

DUKE
UNIVERSITY



LIBRARY

FTH

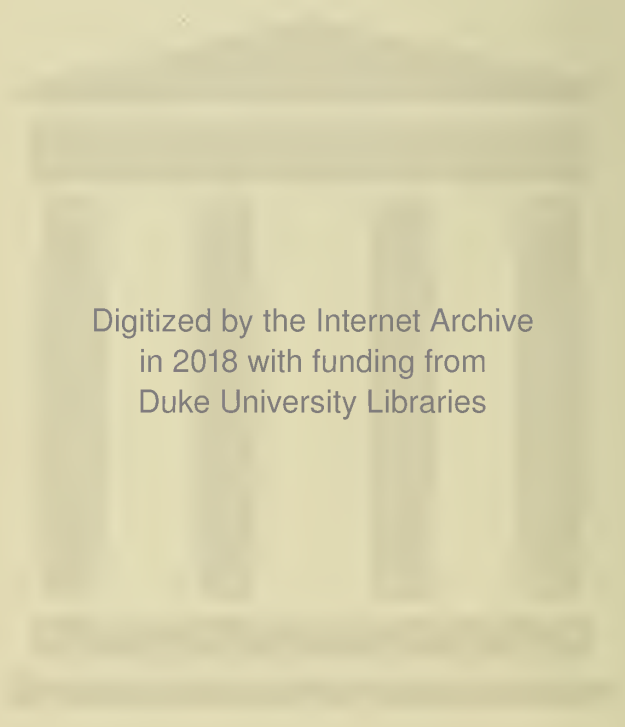
132

1903

752

BRITISH FAMILY NAMES

THEIR ORIGIN AND MEANING



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2018 with funding from
Duke University Libraries

BRITISH FAMILY NAMES

Their Origin and Meaning

WITH

*LISTS OF SCANDINAVIAN, FRISIAN, ANGLO-SAXON
AND NORMAN NAMES*

BY

REV. HENRY BARBER, M.D., F.S.A.

AUTHOR OF

'FURNESS AND CARTMEL NOTES,' 'THE CISTERCIAN ABBEY OF MAULBRONN,' 'SOME
QUEER NAMES,' 'THE SHRINE OF ST BONIFACE AT FULDA,' ETC.

'What's in a name?'—*Romeo and Juliet*.

'I believe now, there is some secret power and virtue in a name.'

BURTON'S *Anatomy of Melancholy*.

SECOND EDITION, ENLARGED

LONDON

ELLIOT STOCK, 62 PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.

1903

THE BEST OF SAMUEL GRANT COLLECTION
1937

929.4
B234B

CONTENTS

	PAGE
PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION	vii
PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION	ix
BOOKS CONSULTED	xi
INTRODUCTION	I
BRITISH SURNAMES	3
NICKNAMES	6
CLAN OR TRIBAL NAMES	8
PLACE-NAMES	II
OFFICIAL NAMES	13
TRADE NAMES	13
CHRISTIAN NAMES	14
FOREIGN NAMES	15
FOUNDLING NAMES	16
ABBREVIATIONS	17
LISTS OF ANCIENT APPELLATIONS :	
OLD NORSE PERSONAL NAMES	18
FRISIAN PERSONAL AND FAMILY NAMES	32
NAMES OF PERSONS ENTERED IN DOMESDAY BOOK AS HOLDING LANDS <i>TEMP.</i> KING ED. CONFR.	38
NAMES OF TENANTS IN CHIEF IN DOMESDAY BOOK	52
NAMES OF UNDER-TENANTS OF LANDS AT THE TIME OF THE DOMESDAY SURVEY	57
NORMAN NAMES	66
ALPHABETICAL LIST OF BRITISH SURNAMES	79
APPENDIX	285

515347

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION

THE following pages are offered to the public in the belief that they will be found useful to those interested in the study of names or engaged in compiling family histories.

Although the vast catalogue of British surnames may not have been exhausted, yet by many years' labour more than eight thousand representative modern names, extracted from directories, newspapers, voting lists, etc., have been traced to their source, and when it is remembered that this includes the numerous variations and ramifications of these patronymics, the extensive scope of this work will then be appreciated.

The utility of the lists of ancient names to the student of local etymology must at once be apparent, whilst to the genealogist (whether British, Colonial, or American) the revelations as to the transformation of family names will be of the utmost service.

H. B.

RAVENSTONE,
ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH.

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION

ANOTHER edition being demanded, an effort has been made to present it in a cheap and popular form.

The book has been revised, enlarged, and improved; and, besides additional information in the introductory part, the number of family names has been brought up to over ten thousand.

Many errors have been rectified, but the writer is conscious of defects still existing, which time, experience, and further research may help to overcome.

He takes this opportunity of thanking his numerous correspondents, in all parts of the world, for their kind and encouraging communications.

BOOKS CONSULTED

- Abel, H. F. Otto. Die deutschen Personen-Namen. Berlin, 1889.
- Bailey, N. German and English Dictionary. 2 vols. 8vo. Jena, 1810.
- Bartholomew, J. Gazetteer of Great Britain. Edin. 1887.
- Bosworth, Rev. J. Anglo-Saxon Dictionary. Lond. 1868.
- Buchanan, W. Scottish Surnames. 8vo. Glasgow, 1820.
- Burke's Peerage and Baronetage.
- Camden Society. Lists of Foreign Protestants and Aliens. 1862.
- Chambers's Etymological Dictionary. Lond. 1868.
- Charnock, R. S. Patronymica Cornu-Britannica. 8vo. 1870.
- Cleasby and Vigfusson's Icelandic-English Dictionary. Oxf. 1874.
- Directories of Belgium, Denmark, Germany, Holland, Normandy, Norway, Sweden.
- Domesday Book.
- Edmunds, F. Names of Places. Lond. 1869.
- Ellis, Sir H. Introduction to the Study of Domesday Book. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1833.
- Ferguson, R. Surnames as a Science. 8vo. Lond. 1884.
- Finlayson, J. Surnames and Sirenames. 8vo. Lond.
- Fishwick, H., F.S.A. Rochdale Surnames.
- Frey, A. B. Names, Nicknames, and Sobriquets. 8vo. 1888.
- Guppy, H. B. Homes of Family Names. 8vo. Lond. 1890.
- Halliwell, J. O. Dictionary of Archaic Terms. 2 vols. Lond. 1868.
- Hardy, T. D. Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus, *temp.* Regis Johannis. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- Hardy, T. D. Rotuli Normanniæ. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- Innes, C. Some Scotch Surnames. 4to. Edin. 1860.
- Islands Landnáma-bók.
- Joyce, P. W. Irish Names of Places. 2 vols. 1883.
- Kelly's County Directories of England.
- Kemble, J. M. The Names, Surnames, and Nicknames of the Anglo-Saxons. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

- Koolmann, T. D. Wörterbuch der Ostfrieschen Sprache. 3 vols. Norden, 1882.
- Long, H. A. Personal and Family Names. 8vo. Lond. 1883.
- Lower, M. A. Patronymica Britannica. Lond. 1860.
- Matheson, R. E. Surnames in Ireland. Dublin, 1894.
- Matheson, R. E. Synonyms of Irish Surnames. Dublin, 1890.
- Moisy, H. Glossaire comparatif Anglo-Normand. Caen, 1889.
- Moisy, H. Noms de famille Normands. Paris, 1875.
- Moore, A. W. Surnames and Place-names of the Isle of Man. 8vo. Lond. 1890.
- Morris, T. E., LL.M. Welsh Surnames, "Bygones." Oswestry, 1899-1900.
- Murray's Handbook of Normandy, with Maps. 8vo. Lond. 1854.
- O'Hart, J. Irish Pedigrees. 8vo. Dublin, 1876.
- Palgrave, Sir F. Normandy and England. 4 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1851-64.
- Planché, J. R. The Conqueror and his Companions. 2 vols. Lond. 1874.
- Registrar-General's Reports, England and Scotland, 1890-94.
- Rotuli Hundredorum. 2 vols. fol. A.D. 1273.
- Round, J. H. Calendar of Documents in France, A.D. 918-1206, vol. i. 8vo. Lond. 1899.
- Searle, W. G. Onomasticon Anglo-Saxonicum. Camb. 1897.
- Sharpe, R. R. Calendar of Wills, Court of Husting, 1258 to 1688. 2 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1889.
- Sims, C. S. Scottish Surnames. 1862.
- Taylor, Rev. I. Words and Places. Lond. 1865.
- The Norman People. 8vo. Lond. 1874.
- Vigfusson, Dr G. Sturlinga Saga. Index of Names in vol. ii. 8vo. 1878.
- Worsaae, J. J. A. Danes in England. 8vo. Lond. 1852.
- Yonge, C. M. History of Christian Names. 8vo. Lond. 1884.

INTRODUCTION

‘A painful work it is and more than difficult, wherein what toyle hath been taken, as no man thinketh, so no man believeth, but he that hath made the trial.’—ANTHONY A WOOD.

DURING a lengthened research in studying the place-names of the Danelagh, the writer accumulated a great number of names from ancient sources necessary for unravelling the tangled skein of local etymology.

It occurred to him that these might be utilised in the treatment of British surnames, and his first idea was to publish the lists with an introductory chapter on the origin of surnames, for the use of students of this branch of archæology, who were in need of such things, for easy reference.

With this view the author wrote an article in the *Antiquary* (September 1891), in order to draw attention to the subject, as Lower’s ‘English Surnames’ is both out of date and altogether unreliable.

After this he met with, for the first time, the last-mentioned author’s ‘*Patronymica Britannica*,’ a more ambitious work, and a great improvement upon the previous attempt, but still deficient in precise information and investigation.

The dictionary form, however, seemed to be the best for ready reference, and he thought a few examples, to show the way in which he had wrought out the names, would be of service to those who are interested in this important study. Hence it came about that this work has gradually grown until it assumes its present proportions.

The chief object has been, as far as possible, to avoid anything like guess-work or fancy interpretation, and to seek for a definition among such sources as seemed likely to supply it; so that, when a word could not be referred to any reasonable origin, it was put on the shelf until time, experience, and discovery should verify it.

Besides the works of reference which he consulted, he found it necessary to prepare, for his own use, the lists of names already mentioned, and these have been of so much service that he trusts they will be found equally available for all those who wish to enter upon this arduous but fascinating task.

In addition to these he has examined directories and maps of Great Britain, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Holland, Flanders, Germany, Normandy, etc.

Many a name that seemed to defy all explanation was found to be that of some obscure village, so disguised as to be almost past

recognition. Who, for instance, would expect to see Sevenoaks in Snooks, St Olave's Street in Tooley Street, St Etheldreda in Tawdry, D'Eagles in Diggles, Wilburgham in Wilbraham, Tuberville in Troublefield, Longueville in Longfellow, Longchamps in Longshanks, Blondeville in Blomfield, Adburgham in Abraham and Abram, Renshaw in Wrencher and Wrinch, Wymondham in Wyndham?

Indeed, as Mr Lower truly says :

'Corruptions which many family names have undergone tend to baffle alike the genealogical and etymological inquirer.'

The following will serve as illustrations of the corruption to which names are liable. The family name of Weewall occurs frequently in the parish register of Peckleton, Leicestershire, and between 1735 and 1750 there are many variations of the spelling, scarcely two entries being alike. It appears as Whewaugh, Whewvaugh, Wheevaw, Weway, Weewaa, Wheewhal, Whewwhaw, Whealwhal, Weewal, Wheelwall. In the North of England it took the form of Whewell.

The name of the great English dramatist is generally spelt Shakespeare, but there are many ways of spelling the name according to English orthography. Here are a few of them as appearing in old documents : Shakspeare, Shaxpere, Shakspire, Shaxspere, Schaksper, Shakespere, Shakspeare, Schakespeare, Shaxespeare, Shagspere, Shaxpur, Shaxsper, Shaksper, Shackspeare, Saxpere, Shakespeare, Shakespeire, Shackespeare, Shakaspear, Shaxper, Shakspear, Shaxpeare, Shakspeere, Shaxbure, Shackspeyr, Shakespear, Schakesper, etc.

Goodwin is found in ancient documents as Godewyn, Godin, Godwin, Godwyn, Goodwen, Goodwin, Goodwyn, Goodwyne.

Bugge as Buci, de Bougy, de Bucy, Bugi, Boci, Bogge, Busse, Boge, Bouche, Boughe, Buggey, Bussey, Bogg, Boag, Boake, Bogue, Beucy, Beucey, Boogie, Bugey, Buggy, Buggie, Bukie, Bouky, Boog, etc.*

Yule appears as Yovele, Youhill, Youille, Youle, Yowell, Yewell, Youell, Yuell, Yewle, Yeule, Jouel, Jowel, Jewell, Jule, Yull, Juler, etc.

Applethwaite as Ablewhite, Ablett, Ebbblethwaite, Hebblethwaite, Hepplewhite, etc.

Job as Jopp, Jupp, Jubb, Juby, Jubey, Chubb, Chope, Jupp, Jupe.

Mr W. P. Phillimore, M.A., B.C.L., in 'Notes on Finnimore, Phillimore, and their Allied Surnames,' gives fifty-nine different ways of spelling the former, and thirty-four of the latter surname.

* The arms of Bugge, Bouge, Bugey, or de Bougy, are :—Or on a fesse sable three water bougets ar. This is a play upon the name, but it gives the early pronunciation.

BRITISH SURNAMES

‘This is a subject which involves many curious questions of antiquarian interest, bearing upon the language, habits and pursuits of our countrymen in bygone days. It is one, also, that immediately concerns every man who feels an honest pride in being called by his father’s name.’—*Notes and Queries*, vi. 201.

‘To find out the true originall of surnames is full of difficulty.’—CAMDEN.

MUCH speculation has arisen as to the date when surnames were first used in this country. It is now pretty well admitted that they began to be adopted about A.D. 1000.

According to Lower, the practice commenced in Normandy, and gradually extended itself to this country; but the use of surnames was occasionally hereditary among the Anglo-Saxons before the Conquest, and the general adoption of family designations.

In the time of King Edward the Confessor there was among the Saxon tenants in Suffolk one Leuric Hobbesune. Suert Magno or Manni, Godric Poinc, Tedricus Pointel, Siuuard Rufus, Stigand Soror also occur.

At the time of the Domesday Survey they were becoming more numerous, for both the tenants in chief and the under-tenants possessed them. Thus we find Alwin Dodesune, Godric Cratel, William Goizenboded, William Hosed, Hugo Lasne, Walter Achet, Osmund Angevin, Roger Arundel, Bernard Barb, Walter Bec, Hugo Bolebec, William Bonvaslet, Aluin Coc (bedellus), William Denomore, Roger Deramis, etc.

Various writers have treated the subject of British surnames in different ways, from Camden and Lower downwards. Some have produced very amusing articles by grouping the most extraordinary names they could find together, as the names of birds, beasts, flowers, objects in common use, trades, etc.

A few have made some attempts to give the derivations of well-known names according to their own classification, ignoring altogether the possibility of many being traced to extremely ancient sources.

Names which betoken association with territorial possession and occupations, and Christian names also, are not difficult to distinguish; but the oldest names of all are those which belong to the Norse or Frisian settlers, except such as are probably of Celtic or British origin.

It is a well-known fact that many family names are peculiar to certain localities, where they have remained for many generations, as can be proved from the old church registers. The spread of railways and the increased facilities for locomotion in every way are fast altering the old state of things, however, especially where there is a sudden development of one or more local industries, causing a great influx of strangers.

In remote country places, and particularly in agricultural districts,

many of the old family names still remain—some, indeed, are seldom found in any other part of England.

In one district in England a marked peculiarity in the names of the people exists. This is known as the Danish Settlement (Danelagh), already referred to.

Here, as might be expected, is a strong Norse element, and this distinction is more clearly marked the farther east one goes, as the names have not undergone the modification so often found in the west, since in many cases the original Scandinavian form prevails.

The family nomenclature of this part of the country undoubtedly requires particular treatment. It is not surprising, therefore, to discover many personal names, either of pure Norse families or of places or qualities.

In East Anglia a large proportion of the family names are monosyllabic. This singularity is so striking that it forces itself upon the most casual observer. Perhaps it is owing to the large infusion of names of Dutch and Flemish origin.

Moreover, strangely enough, the local pronunciation of names of persons and places has long outlived the many orthographical changes which took place in our written language while men spelt words phonetically, or as fancy dictated. Accordingly, we find in old records, from Anglo-Saxon charters and Domesday Book to later times, strange variations, in some cases making the derivation from the original source by no means easy.

All this is very interesting to the student of British surnames, who looks at the subject, not on the humorous side only, but in its historical, etymological, ethnological, and topographical aspect.

The language—dialect if preferred—of the North of England is to this day full of words and expressions which can only be explained by the help of the Icelandic, as the representative of the old Northern language spoken by the Scandinavian settlers in England. The colonization of Iceland was included in that stream of emigration which began to leave Norway A.D. 852, and spread along the coasts of Normandy, England, Ireland, and Scotland up to the end of the eleventh century. For about four hundred years afterwards the old Norse tongue was locked up in the remarkable Northern island, and preserved almost incorrupt, while the mother-country became affected, and its original language considerably modified, by contact with other European nations.

In a sort of Domesday Book, compiled by the authorities in Iceland (*Íslands Landnámabók*), there was, among other matters recorded and deposited in the cathedral of Reykjavik, a roll of the names of the original settlers (of which perhaps a third are women) and the land they occupied, making about five thousand proper names.

This remarkable document, which has been preserved, throws great light upon the derivation of many personal and local names in Scotland and Northern England hitherto considered to be obscure, and it is as necessary to the antiquary as the so-called 'Roll of Battell Abbey' or the Domesday Book of the Conqueror. It is, in fact, the chief storehouse for genealogical knowledge.

The study of the Icelandic, in its relation to old and provincial English and its comparison with Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Frisian, Flemish, and German, has opened out a wonderful field of never-ending interest, and made us acquainted with things we never before dreamed of in connection with this subject.

In the course of his researches the writer has picked up a few odds and ends of information which may perhaps be useful to others. It is possible to derive some instruction and to extract no little amusement from the carrying out of a train of speculation on the origin of names, so, if these details appear somewhat dry, it is to be hoped they will be set down as a humble effort to deal as carefully with a special and difficult subject as the nature of the materials within reach and limited qualifications for the task will permit of. It may appear to some, possibly, that the importance of the old Norse has been over-estimated, and not enough credit given to the Anglo-Saxon.

Perhaps it is so; but, besides the names of places, it must be admitted that very many modern English words show early Northern influence, and even in Anglo-Saxon times the language was so blended with Scandinavian words that there were often double expressions for the same thing.

It seems clear that the Frisian dialect of the Low German gives the best idea of the original so-called Anglo-Saxon, for it is the modern representative of the language of old Dutch Friesland, whence so many of those who settled in England (after the departure of the Romans) came.

This appears to be borne out by the fact that the early English missionaries (notably St. Boniface) made their way to that country because it was the home of their fathers, and there was no more difficulty with the language than in the case of a citizen of the United States visiting Britain.

It will be seen that even at this early period names were derived from localities, occupations, personal and mental qualities and peculiarities as nicknames, social relations, etc. Further, in common with the Teutonic races, the Norse used diminutives, or pet names, which afterwards stuck to the individuals so designated and became family names.

The terminations *ing*, *kin*, and *son*, so common in English names, are derived from the Norse, *ingr*, *kyn*, and *sonr*, the *r* being dropped in compounds. The Danish make the last *sen*. Also *kyn* must not be confounded with the diminutive-endings: Germ., *chen*; Fris., *ken* and *ke*; Flem., *kin*; which have quite a different meaning and are used in pet names chiefly.

The diminutives, Frisian, *ken*, *ke*, *ock*, and *cock*; * Norman French,

* There has been much controversy over the termination 'cock.' It appears to be derived from the Frisian *gök* or *kök*, a foolish, silly, awkward person, hence the Scotch *cowk*. The Fris. *Jankök* (Johncock) is equivalent to the German *Hans Wurst*. At first applied to children as a check to thoughtlessness, it would become gradually used as a diminutive. *Cock* and *ock* are akin to *ke*. In some cases *cock* is a corruption of *ot* found in local names.

et, ette, let, ot, otte, ell; Old Norse, i, a, ki, ka, gi, ga, ungr, ingr, lingr, should be noted.

It will be useful to apply the test of the old world sources to the family names of this country, comparing them in the first instance with those of the Northern nations, the Scandinavians (Danes so called), the Frisians (*i.e.* Saxons), the Old English (Anglo-Saxon) in Domesday Book, and, in the second place, with existing names in Northern Germany, Sweden, Denmark, Normandy, Holland, and Flanders.

In addition to these quarries, which the writer will endeavour to work, it may be mentioned that there are many names which clearly bear the stamp of foreign origin, and have not yet been so entirely metamorphosed but that their Continental source may be discovered. An Act of the Irish Parliament (5 Edw. IV., c. 3, A.D. 1465) ordained that every Irishman dwelling betwixt or amongst Englishmen in the counties of Dublin, Myeth, Vriel, and Kildare, should dress like Englishmen and take an English surname, of a town (as Sutton, Chester, etc.), or colour (as white, black), or art (as smith, carpenter, etc.), or office (as cook or butler), and he and his issue should use the same under a specified penalty. Thus, O'Gowan became Smith and MacIntyre Carpenter, etc. Most surnames will be found to come under one or other of the following heads:

- | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Nicknames. | 5. Trade names. |
| 2. Clan or tribal names. | 6. Christian names. |
| 3. Place-names. | 7. Foreign names. |
| 4. Official names. | 8. Foundling names. |

I.—NICKNAMES

‘You had not your name for nothing.’—*Old Proverb.*

Unquestionably the oldest names of all are those derived from by-names, given on account of a strong peculiarity of figure, feature, or character, deed of prowess, eccentricity of dress, speech, or carriage.

Among primitive nations the slightest deviation from the ordinary course of life or difference among his fellows was enough to mark a man, especially where a striking cognomen was readily applied. Fleetness of foot, a mighty hunter, skill in the use of a particular weapon, or the very opposite, gave rise to a name implying praise or contempt. Indeed, the most trifling cause served to invent a title by which a man was distinguished from his contemporaries. When King Magnus assumed the Highland dress he became known as Berbeinn (Bareleg) among his followers, and this is preserved to us in the modern though Puritan-sounding Barebones.

A man became notorious on account of a fearful scar upon his leg, hence he was called Orra-beinn (Scar-leg), which we see in Horrabin to this day.

In the Orkneys the Norse Earl Einar gained the *soubriquet* of

'Turf-Einar' (Torf-Einarr) from having taught the Norsemen to dig peat, he having probably learnt it himself from the Gaelic tribes in Scotland.

Blund and Blunt (Blunðr, dozing, slumber), Brock (Bróki), Hannay (Hani, a cock), Hacker and Harker (Hákr), Harfoot (Héra-fotr, a Danish king), Read, Reader (Hreðr), Rell (Hrella), Rooke (Hrúkr), Root (Hrútr), Hook (Húkr), Catt (Köttr, a cat), Kemp, Camp (Kampi, a champion), Capps, Capper (Kappi), Kimber (Kimbí), Cropper (Kroppr), Maxey (Maxi), Masey, Macey (Mási), Monk (Munki), Orry (Orri, a moor fowl), Peak, Pick (Pík), Payne (Peini), Ramm (Ramr, strong), Spurr (Spörr, a sparrow), Stott (Stoti, foolish), Sandys (Sandi), Sellers, Sell (Selr, a seal), Silver (Silfri), Strong (Strangi), Scarth (Scarði, hare-lip), Skinner (Skinni), Scory (Skorri), Skeat, Skett (Skyti, a marksman, a shooter), Stubbs (Stubbi), Syers, Siers (Syr), Young (Ungi), Horrocks (Örrek) are familiar names derived from old Norse nicknames.

Among these also may be classed pet names. In girls Sigga from Sig-riðr, Gunna from Guð-run, Inga from Ing-un, Imba from Ingi-björg, Gudda from Guð-riðr, etc.

In boys Siggí from Sig-urðr, Gvendr from Guð-mundr, Simbi from Sigmundr, Brynki from Bryn-jólfr, Steinki from Stein-grimr, Mangi from Magnus, etc.

A list of these will be found in the appendix to the Norse names.

The Anglo-Saxons also had their nicknames. In Codex Dipl. are Godwine Rust (rustiness), Toui hwita (white), Towi reáda (red), Brihtric geonga (younger), Þurcyl hwita, Þurcyl bláca, Godwine reáda, Eáðgyfu swanhals (Edith the swan-necked), Æðelflœd hwite, Harald Håranfôt (harefoot), Þurcyl myranheáfod (mareshead) Eáðric streóna (the acquirer), from streôn (treasure), Eáðberht Pren (priest), Oda se gôda (the good), Ælfgâr se gylдена (the golden) Ælfríc Prœt (ingenious), Anfrid ceocesfôt (cocksfoot). Also Mol or Mûl (mule), Leofing (dearling, darling), hwœde (gentle), Tâte (tender), Enede (duck), Crâwe (crow), Coifi, Coefe, Coefig, Cêfig (the bold or active one), Dun (dark), Mucel (big), Brorda (swordsmen), Cnebbra (with a beak), Stefna (with a stem or prow—a ship-owner), Pâda (with a tunic), Buc (stag), and even Bucge and Bycge were used as by-names.

Of pet-names or diminutives there are Totta for Torthelm, Sicgga for Sigiberd, Æti for Eádsige, Ælle for Ælfwine, Odda for Ordgâr, Podda, Dudda, Bubba, Tudda, Obe, Offa, Ibe, Beda, Becca, Beonna, Acca, Heca, Lulla, may have had a similar origin.

Of later date may be mentioned that of Fortescue, said to have been bestowed on Sir Richard le Fort, one of the leaders of the Conqueror's army at the Battle of Hastings, who had the good fortune to protect his chief by bearing before him the *escue*, or shield.

The name of Plantagenet, borne by eight successive kings of England, originated with Fulke or Foulques, Count of Anjou, about the twelfth century, who went on a pilgrimage to Jerusalem, and wore in his helmet, as a mark of his humility, a piece of *planta genista*, or broom. Armstrong and Strongitharm arose from some feat of strength; Santerer was

one who had been to the Holy Land (Saint Terre); Romer, one who had been to Rome; Palmer, a pilgrim, etc.

Again, Applejohn, Brownjohn, Littlejohn, Micklejohn, Prettyjohn, Properjohn, Upjohn, etc., are probably of this class. The French have Beaujean, Bonjean, Grandjean, Grosjean, Henryjean, Klinjean, Mallejean, Neujean, Petitjean.

II.—CLAN OR TRIBAL NAMES

‘My foot is on my native heath and my name is MacGregor.’—SCOTT.

According to the Rev. Dr. Todd :

‘Clan signifies children or descendants. The tribe being descended from a common ancestor, the chieftain, as the representative of that ancestor, was regarded as the common father of the clan, and they as his children.’

The Gaelic *Mac*, the Irish *O*, the British *Ap*, the Norse *ungar*, the Frisian *ingar* and *en*, the Anglo-Saxon *ing*, the Norman *Fitz*,* are all indications of a family name.

‘By Mac and O you’ll always know
True Irishmen, they say;
But if they lack both “O” and “Mac,”
No Irishmen are they.’

The ancient tribe of Waring or Wearing, the Vœringi or Veringen, originally from what is still called the Vœringifjord in Norway, formed the celebrated Varangian Guard of the Byzantine Emperors, which was afterwards recruited largely from the North, and especially from Britain.

The following list, compiled from ‘Words and Places,’ by the Rev. Isaac Taylor, and from ‘Surnames as a Science,’ by Mr R. Ferguson, will be found to contain ancient Scandinavian and Frisian family names, with the Old English or Anglo-Saxon suffix.

A reference to and comparison with the Icelandic names of the Landnámabók and the Saxon tenants of Domesday Book will prove of great assistance to the reader.

Mr Taylor points out settlements of these families in England, Normandy, and Germany. Some of these are corruptions of the genitive *an*, as Pœccing for Pœccan.

A

Ading	Arring	Æcling	Ælping
Alding	Arting	Æfing	Æscing
Aldring	Æbing	Ælcing	Æscling
Anning	Æbling	Æling	Æsling
Anting	Æcering	Ælfing	Æting
Arling			

* Verstegan is of opinion that the prefix *Fitz* originated in Flanders. It is remarkable that it is now unknown in France, and that it does not occur in the ancient chronicles of that country (Noble).

The generally accepted idea is that it is derived from the Latin *filius*, Fr. *filz*, old Norman Fr. *filz*, *fiz*, *fitz*. It has been used to distinguish the illegitimate children of kings and princes of royal blood. Many Irish families substituted *Fitz* for *Mac* in Norman times.

B

Bæbing	Beorning	Bocing	Brisling
Bæding	Beorhting	Bofing	Briting
Bædling	Berling	Boling	Bruning
Bæling	Bermaring	Bonding	Bryding
Bafing	Berring	Bonning	Bucing
Basing	Bessing	Bosing	Buding
Beccing	Billing	Brahcing	Bulling
Belling	Bing	Branting	Burring
Belting	Binning	Bressing	Busling
Benning	Birling	Bridling	Bydeling
Beofing	Bitering	Brihtling	Byrting
Beoring	Bloëcing	Brimming	Bytting
Beorling	Bobbing	Brining	

C

Cæding	Cearling	Cnudling	Coting
Cæging	Cenesing	Cocing	Cressing
Cæssing	Cenning	Coding	Cridling
Calling	Centing	Cofing	Cubing
Camering	Cerring	Colling	Culling
Ceading	Cifing	Coping	Cylling
Ceadling	Cnotting	Coring	Cyrtling
Ceaning			

D

Dæfing	Denning	Dinning	Doring
Dælling	Deorling	Dinting	Dunning
Darting	Diceling	Dissing	During
Dedding	Didding	Docing	Dycing
Deming	Dilling	Doding	

E

Eadling	Ecging	Elming	Epping
Eagling	Ecling	Elring	Ercensing
Eardling	Eding	Elsing	Essing
Earming	Efing	Emming	Etting
Eastring	Elcing	Eoring	Evering
Eberding	Elling	Eorping	

F

Fearing	Feorming	Freling	Fring
Fearning	Fincing	Frescing	Froding
Ferring. <i>See</i>	Finning	Fresting	Fyling
Wæring	Folcing	Frilling	

G

Gæging	Geofening	Gilling	Gisling
Garing	Gerling	Ging	Golding
Gealding	Gestinge	Gipping	Gystling
Gedding			

H

Hæcing	Halling	Hensing	Horing
Hæding	Hanesing	Heoring	Horning
Hæfering	Haning	Hereling	Hucing
Hægling	Hearding	Hiceling	Huding
Hæsling	Hearing	Hilling	Hunding
Hæssing	Helling	Hocing	Huning
Hæsting	Helveling	Honing	Hunting
Hafoeing	Heming	Hopping	

I

Iceling	Illing	Ipping	Ising
Ifing	Imming	Iring	Isling

L

Læcing	Leasing	Lidling	Loding
Læfering	Leding	Ling	Lofing
Leafing	Ledring	Locing	Lulling

M

Mading	Mæting	Merling	Motting
Mæding	Malling	Milling	Mundling
Mægling	Manning	Mincing	Mutling
Mæring	Mecing	Minting	Mycging
Mæssing	Melling	Molling	Myrcing

N

Næcing	Nolling	Notting	Nyding
Nedding			

O

Ofing	Ossing
-------	--------

P

Pæccing	Pætring	Petling	Poling
Pæfing	Paling	Pipering	Porning
Pælling	Peging	Piting	Puning
Pæting	Penning	Pocling	

R

Ræding	Ricling	Ripling	Rossing
Ræfning	Riding	Rising	Rowing
Ratling	Rifing	Rocing	Rucing
Renning	Rilling	Roding	Ruscing
Ricing	Rimming	Rolling	Rusting

S

Sæling	Scearding	Sepping	Stufing
Sandling	Scearing	Serring	Sulling
Sandring	Sceding	Sinning	Surling
Sceacling	Scyrling	Snoring	Swanning
Sceading	Scyting	Snoting	Swefeling
Sceafing	Seafing	Specing	Sycling
Sceaffing	Seafing	Stæning	Syddling
Scealing	Seaxling	Stelling	Syfling
Sceaning	Secging		

T

Tæding	Terring	Toding	Trumping
Tæling	Thorning	Torting	Tucing
Tæting	Tilling	Tring	Tutling
Teorling	Ting		

U

Uffing	Uling	Upping
--------	-------	--------

V

Veorling (Feorling)

W

Wacering	Wealcing	Wendling	Wiscing
Wading	Wealcring	Weording	Witling
Wælsing	Wealding	Wiccing	Witting
Wæpling	Wealdring	Wickling	Wræning
Wæring	Wealing	Wiging	Wrihting
Wasing	Wearning	Willing	Wylfling
Wating	Wedering	Wining	Wyrling
Watring	Welling	Wipping	

III.—PLACE-NAMES

‘A local habitation and a name.’—*Midsummer-Night's Dream*.

It was the custom of the Norsemen and the Saxons to give their names to the lands upon which they settled.

Hence it is that so many towns and villages in England as well as in Normandy show the name of the original occupier who appropriated

the soil by right of conquest, and the prefix is generally found in the possessive case common to all Teutonic nations.

After the Norman Conquest the followers of William, among whom the land was divided, adopted the title of the manor or estate granted to them by the king.

These afterwards became their family names.

Ivo de Taillebois was made Baron of Kendal, but his descendant, William, assumed the style of de Lancaster. Robert de Tours became Robert de Lowick from his English estate, as, in like manner, William le Fleming was William de Aldingham from his lordship of that manor, and Nigel, younger son of Robert de Statford, inheriting the manor of Gresley, in the county of Derby, took the name and was known as Nigel de Gresley. This last family is one of the very few remaining of those who have retained their lands since the Conquest.

In the reign of Henry VIII., Welsh gentlemen, who had not done so in Norman times, adopted the name of their estates. It is very likely that in after-years change of residence was usually the cause of the bestowal of the original abode as a surname.

About the thirteenth century another way of adopting place-names sprung up, as is seen from the registers of wills in the Court of Husting, London, A.D. 1258 to 1358, at Lincoln and other cities.

The word 'atte,' as implying residence, if not possession, crept in, and thereby arose such names as Atte Boure, Atte Brig, Atte Hash, Atte Hay, Atte Kirkstile, Atte Lane, Atte Maydens, Atte Stile, Atte Well. Indeed, this custom may be traced back to Anglo-Saxon times, for in a charter, No. 775 of the Codex Dip., there occurs Eâdmar æt Burhâm, and in No. 492, dated about 960, we have Godwine æt Fechâm, Eâdric æt Hô, Ælfgâr æt Meâpahâm.

William Atwater was Bishop of Lincoln in 1574.

In course of time the *de* and the *atte* were dropped, as the persons using them lost their estates or changed their place of abode; but retaining the surname, they wandered into various parts of the country as fancy or necessity led them.

Hence it happens that many extraordinary surnames, which have been a puzzle to investigators hitherto, and almost defy derivation, are found to be traceable to some obscure spot in Great Britain or France.

Richard Verstegan wrote in 1673

'In Foord, in Ham, in Ley, in Tun
The most of English surnames run.'

But it is only a partial statement, as we know. Also, as Camden says,

'By Tre, Ros, Lan, Car, Pol, and Pen,
Ye shall know the most Cornishmen,'

is true as far as it goes, for many other local names in that county have given names to families.

Names derived from localities are more common in England and Scotland than in Wales and Ireland.

IV.—OFFICIAL NAMES

‘I am become a name.’—TENNYSON.

When the country became settled under Edward the Confessor, and the Norsemen, Saxon, and Welsh lived together with something like a suspension of their international feuds, the land was brought into a semblance of law and order, and, consequently, offices of influence and responsibility arose.

Bright, Steward, and Despencer are names of this period. They all mean the same thing. *Bryti* is the Norse and Dispensator the Latin equivalent of Steward.

Lagman (lawgiver), Fawcett (Forseti, judge), Alderman, Reeve, Sheriff, Tabberer (Tabarðr, a Tabard), Chamberlain (Camerarius), Chancellor (Canceler), Chaplain (Capellanus), Clerk (Clericus), Deacon (Diaconus), Beadle (Bedellus), Latimer (Latinarius, or interpreter), Miles (Miles, a soldier), Marshall (Marescal), Redman (Radman), Sumner or Somner (Chaucer's Sompnoure, a summoner or apparitor), Poynder (a bailiff), Parker (Park-keeper), Palliser (Park-pailings keeper), Franklin (a freeholder), Vavasour or Valvasour* (an office or dignity below a baron and above a knight), Arblaster (Balistarius), Botiler (Butler), etc.

Some, such as Abbot, Bishop, and Scripture-names, may have originally been given to play-actors who took the parts in mediæval times, as people now speak of the Ober-Ammergau actors by their stage names.

V.—TRADE NAMES

‘A rose by any other name would smell as sweet.’—*Romeo and Juliet*.

As might be expected, a man's occupation gave him notoriety, especially if he were skilled in his handicraft.

Even among primitive nations there seems to have been a tendency to adopt this mode of distinguishing an artificer by his calling.

The Norse *Skapti*, originally a shaft-maker, became a nickname, and afterwards a personal name as Sapti and Scrafti, the Scotch form of which is Shafto. *Sneypir* (a snipper), gives us Snapper; *Dengir* (one who whets), Denger; *Kembir* (a comber), Kimber; *Smið* (a smith), etc.

The Anglo-Saxon *Bæc-ere* (baker), *Cu-hyrde* (cowherd), *Feormere* (farmer), *Fiscere* (fisher), *Fugelere* (fowler), *Fullere* (bleacher), *Sceáphyrd* (shepherd), *Scípere* (sailor), *Webere* (weaver), etc.

In Domesday Book occur Arbalistarius (a crossbowman), Aurifaber (goldsmith), Arcuarius (bowyer), Artifex (workman), Accipitrarius (falconer), Cocus (cook), Carpentarius, Censorius, Cubicularius (groom of the chamber), Dapifer (a server), Faber (smith), Forestarius, Harparius, Ingeniator, Jocator, Lardarius, Lorimarius (bridle-maker), Monialis, Machinator, Medicus, Ostiarius (usher), Porcarius (swineherd), Piscator

* The Norman kings had an officer who kept ward at the entrances and borders of the realm, *ad valvas Regni*.

(fisher), Pincerna (butler), Portarius (porter), Stalrus, Staller (groom), Stirman, Scutularius (page), Scriba, Tonsor, Venator (hunter).

In middle English times we find, according to Lower, Massinger (Fr., Massager, a messenger), Pottinger (apothecary), Brownsmith (a maker of 'brown bills'?), Nasmith (nail-smith?), Ferrier and Farrier (horse-shoer), Jenner (joiner), Furner (Fr., Fournier, a baker), Lavender (Fr., Lavandier, a washerman), Pullinger (Fr., Boulanger, a baker), Pointer (a maker of 'points,' an obsolete article of dress), Pilcher (a maker of pilches, the great coat of the fourteenth century), Shearman and Sharman (one who shears worsteds, fustians, etc.). They sheared the roughest off the nap of cloth before it was done by machinery. Caird (a travelling tinker), Maunder (a beggar), Kidder and Kidman (a pedlar; N., *kyta*, to hawk, deal), Crowther (one who plays upon the crowd; Welsh, *crwth*, a rude sort of violin), Polter and Pulter (poulterer), etc.

It is open to question, however, whether some of the names popularly ascribed to occupations, such as Arkwright, Baker, Barber, Beadle, Botwright, Butcher, Carter, Cartwright, Cooper, Carver, Collier, Driver, Dyer, Fidler, Fuller, Glaisher, Iremonger, Leadbeater, Packer, Painter, Pinder, Pointer, Plummer, Potter, Poulter, Plowright, Nailer, Osler, Sawyer, Seaman, Shearer, Sharman, Shearman, Sheppard, Skinner, Tanner, Tinker, Tucker, Turner, Tyler, Walker, Wheeler, Warrener, etc., will not bear a different interpretation. The reader is invited to study these names in their proper places.

In England there is one Smith in every seventy-three persons, in Scotland one in sixty-eight.

VI.—CHRISTIAN NAMES

'What is your name?'—*Tempest*, Act iii. Sc. 1.

When Christianity spread among the northern nations in the eleventh century, a baptismal name followed as a matter of course, and for a long time was the only one possessed by the individual upon whom it was conferred. Thus John, Peter, and Paul were great favourites, and those who were named in this way transmitted the Christian name to their descendants, who became known as Janson, Johnson, Peterson, Patterson, Polson, etc. (N. *sonr*, pl. *synir*). In Wales and Cornwall, as well as in Denmark, Friesland, and the Netherlands, the final *s* alone served to mark the fact that it had become a patronymic. Indeed, it is remarkable that a large proportion of the family names of Wales should be those of Teutonic, Christian, and other names, and is difficult to account for, as there is no evidence of a special legislative enactment (as was the case in Ireland) requiring the inhabitants of the Principality to adopt such designations as would be understood by the English. Mr T. E. Morris thinks 'there are sufficient grounds for believing that the Teutonic names of the (Norman) invaders were gradually adopted, first by the large landowners of Wales, a class which included noblemen and gentry, then by their retainers and tenants, and finally by the ordinary common people.'

Whether the final *s* indicates the family name or not, it makes the

plural, even if it does not represent *synir*, *son*, or *sen*, and it seems quite natural for us, in these days, to speak of the Whites, the Browns, the Smiths, the Robinsons, and even the Joneses, the Edwardses and Thomases.

In some instances the Christian name is undoubtedly a contraction of the Latin form in use in early English times, for it is very common to find in old documents John's for Johannes, Will's for Willelmus, Ricard's for Ricardus, Edward's for Edwardus, Phillip's for Philippus, Jacob's for Jacobus, etc.

Of these names there are also many diminutives and modifications, as Jon, Ion, Jan, Jane, Jennis, Jenner, Jenkin, Jinks. In like manner we find Pete, Peet, Pate, Pett, Pitt, Pittar. Also Paul, Spaul, Powell, Pull, Pulley, Pwley, Pollyn, Poll, Pole, Pullein, Pulleyne, Poole, etc.

Jones is the second most common name in England.

VII.—FOREIGN NAMES

'I cannot tell what the dickens his name is.'—*Merry Wives of Windsor*, Act iii. Sc. 2.

Some of these are undoubtedly Norman, others are more recent, and may presumably be set down to Huguenot and other refugee emigrants, or to the influx of followers of the Orange or Hanoverian Dynasties.

Edward III. was the first to promote woollen manufacture in England. He brought seventy families of Walloons for the purpose in 1331. A colony of Flemings was established in Pembrokeshire in the reign of Henry I. There is a list of the names of 'Foreigners' in the town and county of Cambridge in the year 1440, including French, Dutch, Flemish, Irish and Scotch. French and Flemish names came into N.-W. Lincolnshire and S.-E. Yorkshire with Vermuyden and the draining of 'The Levels' in the seventeenth century. The Irish Parliament in 1674 passed an Act granting letters of naturalisation to French and Flemish Huguenot refugees. Colonies were founded at Dublin, Kilkenny, Portarlington, Waterford, Cork, and Lisburn. In 1709 a fleet was sent to Rotterdam by Queen Anne, which brought over about 7000 German emigrants from the Palatinate of the Rhine. About 3000 were sent to North America, the remainder, except a few families which remained in England, settled principally in the County of Limerick.

It is well known, moreover, that many French prisoners of war during the reign of George III. married or formed other ties during their captivity, and when peace was restored, remained in this country. To these may be added those who have been attracted to Great Britain by greater facilities of trade, or more political or individual liberty than they found at home.

Many names bear a close resemblance to such as are at present existing in the North of Germany and in the Low Countries—a large number, indeed, being very little changed.

The question arises, Are they direct importations, or are they derived through Frisian sources?

There is no doubt about many Frisian names having spread along the

southern shore of the Baltic, for the prevalence of the diminutive 'ke,' in contradistinction to the German 'chen,' is transparently obvious. Nevertheless, many of them are difficult to trace, either through the Frisian, or those of ancient Scandinavia as found in Iceland.

Further research may possibly throw more light upon this interesting but complicated subject.

Of these foreign names many have become naturalised in this country. The earliest instances occur among the Norman tenants in chief in Domesday Book.

Those of more recent times will be readily distinguished as Aufrere, Beauchamp, Caux, Drew, Durrant, Frere, Grand, Jacques, Le Neve, Motte, Pettit, Roche, Sant, Vipond, etc.

Sir W. Russell brought over settlers from Holland to drain the Cambridgeshire Fens. At Thorney there is a French Register of Baptisms, 1653 to 1727.

The intimate relationship between Scotland, France, and the Netherlands, which existed before and after the time of the ill-fated Queen Mary, will account for the presence of names in Scotland which are clearly derived from the latter countries.

VIII.—FOUNDLING NAMES

'Phœbus, what a name !'—BYRON.

There is every reason to believe that we are indebted to the parish beadle and the workhouse officials for many extraordinary and even ridiculous names which cannot be derived from any known sources. They have been evolved from the imagination of the Bumbles of a past generation, as Charles Dickens shows us in 'Oliver Twist,' and they remain a puzzle to all who would attempt to clear them up, unless they are classed in this section.

Indeed, it is a convenience to have a receptacle of this sort in which to stow away, until further research comes to our aid, such names as philologists cannot yet account for, except upon the supposition that the ingenuity of the public servants has suggested them. Some of those which have been a source of wonder to many for a long time, and were supposed to be foundling names, can now be shown to possess a real historical signification.

Possibly, by-and-by, more may be rescued, but in the meantime they must be classified somehow, and it is better to put them on the unknown list rather than invent a fanciful origin which may be, after all, mere guess-work.

According to Burns' 'History of Parish Registers,' p. 80, an Act was passed in the second year of George III., 1761-2, specially directing that children received in a workhouse were, in cases where their names were unknown, to have surnames given them by the overseers and church-wardens.

That there was a custom of naming foundling children after the parishes where they have been picked up is proved by the entries in the registers of several of the London City churches. The Registers of the

Temple, London, show that in that district alone, between 1728 and 1755, no less than 104 foundlings were christened, all of whom were surnamed Temple or Templer. Nicholas Acons, after the parish of that name, and Benetfink, Orgar, Sherehog, with many others, exist as surnames which may be all traced to this source. Other stray children have been named from the circumstances under which they were found.

Over the signature of 'Peter Lombard,' a writer in the *Church Times* has recently drawn attention to the registers of St Mary Woolnoth where are these entries: 'A male child was found in our parish with a penny in his hand, and was named accordingly Henry Penny.' 'A child found in the alley between the church and the stocks on the morning of St John's Day was named John Before Day.'

A girl who was so picked up was christened Anne Monday, after the day of the week, and a boy who was laid 'atte Mr Garrett's dore' was christened 'John Bynight.' Such names as Christmas, Easter, Lammas, Paske, etc., may have been suggested by the season when a child was found.

Lower gives, among other instances, Jack Parish, Tom Among-us, and Napkin Brooker as the names bestowed by the parish authorities on foundlings. The last-mentioned, it is stated, was found by the side of a brook, tied up in a napkin.

Allbone (from Holborn?) and such names as Lilywhite and Sweet-apple may belong perhaps to this category.

At the baptism of the children first taken into the Foundling Hospital, which was on the 29th March 1741, it is recorded that 'there was at the ceremony a fine appearance of persons of quality and distinction. His Grace the Duke of Bedford, our President, their Graces the Duke and Duchess of Richmond, the Countess of Pembroke, and several others, honouring the children with their names and being their sponsors.' For long after this it was the fashion to come down to the Foundling on a Sunday morning to be sponsor to a child, and to give it a name quite incongruous with its station and fortune. A child was left with a £50 note pinned to its clothes, and it was called Japhet Newland from the name of the governor of the Bank of England, Abraham Newland, on the note. The last child taken in when the parliamentary control ceased was named Kitty Finis!

A lady sends that of a family named Haycock. She was told that the father was found as an infant deserted under a haycock. The name is not uncommon, and may be otherwise accounted for. There is a hill in Cumberland called Haycock, and Hayo and Heie are Frisian personal names, to which may be added the diminutive 'cock.'

Indeed, Heij-Koch is a Dutch proper name.

ABBREVIATIONS

N. Old Norse (Icelandic), S. Swedish, D. Danish, F. Frisian, Dch. Dutch, Fl. Flemish, Fr. French, G. German, A.S. Anglo-Saxon, N.-Fr. Norman-French, D.B. Domesday Book, p.n. personal name, n.n. nickname, loc. n. local name.

OLD NORSE PERSONAL NAMES

FROM ISLANDS LANDNÁMA-BÓK (THE ICELANDIC BOOK OF SETTLEMENT)
AND OTHER SOURCES

(*Revised by Professor Hjalmer Petersen of Christiania*)

A

Abraham (Bp.)	Are (Ari)	Arnórr	Áslaug (f.)
Adam	Arinbjörn	Arnriðr	Ásleif (f.)
Aðisl	Armoðr	Arnsteinn	Ásleikr
Aðrianus	Arnaldr	Arnþjófr	Ásmóðr
Afvaldr	Arnbjörg	Arnþóra. <i>See</i>	Ásmundr
Agnar	Arnbjörn	Arnóra	Ásný (f.)
Agni	Arndis (f.)	Arnþórr. <i>See</i>	Ásolfr
Aistein	Arneiðr (f.)	Arnórr	Ásrauðr
Albert	Arnfinnr	Arnðruðr (f.)	Ásta (f.)
Aldis (f.)	Arnfriðr (f.)	Arun	Ástriðr (f.)
Alexius	Arngeirr	Ása. <i>See</i> Æsa	Ásvaldr
Álfarekkar or	Arngerðr (f.)	Ásbera (f.)	Ásvarðr
Halfrekkrar	Arngrimr	Ásbjarnarsynir	Ásvör (f.)
Álfarinn	Arngunnr	Ásbjörg (f.)	Atli
Álfdis (f.)	Arnhaldr. <i>See</i>	Ásbjörn	Audolfr
Álfeiðr (f.)	Arnaldr	Ásborg (Asbjörg)	Audr (f.)
Álfgeirr	Árni	Ásbrandr	Auðunn
Álfgerðr (f.)	Arnís	Ásdis (f.)	Aun
Álfjótr or Ulfjótr	Arnkatla (f.)	Ásgautr	Aungull
Álfr	Arnkel	Ásgeirr	Aunundr. <i>See</i>
Áli	Arnlaug (f.)	Ásgerðr (f.)	Önundr
Álrekr	Arnlaugr	Ásgrimr	Aurlyger. <i>See</i>
Álöf (f.)	Arnleif	Áshildr (f.)	Örlygr
Ámundi	Arnljótr	Ási	Auzor. <i>See</i> Özurr
Án	Arnmoðr	Áskell, n.n.	Ásvaldi
Áni	Arnoddr	Ask	Ávaldr
Anti-cistr	Arnóra (f.)	Áslákr, n.n.	Ávangr

From other sources

Aðils. <i>A.S.</i> Eadgils (a king)	Angan-tyr, p.n. <i>A.S.</i> Ongentheow
Akra-carl, cogn.	Aska-spillir, cogn.
Akra-spillir, cogn.	Auðr (f.), p.n.
Ali-karl, n.n.	Auðunn, p.n. <i>A.S.</i> Eaðvin
Amb-höfði, n.n. <i>See</i> Hjart-höfði	Aust-rænn, n.n.
Amloði (Hamlet)	

B

Baldvini	Bjargey (f.)	Blót-mar	Briann or Brann
Bálki	Bjarnaðr	Blund-Ketill	(Gaelic)
Barbara	Bjarneyja	Blundr, n.n.	Bryngerðr
Bardi	Bjarnharðr	Blæingr	Brynhildr (f.)
Bardr	Bjarnheðin	Bogi	Brynjólf
Bárekr	Bjarni	Bolli	Brodd-Helgi
Barna, n.n.	Bjarnvarðr. <i>See</i>	Borgillðr (f.)	Broddi
Baugr, n.n.	Bjarnharðr	Bót	Broddr
Beda	Bjartmarr	Bótey (f.)	Brunda-Bjalfi
Beinir	Bifra, n.n.	Bótofr	Bruni
Beiskaldi	Bjolan (Gaelic)	Bragi	Brunólfr
Bekan (Gaelic)	Bjólf	Brandax	Brúsi
Bera (f.)	Bjollok (f.),	Brandi	Bröndólfr
Berðlu, n.n.	(Gaelic)	Brandr	Budli
Bergðis (f.)	Birna (f.)	Brandönundr	Burislaf
Bergljót (f.)	Birningr	Brattr	Bægifótr
Berg	Birtingr	Braut-Önundr	Bödmóðr
Bergþora (f.)	Bitru, n.n.	(Svia-Konungr)	Bóðólfr
Bergþor	Björg	Breidar-Skeggi	Böðvarr
Bersi	Björn	Breidr	Böggvir
Bjaðmakr	Björnolf	Brennu-Kári	Bölverkr
(Gaelic)	Bla-kinn	Bresasynir	Börkr
Bjálfi	Blígr	Bresi	

From other sources

Þak-skiki, cogn.	Blá-ber, cogn.	Brimstein, n.n.
Þarka-bazi, cogn.	Blá-hattr, cogn.	Bróki, n.n.
Þerbeinn, cogn.	Blá-siða, cogn.	Bryti
Þeiskaldi, n.n.	Blá-tönn, cogn.	Bullu-fótr
Þeit-stokkr, cogn.	Blígr, cogn.	Buttr
Þeli, cogn.	Blunðr, cogn.	Buttraldi
Þerserkr, n.n.	Bog-sveigr, cogn.	Bui. <i>D.</i> Boye
Þersi, p.n.	Bófi, n.n.	Bægi-fótr, cogn.
Þifr, cogn.	Bragi	Böðvildr
Þirtingr, n.n.	Brák, n.n.	Böggull, n.n.
Þitra, cogn.	Brikar-nef, n.n.	Böl-viss, n.n.

D

Dadi	Dalkr	Dómarr	Duf-þakr (Gaelic)
Dagr	Dalla (f.)	Drafdritr (Gaelic)	= Dofnakr
Dagrun	Darri	Draflí	Dugfus (Gaelic)
Dagstygg	Digr-Ormr	Drumb-Oddr	Dygvi [Dufgus]
Dala-alfr	Dís. <i>See</i> Dýs	Dufan (Gaelic)	Dýrfinnr (f.)
Dala-kollr = Hof-	Dofnakr	Dufnall (Gaelic)	Dýri
kollr (?)	Dómaldr	Dufniall (Gaelic)	Dýs (f.)

From other sources

Dampr	Drettingr, cogn.	Dyntill, cogn.
Dapi, n.n.	Dyðrill or Dyrðill, n.n.	Dytta, cogn.
Dengir, cogn.		

E

Eadmund. <i>See</i>	Eldjárn	Erný (Eirný)	Eyja (f.)
Jatmundr	Elfraðr	Erplingar	Eyjarr
Edna (f.)	Elina (f.)	Erpr	Eyjolfur
Egill	Ellidagrimr	Errubeinn	Eylausgr
Eiðr	Endridi	Evarr. <i>See</i> Ævarr	Eymundr
Eilifir	Enoc	Exna-Þorir. <i>See</i>	Eyrný (f.)
Einarr	Erlendr	Yxna-Þorir	Eysteinn
Eindriði	Erlingr (dim. of	Eydis (f.)	Eyvindr (a jarl)
Eiríkr	Jarl)	Eyfreýðr	Eyvör (f.)
Eirný	Erlygr	Eygerðr (f.)	Eyþjófr
Eldgrímur			

From other sources

Eysill, n.n.

F

Falgerðr (f.)	Finnbjörn	Flosi	Freysteinn
Falki	Finnbogi	Flugu-Grimr	Freyviðr
Fastný (f.)	Finngæirr	Foka	Frið-Froði (Dan)
Faxa-Brandr	Finni	Fostolfr	Konungr)
Faxi	Finnr	Frayr (Freyr)	Friðgerðr
Feilan (Gaelic)	Finnvarðr	Freygerðr (f.)	Friðleifr = Odd-
Fenkell	Fiska-Finnr	Freyja. <i>See</i> Fraija	leifr
Fjarska = Fiska (?)	Fjölknir	Freyleif. <i>See</i>	Friðmundr
Fíðr	Fjörleif (f.)	Fjörleif	Friðrekr (Frith-
Filippus	Fleinn	Freyer	rekr)
Finna (f.)	Flóki	Freysgyðlingr	Fróði

From other sources

Fasi, n.n.	Fola-fótr, n.n.	Fuð-hundr, n.n.
Fisk-reki, n.n.	Freys-goði, n.n.	Fugl

G

Galmi	Gerpir	Goðmundr =	Guðleif (f.)
Galti	Gestr (f.)	Guðmundr	Guðmund
Gamli	Gjaflaug	Goðröphr	Guðný (f.)
Garðar, or	Gjafvaldr	Grafar-leifr	Guðriðr (f.)
Garðarr	Gils	Granni	Guðrikr
Garða-Snorri	Gisl	Graut	Guðrun (f.)
Gaukr	Gisli	Greipr. <i>See</i> Gripr	Guðröðr
Gautr	Gisroðr	Grelöd (f., Gaelic)	Guðormr
Gautrekr	Gizur	Grenjaðr	Gufa (Gaelic)
Geirbjörg (f.)	Glædir	Grettir. <i>See</i> Ófeigr	Gufi
Geirhildr = Geir- riðr (f.)	Glámr, or Glam- maðr, n.n.	Grima (f.)	Gull-Þorir
Geiri	Gleðill, n.n.	Grímkell	Gunnarr
Geirlaug (f.)	Gljómall (Gaelic)	Grímólfr	Gunnbjörn
Geirleifr	Glíru-Halli	Grímr	Gunnhildr (f.)
Geirmundr	Glúmr	Grimssynr	Gunnlaugr
Geirný (f.)	Gnupa	Grjótgarðr	Gunnólfr
Geirolfr	Góa (f.)	Gripr	Gunnsteinn
Geirr	Goðormr-Goddi	Gris	Gunnvaldr
Geirriðr (f.)	Goðrun (f.)	Gróa (f.)	Gunnvör
Geirröðr	Godun. <i>See</i> Jódís	Guðbjörg (f.)	Gunn-Þjólfr
Geirsteinn	Gollnir	Guðbrandr	Guttormr = Guð- hormr
Geirþjofr	Gormr	Guðhormr. <i>See</i>	Gyða (kona)
Geitir	Gorr	Guttormr	Gyðja
Gellir (Gaelic)	Goti	Guðiskolkr. <i>See</i>	Gyrða
Gerdr (f.)	Goðiscolkr (Bp.)	Goðiscolkr	Göngu-Hrólf
		Guðlaug (f.)	

From other sources

Galli and Gallaðr, n.n.	Goddi, n.n.
Galpin, n.n.	Gormr, contr. of Goð-ormr.
Gapa-muðr, n.n.	A.S. Guthrum
Geit-heðinn	Grá-barði, cogn.
Geit-skór, n.n.	Graut-nefr, n.n.
Gellini, n.n.	Greifi, n.n.
Gestr	Gríss, n.n.
Gisl, Gisli, p.n. by metathesis ; Gils —as Þor-gils, Auð-gils, Spá-gils, Her-gils	Gull-hjálmr, n.n.
Gleðill, n.n.	Gull-höttr, n.n.
Glenna, n.n.	Gull-knapper, n.n.
Gloppa, n.n.	Gull-kroppr, n.n.
Glúmr, n.n.	Gull-skeggr, n.n.
Gnúpa = Gnufa	Gull-tanni, n.n.
	Gurpr, n.n.

H

Hafgrímr	Haukr (berserkr)	Hildi-björn	Hreinn
Hafliði	Hávarðr	Hildi-brandr	Hrifla
Hafjóttr	Hávarr	Hildi-grímmr	Hringr
Hafnar-Ormr	Heðin	Hildigunnr (f.)	Hríseyjar
Hafr, n.n.	Heggr	Hildir	Hrísi, n.n.
Hafrsteinn	Heiðr	Hildiriðr (f.)	Hróaldr-hrygggr
Hafsteinn	Heimir (jarl)	Hildi-tannr, n.n.	Hróarr
Hafþora (f.)	Heimlaug (f.)	Hild-ólfr	Hróðgeirr
Hafþorr	Heimrekr (Bp.)	Hildir	Hróðmarr
Hagbarðr	Helga (f.)	Hjörleifr	Hróðný (f.)
Haki	Helgi	Hjörtr	Hróðólfr (Bp.)
Hákon	Helgu-Steinnarr	Hjörtr	Hroi
Háleygar	Helias	Hlenni	Hrojn, n.n.
Hálfðan (King)	Hella-Björn	Hlíf	Hrólfr
Hálfr (K.)	Hellu-Narfi	Hlödverr	Hrollaugr
Hallaðr (jarl)	Herborg (f.)	Hnaki	Hrolleifr
Hallbera (f.)	Herdis (f.)	Hnokan (Gaelic)	Hrómundr
Hallbjörg (f.)	Herbrandr	Hofgarða	Hrónarr
Hallbjörn (f.)	Herfinnr	Hof-Kolli	Hrossbjörn
Halldis (f.)	Hergils	Holbarki, n.n.	Hrosskell
Halldora (f.)	Hergímr	Hólmfastr	Hrútr
Halldórr	Hergunnr (f.)	Hólmfriðr (f.)	Hrærekr
Hallfreðr	Herjólftr	Holmgöngu-	Hudar-Steinnarr
Hallfriðr (f.)	Herlaugr	Hrafn	Húnbogi
Hallgerðr (f.)	Herleifr	Holmgöngu-	Hundi
Hallgils	Hermoðr	Máni	Hundólfr (jarl)
Hallgríma (f.)	Hermundr	Holmgöngu-	Hungerð (f.)
Hallgrímr	Herrauðr	Starri	Hunrauðr
Halli	Herriðr	Hólmkell	Hvati
Hallkatla	Hersteinn	Holm-Starri	Hvítserkr
Hallkell	Hervarðr	Holmsteinn	Hyrna, n.n.
Hallormr	Hertili	Holta-Þorir	Hyrningr
Hallr	Hervör (f.)	Holti, n.n.	Hý-nefr, n.n.
Hallsteinn	Her-Þjólftr	Hraði	Hækingr
Hallvarðr	Her-Þruðr (f.)	Hrafn	Hængtr, n.n.
Hallveig	Hesta-Gellir	Hrafna-Floki	Hæringr
Hallvör	Heyjángs-Björn	Hrafnhilðr (f.)	Hofða-Þórðr
Háls	Heyjángs-Björn	Hrafnkell	Höggvandi, n.n.
Hamall	Hjaldr (K.)	Hrafsi	Höggvin - Kinni,
Hamundr	Hjallkárr	Hramn	n.n.
Haraldr (K.)	Hjalmgerðr (f.)	Hrani	Högni
Hardrefr	Hjalmólfr	Hrappr	Hörða-Kari
Hárekr	Hjálmun-Gautr	Hrefna (f.)	Hörðr
Harri	Hjálpr (kona)	Hreiðarr	Höskuldr
Hásteinn	Hjalti		

From other sources

Haddinja-skati, n.n.	Herj-ólfr. A.S. Here-	Hreimr, n.n.
Hak-langr, n.n.	wolf	Hrella, n.n.
Hali, n.n.	Híði	Hrókr
Hamðir	Hildingr	Hrúga, n.n.
Hani, n.n.	Himaldi, n.n.	Hrúkr, n.n.
Harð-beinn, n.n.	Hjálmr	Hugi, p.n.
Harð-jaxl, n.n.	Hjálmgæirr	Hundingi
Harð-magi, n.n.	Hjálgrimr	Hundsfótr, n.n.
Hausa-Kljúfr, n.n.	Hjálmgunnr	Húkr, n.n.
Hákr, n.n.	Hjálm-týr	Hvitr. D. Hvid.
Hálfr, n.n.	Hjalm-gerðr	Hvit-beinn, n.n.
Hálfs-rekkr, n.n.	Hjör	Hvita-skald, n.n.
Há-fæta, n.n.	Hjörtr	Hvita-ský, n.n.
Há-nefr, n.n.	Hlöðr	Hvita-kollr, n.n.
Heikil-nefr, n.n.	Hnúfa, n.n.	Hvita-leðr, n.n.
Heið-rekr (King)	Hol-muðr, n.n.	Hækill, n.n.
Hein, n.n. D. King	Horti, n.n.	Hænsa-Þorir, n.n.
Hemingr	Hrani	Hæru-kollr, n.n.
Hera-fótr, n.n. D. King	Hreða, n.n.	Höd-broddr, n.n.
Herjan	Hregg-viðr	Höttr

I

Idunn (f.)	Íngi-marr	Íngunn (f.)	Íngyoldr. <i>See</i>
Illugi	Íngi-mundr	Íngunnr (f.)	Ínguðr
Indriði	Íngimundarsynr	Íngvarr. <i>See</i>	Ísgerðr (f.)
Íngjaldr	Íngiriðr (f.)	Yngvarr	Ísleifr (Bp.)
Íngibjörg (f.)	Íngolfr	Íngvildr. <i>See</i>	Ísólfr
Íngigerðr (f.)	Ínguðr (f.), or	Yngvildr	Ísrauðr
Íngileif (f.)	Ingvoldr		Ivarr

From other sources

Imi	Ísja, n.n.	Ístru-magi, n.n.	Ísungr, n.n.
-----	------------	------------------	--------------

J

Jakob	Jóan. <i>See</i> Jón	Jólgeirr	Josteinn
Jarngerðr (f.)	Jódis (f.)	Jón	Jökull
Jatmundr. <i>See</i>	Jófreidr	Jóra (f.)	Jörundr
Eadmund	Jófriðr (f.)	Jóreiðr (f.)	Jösurr
Játvarðr (Edward).	Jóhann (Bp.)	Jórunn (f.)	Jötun-Björn
K. of Eng.			

From other sources

Jarn-hauss, n.n.	Jarn-saxa, n.n.	Jólfr (a name of Odin)
Jarn-hryggr, n.n.	Jarn-skjöldr, n.n.	

K

Kaðall (Gaelic)	Kjarra (Gaelic)	Knöttr	Korni
Kaðlin (f., Gaelic)	Kjarfalr (Gaelic)	Koðrán	Krafla
Kálfr	Kjartan (Gaelic)	Kolbeinn	Krákneflingar
Kald-munnr, n.n.	Kjarvalr	Kolbjörn	Kraku-Hreiðarr
Kali (Gaelic)	Kimbi, n.n.	Kolbrún	Kristofórus
Kalman (Gaelic)	(Gaelic)	Kolfinna (f.)	Krókr, n.n.
Kamban, n.n.	Kjöl-fari, n.n.	Kolgrima (f.)	Kroppa, n.n.
(Gaelic)	Kjölvör (f.)	Kolgrimr	Krumr
Kampa-Grímr	Kjötvi	Kolka, n.n.	Kymlingar
Kári	Klaufi	Kolli (Gaelic)	Kræklingar
Karl	Kleppjarn	Kollr	Krömu-Öddr
Karli	Kleykir, n.n.	Kollsveinn	Kúgaldi
Karlsefui	Klyppr	Kolr (Bp.)	Kuggi
Kárr	Klæingr	Kolskeggr	Kveld
Katla	Klöku	Kolssynir	Kvistr
Kaun	Knappi, n.n.	Koltherna	Kýlan (Gaelic)
Ketilbjörn	Kneif, n.n.	Kolumba	Kögurr, n.n.
Ketill	Knútr	Konáll (Gaelic)	KörmLöð (Gaelic)
Ketilriðr (f.)	Knýtr, n.n.	Kori (Gaelic)	Körtr, n.n. (Karta)
Kjallakr (Gaelic)	Knörr	Kórmakr (Gaelic)	Köttr, n.n. (a cat)
Kjallæklingar			

From other sources

Kaggi, n.n.	Kerling	Kolbeinn, n.n.
Kakali, n.n.	Kesja, n.n.	Konr
Kambari, n.n.	Kiðlingr, n.n.	Kráka, n.n.
Kamb-höttr, n.n.	Kiðlings-munnr, n.n.	Kráka-nef, n.n.
Kampi, n.n.	Kikini, n.n.	Kregð, n.n.
Kappi, n.n.	Kikr, n.n.	Krepp-hendr, n.n.
Karls-ungi, n.n.	Kirjalax	Krista, n.n.
Kastan-razi, n.n.	Kisi, n.n.	Kristin (f.), Christina
Katrin (f.)	Kjötvi, n.n.	Krist-röðr
Kauða (f.) n.n.	Klaka	Krist-rún
Kaupungr, n.n.	Klápr = Kláfr, n.n.	Kroppr, n.n.
Kausi, n.n.	Klemus	Kumbi, n.n.
Ká-beinn, n.n.	(Clements)	Kussa, n.n.
Kárhöfðaðr, n.n.	Kliningr, n.n.	Kutiza, n.n.
Kegill, n.n.	Kló, n.n.	Kúgaðr, n.n.
Keikan, n.n.	Knerra, n.n.	Kúgi, n.n.
Keis, n.n.	Knúi, n.n.	Kúla-nefr
Kekkja = Kökkr, n.n.	Knarra-bringa, n.n.	Kveld-úlfr, n.n.
Kembir, n.n.	Kobbi, pet n. Jacob	Kylli-nef, n.n.
Keppr, n.n.		

L

Lambi	Leik-goði, n.n.	Ljúfina (f.)	Lunan (Gaelic)
Laugarbrekku, n.n.	Leó (Keisari)	Ljoðhattr	Lunda-Steinarr
Lecný (Lækný), or Leikny	Lina (f.)	Ljoðinn	(jarl)
Leðrháls	Ljóðarkeptr	Ljoðmundr	Lýtingr
Leggjaldi, n.n.	Ljót (f.)	Loka-senna, n.n.	Lækný. <i>See</i>
Leiðolfr	Ljótólfr	Loki, n.n.	Lecný
Leifr	Ljótr	Lón-Einarr	Lög-Skapti
	Ljótunn	Lopþæna (f.)	Löngu-bak, n.n.
	Ljúfa (Kona)	Loptr (Bp.)	

From other sources

Lafranz (Laurence)	Leggr	Lygra, n.n.
Laf-skeggr, n.n.	Leira, n.n.	Lyngvi
Lang-beinn, n.n.	Lindi-áss, n.n.	Lyrgr, n.n.
Langa-spjöt, n.n.	Lín-seyma, n.n.	Lyrtr, n.n. (lurtr)
Lang-brók, n.n.	Líri, n.n.	Lyst-Knappr, n.n.
Lang-höfði, n.n.	Ljóð-horn, n.n.	Lysu-Knappr, n.n.
Lang-nefr, n.n.	Ljómi, n.n.	Lög-maðr
Láfi, pet n. (Oláfr)	Lúndi, n.n.	Lömbungr, n.n.
Láki, pet n. (Þrolákr)	Lúfa, n.n.	

M

Mábil (f.)	Maria (f.)	Melpatrekr	Mos-hals, n.n.
Maddaðr (K., Gaelic)	Markús	(Gaelic)	Munnr, n.n.
Magnús	Martein (Bp.)	Miðfjarðr, n.n.	Myra-Knjukr
Magr-Helgi	Má-scári, n.n.	Mjöll (f.)	Myrgjol (f., Gaelic)
Mág-Snorri	Mein-frettr	Móðólfr	Myrkjartan (K., Gaelic)
Mána-Ljotr	Mela-Snorri	Moð-skegg	Mýrun
Máni. <i>See</i> Menni	Melkorka (f., Gaelic)	Moeiðr (f.)	
Már	Molda-Gnúpr	Molda-Gnúpr	
Margret (f.)	Meldun (jarl Scot., Gaelic)	Moldi, n.n.	

From other sources

Magni	Málga, n.n.	Mundi, pet n.
Magr, n.n.	Mál-spakr, n.n.	Murta, n.n.
Manar-menn (Manx- men)	Mási, n.n.	Munki, n.n.
Mangi (Magnus)	Mein-akr, n.n.	Myntari, n.n.
Manni, n.n.	Mein-fretr, n.n.	Mögr, p.n. <i>See</i>
Mar-drap, n.n.	Menni, n.n.	Mágr
Mat-Krákr, n.n.	Mikill	Mör-landi, n.n.
Maull, n.n.	Mikla, n.n.	Mör-nefr, n.n.
Maxi, n.n.	Mildi, n.n.	Mör-strútr, n.n.
Mág (Mac, Mc)	Mjo-beinn, n.n.	Möttull, p.n.
	Mjóvi, n.n.	(Finnish King)

N

Naððoðr	Náttfari	Nesja-Knjukr	Njáll (Gaelic)
Nafar-Helgi	Nefsteinn	Niðbjörg (f.)	Njörðr
Nagli	Nereiðr (jarl)	Nikolás	Norr (K.)
Narfi			

From other sources

Nef, n.n.	Nes-konungr, p.n.	Næfra-maðr, n.n.
Nefja (f.), n.n.	Njosnar-helgi, n.n.	Nörtr, n.n.

O

Oblauðr	Oddleifr	Orð-lokarr, n.n.	Órækja
Oddbjörg (f.)	Oddmarr	Ormarr	Ósk
Oddbjörn	Oddný	Ormhildr (f.)	Ósku (f.)
Oddfriðr (f.)	Oddr	Orms-tunga, n.n.	Óspakr
Oddgeirr	Ófeigr	Ormr	Ósvaldr (K.)
Oddi	Óláfr	Orny (f.)	Ósvífr (Osyfr)
Oddkatla	Óleifr	Orrabeinn	Ótryggr
Oddlaug	Óli	Orra-skáld, n.n.	Óttarr
Oddleif (f.)	Ólöf		

From other sources

Opin-sjoðr, n.n.	Orri, n.n.	Oxi, p.n.
------------------	------------	-----------

P

Páll	Parak, n.n.	Patrekr (Gaelic)	Pétr
Papar (Gaelic)	Paschalis	Petrus	Philippus

From other sources

Paktin, n.n.	Pitlor, n.n.	Prest-mágr, n.n.
Pálnir, p.n.	Pík, n.n.	Prúði, n.n.
Peini, n.n.	Plógr, p.n. (D.)	Pung-elta, n.n.
Petarr	Plytr, n.n.	

R

Ráðormr	Rannveig (f.)	Refr (a fox)	Rodolfr. <i>See</i>
Rafn	Ráðormr	Ref-skeggr, n.n.	Hróddólfr
Rafnkell	Rauða-Björn	Reginleif	Röðrekr
Rafsi	Rauð-bekri, n.n.	Reidarr. <i>See</i>	Rólf. <i>See</i> Hrólf
Raförta (f., Gaelic)	Rauð-feldr, n.n.	Hreidarr	Rotinn, n.n.
Raga-broðir, n.n.	Rauðr	Reistr	Rudolphus
Ragi	Rauð-skeggr, n.n.	Reyðr-siða, n.n.	Ruðu-Ulfr (Bp.)
Ragnarr (K.)	Rauðúlfr	Reyni-björn	Ruggi, n.n.
Ragnheiðr (f.)	Rauðum-skjaldi, n.n. (red shield)	Reyr-Ketill	Runolfr
Ragnhildr (f.)	Raumr	Rífla	Rútr. <i>See</i> Hrútr
Rang-látr, n.n.	Raunguðr	Rjúpa (f.)	Rögnvaldr (jarl)

From other sources

Rafa-Kollr, n.n.	Rand-verr	Remba, n.n.
Ramr, n.n.	Regg-búss, n.n. (Wen-	Ruza, n.n.
Rand-eiðr (f.)	dish)	Rykill, n.n.
Rang-muðr, n.n.	Reikall, p.n.	Rympill, n.n.
Ranka (Ragnheiðr)		

S

Salbjörg (f.)	Skjaldbjörn	Spak-Böðvarr	Svana (f.)
Salgerðr (f.)	Skálgr	Spana (f.)	Svanlaug (f.)
Samr	Skiði	Spörr, n.n.	Svanr
Saurr, n.n.	Skinna-Björn	Stafngrimr	Svart-höfði
Saxi	Skjöldólfr	Starkaðr	Svarðkell
Sela-Kálfr	Skolmr	Starri	Svarta-þurs, n.n.
Sel-Þórir	Skopti	Steigar-Þórir	Svartr
Semingr	Skorangeirr	Steinbjörn	Svasi
Sigarr (K.)	Skorri	Steinfirðr	Svavarr
Sigfastr	Skota-Kollr, n.n.	Steingrimr	Svegðir
Sigfús	Skrof-Skrofi	Steini	Sveinbjörn
Sighvatr	Skrof-uðr, n.n.	Steinmóðr	Sveinn
Sigmundr	Skuli	Steinn	Sveinúngar
Signý	Skúmr	Steinnar (jarl)	Svertingr. <i>A.S.</i>
Sigríðr (f.)	Skútaðar-Skeggi	Steinólfr	Swerthing
Sigtryggr	Skæringr	Steinrauðr	Svið-balki
Sigurðr (Bp.)	Sleitu-Helgi	Steinuðr. <i>See</i>	Sviðu-Kári
Sigvaldi	Slettu-Björn	Steinunn	Svigna-Kappi, n.n.
Sigvatr	Smiðkell	Steinvör	Svína-Böðvarr
Sigvör	Smiðr	Steinþórr	Svinhaga-Björn
Símon	Smiðskeggi	Stephanus (Bp.)	Svörfuðr
Sjóni, n.n.	Snar-fari, n.n.	Stigandi, n.n.	Sæbjörn
Skagi	Snepill	Stórólfr	Sæhildr (f.)
Skáld-Helgi	Snertlingar	Stoti, n.n.	Sælingr, n.n.
Skáldhrafn	Snjallr. <i>D.</i>	Strangi, n.n.	Sæmundr
Skáld-Refr	Snolde	Stúfr	Sæuðr (Sæunn)
Skalla-Grimr	Snjallsteinn	Sturla	(f.)
Skálp-hæna, n.n.	Snorri	Styrbjörn	Sæ-úlfr (Sjólfr)
Skamkell	Snæbjörn	Styrkár	Sökkólfr
Skapti	Snækollr	Styrmir	Sölgi (K.)
Skarpheðinn	Snælaug (f.)	Styrr	Sölmundr
Skati	Snörtr	Sulki (K.)	Solverr (Sölvarr)
Skefill = Skemill	Sokki, n.n.	Sumarliði	(K.)
Skegg-ávaldi	Solveig (f.)	Sunnólfr	Sölvi
Skegg-broddi	Sólvör	Súrr	Sörkvir-Svarkr
Skeggi, n.n.	Sóti	Surtr	Söxólfr
Skjalda-Björn	Spá-Kona, n.n.		

From other sources

Salt-eyða, n.n.	Sandi, n.n.	Sel-byggr, n.n.
Samr, n.n.	Saup-ruðr, n.n.	Selr, n.n.

Sepill, n.n.	Skotti, n.n.	Snuin-bruni, n.n.
Sið-nefr, n.n.	Skógungar, n.n.	Snæ-þryma, n.n.
Siggi (Sigurðr)	Skólmr, n.n.	Soddi, n.n.
Signjótr	Skrafari, n.n.	Sopi, n.n.
Silfri, n.n.	Skratt-hanki, n.n.	Spá-Kona, n.n.
Sjaundi	Skrauti, n.n.	Spraka-leggr, n.n. <i>D.</i>
Skakki, n.n.	Skrápi, n.n.	Sprade
Skam-fótr, n.n.	Skreyja, n.n. <i>D.</i>	Spýtu-leggr, n.n.
Skam-háls, n.n.	Skryde	Stag-brellr, n.n.
Skammi, n.n.	Skryll, n.n.	Stag-nál (f.), n.n.
Skarði, n.n.	Skrukka, n.n. <i>D.</i>	Standali, n.n.
Skati, n.n.	Skrog	Stand-eykr, n.n.
Skat-Kaupendi, n.n.	Skrúð-hyrna, n.n.	Steðja-Kollr, n.n.
Skála-glam, n.n.	Skúma (f.), n.n.	Steypir, n.n.
Skáldi, n.n.	Skúmr, n.n.	Stigandi, n.n.
Skálf	Skvaðra, n.n.	Stigr, n.n.
Skálgr, n.n.	Skvaldri, n.n. <i>S.</i>	Stiku-bligr, n.n.
Skári, n.n.	squallia	Storgr, n.n.
Skemill = Skefill	Skúli	Storka, n.n.
Skeið-Kollr, n.n.	Skyti, n.n. <i>D.</i> Skytte	Stoti, n.n.
Skeifr, n.n.	Skæla, n.n.	Strangr, n.n.
Skekill, n.n.	Slafsi, n.n.	Stri-nefr, n.n.
Sker-auki, n.n.	Slaga-Kollr, n.n.	Strylltr, n.n.
Skerðingr, n.n.	Slakki, n.n.	Stubbi, n.n.
Skerja-blesi, n.n.	Slandri, n.n.	Stangar-högg, n.n.
Skin-hringr, n.n.	Slappi, n.n.	Stöpuðr
Skinni, n.n.	Slefa, n.n.	Súrr, n.n.
Skin-vefja, n.n.	Sleggja, n.n.	Svaði, p.n.
Skirvill, n.n.	Sleppi, n.n.	Svagi, n.n.
Skíðungar (the descend- ants of Skíði)	Slinkr, n.n.	Sveiði, n. of a sea king
Skífa, n.n.	Slókr, n.n.	Sveimr, n.n.
Skjómi, n.n.	Slyngr, n.n.	Sveinki (Sveinungr)
Skjöldr	Smetta, n.n. <i>D.</i>	Sveltir, n.n.
Skol-beinn, n.n.	Smutte	Sverrir
Skoppr, n.n.	Snákr, n.n.	Svið-balki, n.n.
Skorpa, n.n.	Snati, n.n.	Sviðandi = Sviðingr, n.n.
Skorri, n.n.	Sneypir, n.n.	Svín-höfði, n.n.
Skota, n.n.	Snjólftr (Snæ-úlfr)	Syrja (f.) n.n. (sori)
Skota-Kollr, n.n.	Snoppa-langr, n.n.	Sýr, n.n.
	Snókr, n.n. <i>See Snákr</i>	

T

Talkni	Tófa (f.)	Trefill, n.n.	Túngu-Oddr
Tanni	Tófi	Trolli, n.n.	Túngu-Steinn
Tasaldi, n.n.	Torf-Einarr (jarl)	Trumbu-beinn, n.n.	Tunhani
Teitr	Torfi	Tryggvi (K.)	Tvennum-brúni, n.n.
Tindr	Torráðr	Tumi	Tyrfingr
Tinforni	Tor-tryggv		
Tjörfi	Trandill, n.n.	Túngu-Kári	

From other sources

Tabarðr, n.n.	Tosti
Tölu-sveinn, n.n.	Toti
Tandri, n.n.	Tottr, n.n. <i>D.</i> Tommel-tot
Tann-gnjóstr, n.n.	Tóki. <i>D.</i> Tyge, <i>Lat.</i> Tycho
Tann-grisnir, n.n.	Tónn, n.n.
Tann-refill, n.n.	Trausti
Tann-skári, n.n.	Tré-bót, n.n.
Tálgi, n.n.	Tre-telja, n.n.
Táta	Trúðr, n.n.
Tin-forni, n.n.	Trú-fast, n.n. of K. Athelstan
Tin-teinn, n.n.	Tronu-beinn, n.n.
Titlingr, n.n.	Tulkari, n.n.
Tiðinda-Skopti, n.n.	Tungu-goði, n.n.
Tjörn-skin, n.n.	Tunni, n.n.
Tjúgu-skegg, n.n.	Tysti = Tosti, n.n.
Todda (f.), n.n.	Tyza, n.n.

U

Uggi	Úlf-heiðr (f.)	Úlfrun (f.)	Úrækja
Úlfarr	Úlf-hildir (f.)	Una (f.)	Úspakr
Úlfeiðr	Úlf-Kell	Uni	Útrygg
Úlf-hamr	Úlfjótr	Unnr	
Úlf-heðinn	Úlfr		

From other sources

Ubbi. <i>A.S.</i> Ubba, Uffa	Ungi, n.n.
Uðr	Urðar-Kött, n.n. = Hreysi-Kött
Ull-höttr, n.n.	Urðar-stein, n.n.
Ulli, dim. of Erlendr	Urka, n.n.
Ull-serkr, n.n.	Úrr, n.n.
Ull-streng, n.n.	

V

Vaði	Vand-raðr	Végestr	Vépörn
Valbrandr	Vanlandi (K.)	Vékell	Viðarr
Valdis (f.)	Vápn	Vélaug (f.)	Vífill
Valgarðr	Vatnarr (K.)	Véleifr	Víga-Barði
Valgautr	Vebjörn	Vémundr	Víga-Bjarni
Valgerðr (f.)	Vébrandr	Véný (f.)	Víga-Glúmr
Vali	Védis (f.)	Vermundr	Víga-Hrapp
Valla-Brandr	Véðormr. <i>See</i>	Vestarr	Víga-Skuta
Valla-Ljótr	Vepormr	Vesteinn	Víga-Sturla
Valþjóflingar	Veðra-grimr	Vestliði	Víga-Styrr
Valþófr	Veðr, n.n.	Vestmaðr	Vígboðr
Valþýflingar	Véfreyðr	Vetrliði	Vigdis (f.)
(Valþýfingr)	Végeirr	Vépormr	Vígfús

Viglundr	Vilbaldr	Vilmundr	Vorsar
Vigsterkr	Vilburg (f.)	Vilraðr	Vorsa-Úlfr
Vikarr	Vilgeirr	Visburrr (K.)	Væpnlingar
Vikinga-Kari	Vilgerðr (f.)	Vívill	Völu-steinn
Víkingr	Vilhjálmr		

From other sources

Vaggaldi, n.n.	Veljungr = Vælungr,	Við-leggr, n.n.
Vagn	n.n.	Viggjar-skalli, n.n.
Val-frekr, n.n.	Vendill	Vippa (f.), n.n.
Vandill	Vendill-Kráka, n.n.	Víg-ólfr
Vágr	Vesall, n.n.	Væringi (the Warings)
Vei	Vettir, n.n.	Vörsa-Krákr, n.n.
Veðr, n.n.	Við-finnr	Vöttr, p.n.
Veili, n.n.		

Y

Ýnglingar	Ýngvi	Ýr (Yri), (f.)	Ysja (f.), n.n.
Ýngvarr	Ýngvildr (f.)	Yxna-Þorir	

Þ

Þángbrandr	Þorbjörn	Þórhildr (f.)	Þórormr
Þengill	Þorbrandr	Þórhrolfr	Þorsteinn
Þiðrandi	Þórdis (f.)	Þóriðr. <i>See</i>	Þorsteinnsbjörn
Þjóðarr	Þórðr	Þuriðr	Þórunn
Þjóðgerðr (f.)	Þórelfr (f.)	Þórir	Þorvaldr
Þjóðhildr (f.)	Þórey (f.)	Þorkatla (f.)	Þorvarðr
Þjóð-mar. <i>G.</i>	Þorfiðr (Máni)	Þorkell	Þór-vé (Þor-veig)
Ditmar	Þorfinna (f.)	Þorketill	Þorviðr
Þjóðrekr. <i>G.</i>	Þorfinnr	Þorlacr	Þórvör (f.)
Deitrich	Þorgautr	Þorlaug (f.)	Þráin
Þjökka (f.), n.n.	Þorgeirr	Þorleif (f.)	Þrándr
Þjóstarr	Þorgerðr (f.)	Þorleifr	Þrasi
Þjóstólfr	Þorgestr	Þorleikr	Þraslaug (f.)
Þóra (f.)	Þorgils	Þorljót (f.)	Þróndr. <i>See</i>
Þórálfr	Þorgnýr	Þorljótr	Þrándr
Þóralldr. <i>See</i>	Þorgríma (f.)	Þormoðr	Þróstr
Þórhallr	Þorgrímr	Þornjótr	Þuriðr (f.)
Þórarinn	Þórhaddr	Þórny (f.)	Þussasprengir, n.n.
Þórarna (f.)	Þórhalla (f.)	Þórodda (f.)	Þyna (f.), n.n.
Þorberg	Þórhalli	Þoroddr	Þöngull, n.n.
Þorbjörg (f.)	Þórhallr	Þórólfr	

From other sources

Þak-raðr = Þakk-raðr, p.n.	Þausnir, n.n.
cred	Þegjandi, n.n.
Þas-ramr, n.n.	Þenja, n.n.

Þing-bitr, n.n.	Þrúða, Sig-Þruðr (f.)
Þing-höttr, n.n.	Þumli, n.n.
Þjálf	Þura, Þuriðr (f.)
Þjóri, n.n. <i>D. tyr</i>	Þurs, n.n (a giant). <i>D. Tosse</i>
Þjóti, n.n.	Þvari, n.n.
Þórðr	Þveit, p.n. (Thwaite). <i>D. Tvæde</i>
Þrjúgr. <i>D. Tryge</i>	Þyrni-fótr, n.n.
Þruma, n.n.	Þömb, n.n.

Æ

Æði-Kollr, n.n.
Ægileif (f.)

Æsa (f.)
Ævarr

O

Ögmundr	Ön. <i>See Aun</i>	Önundr	Ösyfr. <i>See</i>
Ögurr	Ondott (f.)	Örlygr	Ösvifr
Ögvaldr. <i>See</i>	Öndottr-Kraka	Örn	Öxna-megn, n.n.
Afvaldr	Öngr	Örnólfr	Öxna-Þorir. <i>See</i>
Ölfuss, n.n.	Öngull. <i>See</i>	Örrek, n.n.	Yxna-Þorir
Ölmóðr	Aungull	Örv-öndr, or	Özurr
Ölmæðlingar	Önn	Örvhendr, n.n.	Öþr. <i>See Auðr</i>
Ölver			

From other sources

Ölbogi, n.n.	Örðig-skeggi	Örkn-höfði, n.n.	Örra-beinn, n.n.
Örðigr, n.n.	Ör-eiðr, n.n.	Ör-nefni	

PET NAMES—GIRLS

Ása, from Ás-laug	Jóra, from Jóreiðr
Ásta, from Ás-triðr	Kata, from Katrin
Disa, from Val-dís, Vig-dís, Her-dís	Lauga, from Guð-laug
Dóra, from Hall-dóra	Manga, from Margrét
Friða, from Holm-friðr	Ranka, from Ragn-eiðr, Ragn-hildir
Geira, from Geir-laug	Sigga, from Sig-riðr
Gudda, from Guð-riðr	Sissa, from Sig-þruðr
Gunna, from Guð-rún	Tobba, from Þor-björg
Imba, from Ingi-björg	Valka, from Val-gerðr
Inga, from Ing-unnn, Ingveldr	Þrúða, from Jar-þruðr, Sig-þruðr
Jóka, from Jó-hanna	Þura, from Þur-iðr

PET NAMES—BOYS

Arni (Arne), from Örn	Bersi, from Björn
Ási, from Ás-mundr	Bjarni, from Björn
Atli, from Attila	Björsi, from Björn
Bensi, from Benedikt	Brynki, from Bryn-jólfr

Daði, from David
 Erli, from Erl-indr (Erlingr)
 Eyvi, from Eyj-ólfr
 Fusi, from Víg-fús
 Gamli, from Gamel
 Goddi, from compounds in Guð
 Grimsi, from Grímr
 Gutti, from Guðormr
 Gvendr, from Guð-mundr
 Helgi, from Há-leygr
 Ingi, from compounds in Ing
 Jónsi, from Jon
 Karli, from Karl
 Keli, from Þor-kel
 Kobbi, from Jacob

Láfi, from Óláfr
 Láki, from Þor-lákr
 Laugi, from Gunn-laugr
 Mangi, from Magnus
 Mundi, from Ás-mundr
 Ragni, from compounds in Ragn
 Runki, from Rún-ólfr
 Sebbi, from Sig-björn
 Siggí, from Sig-urðr
 Simbi, from Sig-mund
 Snorri, from Snerrir
 Steinki, from Stein-grímr
 Sveinki, from Sveinn
 Tumi, from Thomas
 Valdi, from Þor-valdr

FRISIAN PERSONAL AND FAMILY NAMES

A

Abbo, m. ; fam. n., Abben, Abena	Almôd, Almôth, Almt, f. (Allmuth)
Adde, m. ; Adda, f. ; fam. n., Adden	Alt, m. ; fam. n., Alts
Ade, m. ; fam. n., Aden, Adena	Amel, m. ; fam. n., Amels. Comp.
Afke, f. dimin. See Efke, Eveke, from Eva	Amala, Amalia, Amalung, etc.
Agatha, f.	Amke, m. and fam. n. See Hamke
Agge, m. ; fam. n., Aggen	Anke, f. (Antje), from Anna, as also
Agt, Agte, f. dimin. of Agatha	Anken, Aennchen, Annechin
Aisso, Aisse, Eisse, m. ; fam. n., Aissen, Eissen	Anna, f.
Albert, Albarts, Albardus, Albertus (Albrecht), m. ; fam. n., Alberts, Albers ; f. Albertje	Arend, Arnd, Arndt, m. (Arnold) ; fam. n., Arends
Alerk (Alarich, contraction of Athal- arich), m. ; fam. n., Alerks, Alers, Ahlers	Arjen or Arien, m. ; fam. n., Arjens, Ariens, Arjes
Alle, m. ; fam. n., Allen, Allena	Arkonâ, Arkenâ, fam. n., from Arko
	Arrel, Arl. See Harrel
	Athe, m. ; fam. n., Athen. See Ade, Atte
	Atte, Atto, m. ; fam. n., Attena

B

Baino, Beino, m. ; fam. n., Bainen, Beinen	Bauke, Bâwke, Bâfke or Bâvke, f. dimin. of Old <i>F.</i> Bavo ; fam. n., Bavink
Bantje, m. ; fam. n., Bantjes, dimin. of Banno	Beelke, Belke, dimin. of Bele
Bârend, Bêrend, Bernd, m. ; fam. n., Bârends, Berend, a contrac- tion of Bernhard	Beino. See Baino
	Bela, f.
	Bele, Behl, Beil, Bill, m.

Belemar, Biletrud
 Bêner, m. ; fam. n., Bêners
 Benge, m. ; fam. n., Bengen
 Bêninga, Bênenga, fam. n.
 Benno, m. ; Benna, f.
 Berend. *See* Barend
 Bôdewîn, m. Comp. Bouduin,
 Balduin, Boldewin
 Boko, m. *N.* Baugr
 Boldewin

Bôle, Boele, m. ; fam. n., Bôlen,
 Bolema
 Bôleke, Bôlke, Bolkes, dimin.
 Bonno, m. ; fam. n., Bonnen
 Boys, Boye, Boy, m. ; dimin. Boyke ;
 fam. n., Boyen, Boyinga, Boyink,
 Boyunga
 Brûno, m. ; Brûnke and Brûntje, f. ;
 and fam. n., Brûninga, Brûns,
 Bronsema, and Brûnken

D

Datter, m.
 Dedde, m. ; fam. n., Dedden
 Dêtlêf, m.
 Detmer, m.
 Dever. *Dch.* Dieven
 Deverke, dimin. f.
 Dîderik, Didrik, Didrich, Dîderk,
 Dierk, Dirk, m. (Dietrich)
 Dîko or Dyko, m. ; fam. n., Diken,
 Dyken, Dikena, Dykena

Dîle, Diele, m. ; fam. n., Dielen
 (Dil.)
 Dirk, Dierk, m. ; f. Dirktje, Dirtje ;
 fam. n., Dirks, Dirksen, Dirken,
 Dierken
 Djure, m. ; fam. n., Djuren ; f.
 Djurke, Jurke
 Djurelt and Durelt, m.
 Dodo, m. ; f. Doda ; fam. n., Doden,
 Dodens, Dodena

E

Ebbe, m.
 Ebbo, m.
 Ebo, Ebbo, Ebe, Eppo, Eve, m. ;
 f. Ebbe, Eveke ; fam. n., Eben,
 Even, Eppen, Ebeling
 Edde, m. ; fam. n., Edden
 Edo, m. ; dimin. Edje ; fam. n.,
 Eden, Edinga
 Edsard (Esdert?), m. ; fam. n.,
 Edsards, Edzards, Esderts
 Egbert, Ebbert, m. ; fam. n., Egberts,
 Egbers
 Egge, m. ; fam. n., Eggen
 Eibo, Eibe, m. ; fam. n., Eiben
 Eiko, Eike, m.
 Eilert, Eilt, m. ; fam. n., Eilerts,
 Eilers, Eilts, Eils (contraction of
 Egilhardt, Ailhardt)

Eimo, Eime, m. ; fam. n., Eimers
 Eint, Eent, m. ; fam. n., Eints
 (Aginhardt?)
 Eka, Eke, Ekea, Eckea, f.
 Ele, Ehle, m. ; fam. n., Ehlen
 Elle, m. ; Ella, f. ; Ellen, fam. n.
 Eme, Emo, Ehme, and Eimo, m. ;
 fam. n., Emen, Ehmen, Em-
 minga ; dimin. Emke ; fam. n.,
 Emken
 Emminga, Emmius, fam. n.
 Emmo, Emme, m. ; Emma, f.
 Eppo, m. ; Eppen, fam. n.
 Ernst, m.
 Esdert. *See* Edsard
 Eta, Etta, f. dimin. Ettje
 Eve, Ewe, Aeve, m.

F

Fauke, m.
 Fekko, Fêko, Feyko, Fekke, m. ;
 fam. n., Fekken, Feyken, Fei-
 kena

Feyen, fam. n.
 Feyke, m. ; Feyken, fam. n.
 Fia, dimin. of Sophia, dimin. Fiake,
 Fîke

Fimmo, Fimme, m. ; fam. n., Fimmen	Folpt, Fulpt, m. ; Folpts, fam. n.
Flamê, Flâm, a Fleming	Folrâd, Fulrâd, m. (Vollrath, Folk- râd)
Fôke, Fauke, m. ; Fôken, fam. n.	Fôlrîk, Fôlrîch, Fôlerk, m. ; Fol- richs, Fôlerks, Fôlers, fam. n.
Fokke, Fokko, m. ; Fokka, f. ; Fokken, Fokkena, fam. n.	Frêrk, Frêrk, m. ; Frërksen, fam. n., from Frêrik, Frederik
Folerk. <i>See</i> Folrick	Frese or Frêse, a <i>F.</i>
Foletta, f.	Fulbrand, m.
Fôlke, f.	Fulf, m.
Folkerd, m. (Folk-ward) ; Folkerds, Folkers, fam. n.	Fulke, f., or Fulka, Fulleke, from Fulla, Folla
Folkmar, m.	Fulko, m., from Fullo
Folpmer, m.	

G

Gaiko. <i>See</i> Geiko	hard. Also Gerjet, Gêjert, Gert, and Gerriet
Galt, m.	Gerdrût, Gâdrût, f. (Gertrude)
Gâlt, m., contraction of Garrelt, Garlt, Gerlt	Gerke, m. ; Gerken, fam. n.
Garbrand, Garbert, m.	Gërman, old fam. n.
Garrelt, Gerrelt, m. ; Garrelts, Garrels, Gerrelts, Gerrels, fam. n. (Garhold, Gerhold)	Gêske, f. dimin. of Gêso, Gêsa, Giso (Gisbert)
Geiko, Gaiko, Gayko, Geike, m. ; Geiken, fam. n., from Geio, Gayo	Grendel, Grennel ; f. dimin. Gren- delke, Grennelke
Gerd, m. ; dimin. f. Gerdtje ; fam. n., Gerdes, contraction of Ger-	Greta (Margaretha), dimin. Gretje
	Grôn, fam. n.
	Grönefeld, Grönfeld, fam. n.
	Gronewold, Gronwold, fam. n.

H

Habbo, m. ; Habben and Habbinga, fam. n.	Heddo, Hedde, m. ; Hedden, Heddinga, fam. n. ; Heddo, A.S. Bishop, A.D. 676
Haddo (Hatto), m. ; Haddinga, fam. n. <i>See</i> Heddo	Heie, Hei, m. <i>See</i> Hayo
Hagen, m. ; Hagen, fam. n.	Heiko or Haiko, m. ; Heikens, Heiken, Heikena, Haiken, Hayken
Hamke, dimin. of Hamo ; fam. n. Haming	Hein, m. ; Heine, Heinen, fam. n. (from Heinrich)
Harm, m. (contraction of Hermann) ; f. dimin. Harmke ; fam. n., Harms, Harmens	Heini
Hâro, Hâre, m. ; Hâren, Haringa, Harringa, fam. n.	Heink, m. <i>See</i> Hein
Harrell, Harle, m.	Heite, Heit, m. ; Heits, fam. n.
Hayo, m. ; Hayung, Heyungs, Hayunga, fam. n.	Helmer, m. ; Helmers, fam. n.
Hebe, f. dimin. Hebeke, Hêbke, Hêpke	Herman, m.
	Hêro, Hêre, Herre, m. ; Hêren, Herren, fam. n.
	Hester (Esther)

Hibbo, Hibbe, m. ; Hibben, fam. n.	Hima, f.
Hidde. <i>See</i> Hiddo	Himke, dimin. of Hima
Hiddo, m. ; Hidden, fam. n.	Hinderk. <i>See</i> Hinrich
Hilke, f. dimin. of Hille, Hilla, Hilda	Hinrich, m. ; Hinrichs, Hinnerks,
Hillerd, Hillerk. <i>See</i> Hillrich	Hinners, Hinnerssen, Hünerssen,
Hillmer, Hilmer, m. ; Hillmers,	fam. n.
fam. n.	Hiske, f.
Hillrich, Hillrik, Hillerk, Hillerd,	Hoot, m. ; Hoots, Hôting, Hooting
m. ; Hillrichs, Hillerks, Hillers,	(from Hotbert)
Hillern, fam. n.	

I

Ibo, Ibe, Ihbe, m. ; Iben, Ibben,	Imke, f., also Immeke, dimin. of
Ibeling, fam. n.	Imme
Id	Imme, Immo, m. ; Immen, fam. n.
Idje, Itje, f. dimin. of Ida	Ine. <i>See</i> Ino
Idse, Itse, Idze, m. ; Idsen, Itzen,	Ing, Ingo, Inguio, m.
Idsinga, fam. n.	Inka, f.
Igge, m. ; Iggen, Iggena, fam. n.	Ino, Ine, Ihno, m. ; dimin. Inke,
Ikke, Ikka, Ika, f.	Ihnke ; fam. n., Inen, Ihnen ; Ino,
Iko, Ike, m. ; Iken, Ikena, fam. n.	<i>A.S. King, A.D. 727</i>
Imel, m. ; Imels, fam. n.	Ippo, Ippe, m. ; Ippen, fam. n.

J

Jabbo, Jabbe, Jabe, m. ; Jabben,	Jetta, f. dimin. Jettchen
fam. n.	Jibbo, m. ; Jibben, fam. n.
Jak, m., also fam. n. ; dim. Jäkchen	Jimme, m. ; Jimmen, fam. n.
Jakub, Jakup, m.	Jochem, Jofen, m. (Joachim)
Jan, m. ; Janna, Jantje, f. ; Jansen,	Juist. <i>See</i> Jûst
Janssen, Jenssen, fam. n.	Jürgen, Jürjen, contraction of Jürn,
Jasper, m. ; Jaspers, fam. n.	m. (Görgen), also Jörg ; fam. n.
Jelle, m. ; Jellen, Jellena, fam. n.	Jürgens, Jürjens, Jürns
(from Jellich ?)	Jurke, f.
Jellrich, Jellrik, Jellerk, m.	Just, loc. and fam. n.

K

Karsten, Kersten, Karsen, Kassen,	Kâtje, f. dimin. of Kate, Catherina
Kasjen, from Kristjan (Christian) ;	Kês, m., contraction of Corne-
fam. n., Karstens, Karsens, Kas-	lius
sens, Kasjens	Klâs (Klaus), Niklâs, m.
Kasper, m.	Klûn, Kluin, fam. n.

L

Lambert, Lampert, Lambrecht, m.	Lübbert, m. ; Lubberts, Lübbers,
anbert, Lanpert, Lantpert, m.	fam. n.

Lübbo, m.; Lübben, Lübbena, fam. n.; dimin. Lübke; fam. n., Lübkes	Lüke, m.; Lüken, fam. n., contraction of Lüdeke, Ludeke, Liudeke, dimin. of Ludo, Lindo, etc.
Lûdowig, Lûdewig, Lûdwig, m.; Lûdowigs, Lûdewigs, Lûdwigs, fam. n.	Lükke, f. <i>See</i> Lüke
Lûdo, m.	Lûks, m. (Lucas)
Lûitje, m.; Luitjens, fam. n.	Lûppo, Lübbo, m.; dim. Lûpke; fam. n., Lûpkes
	Lûth, m. (Lütet); Lûitje, f.

M

Machelt, f. (Machtild)	Memmo, Mémo, Mème, m.; Memmen, Memminga, fam. n.
Machtild, Mechtild, f.	Mêne, m.; Mènen, fam. n.
Magrêta, f. (Margrêta)	Menje, f. dimin. of Menna
Maïke. <i>See</i> Marê	Menko, Menke, m.; Menken, fam. n.
Mammo, Mamme, m.; Mammen, Memmen, Mamminga, Memminga, fam. n.	Menno, Menne, m.; f. Menna; Mennen, Menninga, fam. n.
Manno, Manne, m.; Manninga, fam. n.	Mense, Mens, m.; Mensen, Mensinga, fam. n.
Marê (Maria), dimin. Marêken, Marêke, Maïke	Mês or Mêwes, contraction of Bartolomaeus
Margrêta, Margrêt, Magrêta, Magrêt, Megrêt, Mergrêt, contraction Grêta; dimin. Grêtje	Meta, Metta, f. dimin. Metje
Meinert, Mênert, contraction Meint, Meent, m. (Meinhard); Meinerts, Meiners, Meints, Meents, fam. n.	Mêwes. <i>See</i> Mês
Meino, m. (Magino, Megino)	Mia, f. (Maria); dimin. Mîke, Mîtje
Memke, Mêmke. <i>See</i> Memmo.	Michel, m.
Memkes, Mêmkes, Mimkes, fam. n.	Mimke, Mimmke, m. (Mîmeken, Mîmmeken)
	Mimste, m.

N

Nanno, Nanne, m.; Nannen, Nanninga, fam. n.	Nâtje, f., contraction of Annatje, dimin. of Anna
	Nôme, Nôm, m.

O

Ode, Odo, m.; Odens, Odenga, Odinga	Onno, m.; Onna, f.; Onnen, fam. n.
Okko, Ocko, Okke, m.; Okka, f.; Okken, Okkinga	Ontje, m.; Ontjes, fam. n., from Onno
Ommo, m.; Ommen, Omkes, fam. n.	Ordgîs, Ortgîs, Oortgies, Oorthgies, Oordgiese, m.
Onke, Onneke, dimin. of Onno; fam. n., Onkes, Onnekes	Ortwin, Oorthwin, Ooordwin, m.
	Otte, Otto, m.; Otten, fam. n.

P

Paul, m. ; Pauls, Paulsen, fam. n.	Poppe, m. ; Poppen, Poppinga,
Peta, f.	fam. n. ; dimin. Popke, Popken
Peter, m. ; dimin. Peterke, f. ; Peters,	Poppe, Duke of Friesland, was slain
Petersen, fam. n.	in battle by Charles Martel in 734

R

Reent, m. ; Reents, fam. n.	Rewert, m. ; Rewerts, fam. n.
Reimer, m. (Regimar) ; Reimers,	Rikkerd, Rikkert, m. (Richard) ;
fam. n.	Rikkerts, Rikkers, fam. n.
Reiner, m. (Reinhard) ; Reiners,	Rôlf (Rodolf), m. ; Rôlfs, fam. n.
fam. n.	Rötger, m. (Hrodgar) ; Rötgers,
Reinhard, m.	fam. n.
Reint, m. ; Reints, fam. n.	Rumke, m., contraction of Rumo
Rembold, m.	or Hrom ; Rumkes, fam. n.
Remmer, m. ; Remmers, Remmers-	Rummert, m. ; Rummerts, Rum-
sen, fam. n.	mers, fam. n.

S

Sebo, m. ; Seba, Sebens, fam. n.	Swêerd, Swêert, m. ; Swêerds,
Sibet, m.	Swêerts, Swêers, fam. n.
Sibo, m. ; Siebens, fam. n.	Swîthert, Swittert, Switer, m. ;
Sikko, Sikke, m. ; Sikkens, Sikkinga,	Switers, Switters, fam. n.
fam. n.	

T

Tado, Tade. <i>See</i> Thado and Tjado	Têwes, m., contraction of Matheus.
Tako, m. ; Takes, fam. n., contrac-	Comp. Mes
tion Tâks, Takens	Thado, Tado, Thade, Tade, m. ;
Tale, Talea, f. dimin. Tâlke	Thaden, Taden, fam. n.
Taletta, f.	Tjado, Tjade, m. ; Tjaden, fam. n.
Tammo, Tamme, m. ; Tammen,	Tjârd, Tjard, Tjârt, m. ; Tjâlds,
Tamminga, fam. n.	Tjards, Tjârts, fam. n.
Tanno, m. ; Tannen, fam. n.	Tjarko, m. ; Tjarks, fam. n.
Tâtje, f.	Tjetmer, m. ; Tjetmers, fam. n.
Tebbo, Tebbe, m. ; Tebben, fam. n.	(Dietmar)
Tetta, f. dimin. Tetje	Tönjes, m. (Antonius)

U

Ubbo, Ubbe, m. ; Ubben, Ubbinga,	Ufo, Ufe, Uvo, Uffo, Uffe, m. ;
fam. n.	Ufen, Uven, Uffen, fam. n. ;
Udo, Ude, m. ; Uden, fam. n.	dimin. Ufke ; Ufkes, fam. n.

Uko, Uko, Uke, m.; Uken, Ukena, fam. n.	Ulferd, Ulfert, m.; Ulferds, Ulferts, Ulfers. The Dutch form is
Ulerk (Ulrich), m.; Ulerks, Ulers, fam. n.	Olferd, Ulferd, Ulverd, Ulverdus Ulrik. See Ulerk

W

Warner, m. (Werner); dimin. Warntje; Warners and Warntjes, fam. n.	Wilko, Wilke, m.; Wilken, fam. n.
Wêert, m.; Wêerts, Wêers, Weiers, fam. n.	Wit, Wiet, dimin. Witje, Wietje, m.; Wits, Wiets, Wîtjes, Wietjes, fam. n.
Wêrda, Wiarda, fam. n.	Witerd, Witherd, Withert, m.
Wêt, m.; Wêts, fam. n.	Wobbo, Wobbe, Wobbi, m.; dimin. f. Wobbke, Wobke; fam. n., Wobbena, Wobben.
Wilbert, m.; Wilberts, Wilbers, fam. n.	Wolbrecht, m.; Wolbrechts, Wol- bergs, fam. n.
Wildert, contraction Wilt, m.	Wübbo, m.; Wübbens, Wubbena, fam. n.; Wübke, dimin. f.
Wilhelm, contraction Wilm, m.; Wilms, fam. n.	

NAMES OF PERSONS ENTERED IN DOMESDAY BOOK AS
HOLDING LANDS *TEMP.* KING ED. CONFR.

A

Aben	Adeluuald	Ægduuardus	Ælfleda
Abet	Adelwoldus	Æileua	Ælfric
Abo	Ademar	Æilmar	Ælgar
Achebranni	Adestan	Æilmer	Ælger
Achestanus	Adjuar	Æilmund	Ælget
Achi	Adret	Æilric	Æli
Achil	Adstan	Ællard	Ælmar
Achins	Adstanus	Ældeua	Ælmer
Acolf	Adulf	Ældid	Ælmund
Acum	Æchebrand	Ældiet	Ælnod
Acun	Ædelflete	Ældit	Ælric
Adam	Æeldreda	Ældred	Ælsi
Adeldreda	Æedgeua	Ældreda	Ælstanus
Adelmus	Ædi	Ældret	Æluert
Adelid	Ædmundus	Ælfag	Ælueua
Adelinge	Ædricus	Ælfec	Æluin
Adeliz	Æduinus	Ælfelm	Æluric
Adelo	Ædwardus	Ælfer	Æluuacre
Adeold	Æduui	Ælfeth	Æluuard
Adelric	Ædwoldus	Ælfled	Æluui

Æluuin	Ainar	Alfa (Notts)	Alsicus
Ælwius	Aiolf	Alfac	Alsius
Æluuold	Airaf	Alfag	Alstan
Ærefast	Airet	Alfah	Altei
Ærgrim	Aischil	Alfeg	Altet
Æstanus	Aisil	Alfeih	Alti
Ætheldreda	Aiulf	Alfer	Altor
Æthericus	Aki	Alferd	Alwardus
Æthesi	Ala	Alfgerus	Alued
Ætmarus	Alanus	Alfhillā	Aluena
Ætnod	Albani	Alfidis	Aluene
Agelmarus	Alberic	Alfit	Aluer
Agebred	Albernus	Alfred	Aluerd
Agelricus	Albertus	Alfreda	Aluerle
Ageluuard	Albricht	Alflet	Alueron
Agemund	Albus	Alfnod	Aluert
Agenulfi	Alcerl	Alfric	Aluet
Aghemundus	Alchel	Alfriz	Aluied
Aghete (Linc.)	Alchemont	Alfsi	Aluiet
Aieluert	Alchen	Alfuuinus	Aluin
Aifride	Alcher	Algar	Alun
Ailad	Alcheris	Algerus	Alunold
Ailardus	Alcherl	Algod	Aluol
Ailbernus	Alchetel	Algrim	Aluold
Ailbric	Alchil	Alham	Aluort
Ailbriht	Alcolm	Alid	Alur
Aildeig	Alcot	Aliet	Alured
Ailet	Alcude	Alli	Aluret
Aileua	Aldebert	Allic	Aluric
Ailhalle	Alded	Allric	Aluuacre
Ailid	Alden	Almær	Aluuald
Ailida	Aldene	Almar	Aluuard
Ailiet	Aldeuuf	Almer	Aluuart
Ailith	Aldgid (f.)	Almund	Aluuen
Ailm	Aldi	Almunt	Aluui
Ailmar	Aldid	Alnod	Aluuid
Ailmer	Aldiet	Alnoht	Aluuin
Ailmundus	Adolfus	Alnold	Aluuol
Ailof	Aldred	Alnot	Aluuold
Ailred	Aldreman	Alnoth	Aluuric
Ailric	(Linc.)	Alous	Amod
Ailsi	Aldret	Alrebot	Amund
Ailuerd	Aldvi	Alredi	Anand
Ailuert	Alduin	Alreforda de	Anant
Ailueua	Aldulf	Alret	Anaut
Ailuuard	Alebric	Alric	Ancholfus
Ailward	Alebrix	Alris	Andrac
Ailwi	Alestan	Alselmus	Andreæ
Aimar	Aluesdef	Alsi	Andreas

Angarus	Archisti	Aschi	Atules
Angerus	Ardegrip	Aschil	Audoen
Angot	Arduin	Aschilbar	Auidid
Anschil	Ardul	Asci	Audulf
Anscot	Ardulf	Ascored	Auegrin
Ansculf	Aregri	Aseloc	Auelin
Ansfrid	Aregrim	Asford	Aueue
Ansfrig	Aret	Asfort	Augustinus
Ansgar	Arfastus	Asgar	Auic
Ansger	Aric	Asgot	Auitius
Ansgot	Arich	Asi	Aured
Ansketill	Arling	Aslac	Ausgar
Anund	Arnebrand	Asli	Austin
Anunt	Arnegrim	Assemann	Autbert
Ape (Som.)	Arnenger	Assorin	Auti
Appa (Wilts)	Arnui	Asul	Avigi
Arcebald	Arnul	Asulf	Awart
Arcenbald	Artor	Athelwold	Azelinus
Archel	Arulf	Atilie	Azer
Archetel	Asa	Atserus	Azor
Archii	Ascer	Atsur	Azur
Archilbar	Ascha	Attile	

B

Baco (Linc.)	Belrap	Beteslau	Bodin
Bada (Derb.)	Benedict	Bettice	Boding
Bade	Benne	Biche (Devon)	Boi
Bain	Benz	Biga	Boia
Balchi	Beorus	Bil	Bole
Baldeuin	Ber	Bisi	Bolest
Baldric	Berchinges de	Blac	Bolla
Balduin	Bercsi	Blach	Bolle
Bar	Bere	Blache	Bollo
Barch	Berguluer	Blacheman	Boln
Bardi	Bern	Blachemer	Bolne
Bared	Bernac	Blacre	Bonde
Baret	Bernard	Blacsune	Bondi
Barn	Berne	Blacuin	Bondo
Barne	Bernolt	Blacun	Bondus
Basin (Yorks)	Bernalf	Blacus	Borda
Basine (Yorks)	Bernar	Blakeman	Boret
Batoc	Bers	Blancar	Borgered
Batsuen	Bertor	Blund	Borgeret
Bedel	Bertunt	Boche	Borred
Bedling	Besi	Boda	Borret
Belam	Beso	Boddus	Boso
Belehorne	Besy	Bode	Bosteinn

Bot	Brictmer	Bristui	Bruning
Boti	Brictolf	Bristuin	Bruno
Botild	Brictred	Bristuoldus	Brunus
Botius	Brictric	Bristuuard	Brunwin
Botiz	Brictsuin	Briteua	Bu (Yorks)
Bou	Brictuold	Britfleda (f.)	Bubba
Boui	Brictuard	Britheue	Buge (Notts)
Brand	Brictui	Brithmar	Bugered
Brandulf	Brictuid	Brithwold	Bughered
Branduna	Brictuין	Britmar	Bugo (Notts, Yorks)
Branting	Brictuold	Britnod	Bului
Branuuine	Brictuolt	Britric	Bunda
Breme	Brictuuard	Brixe	Bunde
Bresibalt	Bricxtric	Brixi	Bundi
Bretel	Brideuuold	Brixtuin	Bundo
Bricfrid	Briford	Brocles	Burc
Brichtmar	Brihferd	Brode	Burcard
Bricmar	Brihmar	Broder	Burch de
Bricmær	Briht	Brodo	Burchard
Bricnod	Brihtman	Brodor	Burchart
Bricsi	Brihtmar	Brodre	Burchric
Bricsic	Brihtnoth	Bruhise	Burkart
Bricsmar	Brihtnot	Brumage	Burgel
Bricstan	Brihtric	(Northants)	Burgered
Bricstec	Brihtuold	Bruman	(Devon)
Bricsteg	Brihtwald	Brumanbeard	Burli
Bricstouuard (Som.)	Brinot	Brumann	Burnes
Bricstual	Brisid	Brumar	Burnod
Bricstuard	Brismar	Brun	Burred
Bricstuין	Brisnod	Brune	Burrer
Bricstul	Bristec	Brunesune	Burret
Brictere	Bristei	Brungar	Burric
Bricteua	Bristeuuard	Brungart	Burro
Brictic	Bristoaldus	Brunier	Busch (Herts)
Brictmar	(Devon)	Bruniht	

C

Cabe	Cana	Capellanus	Caron
Cadiand	Canceler	Capin	Caschin
Caduualent	Candovre	Capus	Cassa
Cædd	Cane	Carentoch	Caua
Cafo	Canistre	Cari	Cauua
Calpus	Cano	Carle	Cecus
Camerarius	Cantuין	Carlesone	Cedd
Camp	Canud	Carleunda	Cedde
Campa	Canus	Carlo	Celcott
Campo	Canut	Carman	Celeinus

Celestan	Chenui	Clarebold	Colne
Cellinc	Chenuicelle	Cliber	Colo
Celmar	Chenvichelle	Clibert	Colocar
Celred	Chenvin	Cloch	Coloen
Celric	Chenut	Cnud	Cols
Cerret	Chepin	Cnut	Colsege
Certesyg	Cheping	Cobbe	Colsuan
Ceruel	Cheric	Coc	Colsuein
Cestre	Cheteber	Code	Coluin
Ceterith	Chetel	Codolf	Colvin
Chelbertus	Chetelbar	Codricus	Commend
Chenegar	Chetelbern	Coduius	<i>Constabularius</i>
Chenestan	Chetelbert	Cofsi	Coolf
Cheneue	Chilbert	Cola	Coolle
Cheneuuard	Chiluert	Colben	Copsi
Chenias	Chinesi	Colbert	Corbun
Chenicte	Chinestan	Colbrand	Costellin
Chening	Chinias	Cole	Couta
Chenisi	Chiping	Colebran	Crac
Chenistre	Chit	Coleg	Crin
Chenna	Chitel	Colegrim	Croc
Chenp	Cild	Coleman	Crucan
Chenric	Cille	Colgrim	Cubold
Chentis	Cilleham de	Colgrin	Cudulf
Chentiscus	Cilt	Colibertus	Cunlf
Chentuinus	Clac	Colle	Cutbert
Chenuard	Claman	Collnic	

D

Dachelin	Derinc	Don	Dunestan
Dacus	Dering	Done	Dunne
Dagobertus	Derolfus	Donne	Dunniht
Dainz	Derstanus	Donning	Dunninc
Dane	Deule	Donno	Dunning
Danemund	Doda	Dons	Dunno
Dedol	Dode	Dore	Duns
Dedou	Doding	Dot	Dunstan
Deincora	Dodo	Doth	Durand
Delfin	Dolesuuif	Dotus	Durilda
Dena	Dolfin	Dringlel	Dustan
Dene	Domne	Drogo	Duna (f.)
Depekin	Domniz	Drondus	Dunen
Derch	Domno	Duglei	

E

Eadmund	Earne	Ecchebrand	Edded
Eaduin	Ebrard	Ecchefrid	Eddeua
Ealgar	Eburg	Eculf	Eddeva

Eddid	Eilaf	Elsi	Ernuin
Eddied	Eilsberie	Elstan	Ernuit
Eddiet	Eileua	Elsuid	Ernulf
Edduin	Eilmer	Eltor	Ertein
Eddulf	Eilric	Eluena	Eruastus
Edeldreda	Eingar	Eluin	Esber
Edelmund	Einulf	Eluine	Esbern
Edelric	Eiric	Eluolt	Escelf
Edeluuold	Eiulf	Eluret	Eschet
Edena	Elaf	Eluric	Escul
Ederic	Elded	Elurilde	Escule
Edestan	Eldeua	Eluuacre	Esgar
Edeulf	Eldid	Eluuar	Esket
Edgar	Eldildæ	Eluuard	Eskmeld
Edged	Eldit	Eluui	Esmoda
Edgida	Eldred	Eluuin	Esnar
Edic	Eldret	Eluuold	Esneburn
Edid	Elduif	Engelri	Essocher
Ediet	Elduin	Engelric	Essul
Edilt	Eleua	Enisan	Estan
Edina	Elfac	Epy	Estarcher
Edlouedief	Elfag	Erchebrand	Estmunt
Edmær	Elfeg	Erding	Estori
Edmar	Elfelm	Erfast	Estorp de
Edmer	Elfelt	Ergrim	Estred
Edmund	Elfer	Eric	Etgar
Ednod	Elfgiva	Erich	Etmær
Ednoth	Elfin	Erlebald	Etnod
Edred	Elflet	Erlechin	Etone
Edric	Elfric	Erlenc	Etsius
Eduin	Elgar	Erne	Euchill
Eduuard (Cild, Cilt.)	Elget	Erneber	Eudo
Eduui	Eli	Ernebold	Euing
Edwin	Eliard	Ernebrand	Eur
Eduunus	Eliert	Erneburne	Eureuu- acre (Devon)
Eduuold	Eliet	Ernegrin	Euroac
Eduuolt	Elintone	Erneis	Eustachius
Edzi	Elmær	Ernesi	Eustan
Egbert	Elmar	Erneuui	Euuacre
Egbrand	Elmer	Erni	Ewen
Egilfride	Elmund	Erniet	Ewicman
Egfride	Elnoc	Ernold	Ezi
Eghebrand	Elnod	Ernu	Ezui
Eglesham, Abbatia de (Glouc.)	Elous	Ernuui	
	Elric		

F

Faber	Finegal	Frauuin	Frodo
Fader	Fisc	Frebertus	Frogerus
Fanchel	Fitel	Fredebern	Fuglo
Fardan	Fitheus	Frederic	Fulbert
Fardein	Floteman	Fredghis	Fulcard
Fargrim	Forn	Fredgis	Fulcher
Fastolf	Forne	Fredgist	Fulcheric
Fech	Forst	Fredregis	Fulchi
Feche	Fot	Fredri	Fulchri
Feg	Fradre	Fregis	Fulcoi
Fegarus	Frambolt	Fregist	Fulcui
Felaga	Fran	Freowin	Fulghel
Fenchel	Frane	Freuvin	Furcard
Fenisc	Frano	Fridebert	Fursa
Fin	Franpalt	Friebern	Fyach
Fin (danus)	Franpold	Friebert	

G

Galterus	Ghida	Godefrid	Godton
Gam	Ghil (Yorks)	Godel	Godtovi
Game	Ghilander	Godelent	Goduin
Gamebar	Ghile	Godeman	Goerth
Gamel	Ghilebrid	Godere	Gogan
Gamelbar	Ghilemicel	Goderic	Gola
Gamelcarle	Ghilepatric	Goderus	Golde
Gangemere	Ghille	Godessa	Golderon
Gardulf	Gida	Godestan	Goldinus
Garle	Gilemichel	Godet	Goldstan
Gellinge	Giraldus	Godeua	Goldus
Genret	Girardus	Godeurt	Golegrim
Genuis	Girolodus	Godeva	Golleue
Genust	Gislebertus	Godgeua	Golnil
Genut	Giso	Godhit	Golstan
Gerinus	Gitda	Godid	Goltoui
Gerling	Gladewin	Godil	Goluin
Germund	Gladuin	Godinc	Gonchel
Gernan	Gladuine	Goding	Gonchetel
Gerneber	Gleuvin	Godiva (Countess Warwick)	Gondrede
Gernebern	Glouuec	Godman	Gonhard
Gerold	Glnier	Godmar	Gonnar
Gert	God	Godmund	Gonneu- uate
Gest	Goda	Godo	Gonni
Getda	Godbold	Godred	Gonnil
Gethe (f.)	Goddua	Godric	Gonuerd
Gethne	Gode	Godrid	Gort
Gheri	Goded		

Gos	Griketel	Grutt	Gunner
Gosfrid	Grim	Guda (f.)	Gunneuate
Gosp	Grimbald	Gudda	Gunni
Gospatric	Grimber	Gudeta	Gunnild
Gotil	Grimbert	Gudmund	Gunning
Gotild	Grimbold	Gudmunt	Gunnor
Gotius	Grimchel	Gudret	Gunnulf
Gotlac	Grimchil	Gueda	Gunre
Gotone	Grimmus	Guerd	Gunuer
Gotra	Grimolfus	Guert	Gunuert
Gouti	Grimulf	Gueth	Gunuar
Gozelin	Grimus	Guiolf	Gunward
Grene	Grinchel	Gulbert	Gurert
Greslet	Grino	Guluert	Guret
Greue	Grossus	Gunchil	Gurt
Gribol	Grud	Gundulf	Guthac
Grichetel	Grunulf	Guneuare	Gutmund
Grifin	Grut	Gunnar	

H

Hache	Hardechin	Herc	Horim
Haco	Hardecnut	Heremannus	Horling
Hacon	Hardewin	Hereuuard	Horne
Hacun	Harding	(Linc.)	Horolf
Hademar	Hardul	Hereuuoldus	Hosmund
Hadeuui	Hardulf	Herfast	Houden
Hadimar	Haregrim	Herfrid	Hugo
Haduic	Haregrin	Herfrind	Hunman
Hadulf	Harold	Herleng	Huna
Haduin	Harparius (Camb.	Hermann	Hunchil
Haemar	Aluui)	Hernetoc	Hundic
Hagana	Hasten	Herold	Hundin
Hagane	Hauuard	Herolf	Hunding
Hagris	Hauuart	Herueus	Hundulp
Haimer	Heche	Herulfus	Hune
Haiminc	Hedned	Hildeuert	Hunef
Hairand	Hedul	Hobbesune Leu-	Hunepot
Hakena	Helewis	ricus (Suff.).	Huni
Haldan	Helga	See Obbesune	Huning
Haldein	Helge	Hoch	Hunneue
Halden	Helghi	Hofward	Hunni
Haltor	Helghin	Hoga	Hunnic
Hambe	Helins	Holangar	Hunnit
Haminc	Helmelea	Holchetel	Hunnith
Haming	Heltor	Holefest	Hunta
Handone	Henricus	Holmo	Hunus
Hannart	Her	Holt	Husteman
Hapra	Herald	Holund	Huthtrad
Har	Herbert	Homdai	Huthtret
Hard	Herch	Honeuain	Hveche

I AND J

Jadulfus	Ingefrid	Inguare	Judichel
Jalt	Ingelric	Ingulf	Juin
Jaul	Ingemund	Johannes (danus)	Juing
Ilbert	Ingeuuar	Joseph	Juo
Ineuuar	Ingolf	Jouin	Justan
Ingar	Ingrede	Iric	Justin

K

Kee (Norf.)	Kerinc	Ketelbern	Keueua
Keneuuard	Ketel	Ketelbert	Kochaga
Kenoldus	Ketelber	Keteluua	Kochagana
Kenric			

L

Ladulf	Lefquena	Leuard	Leustan
Lag	Lefric	Leue	Leuuard
Laghemann	Lefriz	Leuecild	Leuuaere
Lagman	Lefsi	Leueclai	Leuui
Lambe	Lefsida	Leuecol	Leuuin
Lambecarl	Lefsinus	Leuedai	Leuuold
Lambertur	Lefsius	Leuefa	Leuuord
Lanbecarl	Lefstan	Leuegar	Leuuric
Lanc	Lefsune	Leuget	Ligul
Lancfer	Leftan	Leueno	Ligulf
Lanch	Lefwin	Leuenod	Lihtwin
Lanchei	Leimar	Leueric	Linbald
Lang	Leising	Leueron	Linxi
Langabein	Leisini	Leuestan	Liseman
Lange	Leit	Leuesuna	Lisius
Langfer	Leman	Leuesunas	Liuing
Langfere	Lemar	Leuet	Liuric
Lant	Lemer	Leuetuna	Liuard
Lasciuus	Leodmer	Leueua	Lochi
Ledi	Leofleda	Leuid	Locre
Ledman	Leofric	Leuiet	Lodric
Ledmar	Leofsi	Leuiget	Lofe
Ledmer	Leofstan	Leuild	Longus
Ledric	Leofsun	Leuinc	Lord
Leduui	Leomer	Leuin	Loten
Leduuin	Leonestan	Leuing	Ludi
Lefchil	Lepsi	Leuolt	Ludri
Lefcill	Lesinc	Leured	Lufchel
Lefelm	Lesing	Leuret	Lurc
Leffcilt	Lesius	Leuric	Lustuin
Lefflet	Lestan	(Leofric, the last	Luttin
Lefled	Leswin	Bp. of Crediton,	Luuare
Leflet	Let	transferred his seat	Luuede
Lefmer	Letfled	to Exeter by per-	Luuet
Lefolt	Leua (f.)	mission of K. Ed.	Luuetote
		Confr., 1050.)	

M

Maban	Mannicus	Menleua	Moding
Machel (Yorks, 332)	Mannig	Merde	Moduin
Machern	Mannius (Swert)	Merdo	Moithar
Machus	Manno	Merefin	Molleve
Macus	Manstan	Meresuuet	Monulf
Madoch	Mansuna	Mereuin	Morcar
Magbanec	Mapesone	Merken	Moregrim
Magne	Marculf	Merlesuain	Morewin
Magno (Suert)	Martinus	Merlesuen	Morfar
Mainard	Maruaen	Meruen	Morganau
Maino	Maruuen	Meruin	Moruant
Mal	Matheld	Meurdoch	Morulf
Malet	(Devon)	Micelenie	Mule (Yorks)
Malf	Mathila	Michaelis	Mulo
Malgrim	(Devon)	Michahel	Munding (Suff.)
Malgrin	Mauna	Milda	Mundret
Man (Yorks)	Melc	Milegrim	Munulf
Mancus	Meldona	Milnegrim	Murdac
Manegot	Melduna	Modephefe (f.)	Murdoc
Manesuna	<i>Mellessam de</i>	Modeva	Muscham
Manna	(Suff., 409)	Modgeva	Musla
	Melmidoc	Modinc	

N

Nicholaus	Niuelig	Noriolt	Novi
Nigell	Niuelin	Norman	

O

Obbesune. <i>See</i>	Offers	Ordgar	Ormer
Hobbesune	Offo	Ordin	Ornod
Ocsen	Offram	Ording	Orthi
Oda	Ofi	Ordinc	Oruenot
Ode	Oghe	Ordmaer	Orulf
Odeman	Oin	Ordmar	Osber
Oderus	Oiranti	Ordmer	Osbern
Odeua	Olbolt	Ordoff	Osbert
Odfrid	Olfr	Ordric	Oschetel
Odil	Olgrim	Ordui	Oschil
Odincar	Olketel	Ordulf	Osfert
Odincarl	Olvva (f.)	Orduuold	Osford
Odo	Oluius	Orgar	Osgar
Odulfus	Oluuward	Orgrim	Osgod
Ofchetel	Oluuin	Orm	Osgot
Offa	Olviet	Ormar	Osiar
Offels	Orde	Ormchetel	Osier
Offerd	Ordec	Orme	Osiet

Osketel	Oswar	Otho	Oudon
Oslac	Osuard	Othon	Oudulf
Osmar	Osui	Otre	Ouen
Osmer	Osuid	Otro	Ouiet
Osmund	Osuuol	Otti	Oune
Ostebrand	Oswald	Oualet	Outbert
Ostula	Otbert	Oudencar	Outi
Osul	Otburuilla	Oudfride	Ouu
Osulf	Ote	Oudgrim	Ouuine
Osuald	Othen		

P

Padda	Paulin	Peurel	Pinchengi
Pagan	Pauli	Phin	Pinslan
Pagen	Pbochestan	Pic	Poinc Godricus
Pallinus	Perci	Pileuuin	Pointel Tedricus
Pat (Ches.)	Perlo	Pin	Pur

R

Rachenild	Ratho	Rausnar	Ringulf
Rada	Rauan	Rauuen	Robert
Radboda	Rauecate	Rayner	Roc
Radolf	Rauechel	Reder	Roches
Radulf	Rauechet	Redulf	Roger
Rænold	Rauechetel	Rees (Ches.)	Rold
Rafrid	Rauechil	Regifer	Rolf
Rafuuin	Ravelin	Reider	Rolft
Ragenal	Raven	Reimbald	Roschel
Ragenald	Rauen	Reinbald	Roschet
Ragenalt	Rauenchil	Rembald	Roschil
Ragenild	Rauene	Renold	Rot
Ragenot	Rauengar	Restef	Rotbert
Rainald	Rauensuar	Restelf	Rotlesc
Rainbald	Rauensuard	Reuensuard	Roulf
Rainer	Raues	Reuer	Rozo
Ram	Rauesard	Ricard	Rufus Siuuard
Ramechil	Rauesue	Rinbold	Ruillic
Rannulf	Raulfus	Ringul	Ruschil
Rasrid			

S

Sac	Saiet	Salvage	Sauin
Sæmar	Sailt	Samar	Saul
Sagar	Saisi	Saolf	Saulf
Sagera	Saisil	Sared	Sauord
Sagrim	Salecoe	Saric	Sauuard
Saiard	Salomon	Sarpo	Sauuata
Saied	Salpus	Sauard	Sauuin

Sauuold	Seuuard	Sorches	Stergar
Saxa	Seuuart	Sorchoued	Sterr
Saxi	Seuuen	Soror Stigandi	Sterre
Saxo	Seuui	Sort	Stichehare
Saxulf	Seuuin	Sorte	Stigand
Saxwin	Seward	Sortebrand	Stikestac
Sbern	Sexi	Sortocol	Stilla
Scaldefort	Sibe	Sota	Stille
Scalpi	Sichet	Soteman	Stingand
Scanchel	Sidgar	Sotinz	Stori
Scapius	Sigar	Sparhauoc	Stou
Scelfride	Sighet	Sperhauoc	Strami
Scemund	Sigred	Sperri	Stramun
Scet	Simon	Sperun	Strang
Sceua	Simond	Spieta	Strangulf
Scheit (Norf.)	Simund	Spille	Stric
Scipti	Sinod	Spirites	Strui
Scireuold	Sired	Spirtes	Struostun
Sciold	Siret	Sport	Stubart
Scluca	Sireuuold	Spretman	Stur
Scotcol	Sireuuold	Sprot	Suain
Scotecol	Siric	Sprotulf	Suan
Scotel	Sirof	Spuda	Suardcol
Scoua	Sistain	Spur	Suart
Scroti	Sistric	Staigrim	Suartcol
Scrotin	Siuard	Stainulf	Suartin
Scula	Siuargent	Stam	Suartric
Scule	Siuerd	Stanard	Suaue
Sech	Siuert	Stanart	Sudan
Seduin	Siulf	Stanchil	Suein
Segar	Siuuard	Stanfled	Suert
Segrída	Siuuart	Stangrim	Suerting
Seiar	Siuin	Stanhard	Suet
Selecolf	Siuuold	Stanhart	Sueteman
Seleuin	Siuurad	Stankar	Sueting
Selua	Smail	Stanmar	Suetman
Seuær	Smalo	Stannechetel	Suetth
Seuian	Smer	Stanuin	Suga
Seuuar	Smert	Stapleuin	Suglo
Seuuer	Smeuin	Stari	Sumersul
Seuendi	Snellinc	Starling	Summerde
Seuercar	Snerri	Stauhart	Summerled
Seueric	Snoch	Stein	Suneman
Seuerlo	Snode	Steinchetel	Suuain
Seuessi	Snot	Steinulf	Suuarger
Seubar	Soartin	Stepi	Suuen
Seuuen	Sol	Stepiot	Suwart
Seulf	Sonneua	Ster	Swert
Seuuar	Sonulf	Stercher	Syric

T

Taini, Teini,	Tochi	Tormord	Tunne
Teigni	Tochil	Torn	Turber
Taldus	Tocho	Toroi	Turbern
Tallgebosc	Tof	Torol	Turbert
Tarmoht	Toiswald	Torolf	Turbran
Tedgar	Toka	Torp	Turbrant
Tedric	Toke	Torsus	Turch
Tedricus	Tokesone	Tort	Turchel
Teit	Tol	Toruerd	Turchetel
Tela (f.)	Tolf	Toruert	Turchil
Tenus	Toli	Torulf	Tureuert
Teodric	Tona	Tosti	Turgar
Teolf	Tone	Tostil	Turgis
Teos	Tonna	Toti	Turgisle
Tepechin	Tonne	Tou	Turgod
Tepekin	Tono	Toue	Turgot
Terus	Tope	Touet	Turgrim
Thol	Topi	Toui	Turi
Thole	Topic	Touilda	Turketel
Tholi	Tor	Toul	Turkil
Thor	Toradre	Toulf	Turlog
Thoret	Torber	Touni	Turmod
Thori	Torbern	Toxus	Turmund
Thouus	Torbert	Trasemund	Turol
Thuinam	Torbrand	Trasmund	Turolf
Thurbern	Torbrant	Trauvin	Turorne
Thure	Torchel	Trec	Turot
Thuri	Torchetel	Trumin	Turstan
Thurmer	Torchil	Tube	Turstin
Thurmot	Tord	Tuffa	Turtin
Tidulf	Tored	Tuini	Turued
Tihell	Toret	Tumi	Turuer
Tisellin	Toreth	Tumme	Turuerd
Toc	Torfin	Tunbi	Turuert
Tocha	Tori	Tuneman	Turuet
Tochæ	Torif	Tunna	Turulf
Toche			

V

Vbe	Vital	Vlchil	Vlfeg
Vctebrand	Vitel	Vlestan	Vlfeih
Vctred	Viulf	Vlf	Vlfelm
Vdebrun	Vlbert	Vlfac	Vlfenisc
Vdeman	Vlbold	Vlfah	Vlfer
Vgelbert	Vlchel	Vlfar	Vlfert
Vgheta	Vlchet	Vlfchetel	Vlfenisc
Vibald	Vlchetel	Vlfech	Vlfiet

Vlfketel	Vlmer	Vluert	Vluuin
Vlflet	Vlnod	Vluerun	Vluuinchil
Vlfmer	Vlnoth	Vlueua	Vluuold
Vlfon (Sussex)	Vlric	Vluied	Vluured
Vlfra	Ulsi	Vluiet	Vlvi
Vlfret	Vlsiet	Vluin	Vnban
Vlfric	Vlstan	Vluoi	Vnfac
Ulfriz	Vlsuin	Vluret	Unlot
Vlfstan	Vlsy	Vluric	Vnspac
Vlfus	Vltain	Ulwär	Vntani
Vlfwin	Vltan	Vluuard	Vntan
Vlgar	Vluara	Vluuen	Vnton
Vlgrim	Vluard	Vluui	Vrleuaine
Vlketel	Vluer	Vluuic	Vstred
Vlmar	Vlueron	Vluuiet	Uthtret
Vlmær			

W

Wacra	Weghe	Widard	Wine
Wada	Weinhou	Widegrip	Winegod
Wade	Weleret	Widenesci	Winemar
Wadel	Welgrim	Wider	Winestan
Wadelo	Welland	Widuis	Winge
Wadels	Welle	Wiet	Winterled
Wado	Uuelp	Wifare	Wintrelet
Waga	Welp	Wifle	Wintremelc
Waih	Welrauen	Wiflet	(Alicus)
Wailoff	Wenesi	Wig	Wirelmus
Walduin	Wenestan	Wiga	Wiscar
Walle	Wenhou	Wigar	Wisg
Vallef	Weniet	Wige	Wisgar
Valleus	Wenning	Wigha	Wislac
Vallo (Ches.)	Vuenoit	Wighe	Wistan
Valraue	Wenric	Wiglac	Wistric
Valræuen	Werden	Wigod	Wit
Valt	Wester	Wigot	Uuit
Valtef	Westre	Wihe noc	Uuite
Valteif	Wetman	Wihtgar	Witg
Valter	Wgulafra	Wightmar	Witgar
Valteu	Whita	Wihtred	Wither
Wana	Wiber	Wihtric	Withgar
Wand	Wibert	Wiking (Suff.)	Withmer
Wants	Wichigus	Wilac	Withri
Wardham	Wichin	Wilaf	Witlac
Wärrena, Will de	Wicling	Wilde	Witric
Waso	Wicnod	Wilegrip	Wiuar
Wateman	Wicolf	Willa	Wiuara
Wdebrun	Wicstric	Wimarc	Wiuclac
Wge	Wictric	Wimer	Wiulf

Wlbald	Wlmer	Wleua	Wluuen
Wlf	Wlnod	Wlui	Wluui
Wlfah	Wlsi	Wluin	Wlwi
Wlfric	Wlsin	Wlured	Wluuin
Wlgar	Wlstan	Wluric	Wnulf
Wlmær	Wluard	Wluuar	Wordron
Wlmar	Wluar	Wluuard	

NAMES OF TENANTS IN CHIEF IN DOMESDAY BOOK

A

Abetot de	Albamarla de	Almund	Ansger
Achebranni	Albani	Alnod	Ansgot
Adam	Alberic	Alric	Arches de
Adeldreda	Albert	Alselin	Archil
Adeling	Albingi de	Alsi	Arcis de
Adeliz	Albus	Alverd	Aregrin
Adobod	Alden	Aluers	Areti
Adrecide	Aldit	Aluena	Artor
Ældeva	Aldred	Alvied	Arundel
Ældred	Aldvi	Aluiet	Aschil
Agebric	Alestan	Alured	Ascuit
Agemund	Alfhilla	Aluric	Asinus
Ailmar	Alfildis	Alward	Asne
Ailrun	Alfred	Alwi	Audoen
Ailunard	Algar	Alwin	Autbert
Aincurt de	Alis	Alwold	Azelina
Aiulf	Almar	Andeli	Azor
Alan	Almer	Anschetil	

B

Bade de	Belet	Bernard	Bolle
Badpalmas de	Bella Fago de	Bernerer de	Bollo
Baignard	(Beaufoy)	Bernerus	Bomene de
Balduin	Belmont de	Bersers de	Bonvalest
Balgiole	Belot	Bertone de	Bosch de
Bangiard	Belvaco de	Bertram de	Boscnorman de
Bano de	Benz	Bevrere de	Breteville de
Barbatus Hugo	Benzelin	Bigot	Bricteua
Bastard	Berchelai de	Bituricensis	Bric toward
Batailge de la	Berchingis de	Blunders	Brictric
Bech de	Bereville de	Boci de	Bric tuin
Bedford de	Bernai de (Nor-	Bohun de	Brimor de
Belcamp de	mandy)	Bolebec de	Brismar

Brito	Bruning	Buenvaslet de	Burun de
Bruis Robertus	Bucfestre de	Buge (Notts)	Buruolt
de (Yorks)	Buci de	Buiville de	Busli de
Brun	Budi de	Burci de	

C

Cadomo de	Ceterith de	Clibert	Crass, Norman
(Caen)	Chana, Lewin	Coci de	Cratel, Godric
Cahainges de	Chelbert	Cola	Credun, Wido de
Cailgi	Chenvin	Colebern	Creneburne de
Cambrai de	Cheping	Colegrim	Crispin, Milo
Canut	Chetel	Collinc	Christina (f.)
Carbonel	Chetelbern	Colsvain	Croc
Carentoch de	Chetelbert	Colsuen	Croiland de
Carle	Chievre, Wm.	Colsuin	Cudulf
Carnot	Chilbert	Columbels de	Cvenild
Cedda, S.	Cicestre de	Colvin	Curbespine de
Cernel de	Croches de	Corcelles de	Curci de
Certesyg de	Claville de	Cormelies de	Cutbert
Cestre de	Clec, Godwin	Corniole, Wm.	

D

Dalari de	Doai de	Donne	Dreimes de
David	Dodesone, Alwin	Donno	Drogo
Derman	Dodid	Dons	Dunning
Dispensator	Dodo	Dovre de	Durand
Dive de	Dolfin	Dowai de	Dwai de

E

Eadmund	Edred	Eldred	Ernald
Ebrard	Edric	Elfain	Ernebern
Ebrulf	Eduin	Elmer	Erneis
Eddeva	Eduard	Elnod	Ernuil
Eddid	Edwi	Elric	Ernuin
Eddiet	Edwin	Elsi	Ertald
Eddulf	Eglesham de	Elward	Esnebern
Edeua	(Eynsham, in	Equarius	Eudo
Edgar	Oxfordshire)	Erchengen	Eustachius
Ediet	Eldild	Eric	Exesse de
Edmund	Eldit	Erleching	

F

Fafiton	Ferendon de	Forne	Fresle, Richard
Faleise de	Flamme	Fossard	Frodo
Feireres de, or	Flanbard	Fossart, Nigel	Fulcher
Ferieres	Flandren	Fouuer, Ansger	Fulcred
Fenisc, Ulf	Flavus	Framen, Rudulf	

G

Galterus	Girolld	Goizenboded,	Greno or Grenon.
Game	Giselbert	Wm.	<i>See</i> Gernon
Gamel	Goda (f.)	Goismer	Grentebribe de
Gand de	Gode	Golde	Grestain de
Gant de	Godebold	Gonduin	Gretuilla de
Gerin	Godefrid	Gosbert, Hugo	Griffin
Gernio	Godescal	Goscelmus	Grimbald
Gernon	Godeua	Gospatric	Grim
Ghilo	Godmund	Gozelin	Gudmund
Gifard	Godric	Granetarius	Gunduin
Gilo	Goduin	Greistein de	Gunfrid
Girard	Goisfrid	(France)	Gurnai
Girbert			

H

Hagheburn	Hardulf	Herald	Hispaniensis,
Hago	Haregrin	Herbert	Alured
Haimeric	Harold	Herbrand	Holmo de
Haldein	Hascoit	Hereford de	Hortone de
Haluille de	Hascoith	Herion de	Hosed, Wm.
Hamelin	Hascolf	Hermer	Hugo
Hamo	Helion, Her-	Herveus	Hugolin
Handone de	veus de	Hesding	Humfrid
Hardinc	Henricus	Hghbern	Hunfrid
Harding	Heppo		Hunger

I AND J

Ida (Countess of Bologne)	Illinge	Insula de	Iveri de
Jeanio	Ingald	Johannes	Ivichel
Ilbert	Ingania de	Isac	Ivikel
Ilbodo	(Engaine)	Iseldis	Justen
	Ingulf	Judhel de Tote- nais (Totness)	

K

Ketel

L

Laci de	Lawirce.	<i>See</i>	Leuric	Loges de
Lanchei de	Wirce		Leutfrid	Lorz de
Landri	Leduin		Leuuin	Losward
Landric	Lefstan		Ligult	Lovet
Lanfranc	Legat		Limesi de	Loveth
Lanheie de	Leuena		Liof	Luith
Lasne, Hugo	Leviet		Lira de	Luri de
Latimarus	Levild		Liseman	Lusorüs de
Launire de	Leving			

M

Madoc	Maldrith	Medehal de	Molebec de
Magnavilla (Mannwille)	Malet	Melchisan de	Monneuile de
Maigno	Malf	Mellend de	Montagud de
Maino. <i>See</i>	Maminot	Merde de	Monteburg de
Manno	Mantel	Mereuvin	Montfort de
Mal. <i>See</i> Malf	Mappesone	Merleberge de	Montgomery de
Malaopa	Martin	Mert	Morin
Malcolun	Matheus	Micelenie de	Mortemer de
Maldoith	Mathild	Moduin	Mucelgros de
Maldred	Mauric	Moion de	Musard
	Mauritaniensis		

N

Nicolaus	Nigel	Niger	Norman
----------	-------	-------	--------

O

Oaura	Oilgi de	Osbern	Oswold
Obarvilla de	Oirant de	Osgot	Otha
Odard	Olaf	Osiet	Otho
Odburville de	Ordgar	Oslac	Otto
Ode	Ordric	Osmer	Ou de
Odin	Ordui	Osmund	Outi
Odo	Orlatelle	Ostreham de	Ouus
Odolin	Orm	Osward	Ow de
Oger			

P

Pagen	Peret	Pilardintone de	Pointel de
Pagenel	Persore de	<i>Pincerna</i>	Pomerei de
Pancevolt	Peverel	Pinel	Porth de
Parcher, An-	Picot	Piperellus. <i>See</i>	Pugnant
schitil	Pictavensis	Peverel	Puingiant
Percehaie	Pierani de	Poillgi de	Puintel
Perci			

Q

Quintin, S. de

R

Rabellus	Rames de	Rayner	Roelent
Radulf	Ramesy de	Reinbald	Roger
Ragenald	Ramis de	Restold	Rolf
Rainald	Rannalf	Ricard	Romenel de
Rainbald	Ravelin	Riueire	Rotbert
Rainburgis	Raven	Robert	Rothais (f.)
Reinbuedcurt de	Ravenchil	Rodmund	Ruald
Ramechil			

S

Saiet	Saward	Sibold	Stigand
Saieva	Sawin	Sigar de Cioches	Stirman
Saisselin	Sawold	Siric	Stratfort de
Salceid de	Sbern	Siuard	Sturmid
Salceit de	Scalers de (or	Soartin	Suain
Salebi de	d'Echallers)	Sortebrand	Suarding
Salmur de	Schelin	Spech (or	Suarting
S. Quintin de	Scohies de	Espec?)	Suen
Sanson	Scrope	Sperri	Sueno
Saric	Scudet	Stanard	Surdeual de
Sariz	Sedret	Starcolf	Suuen
Sasford	Seric	Stefan	Svain
Sasselin	Seuard	Steinulf	Swan
Saulf			

T

Tailgebosch	Thomas	Tor	Totenais de
Tedfort de	Tison	Torber	Tovi
Tehell	Tisun	Torbern	Turbern
Teodric	Tochi	Torchil	Turbert
Tetbald	Todeni de	Tored	Turchil
Tezelin	Toenio de	Tornyg de	Turstui
Theodric	Tona	(Thomey)	Turstun

U AND V

Valbadon de	Ver de	Vlbert	Vlmar
Valonges de	Verdun de	Vlchel	Vlnod
Valonis de	Verli de	Vlf	Ulsi
Vctred	Vernon de	Vlfric	Vluiet
Vdi	Vis de Lew	Vlgar	Vluui
Veci de			

W

Wadard	Wanz	Widuile de	Wirce de
Wado	Warene de	Wielard	Wislac
Walchelin	Warwell de	Wigar	Wit
Waldin	Wateman	Willelm	Wlmar
Waleram	Wateuille de	Wiltune	Wluin
Waleran	Waula	Winemar	Wlwi
Waleric	Wibert	Wintremelc	Wrehantune de
Walter			

NAMES OF UNDER-TENANTS OF LANDS AT THE TIME
OF THE DOMESDAY SURVEY

A

Aba (Northts.)	Ailuuacre	Alnulf	Anger
Abba (Norf.)	Aincurt de	Alred	Ansgar
Abel (Kent)	Airard	Alric	Ansgered
Abernon de	Aistan	Alsclin	Ansgot
Abetot de	Aitard	Alsi	Anslepe de
Abraham	Aiulf	Altet	(Northampt.)
Acard	Alam	Aluerad	Ansleuile
Achet, Walterus	Alan	Aluered	Appeuile
Acun	Albengi de	Aluena	Archil
Adam	Alberi	Aluiet	Archis
Adelard	Alberic	Alulf	Arcis de
Adeledmus	Albert	Alured	Arda de
Adelelmus	Albin'	Aluric	Ardulf
Adelina	Albold	Aluard	Arling
Adelold	Albus	Alward	Armenteres
Adelolf	Alcher	Alwart	Arnald
Adelulf	Alde	Alwewe	Arnegrim
Adelwin	Alded	Alui	Arni
Adeluuold	Aldelin	Aluvin	Arnuf
Adestan	Alden	Aluuold	Artur
Adolf	Aldi	Amalric	Arundel, Roger
Adret	Aldred	Ambrose	Asc' (Ascclin)
Ældeua	Aldrie	Amelfrid	Aschil
Ældred	Alelm	Amelger	Ascolf
Ælfelm	Alencun	Amerland	Asclin
Ælgot	Alestan	Aman	Asford
Ælmer	Alflet	Amund	Asfort
Aelons	Alfred	Anchitill	Aslac
Ælric	Alfric	Andeli de	Aslen
Ælueue	Alfrid	Andreas (Cornw.)	Asne
Æluuard	Algar	Anger	Asso
Ærnold	Alger	Angevin, Osmund	Asuert
Agemund	Alich	Anschetill	Avenel
Aguet	Allic	Anschill	Auesgot
Agenulf	Almæ	Anschitil	Ausgustin
Aghemund	Almar	Ansegis	Avigi
Agnes	Almer	Ansel	Auigi
Ailbold	Almfrid	Anseredus	Auti
Ailmar	Almod	Ansfred	Azclin
Ailric	Alno	Ansfred	Azo
Ailuard	Alnod	Ansgar	Azor

B

Baderon	Berengarius	Bono	Brisard
Bagod	Bereuuoold	Bonuaslet, Willm.	Brismer
Baignar	Berger	Borci	Bristeua
Baignard	Bernai de	Bordin	Bristist
Bainard	Bernar	Borel	Bristoald
Baingiard	Bernard	Boret	Bristoard
Bainiard	Berner	Borghill	Brito
Baldeuin	Bernulf	Bosc de	Brixi
Baldric	Berold	Boscroard de	Brodo
Balduin	Berruarius	Boselin	Bruman
Balt	Bertran	Boso	Brun
Barb, Bernard	Beruold	Boteric	Brunard
(Heref.)	Beuerde	Boter	Brunel
Barbes de	Beulf	Boti	Brungar
Baret	Big	Botild	Bruning
Baro	Bigot	Braiboue de	Brunnuin
Basset	Blach	Braiose de	Bruno
Basuin	Blacheman	Brant	Bucard
Beatrix	Blancard	Bretel	Buci de
Bec, Walter	Blancus	Breteuile de	Buerd
Bech de	Blechu	Bricmær	Bueret
Belcamp de	Bleio	Bricmar	Buissel
Belencun' de	Blize	Bricmer	Bundo
Belet	Blohin	Brictoif	Burci de
Belfago	Bloiet	Bricfred	Burdet
Belfou	Blon	Brictric	Burghard
Bellafago	Blond	Brichelf	Burnard
Beluard	Blosseuille de	Brictuin	Burnart
Benedict	Blund	Brictuuard	Burneuill de
Benthelm	Bodin	Brien	Bursigni de
Benzelin	Bolebec, Hugo	Briend	Busch
Berard	Bollo	Brienz	Busli de
Berchelai de	Bondi	Brion	Buter
Berdic			

C

Cada' de (de Cadamo)	Candos de	Chemarhnec	Clarebald
Cadio	Cardon	Chenesis	Clarenbald
Cadomi	Cardun	Chenret	Claron
Cadomo de	Carnot'	Cheping	Clauile de
Caflo	Caron de	Chernet de	Clavilla de
Cahainges de	Carun de	Chetel	Clodoan
Caisned de	Cedde	Chetelbar	Coc, Aluuin (bedellus)
Calpus	Celric	Chetelbern	Coci de
Caluus	Celsi de	Cheure	Cola
Calvus	Cepe	Cioches de	Colbert
	Chacepol		

Colegrim	Coluin	Corbun	Cruel
Colevil de	Colvin	Corcel de	Cudhen
Colgrim	Conded	Co'rp	Culling
Collo	Constantin	Credun, Wido	Curcan de
Colo	Corbelin	de	Curci de
Colsuain	Corbet	Crispin, Milo	Cus
Colsuan	Corbin	Croc	

D

Daniel, Roger (Suss.)	Derinc	Dodesone, Alu- uin (Herts.)	Douuai de
Dauid	Derisbou, W.	Dodin	Dreuues, Amal- ric de (Wilts)
David	Derman	Dodo	Drogo
Denomore, Wm.	Deuais, Robt.	Dolfin	Dudeman
Denuers, Wm.	Deuernu' (De Vernon)	Domnic	Dunning
Depeiz, Guerno	Doda	Donecan	Dunstan
Deramis, Roger	Doddus	Doneuuald	Dur'
Dereman	Dodeman	Donno	Durand
Dereuuen	Dodemund	Douenold	Dynechaie

E

Eadvuun	Egbriht	Elsi	Ernald
Ebrard	Ehelo	Eluard	Ernegis
Ecchebrand	Eideua	Elward	Erneis
Eddeua	Eileua	Eluui	Ernold
Eddid	Eiluard	Eluunin	Ernolf
Eddiet	Einbold	Engelbric	Ernucion
Eddille	Elbert	Engeler	Ernu
Eddulf	Eldeid	Engenold	Ernuin
Edelo	Eldred	Engelulf	Ernulf
Ederic	Elduin	Enisan	Ernuzen
Edgar	Elfn	Enisant	Ertein
Edied	Elfric	Er (Ermen- hald)	Escalers de
Edmar	Elfrid	Erchebrand	Ettard
Edmund	Eli	Erchenbald	Eudo
Ednod	Elinant	Erenburgis	Euen
Edred	Elmar	Erfast	Euerwin
Edric	Elmer	Erluin	Eurard
Eduin	Elmui	Ermenhald	Eurold
Eduuard	Elmund	Ermenfrid	Euruin
Eduui	Elnod	Erm'iot	Eustachius
Egbert	Elric		

F

Fabri	Faeicon	Farman	Fech
Faderlin	Faeto	Fastrad	Feggo
Fadrelin	Falcus	Fatat	Felcher

Felger	Floc de	Frodo	Fulco
Ferne	Folcheran	Froger	Fulcoin
Ferron	Folcran	Froissart, Wm.	Fulcold
Firmat	Folet	Frumond	Fulcran
Fla'bard	Forist	Fulbert	Fulcred
Fla'mart	Fragrin	Fulbric	Fulcui
Fla'mens	Frane	Fulcard	Fulcuin
Flanbard	Franco	Fulche	Fulkered
Flandr'	Frano	Fulcher	Fulo
Flavus	Fredgis	Fulchered	Furic
Flint	Fredo	Fulcho	

G

Gadinc	Gifart	Goisfrid	Grichetel
Gadio	Gildre	Goislan	Grifin
Gadomo de	Gingom	Goislen	Griketel
Galicer	Girald	Goismer	Grim
Galt'	Girande	Goldwin	Grimbald
Galterus	Girard	Goleman	Grinon
Gamas	Girolld	Gollam	Gros
Game	Giron	Golstan	Gualter
Gamel	Gisbert	Gondran	Guarin
Gamelin	Gislebert	Gonfrid	Gudhen. <i>See</i>
Gand de	Gislold	Gonther	Cudhen
Gaosfrid	Giso	Gosbert	Gudmund
Garenger	Glauill	Goscelin	Gueri
Garin	Gleduin (Leic.)	Goscelm	Gveric
Garmund	Gleu (Bedf.)	Goselin	Guerlin
Garner	Glodoen	Gosfrid	Guert
Gatelea	Godard	Goslin	Guibert
Gaufrid	Godebold	Gospatric	Gvihu'mar
Gaurinc	Godefrid	Gotwin	Gulaffra
Gausfrid	Goderet	Goze	Gulbert
Gerald	Goderun	Gozel	Gulfer
Gerard	Godescal	Gozet	Gulfered
Gerbodo	Godeue	Grai de	Gummar
Gerelm	Godid	Grando	Gunduin
German	Godinc	Grantcurt	Gundulf
Germund	Goding	Grapinel	Gunequata
Gerneber	Godman	Greno	Gunfrid
Gernon	Godmund	Grentmaisnil	Gvnhar
Gerold	Godric	de	Gunner
Geron	Goduin	Grento	Guntard
Gherui	Godzelin	Greslet	Gunter
Gifard	Goisbert	Grichel	Gutbert

H

Hacun	Heldered	Herion, Tihell	Hosed
Hadeuuin	Heldred	de	Hotot de
Hadulf	Heldret	Herlebald	Houard
Hagebert	Heldric	Herlebold	Huard
Haimard	Helduin	Herleuin	Hubald
Haimer	Helgod	Herman	Hubb'
Haiming	Helgot	Hermenfrid	Hubert
Haimo	Helio	Hermer	Hubold
Halanant	Helmer	Hernold	Hveche
Halsard	Helto	Herold	Hugo
Hame	Hengebald	Herolf	Hugol'
Hamelin	Henric	Herpul	Hugolin
Haminc	Herold	Heruen	Hunald
Hamo	Herbert	Hesdinc	Hunfrid
Hamon	Herbrand	Hesding	Hunger
Hardeuuin	Herding	Hezelm	Hunnit
Harding	Hereberd	Hildebrand	Hunulf
Harold	Hereuuard	Hosdena de	Hurant
Hato	Herfrid	Hosdenc de	Huscarle

I AND J

Jacob	Inganie	Johannes	Junain
Jagelin	Ingelbald	Jouin	Junan
James	Ingelbert	Iric	Junen
Jarnacot	Ingelram	Isac	Iuo
Idhel	Ingelran	Iseldis	Ivo
Ilbert	Ingelric	Isenbard	Iuran
Ilbod	Ingenuulf	Iseuuard	Iurei
Ildebert	Ingrann	Ispania de	Iuri
Ilduin	Ingulf	Judhell	Ivri
Ingald	Johais	Judichel	Iward
Ingelra'n	Joh's	Juhell	Iuuein
Ilgerus			

K

Keresburg de

L

Lacei de	Langetot de	Laurentius	Leftan
Lachelin	Langhetot de	Ledman	Lemar
Laci de	Lanzelin	Ledmar	Lemei
Lambert	<i>Lardarius</i>	Leflet	Lepsi
Lanbert	Latin	Lefric	Lestan
Landri	<i>Latinarius</i>	Lefsi	Letard
Landric	Latinus	Lefsun	Lethelin

Letmar	Leuuard	Lira de	Losoard
Leucilt	Lewes	Liseman	Losuard
Leuegar	Leuii	Lisoisus	Louel
Leuenot	Leuine	Locels de	Louet
Leueua	Leuric	Loder	Ludichel
Leuiet	Liboret	Lodouuin	Ludo
Leuinc	Ligulf	Loeruic	Lundonie de
Leuing	Limesi de	Lof	Lunen
Leuric	Lincole de	Loges de	Lungus
Leusin	Liof	Loher	Lusorio de

M

Machar	Manasses	Mellend de	Moriland
<i>Machinator</i>	Manbodo	Melling de	Morin
Machus	Manneuille de	Merc de	Moriton de
Maci	Mara de	Merde de	Mortemer de
Madoc	Marcher	Mereuin	Mortuing
Maigno	Marci de	Merlebey	Morua
Mainard	Marcud	<i>Miles</i>	Moruant
Mainfrid	<i>Marescal</i>	Modbert	Moruuin
Maino	Martel	Moion de	Mosters de
Maiulf	Mascere	Molebec	Motbert
Malauill	Mascherell	Monetar	Moyes
Malbedeng	Mater	Monfort de	Mucedent de
Maldoit	Mathild	Monulf	Mucelgros de
Malet	Matheus	Moran	Muceull
Malf	Mechenta	Morcar	Mundret
Malger	<i>Medicus</i>	More de	Murdac
Malus Vicinus	Meinard	Morel	Musard
Maminot	Meinfrid		

N

Nardred	Nicolaus	Nogiold	Norun
Nauuen	Nigel	Norgiot	Noui
Nemore	Noiers de	Norgot	Nouuers de
Nepos	Noies de	Norman	Nubold
Nicol			

O

Oburuilla de	Odo	Oilgi de	Oluu'
Odard	Odon	Oismelin	Orbec de
Odarus	Offa	Olaf	Ordmær
Odbert	Offels	Olbald	Ordmar
Odburcuilla de	Offran	Ole de	Ordric
Oddo	Oger	Olf	Orduif
Odelin	Ogis	Olgi de	Orduui
Odin	Oidelard	Oliuer	Orenet
Odmus	Oilard	Olnei de	Oreng de

Ogar	Osgot	Osuuold	Otho
Orger	Oslach	Otbert	Otto
Orm	Osmund	Otbold	Oudchel
Omar	Osulf	Otburville de	Ouethel
Orme	Oswald	Othelin	Outi
Ornod	Oswar	Othem	Ow de
Osbern	Osuard	Othingar	Ou
Osbert	Osuuic		

P

Paga	Peccatu'	Picot	<i>Pistor</i>
Pager	Perapund de	Pictavensis	Pleines
Paistor	Perci de	<i>Pincerna</i>	Poingiant
Paisforere	Periton de	Pinchengi de	Pointel
Pancefold	Pertenai de	Pinc'u'n'	Polchehard
Pantul	Pesserara	Pinel	Pomerei de
Pantulf	Peteuin	Pipe (Som.)	Ponther
Papald	Petrus	Piperell	Ponz
Parisiac	Peverel	Pipin	Port de
Parisiacenis	Peurel	Pirot	Pugnant
Parler	Phanexon	<i>Piscator</i>	Pungiant
Passaq'			

Q

Quintin

R

Rabboda	Ramis de	Reinfrid	Rictan
Rabel	Randulf	Reinold	Ricuard
Rademar	Rannulf	Remir	Riculf
Rademer	Rardulf	Renald	Rippe
Radfred	Rasrid	Renbald	Risboil de
Radman	Ratho	Renelm	Riset de
Radulf	Rauemer	Reneuuald	Riuold
Radus	Rauen	Renold	Riuualo
Rafri	Rauengar	Renuuar	Roald
Raimar	Rauenot	Restald	Robert
Raimund	Raynald	Restold	Rodbert
Rainald	Rayner	Restolt	Rodeland de
Rainalm	Raynold	Ret	Roder
Rainbald	Raynouuard	Ribald	Rodulf
Rainbert	Reduers de	Ricaiard	Rog'e
Rainbold	Reger	Ricar	Roger
Rainelm	Reimund	Ricard	Rogo
Rainer	Reinbald	Richer	Rogus
Rainfrid	Reinbert	Ricoard	Rohard
Rainold	Reiner	Ricolf	Roic

Rold	Ros de	Rozelin	Rumald
Rolf	Rotbert	Ruallon	Rumbold
Rolland	Rotroc	Rualon	Rumold
Romenel de	Rozel'	Rufus	Runeuille
Roric			

S

Sacheuilla de	Schelin	Silua de	Stenulf
Sæfrid	Schelm	Silvester	Stirman
Safrid	Scohies de	Simon	Stoches
Sagar	Scolland	Simond	Sturm'
Sagrim	Scoua	Simund	Sturmid
Saiet	<i>Scriba</i>	Sinod	Sturstan
Saieua	Scudet	Sired	Suain
Sais de	Scutet	Sireuold	Suan
Salmur de	Sedred	Siric	Suaring
Salo	Segrim	Siuert	Suartric
Salomon	Seibert	Siuuard	Suausay de
Sanson	Seifrid	Siuuate	Suauis
Sasfrid	Semar	Smalavill de	Suen
Sasgar	Semer	Soies de	Suartin
Sasualo	Sencler de	Sotus	Suerting
Sasuard	Sent Cler de	Spec	Suetin
S. Leger	Sentebor de	Spech	Sueting
S. Quintin	Seolf	Sprottulf	Suetman
S. Sansone de	Septniuels de	Stable	Sufreint
Saucnie de	Seric	Stanard	Suin
Sauigneio de	Serlo	Stanart	Sumeri de
Sauigni de	Sessibert	Stannechetel	Surd've
Saulf	Seward	Stantone de	Suttuna
Sauuard	Seuuen	Stauhart	Suuan
Sauuold	Seuui	Stefan	Suuen
Saxlef	Sigar		

T

Taccham de	Tedbold	Tham de	Toka
Tædald	Tedric	Thochi	Toli
Tailgebosc	Tehel	Tidbald	Tonne
Taissel de	Teher	Tiger	Tor
Talebot	Teodbold	Tinel	Torchill
Talliebosc	Teoderic	Tirel de	Tored
Tame de	Teodric	Tirus	Toret
Tascelin	Teodulf	Toche	Torgis
T'chetel	Terbert	Tochi	Tornai
Tebald	Tetbald	Tochil	Torold
Tedald	Tetbaud	Todeni de	Torstin
Tedbert	Tezelin	Toeni de	Tosard

Tosti	Troarz de	Turbern	Turlauillade
Toui	Tual	Turchetil	Turmit
Touilt	Tuder	Turchil	Turolde
Traillgi de	Tumbi	Turgar	Turstan
Tralgi de	Tur	Turgis	Tursten
Trauers	Turald	Turi	Turstin
Troard de	Turbat		

U AND V

Vagan	Verley de	Vlf	Vlueua
Valbadon de	Verli de	Vlfac	Vluiet
Vallibus de	Vernon de	Vlfchetel	Vluric
Valonges	Vill'o de	Vlketel	Vluuard
Valongies de	Vinitor	Vlmar	Vlwart
Valonis de	Uis de Leun	Vlmer	Vluui
Vals de	Uisdelups	Vlnod	Vluuin
Vctebrand	Visolupi	Vloi	Vnifrid
Vctred	Vitalis	Vlric	Vrfer
Veci	Vitard	Vlsi	Vrso
Venables de	Vlchel	Vlstan	Vruoi
Venator	Vlchetel	Vltbert	Uttal
Ver de	Vlestan	Vluard	Uual' de

W

Wachelin	Walo de	Wateuile de	Widelard
Wadard	Walscin	Wazelin	Wido
Wal' de	Walter	Wazo	Widr
Wala	Waluille de	Wenelinc	Wielard
Walbert	Wanceio de	Weneuc	Wigar
Walchel	Wanz	Wenric	Wigemore
Walchelin	War' de	Werelc	Wiger
Walcher	Wasas de	Werenc	Wighen
Walcin	Wareger	Werestan	Wigot
Waldin	Warene de	Wert	Wihanoc
Walen	Wareng'	Wesman	Wihomarc
Walenn	Warenger	Westone	Wihtmar
Walenses	Warennia de	Wgulafra	Wihuene c
Waler'	Wares de	(W. Gulafra)	Wihumar
Waleram	Waribold	Wiard	Wihvmarc
Waleran	Warin	Wibald	Wilard
Walicher	Warinbold	Wiberg	Willac
Walifrid	Warinc	Wibert	Willelm
Willef	Warmund	Wicard	Wimarcæ
Wilo	Warner	Wichin	Wimerus
Wlon' de	Wast	Widald	Wimund
Wloniensis de	Wasunic	Widard	Wineman

Winemar	Witbert	Wizo	Wluuard
Wintrehard	Witburg	Wlb'tus	Wluui
Wiscand de	Witsand de	Wlric	Wluuold
Wisgar	Wituile de	Wlsi	Wodeman
Wissand de	Hugo	Wlueua	

Y

Ymfrid (Humfrid)

NORMAN NAMES

A GREAT deal has been written about the Roll of Battell Abbey and the companions of the Conqueror, which is doubtless of great interest to those who claim to be descendants of the persons therein recorded.

There was such a roll suspended in the great hall of the building and it bore the names of 645 knights, but it has disappeared long ago as well as the other relics of the battle, which were removed to Cowdray and perished in the great fire there in 1793.

There are several copies more or less imperfect. The lists which appear to be the most authentic are: Duchesne's list, taken from the abbey charter, containing 405 names; Leland's collection, with 49 names; Magny's catalogue, with 425 names; Delisle's, with 485 names. These are all of a much later date than the Conquest, probably *temp* Ed. I.

Of the great array of time-honoured names very few are now borne by direct representatives. They exist rather among the old gentry than in the peerage. In the majority of cases the later descendants of illustrious families have sunk into poverty and obscurity unconscious of the origin, and this was more likely to be the case with the younger branches since the name or title of the family went with the elder line that inherited the estates.

The following names have been collected from the lists above mentioned. Many of them will be found in Domesday Book, and where such is the case they may be considered to be genuine followers of the Conqueror. It is obvious that those which compare favourably with Domesday Book are the most reliable, and others which do not stand that test may be looked upon as of later date. The names of some of the Flemings who accompanied William are also included in this list.

Much doubt has long existed as to the authenticity of the several versions which have appeared at different times, claiming to be a roll of the names of the Norman invaders who survived the battle of Hasting but it is manifest that many of those recorded, even if they were entered upon the original document deposited with the monks of Battell Abbey

are not found to correspond with either the tenants-in-chief or the under-tenants of Domesday Book at the time of the Survey (A.D. 1086). On the other hand, the last mentioned—of whom there is a great number—have hardly a place upon the roll.

It is well known that the heralds of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries were not scrupulous in adding names to the list.

Queen Isabella of France, the consort of Edward II., introduced in her train many personages bearing surnames previously unknown in England.

The Rotuli Normanniæ, R. Hundredorum, and R. de Oblatis et finibus, *temp.* Regis Johannis, Testa de Neville, Pipe Rolls, etc., are valuable evidence as to Norman names. The place-names of Normandy have been added.

The asterisk denotes a tenant-in-chief.

A

Abbeville. Appeville; a loc. n.	Archere. <i>D.B.</i> de Arcis,* de
<i>D.B.</i> Appeuile, de Oburvilla	Arques, loc. n. France
Abell. <i>D.B.</i> Abeel, loc. n., Belg.	Arcy, D'Arcie, Darcy,* from de
Aimeris. <i>D.B.</i> Haimeric *	Ardreci. <i>D.B.</i> , T.C. (Lincs.)
Aincourt. <i>D.B.</i> de Aincurt.*	Argentoune. David de Argen-
Agincourt; a loc. n.	tomo in <i>D.B.</i> Reginald de A.,
Akeny. <i>D.B.</i> Acun(?). Acquigny,	Sheriff of Camb. 5 Rich. I.,
Aucun, loc. n.	Argentan; a loc. n.
Aubeney. <i>D.B.</i> Albani *	Arundel. <i>D.B.</i> *
Aunay (Johannes Ame). Amé-	Arwerne
court(?), loc. n.	Aspermound
Auerenges	Asperville
Aouerdouille, Aumarill, Amunde-	Audeley. <i>D.B.</i> Andeli * (?). An-
ville, loc. n.	delys; a loc. n.
Agenoun. Angennes; a loc. n.	Audeville or Adryelle (?). Ader-
Agers, Aunwers. <i>D.B.</i> Anger.	vielle; a loc. n.
Angers; a loc. n.	Auenant, Aveneale. <i>D.B.</i> Avenel
Angewyne. <i>D.B.</i> Angevin Osmund	Aumarle. <i>D.B.</i> de Albamarle *
William, Aungeloun. Angoulême;	Avereris. <i>D.B.</i> de Iveri *
loc. n.	Aybeuare (John Aubry). Aubevoye,
Aunay. Aunay, loc. n.	loc. n.

B

Bagott. <i>D.B.</i> Bagod	Banastre, Banestre; a loc. n.
Baillif. Le Bailli	Banet or Benny. <i>D.B.</i> de Bano * (?)
Bailol. <i>D.B.</i> Balgiole.* Bailleul;	Barchampe. Beauchamp, loc. n.
loc. n.	Bardolfe
Bardard, Byngard. <i>D.B.</i> Ban-	Barduedor
ard *	Barnivale, Berenvile, Burneville,
Baus, or Baus. Bayeux; a loc. n.	Burinell. <i>D.B.</i> de Burneuill.
Bâlines, loc. n.	Barneville; a loc. n.

- Barrett, Baret. *D.B.* Baret
 Bary, Barre, Barry. Berry; a loc. n.
 Bascoun. *D.B.* Basuin (?)
 Baskerville, Bacqueville; a loc. n.
 Basset or Bassey. *D.B.* Basset
 Bastard. *D.B.**
 Baudewin, Baudin, Baldwin. *D.B.*
 Balduin,* Count of Flanders
 Baupere. Beauport; a loc. n.
 Beauchamp. *D.B.* de Belcamp
 Beaumont. *D.B.* de Belmont (?),
 de Bomene*; a loc. n.
 Beauvise or Bevers. Beauvais; a loc. n.
 Beelhelme, Bealum. Bellême; a loc. n.
 Beisin. Bessin; a loc. n. *D.B.*
 Basuin (?)
 Beke. *D.B.* de Bech.* Bec-
 Hellouin; a loc. n. or Beeck,
 Belg.
 Belefroun. Beauvron; a loc. n.
 Belesur. Bellecourt; a loc. n.
 Beleuers, Bellières; a loc. n.
 Bellet. *D.B.* Will. Belet (Hants).
 Harvey Belet lived *temp.* K.
 Steph.
 Bellew. *D.B.* Belot.* Bellou,
 loc. n.
 Bellire. Balleroy; a loc. n.
 Berners. *D.B.* de Berners.* Ber-
 nières; a loc. n.
 Bernon. *D.B.* Bernar (?)
 Berteuilay. Berthouville (?), loc. n.
 Bertin. *D.B.* de Bertone.* St
 Bertin; a loc. n.
 Bertram. *D.B.* de Bertram,*
 Robert Vicomte, 1047
 Beteruile or Breteville. *D.B.*
 de Breteville. Bretteville; a
 loc. n.
 Beurey or Bevery. *D.B.* de
 Bevrere* (a Fleming)
 Bevill, Belevile. Belleville; a
 loc. n.
 Bigot. *D.B.**
 Bikard, Bekard. *D.B.* Brictoward.*
 Briquesart; a loc. n.
- Biroune. *D.B.* de Burun.* Biron
 a loc. n.
 Blondell or Blundel. *D.B.* Blur-
 ders* or Blond (?)
 Bluet. *D.B.* Bloiet. Briqueville 1
 Blouette; a loc. n.
 Blunt, Blundet, or Blounte. *D.B.*
 Blunders.* Blandain;
 loc. n.
 Bodin, Bidin. *D.B.* Bodin
 Beaudéan; a loc. n.
 Boels. Bouelles, loc. n.
 Bohun. Bohon; a loc. n. *D.B.*
 de Bohun*
 Bois. *D.B.* de Bosch* (*Fl.*), Busc
 or Bois, loc. n., Belg.
 Bondeville. Bonneville; a loc.
D.B.
 Bonett. Bonnat; a loc. n., *Fr.*
 Bonrett. Bonnart; a loc. n., Belg.
 Bonueier. Bonnières; a loc. n.
 Boranville. Bérengeville (?), loc.
 Botelere, a loc. n., Belg.
 Boteville or Boyville. *D.B.* Botild(
 Bouille; a loc. n. (?)
 Boundes. *D.B.* Bondi (?)
 Bundo (?)
 Bounilaine
 Bourcher. *D.B.* Borci (?) Bo
 sières; a loc. n., Burgund.
 Brabason or Brabaion. *D.B.*
 Braibone. Brabençon (Brabar
 Bracy. Brecy; a loc. n.
 Braibuf. *D.B.* de Braiboue
 Braine. *D.B.* Brien. Brionne
 loc. n., or Braine, Belg.
 Brand. *D.B.* Brant
 Braunch. St Denisde Branche;
 loc. n.
 Bray, loc. n., also Belg.
 Brazard. Brassehaet; a loc. n., Belg.
D.B. Suss., Hants, Berks, Wi
 Dors.
 Brebus
 Brent. *D.B.* Brant
 Breton. *D.B.* Brito*
 Brette. Bretteville (?); a loc. n.
 Broilem. Breuilpont (?), loc. n.
 Broleuy. Broglie; a loc. n.

Brouce, Brus, Brutz, Bruys. <i>D.B.</i> Robertus de Buis* (Yorks). Breux, loc. n., now Brix.	Busard. <i>D.B.</i> Bucard. Buzet; a loc. n., Fland.
Browe, Broy. Breux, loc. n.	Bushell. <i>D.B.</i> Buissel. Buscel; a loc. n.
Bryan. <i>D.B.</i> Brion. Brionne; a loc. n.	Bushy or Bussey. <i>D.B.</i> de Buci. * Bougy, Buchy, loc. n.
Buffard. Bouffey; a loc. n. Or Beaufour	Busseville, Boseville. <i>D.B.</i> de Buiville.* Boscherville, Beuzeville, loc. n.
Burdett. <i>D.B.</i> Burdet	Buttecourt. <i>D.B.</i> Buter. Butot, loc. n.
Burdon. <i>D.B.</i> Buerd (?). Beau-doin, loc. n.	Bysey. <i>D.B.</i> de Buci.* Buzy; a loc. n.
Bures. <i>D.B.</i> Buret (?). Bures; a loc. n.	
Burgh, Bourg; a loc. n.	

C

Cammile. <i>D.B.</i> de Cormelies.* Cormeilles; a loc. n.	Chaward, Chaworth. Chauvin-court (?), loc. n.
Camois, Camoys. Camous; a loc. n.	Chawent, Chauunt. Chaumont (?); a loc. n.
Camville, Cameville; a loc. n.	Cheine, Cheines, Cheyni. <i>D.B.</i> Chenesis. Chênee and Chiny, Flanders. Chaignes, Le Chesne, loc. n., <i>Fr.</i>
Capperoun. Rad. Capron, 1180	Chereberge. Cherbourg; a loc. n.
Carbonelle. Chabannes; a loc. n. <i>D.B.</i> Carbonel	Cherécourt
Carville, Coruyle. Courville; a loc. n.	Cholmeloy. Chamblac, loc. n.
Cateray, Cartrait. <i>D.B.</i> de Ceterith.* Cauterêts; a loc. n.	Chopis, Chapes; a loc. n.
Caucy, Chauncy. Canchy; a loc. n.	Clarell. <i>D.B.</i> de Claville (?). Clavelle, Cléville, loc. n.
Chaiters, Chartres. Chartres; a loc. n.	Cleremaus, Clerevals; a loc. n.
Challouns. Challones; a loc. n.	Clerenay
Chamberay. Chambrais; a loc. n.	Clifford. <i>D.B.</i> Clibert (?)
Chamberlain (Camerarius)	Clinels
Chambernoun or Chaumberoun.	Coinville. Cornouailles (?); a loc. n.
Chambernon; a loc. n.	Columber. <i>D.B.</i> de Columbels.* Colomby; a loc. n.
Champney, Champnaïs, Chawnes.	Colville. <i>D.B.</i> de Colevil. Colleville; a loc. n.
Champigny, loc. n.	Comin, Comeyn. Comines; a loc. n.
Chanduit, Chaudut. Chanday; a loc. n.	Conderay. Connerré; a loc. n. (?)
Chantelow (Cantelupe?), Cauntelow.	Conestable (De Gand)
Chanteloupe; a loc. n.	Corbett, Corbet. <i>D.B.</i> Corbet
Charles, Chaleys. Chalais; a loc. n.	Corbine, Corby. <i>D.B.</i> Corbin.
Caumont, a loc. n.	Corbie; a loc. n., Corbais, Belg.
Caundos. Chanday; a loc. n. <i>D.B.</i> de Candos	

Coville. Couville ; a loc. n.	Cuily ; a loc. n.
Cressy, Crescy. Crécy ; a loc. n.	Curly, de Curleio ; a loc. n.
Creuquere, Crevecuer. Crevecœur ; a loc. n.	Curson, Courson. <i>D.B.</i> de Curcan
Cribett	Curtenay, Courteny, loc. n.

D

Dabernoune. <i>D.B.</i> de Abernon	De la Vere. <i>D.B.</i> de Ver.* Ver a loc. n.
Dabitott. <i>D.B.</i> de Abetot *	De la Ware. Wierre ; a loc. n.
Dakeny. Acquigny ; a loc. n.	Delaund. La Londe, loc. n.
Dalseny	Delaward. <i>D.B.</i> de War'
Dambleton	Delee, Del Isle. Ille ; a loc. n.
Damnot, Damot. Motteville (?), loc. n.	Denaville. Dénestanville, loc. n.
Damry, Damary. Amory, near Caen, loc. n.	Derey. <i>D.B.</i> Derinc (Fleming)
Daniel. <i>D.B.</i> Roger Daniel (Suss.)	Desny, Diseny. Isigny ; a loc. n.
Danway. Hanouard (?), loc. n.	Devas. Vaux ; a loc. n.
Darell. Airel, near St Lo, loc. n.	Deverelle. Vireville ; a loc. n.
Daubeney. <i>D.B.</i> de Albingi.* Aubigné ; a loc. n.	Devereux. Évreux ; a loc. n.
Daueros, Deveroy	Deville, Deyville. Déville ; loc. n.
Dauntre, Dautry	Devise. <i>D.B.</i> Devais. Vaacey loc. n.
Dauonge, Daverenge. Avranches ; a loc. n.	Disard, Disart. Deserte ; a loc. n.
Davers. <i>D.B.</i> Denvers (?); Anvers, la Manche, loc. n.	Dispencere, Dispenser. <i>D.B.</i> Dis pensator *
Deheuse, De la Huse. Héas and La Hisse, loc. n.	Dive. Dives ; a loc. n. <i>D.B.</i> d Dive *
De la Bere. Labouheyre (?); a loc. n.	Dodingsels, Dodingle. <i>D.B.</i> De did * (?)
De la Hill	Doiville. Ouville, loc. n.
De la Hoid, De la Hay. La Haye ; a loc. n.	Druel. Ruelle ; a loc. n.
De la Linde, Lindebeuf, loc. n.	Drury. Rouray ; a loc. n.
De la Planche. Planquery ; a loc. n.	Duilly, Duyly. <i>D.B.</i> de Oilgi (?) Ailly ; a loc. n.
De la Pole. St Pol de Léon ; a loc. n.	Dulce. Dolcé ; a loc. n.
De la Vache, De Wake. La Vacherie, loc. n.	Dunchamp. Encamp ; a loc. n.
	Dunsterville. Dénestanville, loc. n.
	Durand, Durant. <i>D.B.</i> Durand. Douvrend (?), loc. n.
	Durange

E

Engaine. Enghien ; a loc. n. <i>D.B.*</i>	Esturney
Estrange, Destranges (Breton)	Estuteville, Estoteville. Etréville (? loc. n.
Estriels	

F

Facunburge. Fauquembergues, loc. n.	Fitz Rainold. <i>D.B.</i> Rainald *
Faucourt. Fallencourt, loc. n.	Fitz Rauf, Rafe. <i>D.B.</i> Rolf *
Fenes. <i>D.B.</i> Fenisc Ulf.* Fains, Fiennes, loc. n.	Fitz Rewes. <i>D.B.</i> Rufus (?)
Fermbaud. <i>D.B.</i> Ferme (?)	Fitz Roand. <i>D.B.</i> Rohard (?)
Ferrerers. <i>D.B.</i> de Ferieres.*	Fitz Robert. <i>D.B.</i> *
Ferrère; a loc. n.	Fitz Roger. <i>D.B.</i> *
Fichet, Fichent	Fitz Simon. <i>D.B.</i>
Filberd, Filebert. St Philbert; a loc. n.	Fitz Thomas. <i>D.B.</i> *
Finere	Fitz Walter. <i>D.B.</i> Walter *
Fingez	Fitz Waren. <i>D.B.</i> Warin
Fitz Aleyn. <i>D.B.</i> Alan *	Fitz William. <i>D.B.</i> Willelm *
Fitz Auger. De Agou (?) <i>D.B.</i> Aguet	Flamville. <i>D.B.</i> Flamme.* Flam-anville; a loc. n.
Fitz Browne. <i>D.B.</i> Brun *	Fleschampe
Fitz Eustach. <i>D.B.</i> Eustachius *	Fleuez or Flevez. <i>D.B.</i> Flavus *
Fitz Fitz	Folioll, Filiol. Folleville (?), loc. n.
Fitz Fouk. <i>D.B.</i> Fulche	Foliot, Filiot. <i>D.B.</i> Folet
Fitz Geoffrey. <i>D.B.</i> Gaufrid	Folville. Folleville; a loc. n.
Fitz Henrie. <i>D.B.</i> Henricus *	Formay. Formerie; a loc. n.
Fitz Herbert. <i>D.B.</i> Herbert *	Formibaud. <i>See</i> Fermbaud
Fitz Hugh. <i>D.B.</i> Hugo *	Forz, Forges (?), Belgium
Fitz John. <i>D.B.</i> Johannes *	Fouke. <i>D.B.</i> Fulche
Fitz Laurence. <i>D.B.</i> Laurentius	Fourbeville
Fitz Marmaduke	Freville, Fryville. Fréville, loc. n.
Fitz Morice. <i>D.B.</i> Mauric *	Frisell, Fresell. <i>D.B.</i> Fresle, Richard.* Fresville; a loc. n.
Fitz Otes. <i>D.B.</i> Otho (?) *	Frisound, Frisoun
Fitz Pain. <i>D.B.</i> Pagen *	Front de Bœf. Daubeuf (?), loc. n.
Fitz Peres. <i>D.B.</i> Peret *	Furnieueus, Forneux. Furnaux, Belgium
Fitz Philip	Furnival, Furnivaus; a loc. n.

G

Gamages. <i>D.B.</i> Gamas (?). Gama-ches; a loc. n.	Goband, Gobaude. <i>D.B.</i> Godebold * (?)
Garre, Karre. Gare; a loc. n.	Gobion, Gubioun; a loc. n., Britt.
Gaugy, Gorgeise, Georges, Gourgès	Golofre, Galofer. <i>D.B.</i> Gulaffra,
Gaunson	Gulfer. Goulafrière, loc. n.
Gaunt, Kaunt. <i>D.B.</i> de Gand,* <i>Fl.</i> Gand; a loc. n.	Gower, Goher; a loc. n.
Gernoun. <i>D.B.</i> Gernon.* Gernon de Montfichet	Grammori, Grymward (?)
Giffard, Gifard. <i>D.B.</i> Gifard *	Graunson. Grandchain (?), loc. n.
Glateuile. <i>D.B.</i> Glauill	Graunt. <i>D.B.</i> Grando. Le Grand
	Gray. <i>D.B.</i> de Grai; a loc. n.

Greile, Greilly. Gresillé, Anjou	Griuel. Greuville, loc. n.
Grendon, Graundyn	Guines, a loc. n.
Grenet. <i>D.B.</i> Granetarius. Grenade; a loc. n.	Gurdon, Gerdoun; a loc. n.
Greneuile, Geneville. Granville; a loc. n.	Gurley. <i>See</i> Curly
Grensy	Gurnay, Gurney. <i>D.B.</i> Gurnai, Gournay. Gurney, loc. n.
Gressy, Gracy. Graçay; a loc. n.	Gurry. Gueures, loc. n.

H

Haket. <i>D.B.</i> Walter Achet. Achiet; a loc. n.	Haunsard. Hanouard, loc. n.
Hamelin. <i>D.B.*</i>	Haurell, Hurel. Eurville (?), loc. n.
Hamound. <i>D.B.</i> Amund, Hamont(?), loc. n., Belgium	Hauteny, Hautein. Autigny, loc. n.
Hanlay, Haulley. Aulnay (?), loc. n.	Hayward. Hauwaert, loc. n., Belgium
Hanville. Anneville, loc. n.	Henoure
Hardell	Hercy, Herey. Herseaux (?), Belgium, or Hericy, Norm.
Harecourt, Harcord. Harcourt; a loc. n.	Herioun, Heroun. <i>D.B.</i> de Herion.* Héron le, loc. n.
Harewell, Hareville. Ardouval (?), loc. n.	Herne. Hern, loc. n., Belgium
Hastings. Hastings; a loc. n., island in the river near Bayonne	Heryce. Heriz; a loc. n.
	Houell. Houville, loc. n., <i>Fr.</i>
	Husee. Useé, or Houssaye; a loc. n.

J

Januile	Jay (De Gaio or Gai)
Jarden, Jardyn (De Gardino), 1189	Jeniels
Jasperuile	Jerconuise

K

Kancey	Kenelre
Karrowe	Keveters
Keine, Kanæs. Kain, loc. n., Belgium. Cahaigues, Norm.	Kimaronne, Kymarays
	Kiriell (De Criol)

L

Lacy, Lascy. <i>D.B.</i> de Laci.*	Lemare, Lymers (?). <i>D.B.</i> Lemar.
Laissey or Lessay; a loc. n.	Limours; a loc. n.
Lane, Lenias. Lens; a loc. n.	Liffard
Lascales, Lascels. Lacella; a loc. n.	Limers, Limesey, Limousin; a loc. n.
Latomer, Latymer (Latinarius)	<i>D.B.</i> de Limesi.* Limours; a loc. n.
Laumale, La Muile. Lamballe (?); a p. n.	Linnebey. Lindebeuf, loc. n.
Leded	Lisours. Lisieux (?); a loc. n., <i>Fr.</i>

Loious. De Loe (?)	<i>D.B.</i> Leuvin.* Lieuvin; a loc. n.,
Longechamp. Longchamps; a	<i>Fr.</i> Louvain, loc. n., Belgium
loc. n., Belgium	Louerace, Loverak. Louvres; a
Longespes	loc. n. Leuric *
Longueuale, Longville, Logevile.	Loveday, Leuetot, Lovetot. <i>D.B.</i>
Longueville; a loc. n.	Leviet* (?), Loudet and Louvetot, loc. n., France
Lorancourt. Loraine (?) ; a loc. n.	Lovell. <i>D.B.</i> Laval; a loc. n.
Loriage	Lownay. Luynes; a loc. n. (?)
Loterell. Loudervielle; a loc. n.,	Loy, Loif. Louye, loc. n.
<i>Fr.</i> (?)	Lucy, Luse. Lucy; a loc. n.
Loueney, Loveyne, Lovein, Lovan.	

M

Maiell. <i>D.B.</i> de Medehal*	Marceaus. <i>D.B.</i> de Marci.* Mar-
Maine, Maoun. <i>D.B.</i> Maino.*	sous; a loc. n.
Mayne; a loc. n.	Mare, Marre. <i>D.B.</i> de Mara. St
Mainell. Ménilles, loc. n.	Maure; a loc. n. (?)
Maingun (?). <i>D.B.</i> Maigno	Marmilon, Marmion; a loc. n.
Mainwaring, Mesnil-Warin, loc. n.	Marny. Mauny, loc. n.
Malebranch, Malebys (?). Malbise	Marteine. <i>D.B.</i> Martin.* St Mar-
Maleheire. Mellier; a loc. n., Belg.	tin; a loc. n.
Maleherbe, Maleberge. Malesher-	Martinaste. Martinvaast; a loc. n.
bes; a loc. n.	Massey. <i>D.B.</i> Maci. Massay; a
Maleluse. Malause; a loc. n.	loc. n.
Malemaine, Maumasin. Malmaison;	Matelay. Madeleine - de - Nona-
a loc. n.	court (?), loc. n.
Malemis. Malines (?), Fland.	Mauches. Monchaux (?), loc. n.
Malet. <i>D.B.</i> Malet.* Melet; a	Mauclerke
loc. n., Fland.	Maularde
Maleuile. Maleville; a loc. n. <i>D.B.</i>	Maûlay, Maule, Morley. Marley;
Malauill	a loc. n.
Malevere. Maulévrier; a loc. n.	Maulicerer. Mauleverer (?), loc. n.
Mallony. Malaunay; a loc. n.	Maunchenell, Mauncel. Mansel,
Mallop. <i>D.B.</i> Mala opa	loc. n.
Mandut, Maudiet (?). Mauduit,	Maunderville, Maundeville. <i>D.B.</i>
loc. n.	de Manneville.* Mondeville; a
Mangisere	loc. n.
Maniard, Mainard. <i>D.B.</i>	Maurewarde
Manlay	Mauveysin. Mauvezin; a loc. n.
Manse, Monceus (?). <i>D.B.</i> Ma-	Meintenore
nasses (?). Manage; a loc. n.,	Meletak. Melite; a loc. n.
Belg.	Meller. Le Meillur
Manteuenant. Mainenon; a loc. n.	Melun. <i>D.B.</i> de Mellend.* Melen,
Mantolet, Montelent. <i>D.B.</i> Man-	loc. n., Belgium
tel.* Manthelon, loc. n.	Menere, Maners (?). Le Manoir,
Manuile, Meneville. <i>D.B.</i> de	loc. n.
Manneuille. Manneville, loc. n.	Menpincoy, Mounpinson

Merke, Merkenfell. <i>D.B.</i> de Merc.	Mouett, Movet. Mouettes, loc. n.
Marques (?), loc. n.	Mouncey. Monchy (?), loc. n.
Miriell. Mirville; a loc. n.	Mountagu. <i>D.B.</i> de Montagud.*
Mohant. Moen (?); a loc. n., Belg.	Montaigu; a loc. n., Belg.
Moion, Norm.	Mountbother. <i>D.B.</i> Manbodo
Monchenesey, Mountheusey	Mountford. Montfort; a loc. n.
Monhout. Manéhouville (?), loc. n.	<i>D.B.</i> de Montfort*
Montfichet. <i>See</i> Muschet, Mus-	Mountgomerie. <i>D.B.</i> de Mont-
sett	gomery. Monte Goumeril, loc. n.
Monthermon, Maihermer	Mountlovel, Maulovel. Malleville(?),
Montrauers, Mountravers. Mon-	loc. n.
taure (?), loc. n.	Mountmarten, Mortimaine. Mont-
Morell. <i>D.B.</i> ; a loc. n.	main, loc. n.
Moren. <i>D.B.</i> Morin.* Morain-	Mountsoler, Mounsorel (?). Mon-
ville, loc. n.	cello
Moribray, Mowbray. Moutbray;	Mourteney, Morteyn. <i>D.B.</i> Mor-
a loc. n. Maubray, loc. n., Bel-	tuing. Mortain; a loc. n.
gium. Moubrai, Norm.	Mowne, Mooun, Moine, or Mohun.
Morleian. <i>D.B.</i> Moriland (?).	Moyon; a loc. n. <i>D.B.</i> de
Morillon; a loc. n.	Moion
Morreis, Mourreis, Murre. <i>D.B.</i>	Musarde. <i>D.B.</i> Musard.* Bretagne
Mauric.* St Maurice, loc. n.	Muse. <i>D.B.</i> Musard.* Moux (?);
Mortimere. <i>D.B.</i> de Mortemer; a	a loc. n., <i>Fr.</i>
loc. n.	Musegros. <i>D.B.</i> de Mucelgros
Mortiuale, Mortivaus. Motteville(?);	Musett, Muschet. Mozet (?),
a loc. n.	loc. n., Fland.
Morville; a loc. n.	

N

Navimere. <i>D.B.</i> Nemore (?)	Newborough, Newburgh. Neu-
Nefmarch, Newmarch. Neufmarché,	bourg; a loc. n.
loc. n.	Noers, Neuers. Noyers; a loc. n. (?).
Neile, Fitz-Nele. <i>D.B.</i> Nigel.	<i>D.B.</i> de Noiers
Nagel, loc. n.	Norbet, Newbet. <i>D.B.</i> Nu-
Neiremet	bold (?)
Nembrutz	Norice. Norrey; a loc. n.
Nermitz. Neumarché (?); a loc. n.	Normaville. Normanville, loc. n.
Neville, Nereville. Neuille and	Nusetys
Néville, loc. n.	

O

Oisell. Oissel; a loc. n.	Olifard, Olifant. <i>D.B.</i> Oliver
Olenel, Otinel (?). <i>D.B.</i> de	Orioll. Orival (?), loc. n.
Olney (?). Aulnay (?), loc. n.	Otevell. Octeville, loc. n.
Olibef. Elbœuf; a loc. n.	Ounall. Ouainville, loc. n.

P

Paifrere. <i>D.B.</i> Paisforere	Petiuoll. Petiville, loc. n.
Paiguel or Panel. <i>D.B.</i> Pagenel*	Pevrell. <i>D.B.</i> Peverel.* Pierreval (?), loc. n.
Paiteny	Phuars, Fours, loc. n.
Pampilium. Papillon, Pavillon, loc. n.	Picard. Picardy; a loc. n.
Pantolf. <i>D.B.</i> Pantulf	Pigot, Pygot. <i>D.B.</i> Picot.* Picot Avenel
Patefine, Parthenay; a loc. n.	Pinchard, Punchardoun, Pinkadoun. Punchardon or Pincherdoun, loc. n.
Pauey. Poey le Houn; a loc. n.	Pinel. <i>D.B.*</i> Pinterville (?), loc. n.
Pavley, Paveley. Pavilly; a loc. n.	Pinkenie. <i>D.B.</i> de Pinchengi
Peccell	Placy, Place. Plessis; a loc. n.
Peche. <i>D.B.</i> Pecchaie. Le Pecq; a loc. n. and Belg.	Plukenet. Plangenot, loc. n., Belgium
Peito. Poitou; a loc. n.	Pomeray. <i>D.B.</i> De Pomerie.* Pommerai; a loc. n.
Pekeny. Picquigny; a loc. n.	Poterell. La Poterie (?), loc. n.
Penecord. Piencourt, loc. n.	Pounce, Poynce. <i>D.B.</i> Ponz. Pon-toise (?); a loc. n.
Percelay, Perechay. <i>D.B.</i> Percehaie.* Perche, loc. n.	Power, Poer. <i>D.B.</i> de Porth* (?). Portes, loc. n., or Puers, Belg.
Percivale. Puisenval (?), loc. n.	Preaus. Preaux, loc. n.
Percy. <i>D.B.</i> Perci.* Percy; a loc. n.	Preulirlegast
Perepound, Pierrepont. <i>D.B.</i> de Perapund	Pugoy, Pugoys. <i>D.B.</i> Pugnant (?). Puchay (?), loc. n.
Perere, Perrers. Perrières, loc. n.	Putrill. Futerel (?)
Pershale	
Perot. <i>D.B.</i> Peret,* Pirot	
Pery, Perier, Bretagne	

Q

Quinci, Quyncey, Quincé, Maine, loc. n.
 Quintini. *D.B.* de St Quintin.* St Quintin; a loc. n.

R

Raband. <i>D.B.</i> Rabbada	Risers, Rysers. <i>D.B.</i> de Riset
Raimond. <i>D.B.</i> Raimund	Rivell. <i>D.B.</i> Rivuls. Riville, loc. n.
Rait. <i>D.B.</i> Ret. Reeth; a loc. n., Belg.	Rivers. Reviers, loc. n. <i>D.B.</i> Riveire.* Rivière, Belg.
Randvile. Ranville; a loc. n.	Rochford. Roquefort, loc. n.
Rastoke. Rusticus (?)	Rokell. Rocheville; a loc. n.
Richmound. Richemont, loc. n.	Romilly; a loc. n.
Ridell	Ronde. De Rotundo, Norm.
Rie, Ry. Rhuys, loc. n.	Ros. <i>D.B.</i> de Ros. Rosay (?), loc. n.
Rigny	Roselin. <i>D.B.</i> Roselent,* Rozelin.
Rinuill, Reynevile. Regneville, loc. n.	Rouisillon; a loc. n.
Ripere, Ripers. <i>D.B.</i> Rippe	

Rougere. <i>D.B.</i> Roger. Rochers ; a loc. n.	Rushell, Rozel, Russell. Risle ; a loc. n. <i>D.B.</i> Rozel
Rous, Rothais (?) or Roic (Roys). Roux, loc. n., Belg.	Ryan. Royan, loc. n. Ruyen, Belg.

S

Saluin. <i>D.B.</i> Sawin* (?). Silvanus Sanctes, Sainct Tesc. St Eus- tache (?), loc. n.	Sent Legere, St Ligiere. St Léger, loc. n.
Sandvile. Sandouville, loc. n.	Sent Les. Lez ; a loc. n.
Sanford. Sancourt (?), loc. n.	Sent Martin ; a loc. n.
Sauay. <i>D.B.</i> de Sais (?), or de Soies (?)	Sent More. <i>D.B.</i> de More. St Maur, loc. n.
Saulay, Souley. Soule ; a loc. n.	Sent Omere. St Omer, loc. n.
Saunay. <i>D.B.</i> de Sauigni. Savigny ; a loc. n.	Sent Quintin. <i>D.B.</i> de St Quint- tin*
Sauncey. <i>D.B.</i> de St Sansone	Sent Scudemore. Escudemore, loc. n.
Saunsouerre. <i>D.B.</i> de Saucnei. St Saire (?), loc. n.	Sent Vile. Sainneville, loc. n.
Say. Sées or Saie ; a loc. n.	Sheuile. Seuilly (?) ; a loc. n.
Seffe. <i>D.B.</i> Seifrid (?)	Sieward. <i>D.B.</i> Siuuard
Seguin, Sengryn. Serquigny, loc. n.	Sirewast
Senclere. <i>D.B.</i> de Sencler. St Clair ; a loc. n.	Snylly. St Helier (?), loc. n.
Sent Albin. St Aubin ; a loc. n.	Somerey, Someray. <i>D.B.</i> de Sumeri. Somery ; a loc. n.
Sent Amond. St Amand, loc. n.	Somerville ; a loc. n., Caen
Sent Barbe. <i>D.B.</i> de Barbes. St Barbe-sur-Gaillon : a loc. n.	Soreglise
Sent Cheveroll, Soucheville. <i>D.B.</i> de Sacheuilla. Sacquenville, loc. n.	Sorell. Surville (?), loc. n.
Sent George. St Georges-sur-Fon- taine, loc. n.	Souch. Sauchay (?), loc. n.
Sent John, St Jean. St Jouin, loc. n. ; Sent Jean, Flanders	Sourdemale, Surdeval. <i>D.B.</i> Sour- deval ; a loc. n.
	Sucheus
	Sules, Soules, Solers. Selles (?), loc. n.
	Suremounte. Saumont, loc. n.

T

Talbot. <i>D.B.</i> Talebot	Thorney. <i>D.B.</i> Tornai. Tournay ; a loc. n.
Taket or Takel. Tocqueville (?), loc. n.	Thornille. R. Tornelvie
Tankerville. Tancarville ; a loc. n.	Tibtote, Thibtot ; a loc. n.
Tanny, Tany	Tinel. <i>D.B.</i> Tinel
Tardevile	Tineville
Tarteray	Tirell. <i>D.B.</i> Tirelde
Tavernez. Le Tavernier	Tisoun. <i>D.B.</i> Tisun.* Dison, Belg.
Tenwis	Toget, Tuchet. Touchet ; a loc. n.
Tercy. Tessé (?) ; a loc. n.	Tolet. De Toleta, Norm.

Tollemach, Tolimer.	Tolemer ; a	Travers.	<i>D.B.</i> Trevieres, loc. n.
loc. n.		Travile.	Trouville, loc. n.
Tolous.	Toulouse ; a loc. n.	Tregos.	Tregoz ; a loc. n.
Tomy.	De Thelomeio (?)	Trencheville	
Torell.	<i>D.B.</i> Torchill (?)	Trenchilion	
ville (?), loc. n.		Treverell, Treville (?)	
Tortechappell		Trison	
Totelles		Trivet	
Touke, Tuk.	<i>D.B.</i> Tochi.*	Trousbut	
Touques ; a loc. n.		Trussell	
Touny, Tony.	<i>D.B.</i> Tona.*	Trylly.	<i>D.B.</i> de Traillgi
nay ; a loc. n.		Turbeville.	<i>D.B.</i> Turberv, loc. n.
Tracy ; a loc. n.		Turley	
Traies, Thays		Turville.	Tourville ; a loc. n.
Trainell		Tyriet.	Turretot (?), loc. n.

V

Vaberon		Verlay, Werlay.	Verlée, loc. n., Flanders
Valence ; a loc. n.		Vernoun.	Vernon ; a loc. n.
Valenger, Valenges.	<i>See</i> Wallangy,	Vernoys.	Vernai ; a loc. n.
Valognes ; a loc. n.		Veroun.	Verune ; a loc. n.
Valers ; a loc. n.		Verrere.	<i>See</i> Ferrer
Valingford		Vesey, Vessay.	<i>D.B.</i> de Vesci *
Valiue.	Valliquerville (?), loc. n.	Vian.	Vienne ; river
Vanay.	Vannes ; a loc. n.	Viez.	<i>D.B.</i> de Uis (?). Wizee, Belg.
Vancorde, Venecorde		Vilan.	Vilaine ; a river.
Vasderol		ville, loc. n.	
Vauurule.	Varaville ; a loc. n.	Vinoun.	Veinions ; a loc. n.
Vaux, loc. n.		Vipont.	Veteriponte ; a loc. n.
Vavasour.	Vavassor, Norm., 1180	Viville, Wyville, Wivell.	Virville (?), loc. n.
Veirny.	Vernet ; a loc. n.	Umfravile.	Amfreville, loc. n.
Venables, loc. n.		Vnket	
Vendore, Venour.	Vendres ; a	Vrnaful	
loc. n., or Venator		Vrnall.	Verneuil ; a loc. n.
Veniels.	Vénesville (?), loc. n.	Vschere.	Le Huissier, Ostarius
Verdeire, Verders, Verdour			
Verdoune.	Verdon ; a loc. n.		
Vere.	Ver ; a loc. n.		
Verland.	Verlaine, loc. n., Flanders		

W

Wacely, Wely.	Vesly (?), loc. n.	Waloys, Valers (?).	<i>D.B.</i> de Wals.
Wafre.	Wavre, loc. n., Belgium	Valailles (?), loc. n.	
Walangy, Valenger.	<i>D.B.</i> de Va-	Wake, Wace (?).	Wace ; a loc. n.
longes.*	Valognes ; a loc. n.	Wamerville	

Ward.	<i>D. B.</i>	Wiard.	Weerd,	Watelin
Belg.				Watevil, Waterville. <i>D. B.</i> de
Wardebois, Warroys (?)				Wateuile.* Vatteville; a loc. n.
Wareine, Warrene.	<i>D. B.</i>	de	Werdonell	
Warene,* Warenger.		Varenge-	Wermelay	
ville, loc. n.			Wespaile.	Wespelaer, loc. n.,
Wate. Le Waite, 1180			Flanders	

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF BRITISH SURNAMEs

A

- ABBISS.** *N.-Fr.* De Abbacia; a p.n.
 1198, R. de A.; 1272, Rot. Hund.
ABBOTT. Dimin. of Abb.; or *see* official names.
ABBS. *F.* Abbo; *D.B.* Api, Appe, Aba, Abba, Abo; *G.* Aber, Ahber, Haber; *Dch.* Abas, Abbing, Appij; *Fl.* Abas, Abs, Abts; p.n. (mighty). From a Gothic stem *aban* (to have power). *See* Abbiss
ABDALE. From Abbeydale; a loc. n., Yorks
A'BECKETT. From Beckett; a loc. n., Berks; *Atte-Beckett*
ABELL. From Abeele; a loc. n., Belg., or *D.S.G.* Abel; *Fl.* Abbeele, Abeels; *Dch.* Abels, Eble; *G.* Abel, Ebel; *D.B.* Abel; p.n. Abel is on the Roll of Battell Abbey. Abel, tenant in *D.B.* (Kent); *A.S.* *abal* (?) (strength)
ABERCORN. A loc. n., Linlithgow
ABERCROMBIE. A loc. n., Fife
ABERNETHY. A loc. n., Elgin, Fife, Moray, Perth.
ABIGAIL. *A.S.* Abagisl(?) (mighty hostage)
ABLE. *See* Abell
ABLETT. *N.-Fr.* De Abelot; a p.n.; Camb. Rot. Hund., 1274; or *see* Ablewhite
ABLEWHITE. From Applethwaite; a loc. n., Cumb., Westmd.
- ABLEY.** From Abberley; a loc. n., Worcest.
ABNEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.; *D.B.* Habenai
ABRAHALL. From Aberhale; a loc. n., Montgomeryshire
ABRAM. A loc. n., Lancs., formerly Adburgham
ABSELL. *Fl.* Absil; a p.n. *See* Abbs
ABY. A loc. n., Lincs.
ACHESON. *See* Atkinson
ACHMUTY. From Auchtermuchty; a loc. n., Fife
ACKERS. *A.S.* Acca, Æcca; p.n. (edge, point); *Fl.* Hakkars; fam. n.
ACKMAN, AIKMAN. *N.* Ögmundr (sharp, terrible director); *A.S.* Agemund; *G.* Egmond; *D.* Hageman; *Dch.* Haagman; *Fl.* Haakman; p.n.
ACLAM. A loc. n., Yorks; *D.B.* Aclun, Achelum
 Roger de Aclun in Rot. Obl. et Fin. K. John
ACLAND. A loc. n., Devon
 De Acland was settled there *temp.* Hen. II. Also de Accalen
ACORNS. *Dch.* Akens; a p.n.
ACRES. *See* Ackers
ACTON. A loc. n., Chesh., Middlx., etc.; *N.-Fr.* Burnell, 1086
ADAIR. From Adare(?); a loc. n., Limerick

- ADAMS. *A.S.* *Fr.* Adam; *Fl.* Adams; p.n.
- ADCOCK. *A.S.* Adda, Hadda; *F.* Adde; *G.* Hädicke; p.n. Dim. of Adda; or *see* Addicott
Atte-Cocke, Court of Husting, 1258
- ADCROFT. From Addiscroft; a loc. n., Cornw.
- ADDERLEY. A loc. n., Salop. De Dunstanville held it Hen. I.
- ADDERTON. From Atherton; a loc. n., Lancs. Or Edderton, Ross
- ADDICOTT. From Adcott; a loc. n., Salop
- ADDINGTON. A loc. n., Kent, Northants., Surrey. De Abermon, 1086
- ADDISON. *See* Addy
- ADDLEY. *See* Adderley
- ADDY, ADE, ADEY. *F.* Ade; *A.S.* Ada, Æddi, Eada; *S.* Adde; *Dch.* Ade, Adee; p.n. (father's ancestor). Welsh form of Adam
- ADEANE. From Atte-Dean. Dean; a loc. n., Glost., Hants, etc.; or *F.* Adde, Adden; p.n. *See* Dean
- ADENEY. *See* Adney
- ADLAM. *See* Headlam; or *A.S.* Adhelm, Eadhelm, Ealdhelm, Æthelhelm; p.n. (noble helm)
- ADLINGTON. A loc. n., Lancs.
- ADNEY. A loc. n., Salop
- ADSHEAD. From Adsett; a loc. n., Glost.
- AFFECTION. *Fr.* Afchain; *A.S.* Æfic (Ælfic), p.n. Dim. of Elf
- AFFLECK. A loc. corruption of Auchinleck, Ayrshire
- AGACE. *See* Aggs
- AGATE. *G.* Agath; a p.n. *Old G.* Achgoz (Goth); or *see* Hackett
- AGGAS, AGGS, AGGIS, AGGUS. *A.S.* Aga, Agis; *F.* Agge; *D.* Ager, Acker; *G.* Hakus; p.n. Perhaps from *Old G.* Hadgis (war hostage); or *ac*, *ag*, *ecg* (edge, point, as of a weapon)
- AGG. *N.-Fr.* Auge; a p.n. De Augo, Norm., 1200; Eng., 1199; Oxf., 1249
- AGGER, AGAR. *See* Egarr
- AGNEW. From Aigneaux, near Bayeux. *N.-Fr.* Agneau; *Fl.* Agnier; p.n., Winchester, 1148; Wigtown, Scotl.
- AGUTTER. *A.S.* Agatho, Ægteard, Agtard; p.n. *ag* (point, edge); *hard* (strong)
- AHEARNE. *See* Heron
- AIKEN. *See* Eykin
- AILSBY. From Aylesby; a loc. n., Lincs.
- AIINGER. *See* Angier
- AINSLIE. *Dch.* Ensle; a p.n. or *see* Ansley
- AINSWORTH. A loc. n., Lancs.
- AIREY. From the Castle of Airey, Norm.
- AISHFORD. *See* Ashford
- AISTROP. From Aisthorpe; a loc. n., Lincs.
- AITCHISON. *See* Atkinson
- AKEHURST. *See* Akhurst
- AKENHEAD. From Aikenhead; a loc. n., Lanark
- AKERS. *See* Ackers and Aggs
- AKHURST. From Hawkhurst; a loc. n., Kent
- AKISTER. From Acaster; a loc. n., Yorks
- ALABASTER. Albastre, Court of Husting, 1258. *See* Arblaster
- ALAN. Scot. p.n. (cheerful)
- ALBAN. *D.* Allbahn; *D.B.* Alban; p.n. *See* St. Aubyn
- ALBIN. *A.S.* Albuin; *Fl.* Albouin; p.n. (elf-friend); or *see* Alban
- ALBISTON. From Albaston; a loc. n., Devon
- ALBRIGHT. *A.S.* Æthelbeorht, Alberct, Albert; *Dch.* Albregt; *G.* Albrecht; p.n. *æl-beorht* (noble, illustrious)
- ALBRIGHTON. A loc. n., Salop
- ALDERDISE. *See* Allardyce

- ALDERTON. A loc. n., Northants, Wilts
- ALDHAM. A loc. n., Ess., Suff., Yorks
- ALDINGTON. A loc. n., Kent
- ALDIS. *N.* Aldis (Alfdis), elf-god-dess. Or *see* Allardyce
- ALDOM. *See* Aldham
- ALDRED. From Aldreth; a loc. n., Camb. Or *A.S.* Ealdred; a p.n., *eald-ræd* (aged counsellor)
- ALDRICH. *A.S.* Alderich, Ealdric; p.n. (old ruler). Or *see* Aldridge
- ALDRIDGE. A loc. n., Staff., Suff.
- ALDWINCKLE. A loc. n., Northants
- ALDWORTH. A loc. n., Berks
- ALECOCK. *A.S.* Ail, Æthel (noble); *F.* Alle; *G.* Alker; *D.* Halck; *Dch.* Alchen; *D.B.* Alchen, Alcher, Alcot; p.n., dimin.
- ALESBURY. *See* Aylesbury
- ALEXANDER. *Dch.*, *G.* p.n.; *Fr.* Alexandre; a p.n.
- ALFORD. A loc. n., Lincs, Somers.
- ALFRED. *N.* Elfraðr; *A.S.* Ælfrede (fairy counsellor); *D.B.* Alured, or Alvred; *D.* Allert; p.n.
- ALFREE. *N.-Fr.* Alveré, Caen, 1195; *A.S.* Ælfrið; a p.n. (peaceful elf)
- ALGAR, ALGER. *N.* Álf-geirr; *Dch.* Algie, Allgäuer; *A.S.* Algar, Ælfgar, Elfgar, Elgar; *G.* Allger; p.n. (Elfspear)
- ALINGTON. A loc. n., N. Wales, Wilts
- ALKER. From Altcar; a loc. n., Lancs
- ALLAN. *See* Allen
- ALLANBY. *See* Allonby
- ALLARD. *A.S.* Alhard, Ealheard (all strong); p.n.; *N.-Fr.* Aelart. *See* Allott
- ALLARDYCE. A loc. n., Kincardineshire
- ALLBERRY. From Alderbury; a loc. n., Wilts
- ALLBON. *See* Alban
- ALLBROOK. A loc. n., Hants
- ALLBUTT. *A.S.* Ælbeorht; *Fl.* Albert, Albot; p.n., Albuttt, a Fl. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618. *See* Albright
- ALLCARD. *See* Allgood
- ALLCHIN. From Haulchin; a loc. n., Fland. Or *Fl.* Halkin; *Dch.* Halk; *D.B.* Alchen; p.n. Dimin. of *N.* Halli; a p.n.
- ALLCHURCH. From Alvechurch; a loc. n., Worcest.
- ALLCOCK. *See* Alecock
- ALLCORN. From Alchorne; a loc. n., Suss. (?)
- ALLDAY. *A.S.* Alda, Ealda (old); p.n. Or *see* Halliday
- ALLDIN. From Halden; a loc. n., Kent; *N.-Fr.* Alden, 1195. Or Irish McAldin
- ALLDRITT. *See* Aldred
- ALLEN. *A.S.* Al, Æthel (noble); *F.* Alle, Allen; *Dch.* Alink; *D.B.* Alan; *Fr.* Allain; a fam. n.
- ALLENGAME. *See* Allingham
- ALLERTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- ALLERY. *See* Elleray
- ALLETT. *See* Allott
- ALLEYNE. Welsh Aluyen; Irish Allwin, Alain; Gaelic Aluinn; Manx Aalin; *S.* Alin; p.n. (fair, beautiful). Or *see* Elvin
- ALLFLAT, ALLFAT. *A.S.* Ælfset, Ælfrið, Alvert; *Fl.* Aelvoet; *Dch.* Alphert; p.n. (peaceful elf)
- ALLGOOD. *A.S.* Ælfgod, Algod; p.n. (elf Goth); a Fl. Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
- ALLINGHAM. A loc. n., Kent
- ALLINGTON. A loc. n., Devon, Dorset, Lincs, Salop, Hants, Wilts
- ALLISON. *See* Allen
- ALLKIN. From Alken; a loc. n., Belg.; Halkyn, N. Wales. Or *see* Allchin
- ALLMAN. From Allemagne, near Caen. *Norm.* or *A.S.* Ælfman, Ællman (elfman); *D.S.* Ahlman; *Fl.* Aleman; *G.* Hallman; p.n.; Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- ALLMARK. *See* Almack

- ALLNATT, ALLNUTT. *A.S.* Ælnoth, Ælfnoth (elfbold); *D.B.* Alnod; p.n.
- ALLONEY. A loc. n., Cumb.
- ALLOTT. *N.* Hallaðr; *S.* Allart; *D.* Allert; *Dch.* Allot; *Fl.* Allard, Allart, Hallart; *N.-Fr.* Hallet; p.n.; a *Hugt. n.*, Norwich, 1622, Lond. 1688. *See* Allard
- ALLOWAY. A loc. n., Ayrshire
- ALLPASS, ALLPRESS. Fam. n. of Alpe; *D.* Alpers; a p.n.
- ALLSHORN. A loc. n.
- ALLUM. From Hallam; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- ALLWARD. *N.* Hallvarðr; a p.n. (hill-warder, watchman); or *A.S.* Ælfweard, Alward (elf warden)
- ALLWAY. *See* Alloway or Holloway.
- ALLWIN. *See* Alwyn
- ALLWOOD. *See* Allward
- ALLWORK. From Aldwark; a loc. n., Yorks
- ALLWORTH, ALLWORTHY. *See* Aldworth
- ALLWRIGHT. *See* Alldritt
- ALMACK. From Almeneches (?); a loc. n., Normandy
There is a tradition that a Scotchman, coming to London, changed his name from MacAll to Allmack! It may be so.
- ALMENT, ALMOND. *A.S.* Almund, Ealhmund (Hall protector)
- ALNWICK. A loc. n., Northbd.
- ALPE. *N.* Hjálpr (a helper, saviour); *Fl.* Alpen; *Dch.* Alphen; *G.* Hallop, Hallup; p.n.
- ALPIN. Scot. (elf)
- ALPORT. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- ALSFORD. *See* Aylesford
- ALSOP. A loc. n., Derbysh.; *D.B.* Elleshope
- ALSTON. A loc. n., Cumb.; or *N.* Hallstein; *Fl.* Alsteens; *A.S.* Alstan, Alestan, Ealhstan (Hall the firm); p.n.
- ALTHORP. A loc. n., Lincs, Northants
- ALTMAN. *A.S.* Ealdman (old man) *G.* Altmann; a p.n.
- ALTON. A loc. n., Staffs.
- ALTY. *A.S.* Alt, Alti, Eald; *D.* Alt; p.n. (old)
- ALURED. *See* Alfred
- ALVEN. *A.S.* Æthelwine, Ailwin (noble friend); or Ælfwine, Alwin (elf friend); *Fl.* Alvin; p.n. *See* Elven
- ALVEY. *N.* Halveig; *A.S.* Ealhwig *Dch.* Halfweeg; *G.* Hallwig; p.n. (Hall-war)
- ALVIS. From Alves; a loc. n., Elgin
- ALWYN. From Halluin; a loc. n. France. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618 Or *see* Alven
- AMAS. *See* Ames
- AMBLER. *A.S.* Amalhere; a p.n. (old warrior)
- AMEN. *Dch.* p.n. Or from Amagne a loc. n., France. *See* Ames
- AMER. *See* Hamer
- AMERY. *Fl.* Emery; *G.* Emerich p.n. (work rule)
- AMES, AMESS, AMIES, AMIS, AMISS From Hamois; a loc. n., Fland Or Hiesmes, Normandy; *A.S.* Am Em, Haim, Ham; *F.* Emo, Eme *Dch.* Ameaz, Amsen, Emous Amen; *Fl.* Ameys; *D.* Ham Hemme; *G.* Ameis, Emmes Hems, Hemme; p.n. (active) Hameus, a Flem. ref., Lond. 1618 De Hames in Rot. Obl. et Fin. D Amias, Amyas, Amys, Court c Husting, 1288.
- AMHERST. A loc. n., Kent
- AMMAND, AMMON. From S Amand; a loc. n., Norm. O *see* Hammond
- AMOORE, AMOR. From Atte-Moo
- AMOOTY. *See* Achmuty
- AMOS. *See* Ames
- AMPHLETT. From Amflete; loc. n., Normandy
- AMPS. *A.S.* Imper, Ingwar; *Dch.* Ampers, Hampe; p.n. (Frey' defence)

- AMYS. *See* Ames
- ANCIENT. *See* Innocent
- ANDERTON. A loc. n., Cornw., Yorks
- ANGEL. *D.*, *Dch.* p.n. *See* Inglis
- ANGIER, ANGRE. A loc. n., Belg.; *Fr.* Anger; *D.* Anger; *D.B.* Anger; p.n.
Angers in Roll of Battell Abbey;
Anger or Auinger (venator) in Rot.
Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- ANGLE. From Les Angles; a loc.
n., Norm. Or *see* Angel
G. de Angle in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
A.D. 1199, Ireland.
- ANGLER. From Angleur; a loc. n.,
Belg. Or *A.S.* Engelhere, Engeler;
p.n. (a warrior of the Angles)
- NGRAVE. From Hengrave; a loc.
n., Suff.
- NGUIN. *N.-Fr.* Angevin in *D.B.*
From Anjou
- NGUS. Irish Aenghas; a p.n.
(excellent virtue)
- NKER. *D.* Anker; *G.* Anke;
Dch. Hankart; p.n. *See* Hanks
- NLEY. From Hanley; a loc. n.,
Staffs. Or Andely, Norm.
- NLEZARK. From Anglezark; a
loc. n. (manor), Bolton, Lancs
John Anglezargh, Duxbury, 1598;
Robert Anzleark, 1680; John
Anglezargh, 1681.—*Chester Wills.*
In Estham Register, Cheshire, are
twenty-seven entries under Anglizer.
- NNABLE. *See* Hunnibell
- NNAN. A loc. n., Scotl.
- NNES, ANNESS, ANNIS, ANNISON.
A.S. Anna, Enna (defender); *F.*
Enno; *D.B.* Enisan; *Dch.* Annes;
Fl. Hanes, Hanneson, Anhes,
Annez; *D.* Hanisch, Annise; p.n.
Ennis, a Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- NNESLEY. A loc. n., Notts
Rd. le Breton held it, 1079. Ralph
de A., with Reg. his son, founded
Felly Abbey, 1152. From them
descended Visct. Valentia, Jas. I.,
and Earls of Angelesey, Annesley,
Mt. Norris.
- NSAR. *See* Ensor
- ANSELL. *Old G.* Ansilor; *Dch.*
Ansel; or *N.-Fr.* Ancelle; p.n.
(a servant)
- ANSLEY. *See* Annesley
- ANSON. *See* Hanson
- ANSTEAD. From Henstead (?); a
loc. n., Suff.
- ANSTEY. A loc. n., Devon, Hants,
Herts, Warw., Wilts
- ANSTRUTHER. A loc. n., Fife
Held by De Candel, formerly Mal-
herbe.
- ANTHONY. From St Antoine; a
loc. n., Norm.
In Rot. Hund., 1272.
- ANTILL. From Ampthill; a loc. n.,
Beds. Or *Fr.* Antieul, Antil; p.n.
- ANTROBUS. A loc. n., Chesh.
- ANYON. *See* Onions; a Hugt. n.,
Lond. 1618
- ANWYL. Welsh (beloved); or from
Anneville; a loc. n., Normandy
- APLIN. *Dch.* Abeelen; *Old G.* Ab-
bilin; p.n. Dim. of Abbo. *See*
Abbs. Or *N.-Fr.* de Abelon, 1180
- APPERLEY. A loc. n., Glost., Yorks
- APPLEBEE. *See* Appleby
- APPLEBY. A loc. n., Leicest., Lincs,
Westmd.
- APPLEGARTH. A loc. n., Dumfries
- APLEGATE. *See* Applegarth
- APPLETON. A loc. n., Lancs,
Norf., Yorks
- APPLEYARD. *See* Applegarth
- APPS. *See* Abbs
- APRILE. *Fl.* April; a p.n.
- APTHORPE. A loc. n., Northants,
Notts
- AQUS. *See* Ackers
- ARBER. From Arbre; a loc. n.,
Belg. Or *see* Harbard
- ARBLASTER. *D.B.* Arbalistarius (an
officer of cross-bowmen)
- ARBOURN. From Harborne; a
loc. n., Worcs.
- ARBUCKLE. A loc. n., Lanark
- ARBUTHNOT. A loc. n., Kincar-
dineshire; anciently de Arber-
bothenoth, a barony

- ARCH. From Arches; a loc. n., France. *N.-Fr.* Arques; *D.B.* de Arches, de Arcis; p.n.
In Roll of Battell Abbey. Tenant in chief in *D.B.* Henry de Arches held land in Yorks *temp.* K. John. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618.
- ARCHARD. *N.-Fr.* Achard *A.S.* Archeard (Domfront, Norm. 1020); p.n. (strong hero)
- ARCHBELL, ARCHBOLD. From Archibald; a p.n. *D.B.* Arcebald (a bold hero)
- ARCHDALL. From Arkendale; a loc. n., Yorks
- ARCHDEACON. From the office
- ARCHER. *N.-Fr.* L'Archer; a p.n.
Richard le Archer and Nicholas Archer in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- ARCHIBALD. *A.S.* Eorcenbeald, Arcenbald; *G.* Erchanbald; p.n. (sacred prince)
- ARDA. *A.S.* Ard, Eard, Heard; p.n. (hard, strong)
- ARDEN. A loc. n., Lanark, Yorks
- ARDILL. From Ardle; a river, Perth (?). Or Hartell, Worcs.
- ARDLEY. A loc. n., Herts
- ARGLES. *Dch.* Arkels; a fam. n. *See* Arkle. Arcklus; a loc. n., Holland
- ARGYLE. A loc. n., Scotl.
- ARKCOLL, ARKELL, ARKILL, ARKLE. *A.S.* Arcytel, Arkil; *Dch.* Arkel (noble Ketel); p.n.
- ARKWRIGHT. *Old G.* Archarat (hero - counsellor); or *A.S.* Archeard, Arch-hart (strong hero); p.n.
- ARLESEY. From Arlsey; a loc. n., Beds
- ARLIDGE. From Arley; a loc. n., Warw. *D.B.* Arlege (?)
- ARLINGTON. A loc. n., Suss.
- ARLOSH. From Harlosh; a loc. n., Skye
- ARMER. *G.* Armer, Hermer; *Fl.* Harmer; p.n. *See* Harmer
- ARMES, ARMIS. *D.* Harms; *Dch.* Armes; p.n. *See* Armer
- ARMFIELD. *S.* Armfelt; a p.n. C Amfield; a loc. n., Hants
- ARMITAGE. A loc. n., Staff
- ARMON. *N.* Hermundr; *A.S.* Armund (warrior - protector); *F.* Armand; p.n.
- ARMSBY. *See* Ormsby
- ARMSTEAD. *See* Hampstea
- ARMSTRONG. From Armston (?); loc. n., Northants. Or from the Irish Lamb Laidir (strong arm) a n.n.
- ARMSWORTH. A loc. n., Hants
- ARNALL, ARNELL. *See* Arnold
- ARNE. A loc. n., Dorset; or *A.S.* *D.* p.n. (eagle)
- ARNOLD. A loc. n., Notts, Wilt Yorks; *D.B.* Ernehale. Or *D.* Arnhaldr (eagle - holder); *A.* Earnweald; p.n. A Prot. re Lond. 1618
- ARNOTT. *Fr.* Amaud; a Hugt. r Lond. 1687
- ARRAND. *A.S.* Arnold, Earnweald *F.*, *Dch.*, *G.* Arend; p.n. (eagle ruler)
- ARRINDELL. *See* Arundell
- ARROWSMITH. *See* Athersmith
- ARSCOTT. A loc. n., Salop
- ARSTON. *See* Harston
- ARTER, ARTHY, ARTHEY. *N.* Arþórr; *A.S.* Arthur, Earnthor; *F.* Artur; p.n. (eagle Thor)
- ARTIS. *N.* Hjörtr (a stag); *A.* Hart; *G.* Harter, Hart, Harte *Fl.* Art, Arts, Artus; *D.* Hartig *Dch.* Arts; p.n. Or *A.S.* hear (hard, strong)
- ARUNDELL. A loc. n., Suss. H Hirendale, Norm. 1198; also *F.* Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- ASBURY. From Ashbury; a loc. n. Berks, Devon. Or *see* Astbury
- ASCOITH. *See* Askew
- ASCOTT. A loc. n., Cornw.
- ASH. *See* Dash
- ASHBEE. *See* Ashby
- ASHBRIDGE. From Agbriag; a loc. n., Yorks

- ASHBURNER. *See* Ashburnham. Or *A.S.* Æscbeorn; a p.n. (spear bear)
- ASHBURNHAM. A loc. n., Suss.; *D.B.* Esseborne
Held by de Criol, 1086.
- ASHBY. A freq. loc. n.
- ASHCROFT. A loc. n., Yorks
- ASHDOWN. From Ashdon; a loc. n., Ess.
- ASHENDEN. A loc. n., Herts
- ASHFIELD. A loc. n., Suff.
- ASHFORD. A loc. n., Derbys., Devon, Hants, etc.
- ASHLEY. A loc. n., Hants, Wilts
- ASHMAN. *N.* Ásmundr; *D.* Asmund; *G.* Assman; *Dch.* Asman; *A.S.* Asman, Osmund; p.n. *See* Osmund
- ASHMORE. A loc. n., Dorset, Wilts
- ASHPITEL. From Ashbrittle (?); a loc. n., Somers.
- ASHPLANT. *See* Aspland
- ASHPOLE. From Aspull; a loc. n., Lancs
- ASHTON. A loc. n., Lancs, Hants, Herts, Glos., Wilts
- ASHURST. A loc. n., Kent, Lancs, Suss.
- ASHWELL. A loc. n., Herts, Rutl., Somers.
- ASHWIN. *A.S.* Ascwine, Æscwine; p.n. (spear friend)
- ASHWORTH. A loc. n., Lancs
- ASKER. *N.* Askviðr (ash-pole or staff, spear); *D.* Askov; *S.* Asker; *Dch.* Asscher; *D.B.* Ascuit; p.n. Comp. Askew, Ascoith, etc.
- ASKEW. A loc. n., Yorks; *D.B.* Ascwith, Hascoith; p.n. (Ashwood)
Held by Fitz-Akaris after 1086.
- ASKHAM. A loc. n., Notts, Lancs
- ASKIN. *See* Erskine
- ASKWITH. *See* Askew
- ASPDEN. From Aspenden; a loc. n., Herts
- ASPINALL. *Fr.* Espagnol; a p.n. (a Spaniard); or a loc. n., Aspenhall (?)
- ASPINWALL. *See* Aspinall
- ASPLAND. *S.* Asplund, Espelund; a loc. and p.n.
- ASPRAY. From Esperraye; a loc. n., Norm.
- ASSHETON. A loc. n., Ess.
- ASTBURY. A loc. n., Ches.
- ASTELL. From Astwell; a loc. n., Northants
- ASTLEY. A loc. n., Lancs, Salop, Warw., Worc.
- ASTON. A loc. n., Glos., Hants, Heref., Salop
- ASTOR. *N.-Fr.* Fitz-Estur; a p.n. Wm. Fitz-Estur, Norm. 1180, And. Estor, 1198. Astor in Rot. Hund.
- ASTPREY. *See* Aspray or Astbury
- ASTROP. From Asthorpe; a loc. n., Herts; Astorp; a loc. n., Sweden
- ATCHLEY. From Atcherley; a loc. n. Sir Roger Atcherley, Lord Mayor of London, A.D. 1511.
- ATCHIESON. *See* Atkinson
- ATHAWES. From Atte-Hawes; a loc. n. Athus; a loc. n., Belg.
- ATHERLEY. From Hatherleigh; a loc. n., Devon
- ATHERSMITH. *F.* Athe; a p.n., and Schmid. Or *F.* Atteschmid, the obsolete form of Ritterschmid, an armourer, who belonged once to the lower orders of nobility
- ATHERSTONE. A loc. n., Warw.
- ATHERTON. A loc. n., Lancs
Robert de Atherton, Sheriff of Lancs, A.D. 1206.
- ATHORNE. From Atte-Horn; a loc. n. Or Haythorne
Horn was a corner or triangular piece of land.
- ATHORPE. From Authorpe; a loc. n., Lincs
- ATHOW. From Hathow; a loc. n., Lincs. Or *see* Atto
- ATKINS, ATKINSON. *See* Atto
- ATLAY. *See* Attlee
- ATTENBOROUGH. A loc. n., Notts
- ATTERBURY. A loc. n., Devon
- ATTERSLEY. *See* Haddesley

- ATTFIELD. *See* Hatfield
- ATTHEL, ATTLE. *A.S.* Æthel; a p.n. (noble)
- ATTHILL. From Atte Hill
A surname adopted as early as the fourteenth century from place of residence (at the hill). Or *see* above.
- ATTLEE. From Atterley; a loc. n., Salop. Or Hatley, Camb.
Atte-Lee, Court of Husting, 1258.
- ATTMORE. From Atte-moor (at the moor)
- ATTO, ATTOE. *N.* Höttr (Hattr) (a hood); *F.* Athe, Haddo, Hatto; *A.S.* Atto; *G.* Hatto; *Fl.* Athée, Attout; *D.* Hatting; *Dch.* Ates, Atten, Atkins; p.n. Or *see* Addy
- ATTREE. Atte-tree; loc. n.
- ATTRIDGE. Atte-ridge; loc. n. Or *A.S.* Ætheric, Æthelric (noble ruler)
- ATTS. *See* Atto
- ATTWATER. Atte-water; loc. n.
- ATTWOOD. From Atte-wood
- ATTY. From Athiès, near Amiens.
See Atto.
John de Atie or Athy, custodian of Limerick, 1311.
- ATWELL. From Atte - welle; a loc. n.
Court of Husting, London, 1258-1358.
- ATYEO. *A.S.* æt-ea (at water); a loc. n. *See* Yeo
- AUBREY. *N.-Fr.* De Alebrai
Norm. 1198. Sir Reg. A. held lands in Brecknock, 1088. *N.-Fr.* Aubraye, a place planted with elders.
- AUCHINLECK. A loc. n., Ayr
- AUCHMUTIE. *See* Achmuty
- AUCOTT. From Hawcoat; a loc. n., Lancs (?)
- AUDLAND. From Audlem (?); a loc. n., Ches.
- AUDLEY. A loc. n., Ess., Staffs., formerly Aldithley
- AUDSLEY. *See* Audley
- AUGER. From Orgières (?); a loc. n., France; or pays d'Auge. *G.* Augar; a p.n.; *Fr.* Augier; a Hugt. n.
- AUKER. *N.* Haukr (a hawk); *G.* Hauk, Hauke; *Fl.* Haucq; *Dch.* Aukes; *A.S.* Heafeca; p.n.
- AUKLAND. A loc. n., Dur.
- AUSTEN, AUSTIN. *D.* Augustin; *D.B.* Augustin, Austin; p.n.
- AUSTWICK. A loc. n., Yorks
- AVANT. From Havant; a loc. n., Hants
- AVELEY, AVELING. From Aveline a loc. n., Belg. *Fl.* Evely; *Dch.* Evelein; *D.B.* Avelin; p.n.
- AVENELL. *N.-Fr.*; p.n.; *D.B.* Avenel (under tenant)
W. Avenel, in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Auneuil (?); a loc. n., France.
- AVERELL. From Haverhill; a loc. n. Suff. Or Avril, Norm.
- EVERY. From Evreux (?); a loc. n., Normandy. *See* Every
Cecil de Evereus in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Havery; Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622.
- AWDRY. From Audrieu, near Caen, Norm.
- AXFORD. A loc. n., Wilts
- AXHAM. From Hexham; a loc. n., Northd.
- AXON. From Auxonne; a loc. n., France
- AYBEL. *See* Abell
- AYERS, AYRES. *N.* Eyar; *N.-Fr.* Le Heres; *Fl.* Eyer, Eyers; p.n. (island warrior)
- AYLESBURY. A loc. n., Bucks
- AYLETT, AYLOTT. *D.*, *F.* Eilert; *D.B.* Ailet; *Fl.* Heylaert; *G.* Heilert; p.n. *See* Aylward
- AYLIFFE. *N.* Eilifr (ever living); *D.B.* Ailof, Eilaf; p.n.
- AYLING. From Eeelen, Belg.; Hayling; a loc. n., Hants. Or *A.S.* Æling; a fam. n.; *Fl.* Elen, Eylen p.n.
- AYLIVARD. *See* Aylward
- AYLMER. *A.S.* Ælmer; a p.n. *See* Helm
Ailmar, a tenant in chief, *D.B.*

- AYLWARD. *N.* Adelvarðr; *A.S.* Æthelweard, Ailward (noble war-den); *F.* Eilart; *D.* Eylard; *G.* Ehlert; p.n. *See* Aylett
Ailward in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- AYRTON. A loc. n. Yorks.
- AYRE. From Ayr; a loc. n., Scotl.; Ere, Belg.; or Aire, France. *See* Ayers
- AYSCOUGH. From Aysgarth; a loc. n., Yorks
- AYSCUE. *See* Askew
- AYTON. A loc. n., Berwick, Yorks

B

- BAALAM, BAALHAM. From Baylham; a loc. n., Suff. Or Bellem; a loc. n., Fland; Bellème, France.
See Bellamy
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- BAAS. *A.S.* Bass; *D.* Basse; *Dch.* Baas, Bas; *Fl.* Baes; p.n. (one in authority)
Le Bas in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- BABBAGE. *Fr.* Babiche; *G.* Babisch; p.n. (stranger)
- BABBINGTON. A loc. n., Cornw., Northd., Notts, Somers.
- BABBS. *A.S.* Babba (protector)
Babbe in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- BABER. A loc. n., Norf.
- BACCHUS. *See* Backhouse
- BACK. *A.S.* Bac; *Dch.* Bac, Bak; p.n. *See* Bagge. Or Welsh *bach* (little)
- BACKHOUSE. *Dch.* Backhaus; a p.n.
- BACON. *N.* Began (from the Gaelic); a p.n.
Bacun in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BADCOCK. *A.S.* Bad, Bat, Beado; *D.* Badock; *G.* Badke, Batke; p.n. Dim. *beado* (war)
- BADDELEY. From Baddiley; a loc. n., Ches.
- BADGER. A loc. n., Salop. *D.B.* Beghesovre, Begesour, Bechesore
- BADHAM. A loc. n., Cornw.
- BADKIN. *Fl.* Batkin; a p.n. Dim. of Bad
- BADLEY. A loc. n., Suff.
- BADMAN. From Baudemont; a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Beadumund, Bademund; p.n. (war protector)
- BAGGALLAY. *See* Baguley
- BAGGE. *N.* Bögvir (a bag), or *bagga* (to hinder); *A.S.* Bag; *S.*, *Fl.*, *D.*, *Dch.* Bagge; *G.* Baake, Backe; p.n.
Bagge in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BAGLEY. A loc. n., Berks, Salop, Somers.
- BAGNALL. A loc. n., Staffs.
- BAGOT. *Old G.* Badgad, Badgaut (battle Goth); *Fl.* Bygodt; *Fr.* Baguet; *D.B.* Baco, Bagod; p.n.
See Bygod
Baggard, Bagod, Bagot, Bargard, Bigard, Bigod, Bigot, in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BAGSHAW. From Bagshot; a loc. n., Surrey, Wilts
- BAGULEY. A loc. n., Ches.
- BAGWELL. *See* Bakewell
- BAIGENT. *See* Bezant
- BAILEY. From Belley, France. Or Beeleigh; a loc. n., Ess.; or *G.* Behlau; *Fl.* Beeli; p.n.; *Fr.* Baillé; a Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
Or it may be derived from the office of "bailiff," a title formerly applied to many feudal, municipal, and executive appointments. It also may have been "atte Bailey," the name given to the outworks of a castle.
- BAIN. From Beyne; a loc. n., Belg. Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622. Or *see* Baines
- BAINBRIDGE. A loc. n., Yorks
- BAINES. From Baynes, near Bayeux, Norm. Or *N.* Beinir (legs, tall(?)); *F.* Baino, Beino; *D.* Behn; *S.* Been; *Fl.* Bayens, Beine, Beyns; *Dch.* Beens; *G.* Bens; *D.B.* Bain, Benz; p.n.

- BAIRD. *N.-Fr.* Baiart; a p.n.
Godf. Baiard, Northbd. 1165. Bard,
Visct. Bellamont, Chas. I., Scotl.,
12th cent.
- BAKE. *See* Beck
- BAKER. *A.S.* Becca; a p.n. (mat-
tock). Or *Fl.* Becker; *G.* Becher;
Dch. Becker, Beeke; p.n. *See*
Beck, Becke, a Prot. ref. n.,
Norwich, 1622.
It may be from *Dch.* Bakker; a p.n.;
A.S. *bæcere* (a baker). Le Baker
in Rot. Hund., vols. i. ii.
- BAKEWELL. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- BALCHIN. *D.* Balchen; *Fl.* Bal-
caen; *N.* Báiki (a beam); *D.B.*
Balchi; *G.* Balcke; p.n.; or dim.
of Baldr
- BALCOMBE. A loc. n., Suss.
- BALDCK. *See* Balchin
- BALDERS. *N.* Baldr; *A.S.* Bald,
Bold (foremost, bold); *G.* Balder;
D. Bald, Balle, Boldt; *Dch.*
Balder, Bols, Bolt; p.n.
- BALDERSON, BALDERSTON. From
Balderstone; a loc. n., Lancs
- BALDING. *D., Dch.* Bolding; fam.
n. of Bald. *See* Baldwin
- BALDOCK. A loc. n., Beds
- BALDRV. *A.S.* Baldric; a p.n.
(bold ruler)
- BALDWIN. *N.* Baldvinni (friend
of the god Baldr); *A.S.* Beald-
wine; *G.* Baldin; *Fl.* Bauduin,
Boldewin (bold friend)
The name of the Counts of Flanders.
Bawdwin is on the Roll of Battell
Abbey, and Baldwin among the
tenants in chief in *D.B.*
- BALE. A loc. n., Norf.; also Besle,
France. *See* Bell
- BALFOUR. A loc. n., Fife
- BALLANTYNE. *See* Bannatyne
- BALLARD. *A.S.* Bealdheard; a
p.n. (strong)
- BALLENGER, BALLINGER. *Fl.* Bel-
langer; a p.n. Prot. ref. n.,
Lond. 1688
- BALLOCH. Irish *ballagh* (the
freckled)
- BALLS. *See* Balders
- BALMER. From Balmire; a loc. n.,
Cumb.
- BAMBER. *See* Bambury
- BAMBRIDGE. From Bembridge; a
loc. n., Camb., Hants. Also
Bambrugge, Flanders
- BAMBURY. From Bamburgh; a
loc. n., Lincs, Northd.
- BAMFORD. A loc. n., Lancs;
Derbysh.
- BAMFYLDE. A loc. n., Somers.
- BAMPTON. A loc. n., Cumb., Devon,
Oxf., Westmd.
- BANBURY. A loc. n., Oxon
- BANCROFT. From Brancroft; a
loc. n., Ches., Yorks. *See* Butler
Held by Boteler.
- BANE, BANEY. *See* Bain
- BANFATHER. *N.* Bjarnvardr (bear-
ward). Or *see* Pennefeather
- BANGER, BANGERT. *Dch.* Bangert;
A.S. Bangeard (death-guard); p.n.
- BANGHAM. *See* Banham
- BANGS. From Banc, near Hon-
fleur. W. Bancs, Camb. 1203;
or *D.* Bang; *G.* Banke; *Dch.*
Bank; p.n. *See* Banger
- BANHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
- BANISTER, BANNISTER. From Ban-
astre, now Beneter, near Etampes,
Norm.
In Roll of Battell Abbey. Warin B.,
baron of Newton, Lancs, *temp.*
Wm. I. Adam B. in Rot. Obl. et
Fin.
- BANNING. *A.S.* Baningas; a tribal
n. *Bana* (a slayer)
- BANKS. A loc. n., Yorks. Or *see*
Bangs
- BANNATYNE. From Ballindean; a
loc. n., Perth. Or *see* Valentine
- BANNER. *Dch., A.S.* Bana (a
slayer); p.n.
- BANNERMAN. *Dch.* Bonnerman; a
p.n. *See* Banner
- BANTHORPE. A loc. n.
- BANTIN, BANTING. *Dch.*; p.n.;
G. Bantein; a loc. n. *See* Pantin

- BANYARD.** *See* Banger
- BARADALE.** A loc. n., Ayrsh.
- BARBEN.** *See* Barbon.
- BARBER, BARBOUR.** From St Barbe sur Gaillon; a loc. n., Norm., where was the celebrated abbey of St Barbara; Barber or Barbour, a hamlet in Dumbartonshire. Or *Fr.* Barbe, Barbier, Barbare, Barberie, Barbry; *G.* Barber; p.n.
Bernard Barb and de Barbes, tenants in *D.B.* St Barbe is on the Roll of Battell Abbey. William de St Barbara, Bishop of Durham, A.D. 1143. Le Barbier, Court of Hustling, Lond. 1258.
- BARBEY.** *Fr.* Barbé, Barbet, Barbey; p.n. (bearded)
Hugo Barbatius in *D.B.* (Hugh with the beard.)
- BARBON.** A loc. n., Westmd.
- BARCLAY.** *See* Berkeley
- BARDELL, BARDILL.** *See* Bardwell
- BARDRICK.** *D.B.* Baldric (foremost ruler); a p.n. Or *see* Brodrick
- BARDSEY.** A loc. n., Lancs
Anciently de Berdesey, Byrdesee.
- BARDSLEY.** A loc. n., Lancs
- BARDWELL.** A loc. n., Suff.
- BARE.** *See* Bear
- BAREFOOT.** *See* Barfoot
- BARFF.** A loc. n., Lincs
- BARFITT, BARFOOT.** *D.* Barfod; *N.-Fr.* Barfot; p.n.
Norm. 1180, Rot. Hund.
- BARGE.** *Dch., G.* Berg (a hill); p.n.
- BARGMAN.** *Dch., G.* Bergmann (a miner); p.n.
- BARHAM.** A loc. n., Kent, Suff.
- BARING.** *A.S.* Beoring, Berring; fam. n. *See* Bear
- BARKER.** *N.* Börkr (bark); *S.* Barck; *Dch.* Barger; *Fl.* Barker; *G.* Barche; *N.-Fr.* Le Bercher; *D.B.* Barch; p.n.
- BARKLEY.** *See* Berkeley
- BARKSHIRE.** From Berkshire; the county
- BARKUS.** From Bargus; a loc. n., Cornw.
- BARKWAY.** A loc. n., Herts
- BARKWORTH.** From Barkwith; a loc. n., Lincs
- BARLEE, BARLEY.** A loc. n., Herts
- BARLOW.** A loc. n., Derbysh., Yorks
- BARNABY.** *See* Barnby. Or from Barnabas (?)
- BARNACKLE.** *N.* Bjornkell (bear-kettle)
- BARNARD.** *N.* Bjarnarör (strong bear); *Fl.* Barnard; *D.B.* Barnard; p.n.
- BARNEY.** A loc. n., Suff., Yorks
- BARNES.** From Berners or Bernieres; a loc. n., Norm. Also a loc. n., Surr.
- BARNETT.** From Barnet; a loc. n., Herts; or *G.* Barnatt, Barnert; *Fl.* Bernert; p.n. *See* Barnard
- BARNEWALL.** *See* Barnwell
- BARNEY.** From Bernai, Norm.; loc. n., Norf.; or *N.* Bjárni, a p.n.
- BARNICLE.** *See* Barnackle
- BARNSDALE.** A loc. n., Yorks
- BARNSLEY.** A loc. n., Dorset, Yorks
- BARNWELL.** From Barneville; a loc. n., Normandy
- BARON.** A loc. n., Normandy
- BARR.** La Barre, Norm.; a loc. n., Ayrshire, Staffs; or *A.S.* Bar (a bear). *D.* Barr; *Fl.* Bar; *N.-Fr.* de la Barre; p.n.
The Norman, de Dreux, assumed the name of de Barre from his manor of Great Barr. De la Barr, Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. Barre in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- BARRADALE.** From Borrodale; a loc. n., Cumb.
- BARRELL.** *Fl.* Barel, Bareel; *D.* Baruël; *Fr.* Barill; p.n.; dim. of Bear. A Hugt. n., Cant. 1622
- BARRET.** *A.S.* Barath, Bared, Baret; *Fr.* Barette; p.n.; *A.S.* beor-rad (bear counsel); *N.-Fr.* barette, a measure of corn; seems unlikely

- BARRIE. A loc. n., Forfar
 BARRINGTON. A loc. n., Camb.,
 Lincs, Somers. Or from Barenton;
 a loc. n., Normandy
 BARROW. A freq. loc. n. Or *D.*
 Barroe; *Dch.* Barrau; *Fl.* Baro;
 p.n.
 BARRY. A loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Barrie
 In Roll of Battell Abbey.
 BARSBY. A loc. n., Leics.
 BASTOW. From Barstone; a loc. n.,
 Kent
 BARTER. *See* Barth
 BARTH. *D.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.*, *G.*; p.n.; a
 contr. of Bartholomew
 BARTHROP, BARTHROPP, BARTROP,
 From Barthorp; a loc. n., Lincs
 BARTINGTON. *See* Partington
 BARTLETT. *G.* Bartelt; *Fr.* Barta-
 lot; p.n.; dimin. of Bartholomew
 BARTLEY. A loc. n., Hants, Worcs.
 BARTON. A freq. loc. n.
 BARWELL. From Berville, Norm.
 Also a loc. n., Leics.
 BARWIS, BARWISE. *A.S.* Beornwig
 (war-bear); *Fr.* Barvais; *G.* Bar-
 wisch; p.n.
 BASAN. *See* Bezant
 BASCOMB, BASCUM. From Bos-
 combe; a loc. n., Hants, Wilts
 BASE. *See* Bayes
 BASEY. *See* Beazer
 BASHALL. A loc. n., Yorks
 BASHAM. From Barsham; a loc. n.,
 Norf.
 BASHFORD. From Bassford; a loc.
 n., Staffs.
 BASIN, BASSIN. *See* Bass
 BASKETT. From the *Fr.* Bassecourt;
 a loc. n. Or Bosquet; a p.n.
 BASS. A loc. n., Invury, Had-
 dington. Or *see* Baas
 BASSANT. *See* Bezant
 BASSETT. *N.-Fr.* (a dwarf); dim.
 of Bass. Under tenant in *D.B.*
 Also Hugt. n., Sandwich, 1622
 BASTABLE. From Barnstaple; a
 loc. n., Devon. Or *N.-Fr.* Was-
 teble; a p.n.
- BASTARD. *Dch.* Bastert; *Fl.* Batard;
 p.n.
 In Roll of Battell Abbey and in *D.B.*
 (baron), Devon. Wm. le Bastard
 held lands in Yorks *temp.* K. John.
 BASTIN, BASTING. *Fr.* Bastien; *Fl.*
 Bastin; *Dch.* Basting; *D.* Bastian;
 p.n.; contr. of Sebastian
 BASTOW. From Baston; a loc. n.,
 Lincs
 BATCHELDER, BATCHELOR. From
 Becelaere; a loc. n., Fland.; *Dch.*
 Baggelaar; *Fr.* Bachelier; *G.*
 Bachaly; p.n. Or *N.-Fr.* Bach-
 lier, Bachelier (bachelor, esquire).
 Lewis Bachelier, Hugt. n., Lond.
 1682.
 BATE, BATES. *D.* Betz; *Dch.* Beets;
Fl. Bette, Beths, Beetz, Bets;
 p.n.; Beez; a loc. n., Belg.
 BATELEY. *See* Batley
 BATEMAN. *S.* Betjeman; *Dch.* Bet-
 man; p.n. *See* Badman
 BATGER. *See* Badger
 BATH. A loc. n., Somers
 BATHE. *A.S.* Bath, Beada; *Dch.*
 Bethe, Beth; p.n. (war)
 BATHURST. A loc. n., Suss.
 BATHY. From La Bathie, Norm.
 Or Welsh, Ab Adde (Adam)
 BATLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
 BATSFORD. A loc. n., Glost., Suff.
 BATSON. *See* Bathy
 BATT, BATTY, BATTYE. *See* Bathy
 BATTAM. *See* Batterham or Badham
 BATTCOCK. *See* Badcock
 BATELL, BATTLE. A loc. n., S.
 Wales, Suss. Or *N.-Fr.* Bataille;
 a p.n.
 BATTEN. *N.-Fr.* Bethune or de
 Bethune; a p.n.
 BATTERHAM. *See* Buttram
 BATTERSBURY. From Battlesbury
 (?); a loc. n., Wilts
 BATTERSBY. A loc. n., Yorks
 BATTERSHALL. From Patishull (?);
 a loc. n., Staffs
 BATTISCOMBE. From Bettiscombe;
 a loc. n., Dorset

- BATTOCK. *See* Badcock
 BATTRUM. *See* Buttrum
 BAULY. From Beoley (?); a loc. n.,
 Worcest. Or *see* Bowley
 BAVE. *Fr.* Bavy; a loc. and p.n.
 BAVEN, BAVIN. From Bavent; a loc.
 n., Normandy; *Fl.* Bawin; a p.n.
 BAWDEN. A loc n., Cornw. Or
see Baldwin
 BAWN. *D.* Baun; *Fl.* Bauwen;
 p.n. Or Irish *ban* (white)
 BAWTREE. From Bawtry; a loc. n.,
 Yorks
 BAXENDALE. A loc. n.
 BAXENDEN. A loc. n., Lancs
 BAXTER. The Scot. and N. Engl.
 form of Baker. *A.S.* *bac-estre*, a
 f. baker
 BAYES, BAYS. *Fl.* Baye; *D.* Beyer;
Dch. Bes, Bey, Bies; p.n. *See* Bee
 BAYLISS. *Fl.* Bellis; a p.n. Or
 Welsh ab Elis
 BAYNES. *See* Baines
 BAYNHAM. *See* Banham
 BAYNTON. A loc. n., Northants,
 Oxf., Yorks
 BAZELEY. *See* Beasley
 BEACH. *N.-Fr.* De la Beche; a
 p.n.; Goisfrid de Bech, t. in chief,
 Hertfd, 1086. *See* Beck
 BEACHAM. From Beauchamp; a
 loc. n. in the Cotentin, France
 BEACOM. *Dch.* Becküm, Beekum;
 p.n. Or *see* Beacham
 BEADLE. From Bedale; a loc. n.,
 Yorks; or *N.-Fr.* Bedel, a p.n.,
 Bucks, 1086
 BEADMAN. *See* Badman
 BEADSMORE. From Birdsmoor; a loc.
 n., Dorset. De Berdesmor, 1327
 BEAMAND, BEMAND. Welsh Ap
 Edmund; a p.n.
 BEAK. *See* Bick
 BEAL. A loc. n., Yorks
 BEALE. A loc. n., Dur.
 BEALES. From Bealings; a loc. n.,
 Suff.
 BEALEY. From Beeley; a loc. n.,
 Derbysh.
- BEAMENT. *See* Beaumont
 BEAMES. *See* Beamish
 BEAMISH. A loc. n., Dur.
 BEAN. From Bienne; a loc. n.,
 Belg.; *D.*, *Dch.* Biene; a p.n. (a
 bee). Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
 BEANHAM. *See* Baynham
 BEANLANDS. A loc. n., Cumb.
 BEAR. *N.* Bera (a bear); *A.S.*
 Beor; *D.* Bjerre; *D.B.* Bere;
Dch., *Fl.* Beer, Behr; *G.* Behr;
 p.n. Or Baer; a loc. n., Belg.;
 Fl. ref., Lond. 1618
 BEARCHELL. From Bircholt (?); a
 loc. n., Kent
 BEARCROFT. A loc. n.
 BEARD. *See* Baird. *Fl.* Baert; a
 Hugt. n.; Lond. 1618
 BEARDMORE. *See* Beadsmore
 BEARDSHAW. A loc. n.
 BEARDSLEY. From Buwardsley,
 Ches. Or *see* Bardsley
 BEARDSWORTH. From Beardswood;
 a loc. n., Lancs
 BEARDWELL. From Bardwell; a
 loc. n., Suff.
 BEASANT. *See* Bezant
 BEASEY. *See* Bessey
 BEASLEY. From Beazley; a loc. n.,
 Warw.
 BEASTON. *See* Beeston
 BEATON. From Bethune in Artois;
Fr. Bethune; a p.n. Or from
 Beighton; a loc. n., Derbys., Norf.,
 Suff.
 BEATTIE or BEATTY. From the
 Irish Betagh (biadhtach), a public
 victualler; p.n. Or *A.S.* Betti; a
 p.n. *See* Bathy
 BEAUMONT. A loc. n., Belg. and
 Normandy.
 In Roll of Battell Abbey. *D.B.* De
 Belmont, Bomene. Rot. Obl. et
 Fin., K. John.
 BEAVEN, BEAVIN, BEAVON. *See* Bevan
 BEAZER. From Baisy; a loc. n.,
 France. Or *Fr.* Bisez; a p.n.
 Bisi or Bysey in the Roll of Battell
 Abbey. *See* Bessey

- BEBELL. *A.S.* Babel; a p.n. Dim. of Babba
- BECCLES. A loc. n., Suff.
- BECK. From Beeck; a loc. n., Belg.; *D., S., G., Dch.* Beck; *Fl.* Baeck; p.n. Atte Becke, 1327
Beke on the Roll of Battell Abbey.
De Bec, a tenant in chief, Walter Bec at the time of the Survey, in *D.B.* Bec and Bek in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Also Prot. ref., Lond., 1618; Norwich, 1622.
- BECKETT. *A.S.* Beagheard; *Dch.* Beket; *Fl.* Beckaert, Becquart, Becquet; *N.-Fr.* Bechet, Béquet; p.n. (strong crown)
- BECKFORD. A loc. n., Hants
- BECKHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
- BECKLEY. A loc. n., Hants, Suss.
- BECKWITH. A loc. n., Yorks
- BED. *N., A.S.* Beda; *Fr.* Béde; *Fl.* Bette; *G., Dch.* Beth; p.n. *See* Bathe
- BEDALL. From Bedale; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *A.S.* *bidel*, a beadle
- BEDDOE. *A.S.* Beada; *G.* Beddau; *Fr.* Bidaut; p.n. Or Welsh Ab Edward. *See* Bathe
- BEDFORD. A loc. n., the county town
- BEDINGFIELD. A loc. n., Suff.
- BEDSON. From Bedstone; a loc. n., Salop
- BEDWARD. Welsh, Ab Edward; a p.n.
- BEDWELL. A loc. n., Beds
- BEE. *D., Dch.* Bie, Bye; *N.* Bui; p.n. *See* Bye (a neighbour)
- BEEBEE. From Beeby; a loc. n., Leics.
- BEECH. *See* Beach
- BEECHEY. *See* Beeching
- BEECHING. A loc. n., Suss., Wilts
- BEECROFT. *See* Bearcroft
- BEEDELL. *See* Bedall
- BEEDEN. A loc. n., Berks or Bidon, Burgundy
- BEEFORTH. From Beaford; a loc. n., Devon
- BEEL. *A.S.* Bil; *Old G.* Bilo; *G.* Bill, Biel; *Fl.* Beel; p.n. (gentle)
- BEER. A loc. n., Devon. Or *see* Bear
- BEESLEY, BESLEY. *See* Beasley
- BEESTON. A loc. n., Norf., Notts
- BEETHAM. *See* Betham
- BETLES. *See* Bedall
- BEETON. *See* Beaton
- BEETS. *See* Bates
- BEEVER. *A.S.* Beffa; *Fl.* Bevers; *Fr.* Biver; p.n. (a beaver)
- BEBIE. From Bigby; a loc. n., Lincs
- BEGG. *A.S.* Beg; a p.n. *See* Bigg. Or Irish p.n. (little)
- BEHAG. *N.* Baugr; a n.n. (ring of a shield, also money); *A.S.* Beag; a p.n.; *Fl.* Behagel; p.n.; dim. Hugt. n., Sandwich, 1622
- BEILBY. From Belby; a loc. n., Yorks
- BEITH. A loc. n., Ayr, Renfrew. Or *G.* Bieth; a p.n.
- BELCHAM. From Belchamp; a loc. n., Ess. *D.B.* De Belchamp; p.n. Or *Fr.* Beljambe; a p.n.
- BELCHER. From Bellecourt; a loc. n., Normandy, near Perrone, and in Belg.
Bellesur in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- BELDAN, BELDEN, BELDING. From Beltinge; a loc. n., Kent
- BELFRAGE. From the Norman-French Beaufoy, Latinised into de Bella Fago. *D.B.* Belvaco, Belvou; p.n.
- BELHAM, BELHOMME. *See* Baalam
- BELL. *N.* Beli (obese); *F.* Bela, Bêl, Bele; *S.* Bell; *A.S., Dch.* Bel; *Fl., N.-Fr.* Baele, Beli; p.n. Le Bel in Rot. Obl. et Fin. (the handsome)
- BELLAIRS. *See* Bellares
- BELLAMY. A *Fr.* p.n. from Bellème; a loc. n. in Normandy. *D.B.* Belam; *D.* Beilum; *Fl.* Belemme; *Dch.* Bellm; p.n.; *Fl.* ref., Lond. 1618
Beelhelme in Roll of Battell Abbey.

- BELLARS, BELLARES.** From Bel-laires; a loc. n., Belg.; *Fl.* Bel-lers; a p.n.
Beleuers in Roll of Battell Abbey. Hamon Bellars was a hostage to K. John, A.D. 1216 (Whitwick, Leics.). De Belhus and De Bello in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- BELLASIS.** A loc. n., Cornw., Northbd., Yorks; *Fr.* de Belasize; a loc. n., Norm.
Ballisise in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- BELLCHAMBER.** From Bellencombre Castle, near Dieppe. Bernd. de B. Suff. 1086, Ess. 1272. Rot. Hund.
- BELLEW.** *Fr.* Bellot; a p.n. From Belleau; a loc. n., Norm.
Bellew in Roll of Battell Abbey; Belot, a tenant in chief in *D.B.* Gaufrid Belewe and Robt. de Balewe in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BELIN.** *A.S.* Bæling; *Fl.* Belin, Bellen, Belyn; p.n. *See* Bell. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
- BELLINGHAM.** A loc. n., Northbd.
- BELLIS.** Welsh Ab Ellis. *See* Bayliss
- BELLOE.** *See* Bellew
- BELLOWS.** *See* Bellew
- BELSCHES.** *See* Bellasis
- BELSHAM.** *See* Belchamp
- BELSHAW.** *See* Belcher
- BELSTEN.** *See* Belston
- BELSTON.** A loc. n., Devon
- BELTON.** A loc. n., Leics.
- BELWARD.** *A.S.* Belweard, Bel-uuard; p.n. (gentle guard)
- BEMROSE.** From Penhrôs(?); a loc. n., Wales. Or Penrose, Cornwall
- BENBOW.** From Benningborough; a loc. n., Yorks
- BENCE.** In Rot. Hund. 1272. *See* Benson, Bennis. A Hugt. n., Sandwich, 1662
- BENDALL.** *D.* Bendahl, Bendal; *Dch.* Bendel; p.n. A loc. n. (?)
- BENDELOW.** *Dch.* Bentelaar; a p.n. (one from Bendal)
- BENDER.** *D., Dch., Fl., G.*; p.n.
- BENDING.** *D.* Benthin; *Dch.* Bendien, Bentinck; p.n. *See* Benn
- BENDON.** From Benton; a loc. n., Northmbd. Or Benden; a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618.
- BENDY.** *G.* Bendig; a p.n. (Benedict (?))
- BENFIELD.** From Benefield; a loc. n., Northants
- BENFORD.** From Bainsford; a loc. n., Stirling
- BENHAM.** From Benholme; a loc. n., Kincardine
- BENINGFIELD.** *See* Benfield
- BENN, BENNETT, BENNY.** Dimin. of Benedict. Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- BENNION.** Welsh, Apwenwyn (ap Einion), *eynon* (just); a p.n. *See* Beynon
- BENNINGTON.** A loc. n., Lincs
- BENNISON.** *See* Benson
- BENSLEY.** A loc. n., Ayr
- BENSON.** *N.* Benni and Bensi; *F.* Benne (dimin. of Benedict); *S.* Benzon; *D.* Bengtsen, Bendsen, Benzen; *Dch.* Bense; *D.B.* Benz; p.n.
- BENSTED, BENSTEAD.** From Binstead; a loc. n., Hants, Suss.
- BENT.** *D.* Bendt; a p.n. *See* Benn
- BENTHALL.** A loc. n., Salop
- BENTHAM.** A loc. n., Staffs.
- BENTLEY.** A loc. n., Yorks
- BENWELL.** A loc. n., Northbd.
- BENYON.** *See* Bennion
- BERBIDGE.** *See* Burbage
- BERGAN, BERGEN.** *See* Burgoyne
- BERGIN.** *See* Burgoyne
- BERKELEY.** A loc. n., Glos.
- BERRALL.** *See* Burrell
- BERRETT.** *See* Barret
 Barrett in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- BERRICK.** *See* Berwick
- BERRIDGE.** From Berwich; a loc. n., Ess.
- BERRY.** A loc. n., Devon and Normandy; or from the Irish O'Beara; a p.n.

- BERWICK. A loc. n., Ess., Northbd., Wilts
- BESANT. *See* Bezant
- BESFORD. A loc. n., Worc.
- BESSELL. *A.S.* Besel. Dim. of Besa. *D.* Bestle; a p.n.
- BESSEY. *A.S.* Besi; a p.n.
- BEST. A loc. n., Holl. *D.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.*, *G.* p.n. De Best; *Fl.* ref., Lond. 1618
- BESTOW. *See* Bastow
- BESWICK. A loc. n., Yorks
- BETHAM. A loc. n., Westmd.
Ralph de Betham was a benefactor to Furness Abbey, Hen. II.
- BETHELL. *G.* Bethel; *Fl.* Beethel; p.n. Dim. *See* Bathe. Or Welsh Ab Ithell
- BETSWORTH, BETTESWORTH. From Betchworth; a loc. n., Surrey
- BETT. *Fl.* Bette; *Dch.*, *G.* Beth; p.n. *See* Bathe
- BETTELEY. From Betley; a loc. n., Staffs.
- BETTERIDGE. From Pettridge; a loc. n., Kent. Or *A.S.* Beaduric; a p.n. (battle ruler)
- BETTERTON. A loc. n., Berks
- BETTS. *See* Bates
- BETTY. *See* Beattie
- BEVAN. From Bièvene; a loc. n., Belg. Or Welsh ab Evan
Bevan and Bevin occur in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BEVERIDGE. *See* Berridge
- BEVINGTON. A loc. n., Lancs
- BEVINS. *A.S.* Bafing, Beofing; *Fl.* Beving; p.n.; fam. n. of Beever
- BEVIS. From Beauvais; a loc. n., France
In Roll of Battell Abbey. W. Beaufiz de Rya in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BEW. *See* Pugh or Boow
- BEWICK. A loc. n., Yorks
- BEWLEY. A loc. n., Westmd.
- BEWSHER. *See* Butcher
- BEX. *Fl.* Bex; *D.* Becks; p.n. *See* Beck
- BEYNON. *See* Bennion
- BEZANT. From Beausaint; a loc. n., Belg. Or *Fr.* Baisant; a Hugt. p.n. A Byzantine coin. In heraldry a disc without impress
- BIBBINGTON. From Bebington; a loc. n., Ches.
- BIBBY. *See* Beebee
- BICHENS. *A.S.* Bic, Big; p.n. *See* Bigg
- BICK. *A.S.* Bic, Big (a crown), chaplet; *Fr.* Bické, Biqué; *G.* Bick; p.n.
- BICKELL, BICKLE. *Fr.*, *Dch.* Bickel, Bichel; p.n. Dim. of Bic
- BICKER. A loc. n., Lincs. *See* Bick
- BICKERDYKE. A loc. n.
- BICKERSTETH. From Bickerstaffe; a loc. n., Lancs; anciently Bykystath, Bekerstath
- BICKERTON. A loc. n., Norf.
- BICKFORD. A loc. n., Staffs.
- BICKLEY. A loc. n., Kent, Worcest. Or Bickleigh, Devon
- BICKMORE. From Bicknor; a loc. n., Glos., Heref., Kent
- BICKNELL. From Bickenhall; a loc. n., Somers. Or Bickenhill, Warw.
- BICKTON. From Bickton; a loc. n., Cornw., Devon, Hants
- BIDDLE. *See* Biddulph or Bedall
- BIDDLECOMBE. A loc. n.
- BIDDULPH. A loc. n., Staffs.
- BIDGOOD. From Bidacott (?); a loc. n., Devon
- BIDMEAD. A loc. n.
- BIDWELL. A loc. n., Beds
- BIGG. *A.S.* *D.* Big; *G.* Bick; *Dch.* Bicker; a p.n. *See* Bick
- BIGGADIKE. *See* Bickerdyke
- BIGGAR. A loc. n., Lanarks
- BIGGEN. A loc. n., Dur.
- BIGGINS. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- BIGGS. A loc. n. (?). Peter de Bixe in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. *See* Bigg
- BIGHAM. *See* Bingham
- BIGNALL, BIGNELL. A loc. n., Staffs.

- BIGSBY, BIXBY.** From Bigby; a loc. n., Lincs
- BILBOROUGH.** A loc. n., Notts, Yorks
- BILBY.** A loc. n., Notts. Or Beilby, Yorks
- BILL.** *A.S.* Bil, Bill; *D., G., Fr., Dch.* Bille; p.n. (a sword)
- BILLET.** *N.-Fr.* Belet; p.n.
- BILLING.** A loc. n., Lancs, Northants, Yorks (contr. of Billingham); or *D.S.* Billing; *Fl.* Billen; p.n.
Billing, an ancient noble northern clan.
- BILLINGTON.** A loc. n., Staffs.
- BILLYARD.** *A.S.* Bilgeard; *Fr.* Billiard; p.n. A Hugt. n., Dover, 1622 (gentle protection)
- BILTON.** From Bilston; a loc. n., Staffs.
- BINDLEY.** A loc. n., Hants
- BINDLOSS.** *G.* Bindlos; a p.n. (bandless)
- BINDON.** A loc. n., Hants
- BINGHAM.** A loc. n., Notts. Held by De Buisli
Hugo and Robert de Bingham in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John (Notts).
- BINGLEY.** A loc. n., Yorks
- BINKS.** *D.* Bing, Bink; *A.S.* Bing; *Fr.* Binne; *S.* Bing; *G.* Bieneck; *Dch.* Bing, Binger, Bink; p.n.
This patronymic gives the names to Bing (Suff.), Bingham (Notts), Bingley (Yorks), Bingen (Rhine), Binges (Burgundy).
- BINLESS.** *See* Bindloss
- BINNEY.** From Binnie; a loc. n., Linlithgow
- BINNS.** A loc. n., Roxburgh. Or from Binche; a loc. n., Belg.; *Dch., Fl.* Bins; *G.* Binas; p.n.
- BINSTEAD.** A loc. n., Hants, Suss.
- BINYON.** *See* Bennion
- BIRCH.** A loc. n., Ess., Lancs, Salop, Yorks. Or *see* Burch
- BIRCHALL.** From Bircholt; a loc. n., Kent
- BIRCHAM.** A loc. n., Norf. Or Berchem, Belg.
- BIRCHENOUGH.** *A.S.* Burchenoth, Burgnoth; p.n. (courageous protector). Or *Dch.* Berkenhoff; a loc. and p.n. *A.S.* *birchenhóf* (birch house)
- BIRCHINGTON.** A loc. n., Kent
- BIRCHMORE.** A loc. n., Warw.
- BIRD, BIRT.** *A.S.* Birht, Beorht; *D.* Bird; *Fl.* Burdo, Burth; *G.* Burde, Berto, Berdie; *Fr.* Bert; p.n. (bright)
- BIRDSEYE.** *See* Bardsey
- BIRKENSHAW.** A loc. n., Yorks
- BIRKETT.** *See* Borret
- BIRKIN.** A loc. n., Yorks
De Birchinges, a tenant in chief in *D.B.* John de Birkin held land in Yorks *temp.* K. John.
- BIRKLE.** From Birkhall; a loc. n., Aberdeen. Or Birkhill, Fife
- BIRLEY.** A loc. n., Heref.
- BIRMINGHAM.** A loc. n.
Held by Fulco Paynel *temp.* Hen. I. Peter de B. went to Ireland and was ancestor of the Earls of Louth.
- BIRNIE.** A loc. n., Elgin
- BIRRELL.** *See* Burrell
- BIRTHWRIGHT.** From Birthwaite; a loc. n., Westmd.
- BISPHAM.** A loc. n., Lancs
- BISS.** From La Bisse; a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Byssa, *bisi* (?) (busy); *S.* Bishe; p.n.
- BISSELL.** *N.-Fr.* Bichell; a p.n. (a hind). Or dim. of Biss. *See* Buscall
- BISSETT.** *Fr.* Bissot; *G.* Bissert; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
Biset in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- BISSICKS.** Welsh Ab Isaac (?)
- BISSMIRE.** *G.* Bessemer; *Fl.* Pessemier; *A.S.* Bisimær; p.n. (Besi the famous)
- BITTLESTON.** From Biddlestone; a loc. n., Heref.
- BIXBY.** *See* Bigsby
- BIZLEY.** *See* Beasley
- BIZZELL.** *See* Bissell

- BLABY. A loc. n., Leics.
 BLACK. *A.S.* Blac, Blæc; *D.* Black; *Fl.* Blake; *Dch.* Blaak, Blak; p.n. *See* Blake
 BLACKABY. From Blackfordby; a loc. n., Leics.
 BLACKADDER. A loc. n., Scotl.
 BLACKALL. A loc. n., Devon
 BLACKBORN. *See* Blackburn
 BLACKBURN. A loc. n., Lancs, Linlithgow
 BLACKFORD. A loc. n., Devon
 BLACKGROVE. From Blagrove; a loc. n., Berks
 BLACKLEDGE. *See* Bleackley
 BLACKLOCK. From Black Loch; a loc. n., Lanark, Renfrew, Stirling
 BLACKMORE. From Blackmoor; a loc. n., Somers.
 BLACKSTONE. A loc. n., Devon
 Held by Alured le Breton, 1086.
 BLACKTIN. From Blackden; a loc. n., Ess.
 BLACKWELL. A loc. n., Derbysh., Dur., Worc.
 BLACRE. *Fr.* De Blacquiere; a p.n.
 BLADE. From Bleid; a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.* Blæd; *D.* Blad, Bladt; *S.* Blad; *Fl.* Bled; *Dch.* Blad, Blatt; *Scot.* Blate; *G.* Blöde (blade of a sword); p.n.
 BLADES. A loc. n., Yorks
 BLADON. From Bladen; a loc. n., Dorset
 BLAGBURN. *See* Blackburn
 BLAGDEN. *See* Blagdon
 BLAGDON. A loc. n., Devon
 BLAGG. *See* Black
 BLAGROVE. From Blagrove; a loc. n., Berks
 BLAIR. A loc. n., Perth
 BLAKE. *Dch.* Bleek; *Fl.* Blieck; *N.* *bleikr*; p.n. (pale). *See* Black
 Walter Blacke. Rot. Hund. 1273.
 Le Blake in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 BLAKEMORE. From Blakemere; loc. n., Heref.
 BLAKENEY. A loc. n., Glos., Norf
 BLAKESLEY. A loc. n., Northants
 BLAKISTON. A loc. n., Dur.
 BLAMIRE. *D.* Blumer; *Dch.* Bloemer; *Fl.* Bloemart; a p.n. *O.N.* blá-mœr (blue moor), a poetical name for the sea
 BLAND. *A.S.* Bland; *Fr.* Blandre p.n. (blend, mixture, perhaps racial)
 BLANDFORD. A loc. n., Dorset
 BLANKLEY. From Blankney; a loc. n., Lincs
 BLATCH. *D.* Blache; *G.* Blach Blasche; p.n. *See* Black
 BLATCHLEY. From Bletchley; a loc. n., Oxon, Salop
 BLATHERWAYT, BLATHWAYT. From Bleathwaite; a loc. n., Cumb.
 BLATHERWICK. A loc. n., Northants
 BLAXALL. A loc. n., Suff.
 BLAXLAND. From Blackland; a loc. n., Suff.
 BLAY, BLEY. *See* Bly
 BLAYDON. *See* Bladon
 BLAYNEY. From Blaney; a loc. n., Fermanagh
 BLAZY. From St Blazey; a loc. n., Cornw. and France. *Fr.* Blaise; *Dch.* Blaze, Blazer, Bles *Fl.* Blaes, Blazy; *D.B.* Blize p.n.
 BLEACKLEY. From Blakeley; a loc. n., Lancs
 BLEANEY. *See* Blayney
 BLEASBY. A loc. n., Lincs
 BLEASDALE. A loc. n., Lancs
 BLEASDELL. *See* Bleasdale
 BLEASE. *See* Bliss
 BLEBY. *See* Blaby
 BLECHYNDEN. A loc. n., Hants
 BLENCOE. From Blencow; a loc. n., Cumb.
 BLENKARNE. From Blencarn; a loc. n., Cumb.
 BLENKIN. *See* Blenkarne
 BLENKINSOPP. A loc. n., Northbd

- LENNERHASSET.** A loc. n., Cumb.
 Held by De Tilliol *temp.* Hen. I.
LESSLEY. *See* Blatchley
LEW, BLOW. *G.* Blüh; a p.n.
LEWITT. From Briqueville la
 Blouette; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.*
 Bluet; *D.B.* Bloiet; p.n. (corn-
 flower)
 Bluat in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 Robert Bloet, Bishop of Lincoln.
 1093. Robert Bloet held land in
 Wilts *temp.* K. John, 1201.
LEZARD. *See* Blizard
LICK. *N.* Bligr (shy); *S.* Blix;
D. Blicher; *Fl.* Blicke; *G.*
 Blicke; *Dch.* Bliet; p.n.
LIGH. *See* Blick or Bly. *N.*
bljgr; *S.* blyg; *D.* bly (bash-
 ful, shy)
LIGHT. *A.S.* Blith; *D.* Blyt; p.n.
 (joyful)
LISS. From Blois; a loc. n.,
 Norm.
 W. de Bleys, Worcs., Rot. Hund.
 1272.
LIZARD. *A.S.* Blic, Plec, Pleg-
 heard; *D.* Blichert; p.n. (strong
 sword player)
LOCK. *A.S.* Bloc; *D.* Blok; *Dch.*,
Fl. Block; *Fr.* Bloc; p.n. (a
 block; one who lived in a log
 hut)
LOCKIN. *See* Block; fam. n.
LOCKLEY. A loc. n., Worcest.
LOGG. *Dch.* Blog; a p.n. *See*
 Block
LOMEFIELD. From Blomville, near
 Caen
LOOD. *G.* Blöde; *Dch.* Blöte;
 p.n. *See* Blade
LOOM. *S.* Blom; *D.* and *Fl.*
 Blom, Blum; *Dch.* Bloem, Blom,
 Blum; *G.* Bluhm, Blum, Blume;
 p.n. (a flower)
LORE. A loc. n., Staffs.
LOSS. *See* Blowers
LOSSOM. *See* Bloxham
LOTT. *A.S.* Bloedda; *S.* Blad;
Dch. Blöte; p.n. *See* Blade
LOUNT. *See* Blunt
- BLOWERS.** *D.* Bloes; a p.n. (naked)
BLOWEY. *See* Bloye
BLOXAM. From Bloxham; a loc. n.,
 Lincs
BLOY, BLOYE. From Blois; a
 loc. n., Normandy
BLUDWORTH. From Blidworth; a
 loc. n., Notts
BLUETT. *See* Blewitt
BLUNDELL. *Fr.* Blondel; a p.n.
 Dim. of blonde (fair)
 Robert Blundel in Rot. Obl. et Fin.,
 K. John.
BLUNT. *N.* Blundr (sleepy); a
 n.n.; *D.B.* Blund; a p.n.
 Blund in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
BLY. From Blaye; a loc. n.,
 France. *G.* Blei, Bloy; *Dch.*
 Bleij; *D.B.* Bleio; p.n.
BLYTH. A loc. n., Northbd., Notts
BOAG, BOAK. *N.* Bogi (a bow, or
 bowshaped); *D.B.* Boche; *D.*
 Boeck, Boeek; *Dch.* Bock, Boeg,
 Bok; *G.* Bock, Böge; p.n. Or
see Bugg
BOARBANK. *See* Bowerbank
BOARD, BOORD. *A.S.* Bord, Brord
 (a sword); *Dch.* Bordes; p.n.
BOAREE. *Dch.* Boeree; *G.* Boerey;
 p.n. (rustic, countryman)
BOASE, BOAZ. *D.* Boas, Boese,
 Bohse; *Dch.* Boas; *Fl.* Boes;
Fr. Bous; *G.* Boas, Boos; *A.S.*
 Boso; p.n.
BOAST. *Fr.* Bost, Boust; p.n.
BOATWRIGHT. *See* Botwright
BOBBIT. *Dch.* Bobbert; a p.n.
BOBBY. *A.S.* Bobba, Bubba; *G.*
 Bube, Bober, Bobisch; *D.* Bobe;
Dch. Bobbe; *Fr.* Bobée; p.n. (a
 boy)
BOCOCK. *See* Boocock
BODDINGTON. A loc. n., Glos.,
 Northants
BODENHAM. A loc. n., Wilts and
 Heref.
BODGER, BOGER. *N.-Fr.* Boschier;
G. Böger; p.n.
 W. le Boghier, Rot. Hund. 1272.

- BODGINER. *Fr.* Bodinier; a p.n. *boudinier* (a pudding maker)
- BODILLY. A loc. n., Cornwall. *See* Baddeley
- BODKIN. *D.* Bodecker; *Dch.* Boddeke; p.n. Dim. of Bode
Bodkint in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BODLE. *See* Boodle
- BODLEY. *See* Badley
- BODY. *N.* Boddí. Dimin. of Bódvarr (wary in battle). Or *A.S.* Boda, Boter, Boti, Bot; *Fr.* Bodé; *D.* Bodi, Bodin, Bott; *Fl.* Bodhy, Body; *G.* Bods, Bode, Böde; *S.* Bode, Bodin; *Dch.* Boddé, Bode, Bodt, Botter, Bott; p.n. (a messenger)
- BOFFAY. From Beaufay; a loc. n., Norm.
- BOFFIN. From Bovignes; a loc. n., Belg. Or *N.* Bófi; a p.n.; *A.S.* Bofing; a fam. n.; *Fr.* Boffin; a p.n.; Bovin, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
- BOGERT. *Dch., Fl.* Bogaert; *Fr.* Boygard; *Dch.* Bogaardt; p.n. (bow guard). Hugt. n., Lond. 1681
- BOGG. *See* Boag
- BOGGERS, BOGGIS. A p.n.
- BOGGS, BOGGERS, BOGGIS. *N.-Fr.* De Bogis or De Boges; p.n., 1180
- BOGUE. *See* Boag
- BOHANAN. *See* Buchanan
- BOLDERS. *See* Balders
- BOLES. *See* Bowles
- BOLITHO. A loc. n., Cornw.
- BOLIVER. Welsh Ab Oliver
- BOLLAND. A loc. n., Yorks, Belg.; Boilantes, Norm.
- BOLLARD. *A.S.* Baldred, Boldred; *Fr.* Boulard; a p.n. *See* Pollard
- BOLLINGTON. A loc. n., Ess.
- BOLSHAW. From Balsham; a loc. n., Camb.
- BOLSOVER. A loc. n., Derbys.
- BOLSTER. *See* Alabaster
- BOLT. From Bolt or Bout, Norm *N.-Fr.* De Boalt; *D., Dch.* p.n.
- BOLTON. A freq. loc. n.
- BOLUS. *See* Bowles
- BOMPAS. From Bonpas, near Perpignan
- BONALLACK. From Banhaglog; a loc. n., Montgomeryshire
- BONAR. A loc. n., Sutherland
- BONCHER, BONSHER. *N.-Fr.* Bon nechière (bon visage); a p.n.
- BOND. *N.* Bondi (a yeoman); *D.* Bond; *S.* Bonde; *Fl.* Bondue *A.S.* Bonde, Bondi, Bundi; p.n.
- BONE. From Bohon; loc. n., Normandy. Or *Fr.* Bouhon; *Dch.* Boon; *G.* Bohn; *D., Fl.* Bon p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1621
De Buun in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- BONEHILL. A loc. n., Staff.; Bonhill, Dumbarton. Or *N.-Fr.* Bonnel; *Dch.* Bonel; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- BONFIELD. *See* Bonville
- BONHAM. A loc. n., Somerset
- BONIFACE. *Dch., G.* Bonifacius *Fr.* Boniface; p.n. (well-doer)
- BONIWELL. *See* Bonville
- BONNER. From Bonnard; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Bonnard, Bonneau, Bonheur; p.n. Hugt. Lond. 1618. Or *N.-Fr.* Bonnair (courteous); a p.n. *See* Bunne
- BONNETT. *Fr.* Bonnet; p.n. Bonnat and St Bonnet; loc. n. France
Bonet in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- BONNEY, BONNY. *Fr.* Bonné; p.n. (capped). Or *see* above
- BONSALL. From Boncelles; a loc. n., Belg. Or Bonsall, Derbys.
- BONVILLE. A loc. n., near Rouen, Normandy
- BOOBY, BOOBYER. A loc. n. From *N.* Búibýr. *See* Boow
- BOOCOCK. *Dch.* Boock; *D.,* Book; p.n. Dimin. of *N.* Bú p.n. *See* Boow

- OODLE. From Bootle; a loc. n., Lancs, Cumb.; *D.B.* Bodele
 OOKER. *See* Boucher
 OOL. *Fr.* Boule; a p.n. *See* Bull
 OOME. From Boom; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Boom; a p.n.
 OON. *Dch.*; p.n. *See* Bone
 OORMAN. *See* Borman
 OORN. *See* Bourne
 OOSEY. From Bussey; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Bussy, Buzi; *D.B.* Buci; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1684
 De Busey in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 OOT. From Buat, a castle near Falaise, Norm. Or *see* Butter
 OOTH. A loc. n., Derbysh. Or *D.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.* Bude, Budde; p.n.
 OOTHBY. A loc. n., Lincs
 Held by de Tateshall, 13th century.
 OOTHROYD. From Bodewryd; a loc. n., Anglesey
 OOTON. *See* Button
 OOTY. From Bothey; a loc. n., Belg. Or *G.* Buthy; *Fr.* Boutez (straight-legged); p.n.
 OOW. From Bow; a loc. n., Devon. Or *N.* Búi (a neighbour); *D.* Boye; *F.* Boyo; *Fl.* Boey, Bohy; *G.* Boy; *D.B.* Boui, Boi, Bou, Bu; p.n.
 OY. *See* Boow
 ORHAM. From Boreham; a loc. n., Wilts, Ess., Suss.
 ORKING. From Barking; a loc. n., Surr.
 ORLAND. From Burland; a loc. n., Yorks
 ORLAND. A loc. n., Perth
 ORLASE. From Borlez; a loc. n., Belg.
 ORMAN. *A.S.* Beorhtman; *Dch.* Boerman, Borman; p.n. (illustrious man)
 ORN. A loc. n., Germ. Or *N.* Björn (a bear); *D.*, *Dch.*, *G.* Born; *N.-Fr.* Le Borne; p.n. Or *see* Bourne
 ORNER. *Fr.* Borné; a p.n.
 BORRADAILE. *See* Barradale
 BORRET. *N.* Berg-harðr (?) (hard as a rock); *D.B.* Borgeret, Borgret, Borret, Burghard, Burred, Burret, Borred; *D.* Borregaard; *Fl.* Boret, Burkard; *G.* Burhardt, Burghardt; *Fr.* Bourret; *Dch.* Berkhout; p.n.
 BORRINGTON. *See* Barrington
 BORRIS. *See* Burrows
 BORTHWICK. A loc. n., Edinburgh
 BORWELL. *See* Barwell
 BORWICK. A loc. n., Lancs
 BOSCAWEN. A loc. n., Cornw.
 BOSHIER. *A.S.* Boshere, Bossa; *G.* Boscher; p.n. (stall warrior)
 BOSS. *A.S.* Bos, Bosa (stall keeper (?)); *Fr.* Bosse; *D.* Boss; *G.*, *Dch.* Bos; p.n.
 In Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 BOSSEY. *Fr.* Bossis; a p.n. *See* above
 BOSSOM. From Bosham; a loc. n., Suss.
 BOSTEN. *See* Boston
 BOSTOCK. A loc. n., Ches.
 BOSTON. A loc. n., Lincs
 BOSWELL. *Fr.* Bosseville; a p.n. Bosville; a loc. n., Normandy
 BOSWORTH. A loc. n., Leics.
 BOTFIELD. A loc. n., Salop
 BOTHAM. From Bodham; a loc. n., Norf.
 BOTHAMLEY. From Barthomley; a loc. n., Ches.
 BOTHERWAY. *Dch.* Botterweg; a p.n.
 BOTHWELL. A loc. n., Lanark. Or Botwell, Middlx.
 BOTT. *N.-Fr.* Bot; a p.n., 1195. *See* Body
 Brien Bot in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 BOTTEN, BOTTING. A loc. n., Lancs. *N.-Fr.* Botin; a p.n., 1180
 BOTTENHAM. From Bodenham; a loc. n., Wilts

- BOTTERIL.** From Bottereaux; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Bottrel; a p.n.
De Boterell in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- BOTWRIGHT.** *See* Boothroyd. Or *A.S.* Botred; a p.n. (riding messenger)
- BOUCHER.** From Boursières; a loc. n., Burgund.
- BOUGEN, BOUGHEN.** From Bouchain; a loc. n., France. Or *see* Buggins
- BOUGHAL.** *See* Arbuckle
- BOUGHEY.** *See* Boag, Bugg
- BOULT.** *See* Balders
- BOULTBEE.** From Boulby; a loc. n., Yorks
- BOULTER.** *A.S.* Bealdhere (bold warrior); *Fr.* Bolté; a p.n. *See* Balders
W. Bulder, York, 1272. Rot. Hund.
- BOULTON.** From Bolton; a freq. loc. n., Lancs, etc.
- BOUND, BOWN.** *See* Bone
- BOUNDY.** From Bondy; a loc. n., France. Or *D.* Bonde; a p.n. *See* Bond
- BOURKE, BURKE.** *Fr.* de Burgo; a p.n.; Bourg; a loc. n., Normandy
Burgh in Roll of Battell Abbey; *D.B.* Burc, de Burck, tenants in chief
- BOURNE.** A loc. n., Devon, Lincs, Norf., Somers., Suff.
- BOUSFIELD.** From Bousville; a loc. n., near Pavilly, Norm.
- BOUSTEAD.** A loc. n., Cumb.
- BOUTTELL.** *Fr.* Boutel, Bouteille; a p.n.
Boteville in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- BOVER.** From Beauvais; a loc. n., France. *Fl.* Bouvier; *Dch.* Bouwer, Boeve; p.n. Or *Fr.* Beaufour (Beaufort); p.n.
- BOVILL.** From Bowell; a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Boswell
De Bovill in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BOWCH.** From Buce; a loc. n. Norm. *Fr.* Bouche; a p.n.; *N.-Fr.* de Buce, 1180
- BOWCHER.** Hugt., Lond. 1685. *See* Boucher
- BOWDEN.** A loc. n., Ches., Leics. Northants, Roxburgh
- BOWEN.** Bovignes; a loc. n. Belg. *Fl.* Boen; *Dch.* Bowen p.n. Or Welsh Ab Owen. *See* Boy
- BOWERBANK.** A freq. loc. n.
- BOWERS.** A loc. n., Staffs.
- BOWES.** From Boves; a loc. n. Norm.
J. de Bowes, 1180; Hugh de B. Notts, Willm. I.
- BOWGEN, BOWGIN.** *See* Bougen
- BOWHILL.** *See* Bovill
- BOWKER.** From Beaucaire; a loc. n., France. Or *G.* Bauke; a p.n. *See* Bowcher
- BOWLER.** *Fr.* Boulard; a p.n.
- BOWLES.** From Baulers; a loc. n. Belg. *F., Dch., Fl.* Boels; *D.L.* Bollers; p.n.
- BOWLEY.** A loc. n., Heref. C. *Fr.* Beaulieu
- BOWMAR.** *See* Beaumont
- BOWRING.** From Beauraing; loc. n., Belg. *Fl.* Bauraing; p.n.
- BOWSER.** *See* Boucher
- BOWSKELL.** From Bouskall; loc. n., Cumb.
- BOWSTEAD.** *N.* Bú-stað (a dwelling); *S.* Bostad, Bystedt; *C.* Baustatte; loc. and p.n. *S.* Boustead
- BOWYEAR, BOWYER.** *N.-Fr.* Bo vier, 1180; Le Boyer, Ker 1250; *Dch.* Bowier; p.n.
- BOX.** A loc. n., Wilts. Or *D., I.* Bock; *G.* Bochs; *Dch.* Bo p.n.
De Boxe in Rot. Obl. et Fin., John.
- BOXALL.** A loc. n., Herts

- BOY. *N.* Bûi (a dweller, neighbour); *A.S.* Boia; *S.* Boye; *D.* Boye; *F.* Boyo, Boye, Boy; *G.* Bühr, Böer, Böhr; *Fl.* Boes, Bour, Bues; *Dch.* Boh, Boeje, Buys, Buys; p.n.
- BOYACK. *F.* Boyke (dimin. of Boy); *D.* Boëck; *Fl.* Boek; *D.B.* Boche (?); p.n.
- BOYCE. *D.*, *Fl.* Boyes; a p.n.
See Boy
- BOYCOTT. A loc. n., Salop
- BOYD. *Fr.* Boyard; a p.n. Or Gaelic *boidh* (fair-haired). Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- BOYDELL. *G.* Beudell; a p.n.
- BOYER. *Fr.*; p.n. *See* Bowyer
- BOYLE. From the Irish O'Baoighill; a p.n. Or Boelles (now La Buille, Norm.)
- BOYLING. *Fl.* Boelin; a p.n.
- BOYNES. *Fl.* Boyen; *Dch.* Bouwens; p.n.; fam. n. of Boy
- BOYNTON. A loc. n., Yorks.
De Bruce held it 1129.
See Boyce
- BRABAZON. From Barbançon; a loc. n., Fland.
- BRABBS. *Dch.* Braber; *Fl.* Brabandt; *G.* Brab, Brabender; p.n. (a native of Brabant)
- BRABY. From Brawby; a loc. n., Yorks
- BRACEBRIDGE. A loc. n., Lincs
De Arden held it 13th century.
- BRACEY. *See* Brassey
- BRACHER. *See* Brasier
- BRACKENBURY. A loc. n., Lincs
- BRACKETT. *Fl.* Brachert; *Fr.* Braquet; p.n. Dimin. of Bragg
- BRACKLEY. A loc. n., Northants
- BRADBEER. *See* Bradby
- BRADBROOK. From Bradbridge; a loc. n., Suss.
- BRADBURY. A loc. n., Durham
- BRADBY. A loc. n., Derbysh., now Bretby
- BRADDOCK, BRADOCK. From Broad-oak; a loc. n., Cornw., Ess.
- BRADDON. From Bradden; a loc. n., Northants, Somers.
- BRADDYLL. From Bradwall; a loc. n., Ches. Or Bradwell (?); a loc. n., Derbysh.
Radulph de Bradel held land in Lincs *temp.* K. John.
- BRADE. From Breda, a loc. n., Holland. *G.* Breede; *Fl.* Breda, Bret; *D.* Breede, Brede, Bret; *Dch.* Brade, Brat, Breda; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1688
- BRADING. A loc. n., Isle of Wight
- BRADLAUGH. From Bradley; a loc. n., Lincs; *D.B.* Bredlow. Also Broadlaw, a mountain in Peebles
- BRADLEY. A loc. n., Glost., Lincs, Wilts, Staffs., Yorks
- BRADNAM. From Braddenham; a loc. n., Norf.
- BRADRIDGE. *See* Brodrick
- BRADSELL. From Breadsall; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- BRADSHAW. A loc. n., Lancs
- BRADSTOCK. A loc. n., Dorset
- BRADWELL. A loc. n., Derbysh., Ess., Suff.
- BRADY. From the Irish O'Braidaigh; a p.n.
- BRAGG. *N.* Bragi (a hero); *S.* Brag; *D.* Bracker; *Dch.* Brakke; *Fl.* Brack; *Fr.* Bracq; *A.S.* Breg; p.n.
- BRAHAM. A loc. n., Camb.
- BRAIDLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
- BRAIDWOOD. *See* Broadwood
- BRAIKENRIDGE. From Brackenrigg; a loc. n., Cumb.
- BRAILEY. From Breuillet; a loc. n., France
- BRAILSFORD. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- BRAIN. From Braisnes; a loc. n., France. Or Braine; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Breyne; p.n.; Breon, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
In Roll of Battell Abbey. Matt. de Brain, Yorks, 1199.
- BRAITHWAITE. A loc. n., Yorks

- BRAKE.** *N.-Fr.* De Brac, 1180.
Fl. Braecke; p.n.
R. de la Brache, Bedf. 1199.
- BRAKSPEAR.** From Bran-spée or
Branc-spée; a *N.-Fr.* term for a
long sword used by the northern
nations. Or Braceby (?); a loc.
n., Lincs. See Shakespeare and
Winspear
- BRAMALL.** A loc. n., Ches.
- BRAMBLE.** From Brambeley; a
loc. n., Middlx. Or see Brimble
- BRAME.** *A.S.* Breme (renowned);
D. Bram; *S.* Brehm; *Fl.* Brame,
Brems; *Dch.* Brehm, Brem; *Fr.*
Brane; p.n. Or see Braham
- BRAMLEY.** A loc. n., Yorks
- BRAMMER.** *G.* Bramer; *F.* Bremer;
D. Brammer; p.n. See Brame
- BRAMWELL.** See Bramall
- BRAN.** *A.S.* Bren, Beorn (bear);
G. Brann; p.n.
- BRANCH.** From St Denis de
Branche; a loc. n., Norm. *Dch.*
Branse; *Fl.* Branche; p.n. Bran-
chon; a loc. n., Belg.
Braunch in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- BRANCHFLOWER.** *Fr.* Blanchfleur;
a p.n. (white flower)
- BRAND, BRANDER.** *N.* Brandr; *D.*
Brandt; *S.* Brander; *Dch.*, *G.*
Brand; p.n. (a sword-blade);
N.-Fr.; Norf. 1086
Brand in Roll of Battell Abbey and
D.B. *G.* Prot. ref., Lond. 1618.
- BRANDON.** A loc. n., Norf., Suff.
- BRANDRAM.** From Brandrum; a
loc. n., Monaghan. *N.-Fr.* 1198
- BRANDRETH.** A loc. n., Cumb.
- BRANDUM.** From Brantham; a
loc. n., Suff.
- BRANFORD.** A loc. n., Worcest.
- BRANSCOMBE.** A loc. n., Devon
- BRANGROVE.** From Bromsgrove(?);
Worc.
- BRANSTON.** A loc. n., Hants, Leics,
Lincs, Staffs.
- BRANWHITE.** From Brandthwaite
a loc. n., Cumb.
- BRAS.** A loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Bras
Brass; *Fr.* Brasse; p.n.
- BRASH.** From Brages (?); a loc. n.
Belg.
- BRASIER, BRAZIER.** From Bres-
suire; a loc. n., France. Or *G.*
Breyesser; *Fr.* Brasseur; p.n. *D.*
Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- BRASSEY.** From Brachy or Brécy
loc. n., Normandy
Bracy in Roll of Battell Abbey. Rober-
t de Brasey in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K.
John.
- BRATBY.** See Bradby
- BRATT.** See Brade
- BRATTLE.** From Braithwell; a loc.
n., Yorks. Or see Braddyll
- BRATTON.** A loc. n., Devor
Somers
- BRAUNSTON.** A loc. n., Leics
Northants
- BRAY.** A loc. n., Norm., Belg
Berks. *N.-Fr.* de Bray; *Dch.*
G. Bree; p.n.
Bray in Roll of Battell Abbey
Radulph de Bray in Rot. Obl. et
Fin., K. John.
- BRAYBROOK.** A loc. n., Northants
- BRAYSHAW.** See Brasier
- BRAZENDALE.** From Braystonedale
a loc. n., Cumb.
- BREACH.** *A.S.* Brich (Beorht); *Fr.*
Briche; p.n. (bright)
De Briche in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K.
John.
- BREAM, BREAME.** A loc. n., Glos.
- BREARLEY.** A loc. n., Yorks
- BREDDY.** See Brady
- BREE.** *Dch.*; p.n.; *Brye*: a loc. n.
Belg.; *Fr.* Briey. Or *A.S.* Br
(bright)
- BREEDEN.** See Breedon
- BREEDON.** A loc. n., Glost., Leics
Worc. Or Bridon. A Hugt. n.
Lond. 1681
- BREEKS.** See Briggs

- BREESE. *N.* Bresi; *S.* Braise; *D.* Bræs; *Fl.* Brees; *Dch.* Bres, Breys; *G.* Brieze; p.n. Or *see* Brice (fire (?))
- BREHENY. From the Irish Breat-hamh (a judge)
- BRELY. From Brilley; a loc. n., Hunts
- BRENCHELY. A loc. n., Kent
- BRERETON. A loc. n., Ches., Staffs.
- BRETHERTON. A loc. n., Lancs
- BRETT. *Fr.* Bret; a p.n.
 Le Bret in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 Le Breton (?)
- BRETTON. A loc. n., Yorks. Or *see* Britton
- BREWER. From *Hueria*, now Breviere, near Caen, Norm. *Fr.* Bruyère; a p.n.
 William Briwere, a favourite of Hen. II., descended from Drogo de Bevreire, a Fleming, who held lands in Northants, Leics., Lincs, Norf., Suff., Yorks, *D.B.* Briwer in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Or *see* Bryer.
- BREWIN. *A.S.* Bregwin, Archbp. Cant. 765; *Fl.* Bruin; p.n. (a ruler friend). Or *see* Brown
- BREWSTER. The Scot. and N. Engl. form of Brewer
- BRICE. From St Brice; a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Bris; *Fl.* Brys; a p.n. (bright). Or Welsh *Ab Rhys*; a p.n.
- BRICKDALE. From Briquedale; a loc. n., Norm.
- BRICKNELL. *See* Brignall
- BRICKSTOCK. *See* Brigstocke
- BRICKWOOD. From Bricket Wood(?); a loc. n., Herts.
- BRIDE. *N.* Breidr; *D.* Bryde; *A.S.* Brada; *G.* Breit; p.n. (broad)
- BRIDGES. An old way of spelling Bruges. *See* Briggs
- BRIDGEWATER. A loc. n., Somers.
- BRIDLE. From Bridell; a loc. n., Pembroke. Or *A.S.* Brithwall, Beorhfwæald (bright ruler); *Fl.* Breydel; a p.n.
- BRIERLEY. A loc. n., Glost., Yorks
- BRIGGS. From Bruges; a loc. n., Belgium. *S.* Brügge; *Dch.* Brigg; *Fl.* Bruges; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. Atte Brigge, 1327
 Brig and de Brug occur in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BRIGHT. *A.S.* Beorht, Bric; p.n. (bright, illustrious)
- BRIGHTING. Fam. n.; descendant of Bright
- BRIGHTWELL. A loc. n., Suff.
- BRIGNALL. A loc. n., Yorks
- BRIGSTOCK. A loc. n., Northants
- BRILEY. From Broilly; a loc. n. Norm.
- BRILL. A loc. n., Bucks., Cornw. Or Brielle, Holl.; *D.* Brill; *Fl.* Brille; *Dch.* Briel; *G.* Briehl; p.n. Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622
- BRIMBLE. From Bremble; a loc. n., Wilts
- BRINE. From Brin; a loc. n., France. *See* Brain. Or *A.S.* Brine, Beorn; a p.n. (bear)
- BRINKHURST. From Bringhurst; a loc. n., Leics.
- BRINKLEY. From Brinklow; a loc. n., Warw.
- BRINSLEY. A loc. n., Notts
- BRISCOE. A loc. n., Yorks. Also de Birskeugh, Cumb.
- BRISCOMBE. From Brinscombe; a loc. n., Somers.
- BRISLEY. A loc. n., Norf.
- BRISTOW. From Bristow, the ancient name of Bristol
- BRITCHER. *Fl.* Brichard, Brichart; *A.S.* Brictuard; *G.* Brichta, Brieger; *Fr.* Briche; p.n. (illustrious guard)
- BRITTON. *Fr.* Breton, Britton, le Breton; *D.* Bretton; *Fl.* Breting; *D.B.* Brito; p.n.
 Breton in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 Brito, Briton, le Briton in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.

- BROAD. *A.S.* Brod, Brorda; a p.n. (a sword)
- BROADHEAD. From Broadheath; a loc. n., Lincs, Worcest.
- BROADHURST. A loc. n., Lincs
- BROADWAY. A loc. n., Dorset, Heref., Somers., Worcest.
- BROADWOOD. A loc. n., Devon, Lanark
- BROCK. From Broc; a loc. n., Norm. Or *N.* Broki; a n.n. (a badger); *S.* Brock; *D.*, *Dch.* Broch, Brock; *Fl.* Brockx, Bruch; *D.B.* Broc; p.n.
- Robert le Broc and Ranulph de Broc in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BROCKBANK, BROCKLEBANK. A loc. n., Cumb.
- BROCKLEHURST. From Brockenhurst; a loc. n., Hants
- BROCKLESBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- BROCKLEY. A loc. n., Suff.
- BROCKSOPP. From Brockthrop (?); a loc. n., Glost.
- BROCKWELL. A loc. n.
- BRODICK. A loc. n., Bute
- BRODIE. A loc. n., Nairn
- BRODRIBB. From Bawdrip; a loc. n., Somers
- BRODRICK. From the Welsh Ab Roderic. *See* Prhydderch
- BRODY. From the Irish *brodach* (proud). Or *see* Brodie
- BROGDEN. A loc. n., Yorks
- BROMAGE, BROMEDGE. *See* Bromwich
- BROMLEY. A loc. n., Staffs.
- BROMMELL. From Broomhill; a loc. n., Norf.
- BROMWICH. A loc. n., Staffs.
- BROOKE. A loc. n., Norf. Atte Broke
- BROOKES, BROOKS. *A.S.* Bruc, Bruchyse; *Fl.* Broeckx; *G.* Brucks, Brucksch, Bruksch; *Dch.* Broeks; p.n. *See* Brock
- BROOKHOUSE. A loc. n., Staffs., Yorks
- BROOM. From Broome; a loc. n., Norf. Atte Brome, Court of Husting. Or *A.S.* Brum, contr. of Brunman; *D.* Brummer; *Dch.* Brom; *G.* Brumme; p.n. (brown man)
- BROOMHALL. A loc. n., Worc.
- BROOMHEAD. *See* Brummit
- BROS. *N.-Fr.* Bros, 1180; Broche, 1198; p.n. *See* Brows
- BROTHERHOOD. From Boughrood (?); a loc. n., Radnor
- BROTHERIDGE. From Brodrick (?); a loc. n.
- BROTHERS. *N.* Broddr (a spike, sword); *A.S.* Broder, Brother; *Fl.* Broothaers; *Dch.* Broeders; p.n. Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622
- BROTHERSTON. *See* Brother-ton
- BROTHERTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- BROUGHAM. A loc. n., Westmd.
- BROWN. *N.* Bruni (fire); *D.* Braun, Bruhn, Brun, Bruun; *A.S.* Brun; *F.* Brûno; *Dch.*, *Fl.* Brun, Brune, Brown; *G.* Braun, Brun, Bruno; *Fr.* Brune, Bruné; p.n.; *N.-Fr.* Le Brun
- Brun, Bruni, Brunus in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BROWNING. *F.* Brûninga; a fam. n.; *D.* Breuning, Bryning; *D.B.* Bruning; *Dch.* Bruning; *Fl.* Brunin; *G.* Brünig, Brüning; p.n.
- BROWNJOHN. From Brongwyn (?); a loc. n., Cardigan
- BROWNLOW. A loc. n., Ches., Lincs
- BROWNRIGG. A loc. n., Cumb.
- BROWNSWORD. From Brownswood; a loc. n., Wexford. Or *A.S.* Brunswith; a p.n.
- BROWS. *Fl.* Browaeys; *G.* Brause; *D.B.* de Braiose; *Fr.* Brousse; p.n. *See* Bruce
- BROXHOLM. A loc. n., Lincs

- BRUCE.** From Breux; a loc. n., Normandy (?); probably derived from the original Norse owner. Or *N.* Brúsi (a buck, he-goat); *D.* Bruse, Bruus; *S.* Bruse, Bruze; *Fr.* Brousse, de Brouas; *Fl.* Broos, Brouez; *Dch.* Brus, Brusse; *G.* Brusch, Brysch; p.n.
- D.B.* Robertus de Bruis, a tenant in chief (Yorks). The founder of the family of Brus of Skelton, from whom the Kings of Scotland and the family of Bruce, Earl of Ailesbury, are descended. His seal is engraved in the *Registrum Honoris de Richmond*. Bruys in Roll of Battell Abbey. Giles de Brewse, Bishop of Hereford, 1200. Adam, Peter, and William de Brus in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BRUDENELL.** From Bretignolles, near Alençon, Norm.
- BRUFF.** From Brough; a loc. n., Yorks
- BRUMBRIDGE.** From Broomridge; a loc., n., Northbd.
- BRUMBY.** See Bromby
- BRUMMELL.** See Brommell
- BRUMMIT.** *Dch.* Bromet; a p.n. Or Bramwith; a loc. n., Yorks
- BRUNDRITH.** See Brandreth
- BRUNSDEN.** See Brunsdon
- BRUNSDON.** From Brundon; a loc. n., Ess.
- BRUNLEES.** From Bronllys; a loc. n., Brecknock
- BRUNT.** From Brund; a loc. n., Staffs. Or *A.S.* Brunheard (Brown the strong); *Dch.* Brunt; *D.* Brund; *Fl.* Brunard; *Fr.* Brunet; p.n.
- BRUNTON.** A loc. n., Fife
- BRUNYEE.** *N.* Bruni (fire, burning); *Fr.* Bruné, Brunier; *Dch.* Bruynje; *D.B.* Brune; p.n. Fl. ref., Lond. 1618
- BRUSH.** *G.* Brusch; a p.n. See Bruce
- BRUTON.** See Brereton
- BRYAN.** From Brionne; a loc. n., Normandy. Or see O'Brien Will. de Brion in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John, A.D. 1207.
- BRYANT.** From Breaut; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Briand, Briant; p.n.
- BRIDGES.** From de Bruges. See Bridges
- BRYER.** From Briar; a loc. n., France. *D.* Breyer; *Dch.* Bruijer; *Fl.* Breyer, Briers; *G.* Breier, Breyer; *Fr.* Brière, Bruyère; p.n. See Brewer
- BUBB.** See Bobby. Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622
- BUBBINGS.** See Bobby Descendants of Bohe. Comp. Bobbing, a loc. n., Ess.
- BUBEAR.** See Boobyer
- BUCHANAN.** A loc. n., Fife
- BUCK.** *A.S.* Buc, Buga; *S.*, *D.* Buck; *N.-Fr.* De Boc and Le Buc; p.n. See Bugge Herlewin Buc in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618.
- BUCKBY.** A loc. n., Northants
- BUCKENHAM.** A loc. n., Norf.
- BUCKETT.** *Fr.* Bouquet, Buchet; p.n. Dim. of Buck Richard Bucket in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Also Hugt. n., Lond. 1685.
- BUCKHURST.** A loc. n., Ess., Lancs
- BUCKINGHAM.** The county town
- BUCKLAND.** A loc. n., Berks, Bucks, Devon, Hants, Herts, Kent, Surr., Wilts
- BUCKLE.** From Boucle; a loc. n., Fland. *G.* Buchal, Buckol; p.n. See Arbuckle
- BUCKLEY.** A loc. n., Bucks
- BUCKNELL.** A loc. n., Salop, Staffs.
- BUCKTON.** A loc. n., Yorks
- BUCKWELL.** A loc. n.
- BUCKWORTH.** A loc. n., Yorks
- BUDD.** *D.*, *Dch.* Budde; *G.* Bude; p.n. See Body Simon Bude in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.

- BUDELL.** From Budel; a loc. n., Belg.
- BUDDEN.** *Fr.* Boudain, Boudin; *G.* Budan; p.n.
- BUDDERY.** *Fr.* Butré; a p.n. *See* Butter
- BUDDLE.** A loc. n., Northbd.
- BUDGEN.** *See* Buggins
- BUDGETT.** *Fr.* Bugat; a p.n. Dim. of Bugg
- BUDICOMB.** *See* Puddicombe
- BUGG.** From Bouge; a loc. n., Belg. Or Bougy, Buchy, Normandy. *Fr.* Bougy, Bugué. Or *S., D.* Bugge; *G.* Böger, Büge, Bugge, Buke; *Dch.* Boggia, Boeg, Büger, Bugers, Buggers (a bow); p.n.
 Bushy on Roll of Battell Abbey. *D.B.* De Buci and Bugg, tenants in chief (Notts). Buge, Bugo, Saxon tenants. W. Bugge in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 The N.-Fr. forms are local; the rest may be possibly derived from the Danish as a n.n. *N.* *bygan*; *D.* *bugne*, to bend; *A.S.* *biġan*, to bow. In the dialect of the Midlands *bug* is used in the sense of set up, proud. *See* p. 2.
- BUGGINS.** *N.-Fr.* Bogin; *Fl.* Buchin, Bughin, Buyghens; p.n. *See* Bugg
- BUIST.** *N.-Fr.* Boiste or Buiste, 1198; *Fr.* Buisset; p.n.
- BULBECK, BULBICK.** From Bolbec; a loc. n., Normandy
D.B. de Bolebec, a tenant in chief. In Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BULCAMP.** From Bulscamp; a loc. n., Flanders
- BULCRAIG.** A loc. n., Cumb.
- BULFORD.** A loc. n., Wilts
- BULKLEY.** From Bulkeley; a loc. n., Ches.
- BULL.** From Bulles; a loc. n., Belg. and Fr. Or *A.S.* Bul; *N.* Bolli; *F.* Bôle, Boele; *G.* Buhl, Bulla; *S.* Bolle; *Fl.* Bully, Buls, Boel; *Dch.* Boll, Boel, Bull; *D.* Bull, Bollé, Boelle; p.n. (a bull)
 Richard Bole and Radulph Bule in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618.
- BULLEN.** From Bologne. *Fr. N.-Fr.* De Buliun, de Boleir Boleyn; p.n. Or *F.* Bólen; *S.* Bollin; *Fl.* Bulens; *Dch.* Boelen p.n.; Bolinnes; a loc. n., Belg. *A.S.* Bolling, the fam. or triba name of Bolli. Bollen, Prot. ref. Lond. 1618
- BULLER.** From Boulaere; a loc. n., Fland. *G.* Buller; a p.n.
 Baldwin de Buller in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BULLETT.** *N.-Fr.* Bulete, Bolet; *Fr.* Boullet; p.n. Dim. of Bull
- BULLIFANT.** *See* Bullivant
- BULLIMORE.** From Bulmore; a loc. n., Wilts
- BULLINGBROOK.** From Bolingbroke; a loc. n., Lincs
- BULLIVANT.** From Polliphant; a loc. n., Cornw. Or *N.-Fr.* Belefant (good-looking); *Dch.* Belinfante; p.n.
- BULLOCK.** *G.* Bullok; p.n. Dim. of Bull
- BULLWINKLE.** *Dch.* Belwinkel; a p.n. (bell-corner)
- BULPIT.** From Bullapit; a loc. n., Devon
- BULPORT.** A loc. n.
- BULSTRODE.** A loc. n., Bucks
- BULTITUDE.** *A.S.* Bealdthryth, Baldetrude; *Dch.* Boldoot; *Fr.* Bultot; p.n. (bold—true)
- BULWER.** From Bouloire; a loc. n., Normandy. *D.B.* Bulvi (?)
- BUMPUS.** *See* Bompas
- BUNBURY.** A loc. n., Ches.
- BUNCE.** *Dch.* Bunge; p.n. Dim. *See* Bunn
- BUNGEY.** From Bungay; a loc. n., Suff.
- BUNKALL, BUNCKLE.** A loc. n., Scotl. Or dim. of Bunn. *G.* Bunkale; a p.n.
- BUNN.** *A.S.* Bun, Buna (gushing, spirited)
- BUNNER.** From the Welsh Ab Ynyr; a p.n. Or *see* Bonner

- UNNETT.** *Fr.* p.n. (hedge-sparrow)
UNNEY. From Bougnies (?); a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Bunn
UNNING. *A.S.* Buna; *Dch.* Buning; p.n.; *N.* buna (to gush as water, brisk) son of Bun
UNTER. *D.* Bunde; *Dch.* Bunte; p.n. *See* Bond
UNTING. *Fl.* Buntinx; a p.n.
 Unfrid Bunting in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Fam. n. from Bunte.
UNYAN, BUNYON. *Fl.* Bonichon, Bundgen; *Fr.* Bonjean; p.n. Dim. of Bunn (?)
URBIDGE, BURBRIDGE. From Burbage; a loc. n., Derbysh., Leics., Wilts
URCH. *See* Burdge
URDASS. From Burdiehouse; a loc. n., Edinburgh
URDEN. *Fr.* Bourdain, Bourdin, Bourdon; p.n. From Burdinne; a loc. n., Belg.
 Burdon in Roll of Battell Abbey; *D.B.* Buerd (?). Bourdon in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. *See* Bird.
URDETT. *Fr.* Bourdet; a p.n.
 Burdet in Roll of Battell Abbey and in *D.B.* William Burdet in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Hugt. n., Lond. 1685. *N.-Fr.* bourdet (a border).
URDGE, BURGE. *D., G., Dch.* Berg; p.n. Or *A.S.* Berch; a p.n. (bright)
URFIELD. From Burghfield; a loc. n., Berks
URFITT, BURFOOT. *See* Barfoot
URFORD. A loc. n., Salop, Wilts
BURGESS, BURGIS. *Dch.* Burges, Burgess; p.n. Burges is an old way of spelling Bruges
 In Rot. Obl. et Fin.
BURGOVNE. *N.-Fr.* Bourgain, Bourgogne; p.n.
BURGRAVE. A loc. n., Lincs
BURKET, BURKITT. *See* Birkett
BURLEY. A loc. n., Hants, Rutl.
BURNABY. *See* Burnby
BURNBY. A loc. n., Yorks
BURNES. *See* Burns
BURNETT. *A.S.* Beornheard; *N.-Fr.* Burnard, Bernard; p.n. (strong bear)
BURNHAM. A loc. n., Bucks, Ess., Lincs, Norf., Somers.
BURNINGHAM. From Briningham; a loc. n., Norf. Or Birmingham
BURNS. A loc. n., Fife. Or *N.* Björn (a bear); *D.* Bjoern, Born; *S.* Björn, Berns; *Fl.* Burny; *D.B.* Barn, Beorn, Burn, Bern; p.n.
BURNSIDE. A loc. n., Westmd.
BURR. From Burgh; a loc. n., Lincs, Norf. Or Bure, Belg. Prot. ref., Lond. 1687
BURRELL, BURRILL. From Burrell; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *Fr.* Burel (a little house); *G., Dch., Fr., D.B.* Borel; p.n.
BURRIDGE. A loc. n., Devon
BURRIS. *See* Burrows
BURROWS. A freq. loc. n.
BURSTALL. A loc. n., Suff.
BURT. *N.-Fr.* Berte; a p.n.
 Rot. Hund. 1272. *See* Bird.
BURTENSHAW. *See* Birkenshaw
BURTHNOT. *See* Arbuthnot
BURTON. A freq. loc. n.
BURWASH. A loc. n., Derbysh., Suss.
BURY. A loc. n., Belg., Lincs, Suff. Or Bourry, Norm.
BUSBY. A loc. n., Yorks
BUSCALL. From Buscel; a loc. n., Normandy; *D.B.* Buissell; a p.n.
 Bushell in Roll of Battell Abbey.
BUSFIELD. *See* Bousfield
BUSH. Bosch, now Bois; a loc. n., Fland. *S.* Busck; *D., G.* Busch, Busk; *Fl.* Bosch; p.n.
 Bushy in Roll of Battell Abbey. De Bosch, tenant in chief, and Busch (Ilertf.), a Saxon tenant in *D.B.* Robert de Buscy in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Paul Bushe, Bp. of Bristol, 1542. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618.

- BUSHBY. From Bushbury ; a loc. n., Staffs.
- BUSHELL. *See* Buscall. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- BUSICK. From Buseck, a valley of Hesse Darmstadt. A noble German family of great antiquity
There is also a Fr. p.n., Busiquet. Boussac, a Hugt. n., occurs in London in 1685.
- BUSKARD. *Fl.* Buysschært ; *Dch.* Bosschaart ; *Fr.* Boisard ; *D.B.* de Boscroard (?) ; p.n.
- BUSS. *D.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.* Bus ; a p.n.
- BUSSEY. *See* Boosey
- BUSZARD. From Buzet ; a loc. n. in Flanders. Or *Dch.* Boshart ; *Fl.* Bossaert ; *Fr.* La Bussate ; p.n.
Buzard in Roll of Battell Abbey. Bossard, a Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622. *See* Buskard.
- BUTCHER. *D.*, *G.* Boettcher ; *Dch.* Boddekke ; *Fl.* Buker, Buscher ; *D.B.* Boscher ; *Fr.* Boucher, Bucher ; p.n. *See* Boucher
- BUTLER. From Bottelaere ; a loc. n., Flanders. Ireland, *temp.* Hen. II. Botelere in Roll of Battell Abbey and Lib. Vit. Dur. Hugo Pincerna, 1066.
- BUTLIN. *Fr.* Boutevillaine ; a p.n.
- BUTT, BUTTER. *N.* Buttr (short) ; *D.* Butho ; *Dch.* Buter ; *Fr.* Buteau ; *G.* Butte, Butter ; *D.B.* Buter, Butor ; p.n. Or *A.S.* Bothere ; a p.n. (warrior-messenger)
Roger But in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- BUTTANSHAW. *See* Birkenshaw
- BUTTERFIELD. From Butterfell ; a loc. n., Cumb.
- BUTTERICK. *See* Butterwick
- BUTTERWICK. A loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
- BUTTERWORTH. A loc. n., Lincs
- BUTTERY. *N.-Fr.* Boteri ; a p.n., 1180
Buteri, Butery, Rot de Lib.
- BUTTEVANT. A loc. n., co. Cork
- BUTTIFANT. *See* Buttevant
- BUTTLE. *See* Buddle. Butel, Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
- BUTTON. *Fr.* Boutin, Boutant ; p.n. *See* Budden
- BUTTRUM. *D.B.* de Bertram ; loc. n.
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- BUTTS. *Fl.* Budts, Buedts ; p Fam. n. of Budd
- BUXTON. A loc. n., Derbysh., N
- BUZZARD. *See* Buszard
- BYARD. *See* Boyd
- BYAS. From Biars ; a loc. n., N mandy. Or Biez, Belg. ; *Fr.* Bia a p.n.
- BYE. A loc. n., Dorset. Or Bee
- BYERS. *See* Byas
- BYFIELD. A loc. n., Northants
- BYFORD. A loc. n., Heref.
- BYGOTT. *Fr.* Bigot ; *Dch.* Biko p.n. *See* Bagot
D.B. Bigot, a tenant in chief. Big in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- BYGRAVE. A loc. n., Herts
- BYL'S. From Bueil ; a loc. n. France. *G.* Beil ; *Fl.* Byl, Buy *Dch.* Buijl ; p.n. A Hugt. n.
- BYNOE. *See* Baines
- BYRNE. From the Irish O'Broir a p.n. *See* Burns
- BYRNEY. *See* Birnie
- BYROM. From Byram ; a loc. n. Yorks
- BYRON. From Biron ; a loc. n. Guienne, France. Or Buroi Norm.
D.B. de Burun, tenant in chief Robert de Burun in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Biroune in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- BYRTH. From Berth ; a loc. n. Heref. Or *Fl.* Berth ; a p.n. Or *see* Byworth
- BYWATER
Radulph juxta aquam occurs A.D. 1170, Empingham, Rutl.
- BYWORTH. A loc. n., Suss.

C

- BLE. *G.* Kabel; a p.n. *See* KEBLE
- BORN, CABOURNE. A loc. n., Lincs
- CKETT. *A.S.* Cœc; *Dch.* Cachet; a p.n. Dim. (a key)
- DBURY. A loc. n., Devon
- DELL. From the Welsh Caddell (warlike). *Fr.* Cadel; a p.n.
- DDICK. From Catwick; a loc. n., Yorks
- DDIE, CADDY, CADE. *A.S.* Cadda, Ceada; *chad*, for *had* (war); *G.* Kade; *S.* Kadier; p.n.; *D.B.* Cœdd; a p.n.; Chad (?). Or *Fr.* Cadet. A Hugt. n., (younger)
- DEBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- DEY, CADY. *See* Caddy
- DGE. *See* Cage
- ADOGAN. Welsh Cadwgan (war) Kydwgan, Lord of Radnor, Hen. I.
- ADWELL. *See* Caldwell
- AFFIN. *Fr.* Chauvin; a p.n. *N.-Fr.* Cauvin (a little calf). *See* Choffin
- AFFREY. From the Irish O'Craffrey, M'Caffrey; p.n.
- AGE. *N.* Kaggi, n.n. (a keg); *A.S.* Ceagga; *G.* Kage; *Dch.* Kegie, Keg, Keja; p.n. Or *see* Kay
- AHAN. *See* Caine
- AIGER. *See* Cage
- AIN, CAINE. From Cahaigues; a loc. n., Normandy. *Fr.* Cahen; *D.B.* de Cahainges. Or Irish O'Cathain; p.n.
- W. de Kaynes in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- CAIRNS. From the Irish O'Cairn; a p.n.; *carn* (a heap, a little hill)
- CAISEY. From the Irish Macasey; *cathaiseach* (valiant)
- CAKE. *See* Keck
- CAKEBREAD. Cæcbrid (bright key). Or *N.-Fr.* Calcebued; a p.n.
- CALCOTT. A loc. n., Wilts
- CALCUTT. A loc. n., Warw.
- CALDECOTE. A loc. n., Lincs, Monmouth, Northants, etc.
- CALDECOURT. *See* Caldecot
- CALDER. A loc. n., Lanark
- CALDERBANK. A loc. n., Lanark
- CALDERWOOD. A loc. n., East Kilbride, Scotl.
- CALDWELL. A loc. n., Derbysh., Yorks, etc. *See* Coldwell
- CALEY. *See* Cayley
- CALL. From M'Call. *A.S.* Cal, Calla; *F.* Kalle; p.n. (a man)
- CALLAGAN. Irish O'Callagan; *col-gan* (?) (swordsmen)
- CALLANDER. A loc. n., Perth
- CALLARD. *Fl.* Callaert, Callewaert; p.n.; *A.S.* *cal - weard* (man warden)
- CALLIER. *See* Colyer
- CALLIFORD. From Callford; a loc. n., Suff.
- CALLIS. From Caley; a loc. n., Picardy
- CALLOW. A loc. n., Worcest.
- CALLOWAY. *See* Galloway
- CALLUM. *Gael.* (dove)
- CALSTOCK. A loc. n., Cornw.
- CALTHROP. From Colthrop; a loc. n., Glos. Or Calthorpe
- CALTHORPE. A loc. n., Derbysh., Lincs, Norf.
- CALVER. *N.* Kálfr (a calf); *G.* Kalfar; *D.B.* Calvus; p.n. Or from Calver (*D.B.* Caluore); a loc. n., Derbysh. Calfe, Flem. ref., Lond. 1618
- CALVERLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
- CALVERT. From Calbert; a loc. n., Norm. *A.S.* Ceolweard (keel, ship-guard); *Fl.* Callewaert; p.n.
- CAMERON. A loc. n., Fife

- CAMFIELD. From Camville; a loc. n., Norm.
- CAMIDGE, CAMMIDGE. *See* Camish and Gammage
- CAMM. From Cam; a loc. n., Glos. Or Welsh *cam* (crooked)
- CAMMELL. From Campell; a loc. n., Norm. Or *see* Gamble
- CAMMISH. Manx, Cammaish. From MacHamish (James's son)
- CAMP. From Campe; a loc. n., Norm. Or *N.-Fr.* Kampi; n.n. (a bearded person); *S.* Camp, Kemp; *D.*, *Dch.* Kemp; *G.* Kampe. Or *A.S.* Camp, Cæmpa (champion); p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- CAMPAIN. *D.*, *Dch.* Campagne, Campen; p.n. Or *see* Campion
- CAMPBELL. *N.-Fr.* de Camville (de Campo Bello). Or *see* Gamble
- CAMPION. *N.-Fr.* p.n.
W. C. in Norm. 1184; Geof. C. in Eng. 1194. Rot. Cur. Reg. Flem. Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622. *See* Champion.
- CANDY. From Candé; a loc. n. near Blois, Norm.
- CANE, CANEY. *See* Caine
- CANHAM. From Cainham; a loc. n., Salop
- CANLER. From Cantley (?); a loc. n., Yorks
- CANN. From Canne; a loc. n., Belg. Or Can, Norm.; *D.* Kann; *Fl.* Cahn; *G.* Kann; *Dch.* Canne, Kan; p.n.
W. de Kanne and Ric. de Can in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- CANNELL. From Chenel; a loc. n., Norm. Also the Manx form of the Celtic MacConaill; Irish M'Connell. Canwell; a loc. n., Staffs
- CANNER. *See* Cann
- CANNON. *Fr.* Canonne; a p.n.; *N.-Fr.* chanoine (a canon)
- CANNOT. *Fl.* Canoodt; *Fr.* Carnot; *N.* Knútr; *D.* Knud, Knuth; p.n. *See* Nutt
- CANT. *See* Cannot and Gaunt
- CANTER. *N.-Fr.* Cantor; a p.n. (singer)
Gaufrid C., Norm. 1180. Christn Chaunter, Rot. Hund. 1272.
- CANTERFORD. From Kentford; loc. n., Suff.
- CANTLOW. From Canteleu; a loc. n., Normandy
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- CANTRELL. *N.-Fr.* Cantrel, Cha-trell; p.n. Also a Hugt. Lond. 1618
William Chanterell, *temp.* K. John.
- CANTWELL. *See* Canwell
- CAPEL. From La Chapelle; a loc. n., Norm., Suff., N. Wales, Wales. Also a Hugt. n. Lond. 1618
- CAPER. *N.-Fr.* Capron; a p.n. Caperoun in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- CAPE. *N.-Fr.* Cape, Capes; p.n. W. de Capes, 1199.
- CAPON. *Fl.* Capon, Capen; *Dch.* Capoen; p.n.
- CAPPER. *N.* Kappi; *Fl.* Cappere; *Dch.* Kappers; p.n. (a hero)
- CAPPS. *See* Capes
- CAPSTICK. From Copestake; a loc. n.
- CARD. *A.S.* Carda; a p.n. (guard)
Fr. Cardes. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1681
- CARDELL. *See* Cardwell
- CARDEN. From Carwarden; a loc. n., Ches. *D.B.* Cardun. Also *N.-Fr.* Cardon or Cardun; a p.n.
- CARDEW. *See* Carthew or Cardeaux. Hugt. n., Lond. 1622
- CARDIN. *See* Carden
- CARDINAL. *Dch.* Cardinaal; *Fl.* Cardinael, Cardinal; p.n. *See* p. 12
- CARDWELL. From Cardeville; a loc. n., Norm.
- CARDY. *See* Cardin
- CARELESS. From St Karles de Percy; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Carliez; *Fl.* Carles; *Span.* Carlos; p.n. From Carolus (Charles)

- CREW. A loc. n., Pembrokesh.
 CREE. *See* Carry
 CREFRAE. A loc. n., Scotl.
 CRIGILL. A loc. n., Perth
 CRILETON. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
 CRILEY. *N.* Karli (carle, churl);
D. Carli; *Dch.* Carlee; *A.S.*
 Carle; p.n.
 CRILL. From Carlisle
 CRILINE. *N.* Kerling (a woman);
S. Carling; p.n. Or Carling; a
 loc. n., Germ.
 CRYLLE. *See* Carlill
 CRYLON. A loc. n., Cornw. Also
 Carlehon, Bretagne, France
 CRUMAN. *A.S.* Carman; *Fr.* Car-
 manne; *garman* (spearman); p.n.
 CRYMICHAEL. A loc. n., Lanark.
 Or Cara Michil (a friend of St
 Michael)
 CRYNODY. *See* Kermode
 CRYNABY. A loc. n., Yorks
 CRNE. From Carn; a loc. n.,
 Cornw. Or *N. - Fr.* Caron,
 Charun; p.n.
 CRNEGIE. A loc. n., Forfar
 CRNELLEY. From Carnelles; a loc.
 n., Norm. Or Irish M'Annally;
 a p.n.
 CRNSEW, CARNZU. *Fl.* Carnseuw;
 a p.n.
 CARON. *Fr.* Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
 CARPENTER. *N.-Fr.* Carpentarius;
 a p.n.
 Durand C., a t. in chief, *B.D.* Norf.
 CARPUE. *Fr.* Carpiaux (young
 carp); a p.n.
 CARR. *N.* Kárr (curly hair); *S.*
 Karr; *G.* Karo; *Dch.* Kar; p.n.;
A.S. Car. Or *see* Keir
 CARRATT, CARRITT, CAROTTE; *Fr.*
 Carette; a p.n. Dim. of Carr
 CARRELL. From Caril; a loc. n.,
 near Lisieux, Norm.
 CARRICK. From the Irish *carraice*
 (a rock). *See* Creak
 CARRINGTON. A loc. n., Notts
 CARROLL. From the Irish O'Cearb-
 hoil, M'Carroll; p.n.
- CARRON. A loc. n., Stirling
 CARRUTHERS. A loc. n., Dumfries
 CARRY. *N.* Kári (the god of the
 winds); *Fr.* Carré, Karré; p.n.
 Or Irish M'Carrie. Hugt. n.,
 Lond. 1685. *See* Carr
 CARBOULT. *A.S.* Garbeald; a
 p.n. (spearbold)
 CARSLAKE. A loc. n., Somers. Or
 Carsac, Norm.
 CARSLEY. From Kersley or Curs-
 ley; a loc. n., Warw.
 CARSTAIRS. A loc. n., Lanark
 CARSTON. *F.*, *Dch.* Karsten; *D.*
 Carsten; p.n. (from Christian).
See Casson
 CARSWELL. A loc. n., Berks
 CARTER. From the Irish M'Carter,
arta (great), M'Carthur, Mac-
 Arthur. Or Castres; a loc. n.,
 France. Or *A.S.* Carda; a p.n.
 (guard); *G.* Kartte; *N.-Fr.* Car-
 tier; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1618
 Ralph C. held a fief from the See of
 Worcester, 13th cent. Caretarius
 in Winch. *D.B.*
 CARTERLEY. From Chartley.* *D.B.*
 Certelie; a loc. n., Staffs.
 CARTHEW. A loc. n., Cornw. Or
 Catheux; a loc. n., Normandy
 CARTHY. From the Irish Mac
 Carthaigh; a p.n. (*Carthac*, the
 founder of a city). Or *see* Carter
 CARTLEDGE. From Cartlett (?); a
 loc. n., Glos.
 CARTMELL. From Cartmel; a loc.
 n., Lancs
 CARTWRIGHT. From Cauterêts; a
 loc. n., Norm. Or Catherick,
 Yorks
 Cartrait, Cateray in Roll of Battell
 Abbey. De Ceterith, a tenant in
 chief in *D.B.* De Cartray in Rot.
 Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 CARVELL. *N.-Fr.* De Carville; a
 p.n.
 CARVER. *See* Calver
 CARWARDINE. From Carwarden;
 a loc. n., Ches.
 CARWITHEW. A loc. n., Cornw.

- CASBOLT. *See* Carsboulth
 CASBURN. A loc. n. *See* Chase
 CASE. *A.S.* Casa; *D.* Casse, Kasse;
Dch. Kas, Käss, Caisse; *Fl.* Cas,
 Casse, Casy; p.n.; De la Case.
 Hugt. n.
 CASEBOW. *Fr.* Cassabois; a p.n.
 (wood-breaker)
 CASEMENT. *Fl.* Casman; a p.n.
 CASEY. From the Irish *cathaiseach*
 (valiant). Or *see* Case
 CASHMORE. From Cashmoor; a
 loc. n., Dorset
 CASSELL. A loc. n., Flanders
 Hugo de C., Lond. 1130, Pip. Rolls.
 CASSIDY. Irish p.n. (treasurer)
 CASSON. *F.* Kassen, from Christian;
i.e., Kristjan, Kersten, Karsten,
 Karsen, Kasjen, Kassen; *D.*
 Kasten; *S.* Cassen; *Dch.* Carsten;
Fl. Kastan, Casen, Cason; p.n.
 CASTLE. *N. - Fr.* Castel; a p.n.
 Ino. de Castro, 1272, Rot. Hund.
 CATCHPOLE, CATCHPOOL. From
 Cageypole; a loc. n., Dorset. Or
 Caterpole, Suff.
 CATCHSIDE. From Catcherside; a
 loc. n., Northumbd.
 CATER. *Fr.* Cattreux; a p.n.
 Walter Cater occurs in a deed A.D.
 1076, Harl. MS. John de Catara,
 Beswick, Yorks, and Walter Catar
 his nephew in a deed 1 Steph.
 Chaitres in Roll of Battell Abbey (?).
 CATESBY. A loc. n., Northants
 CATFORD. A loc. n., Kent
 CATHCART. A loc. n., Lanark
 CATHEY. From Cathay; a loc. n.,
 S. Wales. Or *see* Caddy
 CATLING. *Fl.* Catelin; p.n. *See*
 Catt. A dim. Or Castelin; a
 loc. n., Norm.
 CATLOW. *Fr.* Cathelineau (?); a p.n.
 CATMORE. A loc. n., Berks
 CATMUR. From Catmer; a loc. n.,
 Ess. Or *see* Catmore
 CATT. *N.* Köttr (a cat), n.n.; *A.S.*
 Catta; *N. - Fr.* Le Cat; *D.* Kett;
Dch. Cate, Kat; *G.* Kathe, Katte;
 p.n.
 CATTEE. *G.* Kathe, Kattey;
 Chaté; p.n. Or Irish M⁴
 (high)
 CATTEN. *Dch.* Kattan, Ketti
 S. Kaeding; p.n.; fam. n. of C
 CATTERALL. A loc. n., Yorks
 CATERMOLE. *N. - Fr.* Qua
 meulles (?) *Dch.* Cattermolen; p
 CATTERSON. From Catherston
 loc. n., Dorset. Or *see* Cater
 CATTLE. From Cattall; a loc.
 Yorks. Or *Fr.* Catel, Chât
N. - Fr. Du Chastel; p.n.
 CATTLEY. From Chatterley; a l
 n., Staffs
 CATTY. *See* Cattee
 CAUDLE. A loc. corr. of Caldwe
 Derbysh. Also *N. - Fr.* Caldell
 Caudel; p.n.
 W. C. Camb. 1272, Rot. Hund.
 CAULFIELD. *N. - Fr.* de Calvel
 Caille; p.n.
 Jas. Calhill, Calvel, or Calfield, F
 of Worcs. 1506
 CAUNT. *See* Gaunt
 CAUSTON. A loc. n., Warw.
 CAUTLEY. From Caughley; a loc
 n., Salop
 CAUX. A loc. n., France
 CAVE. A loc. n., Yorks.
 The family of De Cave was seat
 here for eleven generations from t
 Conquest.
 CAVELL. *See* Caulfield
 CAVENDISH. A loc. n. (a manor
 Suff.
 It was assumed by the Norman knight
 Gernon de Montfichet; *D.*
 Gernon. Gernun in Rot. Obl.
 Fin.
 CAVILL. From Cavill; a loc. n.
 Yorks. Or *see* Caulfield
 CAWDWELL. *See* Caldwell
 CAWKER. *N.* Kolka; a n.n. (coa
 black); *D.* Kalckar; *G.* Kalke
Fl. Caukens; *Dch.* Kalker; p.n.
 CAWLEY. *See* Macaulay
 CAWS, CAWSE. *See* Caux
 Robert Cause, Gilbert de Cause, Joh
 de Cauz in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K
 John.

- CAWSTON. A loc. n., Norf., Warw.
 CAWTHORNE. A loc. n., Yorks
 CAXTON. A loc. n., Camb.
 CAYLESS. *See* Careless
 CAYLEY. From Cailli; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Caillet; a p.n.
 Hugh de Cailly was Lord of Orby, Norf., *temp.* Edw. I. De Cailly in Rot. Obl. et. Fin. A Hugt. n., Sandwich, 1622.
 CECIL. *Fr.* Cécile, Secelle; p.n.
 Ancient spelling Sicelle, Cyssel. From St Cécille, or Syssele, both loc. n. in Flanders.
 CHACEMOOR. From Chackmore; a loc. n., Bucks
 CHADD. *N.-Fr.* Cadd; *A.S.* Ceadda, Cedda; p.n.; *chad* for *had* (war); Celtic *cath*, *cad* (battle)
 CHADWICK. A loc. n., Lances
 CHAFFE, CHAFFEY, CHAFY. *A.S.* Caefi, Coifi (active, bold). Or *N.-Fr.* Le Chauve; a p.n. (the bald); *Fr.* Chavée; p.n.; Chavet. Hugt. n., Lond. 1682
 CHAFFER, CHAFFERS. From Cheverrières; a loc. n., Norm.
 R. de Cheveriiis, Norm. 1195; W. de Caveres, Salop, 1272, Rot. Hund.
 CHALCRAFT. *See* Calcraft
 CHALK. A loc. n., Kent
 CHALLACOMBE. A loc. n., Devon
 CHALLICE, CHALLIS. *G.* Callas, Kallesse, Kalisch; *Dch.* Kalis; *Fl.* Calis; p.n. *See* Callis
 CHALLINGWORTH. A loc. n., Glost.
 CHAM. *See* Camp
 CHAMBERLAIN. *N.-Fr.* Chambellan, Chamberlein; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 CHAMBERS. From Chambray (?); a loc. n., Normandy. Or Camerarius (a chamberlain). A Hugt. n., Lond. A.D. 1618
 De Cambray, De Camera, and Camerarius in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 HAMLEY. From Chamilly or Chambly; a loc. n., Normandy
- CHAMNEY. From Chamneis or Champneis, the ancient district of Champagne. *D.B.* Chemarnhee
 In Roll of Battell Abbey. Champaney in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 CHAMPION. *Fr.* p.n.; a loc. n., Flanders
 CHANCE. *Fr.* Chansay; a p.n.
 W. de Chanes in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 CHANNON. A loc. n., Devon
 CHANTER. *See* Canter
 CHANTLE. *See* Gentle
 CHAPLIN. *N.-Fr.* Capelen; a p.n.
 W. Capellanus, Norm. 1180. *D.B.* 1086; York, 1202; Sleaford, Lincs, 1443.
 CHAPMAN. *See* Coopman
 CHARD. A loc. n., Somers.
 CHARITY. *Fr.* Charité; a p.n.
 De Caritate in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 CHARLES. *Fr.* p.n.
 CHARLEY. *Fr.* Charlet, Charlier; p.n.
 CHARLTON. A loc. n., Berks, Glos., Kent. Oxf., Salop, Somers, Suss.
 CHARNLEY. A loc. n., Leics
 CHARRINGTON. From Charentonne; a loc. n., Normandy
 CHASE. *D.* Jess; *Fl.* Jesse; *Dch.* Jes; *G.* Jesche; p.n. *See* Cheese
 CHASTEN, CHASTENEY, CHASTY. *Fr.* Chastaigner. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
 CHATBURN. A loc. n., Yorks
 CHATER. *See* Chatto
 CHATFIELD. A loc. n., Suss.
 CHATT. *See* Chadd
 CHATTAWAY. From Chitway; a loc. n., Wilts. Or *A.S.* Catwa; a p.n.; *catwīg* (victorious in war)
 CHATTERIS. A loc. n., Camb.
 CHATTERLEY. A loc. n., Staffs
 CHATTERTON. From Chadderton; a loc. n., Lances
 CHATTIN. *Fr.* Chattaine. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. *See* Chatwin

- CHATTO. From Chatou; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Chateau; *Dch.* Katto; *Fl.* Katto; p.n. *See* Chadd
- CHATWIN. *See* Chetwynd
- CHAYTOR. From Chatres; a loc. n., Norm.
- CHEALES. From Cheal; a loc. n., Lincs
- CHEAVIN. *See* Sheavyn
- CHECKLAND. From Chachland; a loc. n., Scotl.
- CHECKLEY. A loc. n., Staffs
- CHEEK. *See* Chick
- CHEESE. *A.S.* Cissa; *Fr.* Tsjisje; *Dch.* Chijs; p.n.; *gis* (a hostage) Chese in Hund. Rolls.
- CHEESMAN. *A.S.* Gismund; a p.n. (hostage protector)
- CHEESWORTH. From Chisworth; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- CHEESWRIGHT. *See* Cheesworth
- CHEETHAM. From Chidham; a loc. n., Suss.
- CHEFFINS. *A.S.* Ceofa; a p.n.; *Ciwing*; a fam. n. Or *N.-Fr.* *chevin* (a chub)
- CHELL. A loc. n., Staffs. Or Chelles, France
- CHENEREY. From St Ceneri; a loc. n., Norm.
- CHENEY. Chênée, Chiny; loc. n., Flanders; Quesnay, Norm. *Fr.* Chesnais, Chesnée; *D.B.* Chenisis, Chenin; p.n.
Cheyne, Cheines, Cheyni in Roll of Battell Abbey. Robert de Chesney Bishop of Lincoln, 1147; Richard Cheyney, Bishop of Lincoln, 1562. William de Chesne in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John, 1208. *See* Cheyne.
- CHERITON. A loc. n., Devon
- CHERRY. *N.-Fr.* De Cerisy; a p.n.
- CHESELDEN. From Chiseldon; a loc. n., Wilts
- CHESLYN. *See* Cheselden
- CHESNEY, CHESTNEY. *See* Chastenev
- CHESELL. *G.* Jessel; a p.n. Dim. *See* Cheese
- CHESSON. *See* Jesson
- CHESTERFIELD. A loc. n., Derbysh
- CHESTERTON. A loc. n., Camb.
- CHETEL. *N.* Ketel (a kettle); *D.B.* Chetel; p.n.
- CHETWODE. A loc. n. (a manor Bucks
- CHEWYND. A loc. n., Salop
Held by De Verlai, 1086.
- CHEVELEY. A loc. n., Camb.
- CHEVERTON. From Chevington a loc. n., Northbd., Worcest.
- CHEW. A loc. n., Somers. O *A.S.* Cheawa; a p.n. (chewed) (?)
- CHEYNE. *See* Cheney
- CHICK. From Chich; a loc. n. Ess. Or *A.S.* Cich; a p.n.; *N. gygr* (a giant); *N.-Fr.* *cec*, *chike*
- CHICKALL. From Chicknall; a loc. n., Ess.
- CHICKEN. *N.* Kikini (?); a n.n. *A.S.* Cich; *Old G.* Ghikin; p.n. *N. gygr* (?) (a giant)
W. Chikin in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- CHIDDICK. *See* Chadwick
- CHIDLEY. From Chudleigh; a loc. n., Devon
- CHIETHAM. *See* Cheetham
- CHILD. From Schilde; a loc. n. Belg. Or *N.* Skjöldr; *D.* Skjold; *D.B.* Cild, Cilt; *Fr.* Child; *G.* Schild; *Dch.* Schilt p.n. (a shield). Or perhaps from *A.S.* *hild* (war), the aspirate often changing into *c*
- CHILDERS. *A.S.* Cildas; fam. o tribal n.; *Dch.*, *Fl.* Schilders; p.n. *See* Child
- CHILDS. *See* Childers
- CHILLCOTT. A loc. n., Somers.
- CHILLEY. *N.* Gilli; *A.S.* Ghile Gil, Gilo; *Fr.* Gillé, Gillet Gilliet; a p.n. (servant)
- CHILLINGWORTH. From Kilwortl (Killingworth); a loc. n., Leics
- CHILLINTON. From Chillington; a loc. n., Somers.
- CHILLYSTONE. From Chellaston a loc. n., Derbysh.

- HILMAID. *A.S.* Ceolmod ; a p.n. (ship courage)
- HILMAN. *A.S.* Ceolmund ; a p.n. (ship protector) ; *G.* Killmann ; *D.* Kielman ; p.n.
- HILTON. A loc. n., Berks, Suff., Somers.
- HILVERS. A loc. n., Warw.
- HIMLEY. *See* Cholmondeley
- HING. *A.S.* Cyne ; a p.n. (royal)
- HINNEREY. *See* Chenerey
- HIPCHACE. A loc. n., Northbd.
- HIPP. *A.S.* Ceapa, Cyppa ; *D.* Kib (?) ; p.n. (a merchant)
- HIPPENDALE. From Chipnall (?) a loc. n., Salop
- HIPPERFIELD. A loc. n., Herts
- HISHOLM. A loc. n., Inverness
- HISNALL. *Fr.* Chesnell (?) ; a p.n. (a caterpillar)
- HISSELL. *Fr.* Choiseuil (?) ; a p.n. (a form of *N. gisl* (a hostage ?))
- HISWELL. From Chishall (?) ; a loc. n., Ess.
- HITTAM. *See* Cheetham
- HITTENDEN. From Chittingstone ; a loc. n., Kent
- HITTOCK. From Chideock ; a loc. n., Dorset
- HITTY. *N.-Fr.* Cette ; *A.S.* Cyddi, Cyta ; a p.n. ; *Dch.* Chits ; *D.B.* Chit ; p.n. (a striver). *See* Kiddy Rot. Hund. 1272.
- HIVERS. From La Chievère ; a loc. n., Norm. Or *see* Chilvers
- HLOAT. From Chute ; a loc. n. in Wilts. Or *Fl.* Jot (?) ; a p.n.
- HOFFIN. *Fr.* Chauvin ; a p.n. (bald). A Hugt. n., Lond. 1684. *See* Caffin
- HOLMELEY. *See* Cholmondeley
- HOLMONDELEY. A loc. n. (a nanor), Ches. *D.B.* Calmunlelai
- HOOPE. *See* Jope
- HORLTON. A loc. n., Lancs
- HOULES. *A.S.* Ceola ; *Dch.* haulus (?) ; p.n. (ship man)
- HOWLER. *See* Choules
- CHREES. From Chris, a dimin. of Christopher (?)
- CHRIMES. *See* Grimes
- CHRISTIAN. *A.S.* Cristthegn, Christthin ; *Fl.* Christaen ; *Dch.* Christan ; *S.* Christen ; *G.* Christian ; p.n. (a soldier of Christ)
- CHRISTIE. A p.n. for Christopher or Christian.
- CHRISTOPHERSON. *S.* Kristoffer-son ; a p.n.
- CHUBB. *See* Jubb
- CHUBBOCK. Dimin. of Chubb
- CHUCK. From Choques ; a loc. n., Fland. Or *G.* Schuch ; a p.n. (shy)
- CHUDLEIGH. A loc. n., Devon
- CHUGG. *A.S.* Cug ; a p.n. *See* Chuck. Or *G.* Schüge ; a p.n. (shy)
- CHUMLEY. *See* Cholmondeley
- CHURCH. Atte Cherche, Court of Husting, 1258
- CHURCHER. From Churcham (?) ; a loc. n., Glost.
- CHURCHILL. *N.-Fr.* de Curcelle ; a p.n. From Courcelles ; a loc. n., France and Belg.
De Corcelles, a t. in chief in *D.B.*
- CHURTON. A loc. n., Ches.
- CHUSEWORTH. *See* Cheesworth
- CHUTTER. *A.S.* Cuda, Cuta, Cutha, Guda, Gutha, *gúd* (war) ; *G.* Chudy (?) ; p.n.
- CINNAMON. *See* Symonds
- CIRCUIT. *See* Sirkett
- CIVILL. *Fr.* Civiell ; a p.n. (polite). Or *see* Saville
- CLABOD. *Fl.* Clabots ; a p.n. (?)
- CLABON. *Fr.* Cléban ; a p.n.
- CLACK. *N.* Klökkkr (bending, pliable) ; *Dch.* Klock ; *A.S.* Clac ; p.n.
- CLAMP. *See* Clampett
- CLAMPETT. From Clampitt ; a loc. n., Cornw.
- CLAPCOTT. A loc. n., Berks

- CLAPP. *N.* Klápr (?) (a rough box); *D.* Klepsch; *S.* Klop; *Dch.* Klapp; *A.S.* Clapa; p.n.
- CLARABUT. *N.-Fr.* Clarebald (brightly - bold); *Fl.* Clairbaut, Clerebaut; p.n. Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622
- CLARE. A loc. n., Cornw., Suff. Or Clères, France. *See* St Clair
- CLARICOAT. From Clerewoodcott(?); a loc. n., Hants
- CLARIDGE. From Clarach (?); a loc. n., Cardigan
- CLARK. *D., Fl.* p.n. (a cleric). Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- CLATWORTHY. A loc. n., Somers
- CLAUGHTON. A loc. n., Lancs
- CLAVERING. A loc. n., Ess.
- CLAWSON. *See* Closson
- CLAXTON. A loc. n., Dur., Leics, Norf.
- CLAYBROUGH. From Claybrooke (?); a loc. n., Leics
- CLAYDON. A loc. n., Suff.
- CLAYE, CLAY. A loc. n., Normandy. Or *D.* Klee; a p.n. De Clai in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- CLAYPOLE. A loc. n., Lincs
- CLAYTON. A loc. n., Lancs., Yorks
- CLEAK. *Fr.* Cliquet; a p.n. (mill-clapper)
- CLEAR. *See* Clare
- CLEARY. From the Irish *Cleireach* (a clerk)
- CLEASBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- CLEATHER. From Clitheroe; a loc. n., Lancs
- CLEAVER. *Fr.* Clavier; *G.* Kliever; p.n. (key bearer)
- CLEEVE. A loc. n., Glos.
- CLEGG. A loc. n., Lancs. Or Manx Clague, contracted from Mac-Liaigh (the leech's son)
- CLEGHORN. A loc. n. near Carstairs, Scotl.
- CLELAND. A loc. n., Lanark. *See* Cleveland
- CLEMENTS. *Fl.* Clement; Clemens; p.n. Prot. ref. Lond. 1618
- CLEMO, CLEMOW. *Fr.* Clement a p.n.
- CLENDINNING. *See* Glendinning
- CLENT. A loc. n., Worcest.
- CLERHEW, CLEROWE. From Clavaux; a loc. n. Aquitaine De Clervaus, 1272, Rot. Pip.
- CLERY. *See* Cleary
- CLERK. *N.-Fr.* Le Clerc; *D.* Clerk; p.n.
- CLEVELAND CLIFFLAND. A loc. n., Yorks
- CLEVELEY. A loc. n., Lancs
- CLEVERDON. From Clevedon; loc. n., Somers. Or Cleverton Wilts
- CLEVERLEY. *See* Cleveley
- CLEWER. A loc. n., Berks
- CLEWORTH. From Clayworth; loc. n., Notts, Somers
- CLIBRAN. *See* below
- CLIBURN. A loc. n., Westmd.
- CLICK. *G.* Klick; a p.n. Cleak
- CLIFF. A loc. n., Yorks, etc. De Clif, in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- CLIFFORD. A loc. n., Glos., Hereford, Yorks
- CLIFT. *D.* Klifoth; a p.n.
- CLIFTON. A loc. n., Beds, Derbys Lancs, Notts, Somers, Sta Warw., Yorks
- CLIMANCE. *See* Clements
- CLIMO. *A.S.* Clima; a p.n. Clemo
- CLIMPSON. (Clementson (?)). Clements
- CLINCKETT. *Dch.* Klinkert; a p.n.
- CLINGO. *G.* Klinger; *S.* Kling p.n. (a ringer, or a swordsman)
- CLINTON. From Glington; a loc. n., Northants
- CLIPSTON. A loc. n., Northants Notts
- CLISBY. *See* Cleasby
- CLIXBY. A loc. n., Lincs

- LOAKE, CLOAKIE. *Fr.* Cloquet; a p.n. (bell-flower). Clocke, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. Or *see* Clack
- LOD, CLODD. From St Claude, near Blois, Norm. Or *A.S.* Hlōd, Hlōth; p.n. (loud, famous)
- LOONEY, CLOWNEY. *See* Clunie.
- LOSE. Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618. *See* Clowes
- LOSSON. *S.* Klason; *G., Dch.* Clauson; p.n. From Nikolaus. Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
- LOTHIER. *A.S.* Hlothhere; *Fr.* Chlothier, Clotaire; p.n. Clothar, the name of a Frankish king. *Clod* for *loth* (fame); *hari* (warrior)
- LOUDESLEY. A loc. n., Warw.
- LOUDSDALE. From Clydesdale; a loc. n., Lanark
- LOUGH. A loc. n., Yorks. *N.* *Klofi*, a cleft or rift in a hill. Or from the Irish *cloch*, a stone
- LOUT. *D.* Kloth; *Dch.* Kloot, Kluit; p.n. *See* Clodd
- LOUTING. *G.* Klatting; *Dch.* Cloetingh; *Fl.* Cloeten; p.n. Descendants of Kloth
- LOVER. *N.* Klaufi (?) (awkward); *Dch.* Kloover; *D.* Klüver; p.n.
- LOW. *See* Cluff
- LOWES. Dimin. of Niklaus; *F.* Klás; *D.* Kloos, Klose; *Fl.* Claus, Cloes, Close; *Dch.* Kloos, Klous; *G.* Klaus, Klaas, Klaws, Klos, Klose; p.n.
- LUBB, CLUBBE. *A.S.* Cloppa; *G.* Kloebb, Klobe, Klover, Klupsch; *Dch.* Clob, Klop; *Fl.* Clap; p.n. (a loud speaker (?))
- LUCAS. From M'Lucas (a Manx name). Celtic MacLucais, the son of Luke
- LUCKIE. From Macluckie. *See* Luckey
- LUER. *See* Clewer
- LUES. *Dch.* Clüjs; a p.n. Or *see* Clowes
- LUFF. *See* Clough
- LULOW. Welsh Lleulu (?) (light)
- CLUNE. From Clun; a loc. n., Salop. Or Irish M'Clune, *clones* (meadows)
- CLUNIE. A loc. n., Perth
- CLUSBY. *See* Gillespiej
- CLUSE. *See* Clowes
- CLUTTEN. *See* Clutton
- CLUTTERBUCK. A Flem. ref. n.; a loc. n. *A.S.* hluttor beck; *G.* lauter-bach (clearbrook)
Cloerterbooke was Sheriff of Glos. in 1586.
- CLUTTON. A loc. n., Ches., Somers
- CLYMA, CLYMO. *See* Clemo
- CLYNE. A loc. n., Scotl. Or *D., G., Dch.* Klein; a p.n. (small)
- CLYST. A loc. n., Devon
- COACHAFER. *Fl.* Cauchefer; a p.n.; *Fr.* *cauchewis* (?) (a crested wren)
- COATES. A loc. n., Edinbgh., Yorks
- COBB. *N.* Kobbi, dimin. of Jakob. *A.S.* Cobba; *S.* Kobbs; *Dch.* Kop; *G.* Kobe, Kober, Kopp, Kopper; p.n.
Cobb in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- COBBETT, COBETT. Dimin. of Kobbi (Jakob); *Dch.* Cobet; *Fl.* Cobbaert; *G.* Kobitz; p.n. Or from Coubet; a loc. n., Norm. *See* Cobb
Hugo Coubite, Norm. 1180; Suff. 1340.
- COBBLE, COBLE. *S.* Cobel; *Fl.* Copal; *G.* Kopple; p.n. *See* Cobbold
- COBBLEDICK. From Coppledyke or Coupledyke; a loc. n., Lincs. Or Koppeldijk; a *Dch.* loc. n.
Hund. Rolls, Johann de Cupledick, Test. de Nev. Rob. de Cubbledick.
- COBBOLD. *A.S.* Godbeald, Godbold, Godebold; p.n. (Goth prince or bold Goth)
- COBLEY. A loc. n., Worcest.
- COBON. From Coburn, a contraction of Cockburn
- COCHRANE. A loc. n., Renfrew

- COCK. *D.* Cock; *A.S.* Cocca; *Fr.* Cocq; *Dch.* Kok; *G.* Koch; *S.* Kock; *D.B.* Coc.; p.n.
 Cocusin Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. As a surname it is frequent in Cornwall, so is probably derived from *B. coch* (red)
- COCKAYNE. *See* Cocking. Or *Fr.* Cocagne; *Dch.* Kocken; p.n.
 Fam. n. of Cock
- COCKBURN. A loc. n., Scotl.
- COCKEN. *See* Cockayne
- COCKER. *A.S.* Cocca; *Fr.* Cocard, Coqueau; p.n. *See* Cock. A Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- COCKERELL. *Fr.* Cocquerel; a p.n. From Cocherel; a loc. n., Norm. Or Cockerhill, Ches.
 Richard Cokerell in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- COCKERHAM. A loc. n., Lancs
- COCKERTON. A loc. n., Dur.
- COCKETT. *Fl.* Kockaert; a p.n.
 Dim. of Cock
- COCKIE. *See* Cock
- COCKING. A loc. n., Suss.
- COCKLE. From Cockhill (?); a loc. n., Somers. Or Kochel; a loc. n., Germ. Cokele, a Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622.
- COCKRAM. *See* Cockerham
- COCKRILL. *See* Cockerell
- COCKS. *See* Cox
- COCKSEGE. From Cockhedge; a loc. n., Lancs
- COCKSHAW. *See* Cockshott
- COCKSHOTT. A loc. n., Salop
- CODD. *Dch.* Kode; a p.n.
- CODD, CODE. *A.S.* Cod, God; p.n.
See Goad. *Dch.* Kode; a p.n.
 Hugt. n., 1618
- CODEY, CODY. From Codhay; a loc. n., Devon. Or *see* Codd
- CODLING. A loc. n., Dur. Or dim.
- CODNER. From Codnor; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- CODRINGTON. A loc. n., Glos.
 Held by De Cantelupe, 1201.
- COE. *Dch.* Coe, Koe; p.n.; Koe (?) (a cow)
- COFFEE, COFFEY. From the Irish Cobhthaigh. Or *A.S.* Coifi, Cu (bold); *Fr.* Coffé; p.n.
- COFFIELD. *See* Corfield
- COFFIN. From Couvin; a loc. n. Belg. Or Couvain, Norm. *A.* Coffin; a fam. n.; *Fr.* Coffin; a p.
- COFIELD. *See* Coffield
- COGGAN, COGGING. *Fl.* Coghe. Irish Cogan; p.n.
- COGGER. *N.* Kuggi (a cog); Cogho; *Dch.* Kogghee; *A.* Cogga; p.n. Coege, a *Fl.* re Lond. 1618
- COGGINS. *See* Coggan
- COGHILL. *See* Cargill
- COGHLAN. From the Irish O'Coclain; a p.n. (hooded man)
- COGMAN. *See* Coggan
- COGSWELL. From Coggeshall; loc. n., Ess.
- COKE. *See* Cock
- COKER. A loc. n., Somers.
 Held by De Mandeville, 1203
- COLBECK. A loc. n., Lincs. Caldebec, Norm.
- COLBORNE. *N.* Kolbjörn. *A.* Colbeorn; p.n. (helm-bear)
 Colebern, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- COLBRANT. *A.S.* Colbrand; a p. (helm-sword)
- COLBY. From Coleby; a loc. n. Lincs, Norf.
- COLCLOUGH. A loc. n., Staffs
- COLCOMBE. From Challacomb a loc. n., Devon. Or Chalcomb Northants
- COLDHAM. A loc. n., Camb.
- COLDRON. *A.S.* Cold, Gold; *O.* G. Goldrun; *Fr.* Caudron; p. (gold-mystery)
- COLDWELL. A loc. n., Northbd. John Coldwell, M.D., Bp. of Salisbury, 1575.
- COLE. *See* Colls
 Richard Cole in Rot. Obl. et Fin. K. John. Also a *Fl.* ref., Lond. 1618.

- COLEMAN. *A.S.* Colman; p.n. (charcoal man). *See* Colman
In *D.B.* and Rot. Obl. et Fin. Or
from *coll* (a helmet).
- COLEMORE. A loc. n., Hants
- COLERIDGE. A loc. n., Devon
- COLES. *Fl.* Cools; a p.n. *See* Colls
- COLGATE. A loc. n., Suss.
- COLGAN. From the Irish *colg* (a sword), a swordsman
- COLGROVE. A loc. n., Herts
- COLK. *Dch.* Kolk *G.* Kalk; p.n.
See Cawker
- COLLACOTT. A loc. n., Devon
- COLLAMPELL. From Colomby; a
loc. n., Normandy. *D.B.* de
Columbels; *Fr.* Colombel; p.n.
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- COLLEGE. From Colwich; a loc. n.,
Staffs. Or *Fr.* Collige; a p.n.
- COLLETT. *Fr.* Collette; a p.n.
(collar)
- COLLIE, COLLEY. From Cuilly; a
loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Colleye. A
Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- COLLIER. *See* Colyer
- COLLING. A loc. n., Yorks. *A.S.* fam. n.
- COLLINGBOURNE. A loc. n., Wilts
- COLLINGRIDGE. From Collingham
Bridge (?); a loc. n., Yorks
- COLLINGTON. A loc. n., Heref.
- COLLINGWOOD. From Callingwood;
a loc. n., Staffs
- COLLINS. *N.-Fr.* De Colince. From
Coulonces; a loc. n., Norm. Or
see Colling
- COLLISHAW. *See* Cowlshaw
- COLLS. *N.* Kollr and Kolr (the
head); also a pet n. ("my
boy"); *S.* Kull; *D.* Koelle; *G.*
Kolla, Koller, Kolley, Kohl,
Kohler; *Dch.* Koll; *D.B.* Col,
Cola, Colo, Cols; *Fl.* Colas,
Colles, Colle, Culus; p.n.
- COLLYNS. *See* Collins
- COLMAN. *N.* Kalman; *A.S.* Col-
man (helmet-man); *Dch.* Koel-
man; *G.* Kohlmann; p.n. *See* Colls
John Coleman in Rot. Obl. et Fin.,
K. John.
- COLMER. *See* Colemore
- COLOMB. From St Colomb; a
loc. n., Cornw. Or Colombier,
France
- COLPUS. *N.* Kálfr (a calf); *Fl.*
Calphas; *G.* Kalbas; *A.S.*
Calpus; p.n.
- COLQUHOUN. A loc. n., Dumbarton
- COLSON. *Fl.* p.n. *See* Colls
- COLTON. A loc. n., Lancs, Staffs
Yorks
- COLVER. *See* Calver
- COLVILLE. From Colleville, near
Bayeux
Gilb. de C., Suff. 1086.
- COLWELL. A loc. n., Northumbd.
See Colville
- COLYER. From Collioure (?); a
loc. n., France
- COMAN. *Fl.* Coeman; a p.n.
- COMBE. A loc. n., Glos.
- COMBES, COOMBES. *N.-Fr.* Comes;
a p.n.
Rot. Hund. 1272
- COMERFORD. From Comberford;
a loc. n., Staffs
- COMFORT. A loc. n., Cornw. Or *see*
Comerford
- COMLEY. A loc. n., Salop
- COMMERELL. From Comberwell (?);
a loc. n., Wilts
- COMPER. From Champier (?); a
loc. n., Norm.
- COMPTON. A loc. n., Dorset, Hants,
Somers, Staffs, Wilts
- COMYNS. From Comines; a loc.
n., Flanders
- CONDER, CONDY. *N.-Fr.* Condé;
a loc. n., Normandy
- CONDUIT. *See* Conder
- CONE. From Cosne; a loc. n.,
France. Or *N.* Konr (noble);
Dch. Con; *Fl.* Coen; p.n. Or
Irish M'Cone
- CONGDON. A loc. n., Cornw.
- CONGRAVE. *See* Congreve
- CONGREVE. A loc. n., Staffs
- CONINGHAM. *See* Cunningham
- CONINGSBY. A loc. n., Lincs

- CONISBEE. *See* Coningsby
- CONLEY. From Cononley; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *see* Conolly
- CONNEL. Irish Connal; a p.n. (chief's courage)
- CONNOR. From the Irish O'Conchobhair; a p.n. (endowed with strength)
- CONNORTON. From Conderton (?); a loc. n., Glos.
- CONOLLY. From the Irish O'Conghaile; a p.n. (chief courage)
- CONQUEST. From Conquet; loc. n., Bretagne
- CONWAY. A loc. n., N. Wales
- CONYERS. From Coignieres, Isle of France
- COOCH. *G.* Kütsch; *Fl.* Couche, *Fr.* Gouche; p.n. *See* Gooch
- COOK. *A.S.* Cuc, Cucca; p.n. (quick, lively)
- COOKSEY. A loc. n., Worcest.
- COOMBE. A loc. n., Cornw., Devon, Hants, etc. Or Irish M'Combe
- COOPER. From Cupar; a loc. n., Fife. Or *A.S.* Cuppa (a cup); *Fl.* Kupper; *Dch.* Cuyper; *N.-Fr.* De Cuper, Kooper; p.n. Coup'e in 1327.
- COOPMAN. *A.S.* Copman; *Fl.* Coopman; a p.n. (a merchant, dealer)
- COOTE. *A.S.* Cut, Cuth; *Fl.* Coet; *Dch.* Koot; *G.* Kutt; p.n. (noted, skilled)
- COPE. *N.-Fr.* Coupe; *Dch.* Koop, Kop, Koope; p.n. Rot. Hund. 1272.
- COPESTAKE. From Corpusty (?); a loc. n., Norf. *D.B.* Corpestig
- COPESTICK. *See* Copestake
- COPEMAN. *See* Coopman
- COPLAND, COPELAND. *See* Coupland
- COPLESTONE. A loc. n., Devon
- COPPERTHWAIT. *See* Cowperthwaite
- COPPING, COPPINGER, COPPON. *N.* Kaupungr; n.n.; *D.* Koeppen; *S.* Koppang; *Dch.* Koppen; a p.n. (a merchant). Flem. ref., Lond. 1618
- COPSEY. *See* Cobb
- CORAH. From Corrar; a loc. n., Salop
- CORBET. *Fr.* p.n. (raven)
Corbet, an under-tenant in *D.B.*, and in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- CORBY. A loc. n., Cumb., Lincs, Northants. Or Corbie, France; Corbais, Belg.
- CORBYN. *N.-Fr.* Corbin; a p.n. (crow)
Corbine, in Roll of Battell Abbey, and Corbin under-tenant in *D.B.*
- CORCORAN. From the Irish *corcurach* (purple). *See* Cochrane
- CORDINGLEY. From Cottingley; a loc. n., Yorks
- CORDOCK. *Fr.* Cordeaux; a p.n.
- CORDREY. *See* Cowderoy
- CORDY. *Fr.* Cordeau; *Dch.* Cordes, Cordia; *G.* Korte; p.n.
- CORE. *See* Cory
- CORFIELD. A loc. n., Salop *See* Cornfield
- CORKE. From Kork; a loc. n., Germ. *D.* Kork; *Dch.* Korch; *Fr.* Corque. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- CORKHILL. From the Manx MacCorkyll derived from the Scandio-Celtic Macpor-Ketill or Yorkell. Or *see* Cargill
- CORNELL. *N.-Fr.* Corniola; *Fl.* Cornehl; p.n.
- CORNFIELD. *G.* Kornfeld; a p.n.
- CORNFOOT, CORNFORD. *See* Cornforth
- CORNFORTH. A loc. n., Dur.
- CORNISH. From Cornesse; a loc. n., Belg. Or the county of Cornwall
- CORNS. From the Irish Curran
- CORNWALL. The county n. Or Cornville, Norm.
- CORPE. From Corps; a loc. n., Norm.
- CORRINGTON. From Corringdon; a loc. n., Dorset
- CORSBY. *See* Cosbey

- CORSER. *A.S.* Corsa; *N.Fr.* Corvesar; *G.* Korsawe; p.n. (tormmentor (?))
- CORRY. *N.-Fr.* Coriei; *A.S.* Cari; p.n. Or Irish M'Corry
- COSBEY. From Cosby; a loc. n., Leics
- COSGRAVE. A loc. n., Northants
- COSGROVE. *See* Cosgrave
- COSHAM. A loc. n., Hants
- COSSEY. From Cossy; a loc. n., Norf.; Coussey, France. Or *N.* Kausi; n.n. (a cat); *D.* Koesse; *G.* Kose, Kosig; *Dch.* Cossa; *Fl.* Cossé; p.n.
- COSHAM. A loc. n., Hants
- COSINGTON. A loc. n., Somers.
- COSINS. *See* Cozens
- COSTICK. *See* Copestick
- COSTELLO. From Mac Ostello, descendants of Hostilio de Angulo, settled in Ireland *temp.* Hen. II. Or *G.* Gostelle; *Old G.* Costila; p.n.
- COSTERTON. A loc. n., Scotl.
- COTCHEIFER. *See* Coachafer
- COTES. A freq. loc. n.
- COTESWORTH. From Cottesford; a loc. n., Oxf.
- COTHAM. A loc. n., Glos., Yorks
- COTHER. *See* Cottew. Or Irish M'Cottar
- COTON. A loc. n., Northants, Staffs
- COTTAM. A loc. n., Lancs, Notts
- COTTERELL, COTTERILL. *N.-Fr.* Coterel; a p.n.
- COTTEW. *Fr.* Cotteau; *G.*, *Dch.* Kothe; *A.S.* Cotta; p.n. *See* Gotto
- COTTINGHAM. A loc. n., Northants, Yorks
- COTTLE. *N.-Fr.* Cotel; *Fr.* Cou-telle; a p.n.
- COTTON. A loc. n., Camb., Suff.
- COTTY. *See* Cottew
- COUCH. From Coucy; a loc. n., Norm.
- COULLING. *See* Cowling
- CULSON. A loc. n., Devon
- COULSTON. A loc. n., Wilts
- COULTHART. *D.* Coulthardt; *Fl.* Colleart; *Dch.* Collard; *A.S.* Colta, Couta; p.n.
Probably from the *N.* Kollotahart, a hart without horns.
- COULTON. From Colton; a loc. n., Lancs
- COUNSEL. *N.-Fr.* Consel; a p.n.
- COUPLAND. A loc. n., Northumbd.
- COURAGE. From Curridge; a loc. n., Berks. Or *Fr.* Correges. a Hugt. n.
- COURCEY. *Fr.* De Courcy; a p.n.
- COURTEEN. From Courtonne, near Caen. Surr. 1130; Ess. 1189
- COURTNAY. From Courtenay; a loc. n., France
William de Curtenay, *temp.* K. John. Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- COUSENS. *See* Cozens
- COUTTS. *See* Cutts
- COVEL. *Fr.* Chauvel; a p.n.
- COVENTRY. A loc. n., Warw.
- COVERDALE. A loc. n., N. Yorks
- COVERLEY. *Fr.* Coveliers; a p.n.
- COVINGTON. A loc. n., Hunts
- COW. *Fr.* Cahu (?); a p.n. (owl). Or *see* Cowie
- COWARD. *A.S.* Cuhard (strong, noble). Or from La Couarde, near Rochelle. *Fl.* Couard; *Fr.* Chouard; p.n. A Hugt. n., 1688
De Coarda occurs in Norm. 1198; Roger de Cowert, Rot. Hund. 1272.
- COWDEROY, COWDRY. From Cor-drax; a loc. n., Norm. De Codria, 13th century
- COWELL. From the Irish Mac Cathmhóil; a p.n. Or *N.-Fr.* Cauvel
- COWES. *D.* Koesse; *Dch.* Koes, Coes; *Fl.* Couez; *Fr.* Caux (?); p.n. A loc. n., Isle of Wight
- COWIE. A loc. n., Kincardine
- COWLAND. A loc. n., Edinbgh.
- COWLEY. A loc. n., Bucks, Derbysh., Middlxs., Oxf., Staffs
- COWLING. A loc. n., Suff., Yorks

- COWLISHAW. From Cowlishall; a loc. n., Lancs
- COWLS. *See* Colls
- COWPERTHWAIT. A loc. n., Westmd.
- COX. *Lat.* Cocus; *Fl.* Kockx; *Dch.* Koks, Kokx; p.n. *See* Cock
- COXHEAD. From Coxyde; a loc. n., Belg.
- COZENS. From Cusances; a loc. n., Norm.; Cosen, Belg. *Fr.* Cousin; *Dch.* Couzijn; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- CRAB. *A.S.* Creba; *G.* Krappe; *Dch.* Krabb; *Fl.* Crab, Crabbe; p.n. (a crab)
- CRABTREE. A loc. n., Devon
- CRACK. *N.* Kráka *D.* Krage; (a crow); a n.n.; *A.S.* Crac; *D.* Krag; *Fl.* Crach; *Dch.* Kraak; p.n.
- CRACKENTHORPE. A loc. n., Westmd.
- CRACKNALL, CRACKNELL. From Craigneill; a loc. n., Edinbgh.
- CRACROFT. A manor in Lancs
- CRADDOCK. A loc. n., Devon. Or Cradoc, S. Wales.
It is probably a corruption of Caradoc, which was Latinised to Caractacus. Welsh *caradwg* (beloved).
- CRAFER. *G.* Kreifer; *Fl.* Creve, Creyf; p.n.
- CRAFT. *D.* Kraft; *Dch.* *G.* Kraft, Kroft; p.n. (strength)
- CRAGG. A loc. n., Yorks. Or *D.* Krag; a p.n. *See* Crack
- CRAIG. A loc. n., Forfar
- CRAIGIE. A loc. n., Ayrshire
- CRAIK. A loc. n., Sutherland
- CRAIKE. A loc. n., Dur., Yorks
- CRAKE. A loc. n., Norf., Yorks
- CRAMPTON. From Crompton; a loc. n., Lancs
- CRANAGE. A loc. n., Ches. Or from Cranwich; a loc. n., Norf.
- CRANBROOK. A loc. n., Kent
- CRANE. From Crehen; a loc. n., Belg. Or Cranne, in Maine; *D.* Krener; *G.* Kren; *Fl.* Craen; p.n.
- CRANEY. *See* Crane
- CRANG. *See* Cranke
- CRANK. A loc. n., Lancs. Or Kranker, Crenker; *Fl.* Craninck *G.* Krancke; p.n. (ill)
- CRANKSHAW. *See* Cronshaw
- CRANMER. A loc. n., Devon; Cranmore, Camb.
- CRANNIS. *G.* Krannisch, Krentsch a p.n. Dim. *See* Crane
- CRANSEN. *See* Cranston
- CRANSTON. A loc. n., Edinbgh.
- CRANWELL. A loc. n., Lincs. C from Cramanville, Norm.
- CRAPP. *See* Crab
- CRASKE. *G.* Kraske; p.n. Dimin of *D.*, *Fl.*, and *Dch.* Crass
- CRATE. *A.S.* Creda, Creoda, Gric *Dch.* Kret; *G.* Kreth; p.n. From *A.S.* *hræd* (ready, quick)
- CRAUFORD. A loc. n., Lanark
- CRAVEN. A loc. n., Yorks
- CRAW. *A.S.* Cawe; a p.n. The Scottish form of Crow
- CRAWFORD. A loc. n., Dorset Lanark, Lancs
- CRAWHALL. From Crakehall (*D.* Cracele); a loc. n., Yorks. C Croxall, Derbysh., and Staffs
- CRAWLEY. A loc. n., Bucks, Hants Suss.
- CRAWSHAW. A loc. n., Lancs
- CRAZE. *Fr.* Crez; *Dch.* Kress; p.n. Crest; a loc. n., France
De Cres in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- CREAK. From Creak; a loc. n. Norf.
- CREAM. *See* Gream
- CREAMER. *Fl.* Cremer, Crimmer; *G.* Kremer; *Dch.* Crame Cremer; p.n. *See* Grimme Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
- CREASE. From the Irish M'Creec
- CREASEY. *See* Cresey
- CREAVEN. *See* Craven
- CREECH. From Creich; a loc. n. Sutherld.; Crieck, Fife; Cric Derbysh. *See* Creak

- CREED. A loc. n., Cornw. Or *see* Crate
- CREEDY. Irish M'Creedy
- CREEKE. *See* Creak
- CREER. *See* Grier
- CREIGHTON. A loc. n., Staffs
- CRELLIN. From Crallan ; a loc. n., Norm.
- CRESEY. From Crécy ; a loc. n., Norm.
Cressy is on the Roll of Battell Abbey, and a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- CRESSWELL. A loc. n., Northbd., Staffs. Or *N.-Fr.* De Croissiles ; a p.n.
- CREW, CREWE. A loc. n., Ches. Or *Fr.* Croux ; a p.n.
- CREWDSON. *A.S.* Creoda, Croda, Crud ; *hrod* (glory) ; *Fl.* Crusen, Crutzen ; p.n. *See* Croote
- CREYKE. From Crayke ; a loc. n., Yorks
- CRIBBIN. From M'Robin
- CRICHTON. A loc. n., Edinbgh.
- CRICK. A loc. n., Northants. Or *see* Creak
- CRICKET. *See* Critchett
- CRIGLEY. *See* Critchley
- CRINGLE. *N.* Kringla ; a n.n. (a circle)
- CRIPPS. From Crispin. *G.* Krips ; a p.n.
- CRISELL. *Dch.* Kressel or Kristel ; a p.n. Dim. of Christopher
- CRISP, CRISPIN. From St Crispin ; a Norman-French loc. n.
Milo Crispin, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
Also in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- CRITCHETT. *N.-Fr.* Crichet, Cruchet, Criquet ; p.n.
- CRITCHFIELD. From Cruickfield (?) ; a loc. n., Berwick
- CRITCHLEY. From Crickley ; a loc. n., Glos.
- CRITTENDEN. *See* Cruttenden
- CROAGER, CROAKER. *See* Crocker
- CROASDALE. From Croixdal ; a loc. n., Normandy. Or Croxdale, Dur.
- CROCKER. *N.-Fr.* Le Crochere ; a p.n. (a cross bearer)
In Rot. Obl. et Fin. and Rot. Hund.
- CROCKETT, CROCKITT. *N.-Fr.* Crochett ; *Fl.* Crockaert ; *Fr.* Croquet ; p.n.
- CROCKFORD. A loc. n., Kirkcudbright
- CROCOMBE. From Crowcombe ; a loc. n., Somers
- CROFT. A loc. n., Cornw., Glos., Heref., Yorks. Or *Dch.* Kroft ; a p.n. *See* Craft
Bernard de Croft in *D.B.*
- CROKE. *See* Crocker
- CROLY. *See* Crawley
- CROMBIE. A loc. n., Fife
- CROMIE, CRUMMIE. *See* Crombie
- CROMWELL. A loc. n., Notts
- CRONK. *G.* Krancke ; p.n. *See* Cranke
- CRONSHAW. From Cranshaws ; a loc. n., Berwick
- CROOK. A loc. n., Devon, Westmd., Dur. Or *N.-Fr.* Croc, Croch, Fitz-Croch ; p.n.
- CROOKENDEN. From Crookdean ; a loc. n., Northd.
- CROOKES. A loc. n., Yorks
- CROOMBE. From Croome ; a loc. n., Worcest., Yorks
- CROOTE. From Crot ; a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Creoda, Crud, Cryda ; *Dch.* Kroode ; p.n. *See* Crewdson
Grud, Grut, Grutt, Saxon tenants in *D.B.* R. Grut in Rot. Hund. 1272.
- CROPPER. *N.* Kroppr ; n.n. (a hump) ; *A.S.* Croppa ; *S.* Cropps ; *Dch.* Krop ; *G.* Kropp, Kroppe ; p.n.
Crop in Rot. Obl. et Fin. Also *N.-Fr.* S. de Croper, Northants, 1194.
- CROSBY. A loc. n., Cumb., Lancs, Lincs, Westmd.
- CROSHER. *See* Crocker
- CROSLAND. A loc. n., Yorks

- CROSS. From St Croix ; a loc. n., Norm. *Dch.* Crosse ; a p.n.
De St Cruce, Norm. 1180 ; de Cruce, Eng. 1199. Prot. ref., Croydon, 1618.
- CROSSINGHAM. From Cressingham ; a loc. n., Norf.
- CROSSLEY. From Crosslee, Renfrew ; or Crosslegh, Lancs
- CROSSTHWAITE. A loc. n., Cumb.
- CROSTON. A loc. n., Lancs
- CROTHERS. *See* Carruthers
- CROUCH. Atte Crouche, Court of Husting, 1258
- CROUDACE. *See* Carruthers
- CROUGH. *See* Crocker
- CROUGHTON. A loc. n., Northants
- CROWDER, CROWDY, CROWTHER. *A.S.* Creoda ; *hrod* (glory) ; *Dch.* Kroode ; p.n. Or *see* p. 13
- CROWDSON. *See* Crewdson
- CROWE. *See* Crocker
- CROWHURST. A loc. n., Surr.
- CROWLEY. From Crulai ; a loc. n., France. Or *see* Crawley
- CROWSHAW, CROWSHAY. *See* Crawshaw
- CROWSON. *See* Crewdson
- CROYDEN. *See* Croydon
- CROYDON. A loc. n., Surr.
- CROYSDALE. *See* Croasdale
- CRUDGE. *G.* Crutge ; *Dch.* Kruge ; p.n. Dimin. of Crud. *See* Croote. Prot. ref., Lond. 1688
- CRUDGINGTON. A loc. n., Salop
- CRUM, CRUMMEY. *N.* Krumr ; *Fr.* Crombez ; p.n. (crooked, a cripple)
- CRUMMACK. From Crummock ; a loc. n., Cumb.
- CRUMP. *See* Crum
- CRUMPTON. *See* Crompton
- CRUNDALL. From Crundale ; a loc. n., Kent
- CRUSE. From Creusanisy, Norm. *N.-Fr.* De Creus ; a p.n.
De Crus in Rot. Obl. et Fin., Devon, 1199.
- CRUSO. From Creusot ; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Creuseau ; a p.n. Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- CRUTCHER. *G.* Krutsche ; a p.n. (a cross-bearer). Or *see* Crudge
- CRUTHE. *See* Croote
- CRUTTENDEN. A loc. n. Kent
- CRUTWELL. From Crudwell ; a loc. n., Wilts
- CRYER. *G.* Kreyher ; *Dch.* Kreije ; p.n.
- CUBITT. From Cowbitt ; a loc. n., Lincs (*N. kúa-beit*, cow-pasture)
Pronounced locally Cubbitt, and written Cubyt as late as 1410. Or *see* Cobbett.
- CUDBAR, CUDBY. *See* Cuthbert
- CUDBY. A loc. n.
- CUDDEFORD. From Cuttiford ; a loc. n., Cornw.
- CUDDEN, CUDDING, CUDDON. *D.* Gudden ; a fam. n. ; *Fl.* Guttin ; a p.n. ; *D.B.* Cudhen, Gudhen. *See* Goding. Or Irish M'Cudden
- CUFF. *A.S.* Coifi, Cuffa ; p.n. ; *cóf* (active, bold)
- CUFFE. *See* Coffee
- CUISHEN. *See* Cushion
- CULHAM. A loc. n., Berks
- CULL. *A.S.* Cula, Culf ; *G.* Kulla ; p.n. A form of hwulf
- CULLEN. A loc. n., Banffs. Or from the Irish O'Coilean ; a p.n. *coilean* (a young warrior)
- CULLEY, CULLY. From Couillet ; a loc. n., Flanders
Cuilly in Roll of Battell Abbey. Hugo de Cuilly in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Or Irish M'Cully.
- CULLING. *A.S.* ; fam. n. of Cull
- CULLINGFORD. *See* Cullingworth
- CULLINGWORTH. A loc. n., Yorks
- CULLYER. *Fr.* Coulrier ; a p.n. *See* Colyer
- CULMER, CULMORE. From Cullamore ; a loc. n., Staffs
- CULPECK, CULPICK. From Kilpeck ; a loc. n., Heref. Or *Fl.* Callepeck ; a p.n. Dim. of Calp
- CULPERWELL. From Culverwell (?) a loc. n., Devon

- CULPIN.** From *N.* Kolbeinn (?); (black legs); *A.S.* Colben; p.n.
- CULPIT.** *Fl.* Calepet (?); a p.n.
- CULY.** See Culley
- CUMBERBATCH, CUMBERPATCH.** From Comberbach; a loc. n., Ches.
- CUMBERLEGE.** From Cumberlow; a loc. n., Herts
- CUMBY.** *N.* Kumbi; n.n. (a chopper); *Fl.* Combe; *Fr.* Combet; p.n.
- CUMMINGS.** See Comyns
- CUNDIL.** From Cundall; a loc. n., Yorks
- CUNDY.** See Condry
- CUNLIFFE.** From Concliffe or Cunliff; a loc. n., Lancs. *N.* Gunleif; *A.S.* Gunleof; p.n. (war love)
- CUNNEEN.** From the Irish *coinin* (a rabbit)
- CUNNINGHAM.** A loc. n., Ayrshire
- CUNNINGTON.** A loc. n., Hunts
- CUPISS, CUPPAGE.** From Kippax (?); a loc. n., Yorks
- CUPPER.** From Kupp; a loc. n., Germ. Or see Cooper
- CURD.** *A.S.* Curda (a staff); *G.* Kurde; p.n.
- CURE.** *N.-Fr.* De la Cour; a p.n.
John Cure, Rot. Hund. 1272.
- CURL.** *A.S.* Ceorl; *D.* Curjel; *S.* Correll; *Dch.* Kurrell; p.n. (a free man)
- CURLING.** *N.* Karl, Kerling; *G.* Kerling; p.n. See Curl
- CURLY.** A loc. n., Norm.
John de Curley in Warwickshire. Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- CURNOCK.** From Carnock; a loc. n., Fife
- CURNOW.** *N.-Fr.* du Cournau; a p.n.
- CURRAN.** Irish Cwaran; a p.n. (sickleman, farmer)
- CURREY, CURRIE.** A loc. n., Edinbgh.
- CURSHAM.** From Corsham; a loc. n., Wilts
- CURSON, CURZON.** From Courçon, near Caen.
Curson in Roll of Battell Abbey. De Curcan in *D.B.*
- CURTAIN.** *Fr.* Courtin; a p.n.
See Courteen
- CURTIS.** From Cortys; a loc. n., Belg. Or *Fr.* Courtois; a p.n. (courteous). Hugt., Norwich, 1622
- CURTLER.** From Curtley; a loc. n., Northants. Or *G.* Gertler (a girdle-maker); a p.n. Curtelow, *Fl.* ref., Lond. 1618
- CURWEN.** *A.S.* Garwine; *Old G.* Gerwin, Caroin; *Fl.* Carroen; p.n. (spear friend)
- CUSACK.** *Fr.* Queyssac; a p.n.
Or see Kissack
- CUSSICK.** See Cusack
- CUSHING, CUSHION, CUSHON.** *N.-Fr.* Le Cuchon; a p.n.
- CUSS.** From Gouis or Gouvis; a loc. n., Norm. *N.-Fr.* De Guz; a p.n.
W. Cousche, Cust, or Cushe, Camb., 13th cent. Testa de N.
- CUSTANCE.** From Coutance; a loc. n., Normandy
- CUTBARTH.** See Cuthbert
- CUTCHER.** *G.* Kutscher; a p.n. (a coachman). Or see Goodyear
- CUTFORTH.** From Cuttiford; a loc. n., Cornw.
- CUTHBERT.** *A.S.* Cuthbeorht, Cuthbryt (noted brightness). Or Gúðbeorht (war bright); *D.B.* Cutbert; p.n. See Gotobed
- CUTLACK.** *N.* Guðlaug (good play); *A.S.* Cuthlac, Guthlac; *D.B.* Gotlac; p.n.
- CUTLER.** *Fl.* Cotteleer; a p.n.
Gaufrid de Cuteler in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- CUTMORE.** See Catmur

- CUTTER. *A.S.* Cuthere; *G.* Kutter; *Fr.* Coudeyre, Cuttier, le Couteur; p.n. (good warrior)
 CUTTING. *See* Cudden
- CUTTLE or CUTHILL. A loc. n., Haddington. Or *see* Cottle
 CUTTS. *See* Coote
 CYPHER. *See* Sypher

D

- DABBS. *G.* Dabisch; p.n. *N.-Fr.* D'Abice; De Abbacia
 Rot. Hund.
- DABLE. *Dch.* Debel; a p.n. *See* Daplin
- DACK. *G.* Dach; *Fl.* Dache; *Dch.* Dake; p.n. *See* Day
- DADE. *N.* Dadi; *A.S.* Dadda, Dado; *N.-Fr.* Dade; *Irish* M'Dade; *F.* Datter, Dede; p.n. (father)
- DADFIELD. A loc. n.
- DADY. *See* Dade
- DAGG. *N.-Fr.* De Augo; p.n. *See* Day. Dague, Hugt. n., Cant. 1622
- DAGGET. *A.S.* Dægheard; *D.* Dagaard, Doggert; *Fl.* Degard; p.n. (glory-strong). Dackett, Flem. ref., Norwich, 1622
- DAGLEY. *Fr.* Dachelet; a p.n. (?)
- DAGNALL. From Dagnell; a loc. n., Worcest.
- DAGWORTHY. From Dagworth; a loc. n., Norf.
- DAINES. *N. Fr.* D'Aines; a p.n.
- DAINTREE. From Daventry; a loc. n., Northants
- DAINTY. *S.* Dente; *Fr.* Dantée; p.n. Or Anthée; a loc. n., Belg.
- DAISLEY. From Disley; a loc. n., Ches.
- DAKING. *N.-Fr.* De Akeny. From Acquigny, Norm. Or *Dch.* Deking; p.n. *See* Deck
- DALBY. A loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
- DALE. A contraction of Dalzell. Or Atte-Dale
- DALLAS. A loc. n., Elgin, Moray
- DALLEY. *N.-Fr.* D'Ally; a p.n. From Ailly, Norm.
- DALLINGER. *N.* Dellinger (day-spring); *G.* Döllinger; *Dch.* Daltings; p.n.
- DALRYMPLE. A loc. n., Ayrshire. Gaelic *Dail-á-chruim-puill*. Anciently spelled Dalruimpull, Dalrimpil.
- DALTON. A loc. n., Dumfries, Devon, Dur., Lincs, Yorks
- DALY. From the Irish *dal* (blind). Or from Dailly; a loc. n., Belg. and Scotl.
- DALZELL. *See* Dalziel
- DALZIEL. A loc. n., Lanark. Anciently Dalyell, Dalvell.
- DAMANT. *Dch.* and *G.* Diamant; p.n. *See* Dimond
- DAMER. *A.S.* Dægmaer; a p.n. (glory famed)
- DAMPIER. From Dampierre; a loc. n., Normandy
 W. de Danpere in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- DAMS. *N.-Fr.* D'Ames; *G.* Dammas, Damis, Dams; *Dch.* Dammers; *Fl.* Dams; p.n. Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622. *See* Ames
- DANBROOK. From Danbury (?); a loc. n., Ess.
- DANBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- DANCE. From Ans; a loc. n., Belg.; *G.* Dance; *Fl.* D'Ans, Danse; p.n.
- DANCER. *A.S.* Denisheard (strong Dane). Or *N.-Fr.* D'Ancere; a p.n. From Anceres, Norm.; *Fl.* Dansaert; p.n.
- DANDRIDGE. From Danebridge; a loc. n., Ches.
- DANDY. *Fr.* Dandoy; a p.n.
- DANE. *N.* Danir, *S.* Dann; *D.* Dehn, Dein; *G.* Denia, Deny; *A.S.* Dane, Dene, Dena; p.n. *See* Deyne

- JANGAR. *A.S.* Denegær, Dengar (Dane-spear); *D.* Dankert; *G.* Danger; *Fr.* Danguet; p.n. Or *N.-Fr.* D'Angers. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 JANGERFIELD. *N.-Fr.* Dangerville; a p.n.
 JANIEL. *Fr.*; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618; Norwich, 1622
 JANKS. From Henges, near Amiens. De Henges in Rot. Hund.
 JANN. *A.S.* Dan, Dene, Tan; *Fr.* Danne; p.n. See Dane
 ANNAHY, DENNEHEY. See Deneher
 ANNATT. *Fr.* Dannet; a p.n. Dim. of Dann
 ANSIE. See Dance
 ANSON. *D.* Dan; *S.* Dann; *Fl.* Danne; *G.* Dann; p.n. See Dane
 ANVERS. From Anvers, La Manche, France
 In Roll of Battell Abbey, *D.B.* and Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 APLIN. *S.* Döbelin (Dahbelin); a p.n. Dapperling (a dwarf)
 ARBEY, DARBY. From Derby; loc. n.
 Dyrbye is a loc. and p.n. in Denmark.
 ARCY. From de Ardreci, D'Arcie
 A tenant in chief, *D.B.* (Lincs).
 ARE. *A.S.* Deor, Diar, Dyre; *Fl.* Dare; *Dch.* Diere; p.n. See Dyer
 ARK. *N.-Fr.* D'Arques; a p.n. See Arch
 ARKIN. See Dorking
 ARLING. *A.S.* Deorling, Derling; p.n. (beloved)
 ARLINGTON. A loc. n., Dur.
 ARLOW. From Darly; a loc. n., Derbysh.
 ARNELL, DARNILL. See Dartnall
 ARNTON. See Darrington
 ARRAH. See Darroch
 ARRELL. From Airel; a loc. n., Norm.
 ARRINGTON. A loc. n., Yorks
 DARROCH. From Darragh; a loc. n., Isle of Man. Irish, *dair* (oak)
 DARTNALL. From Darnhall (?); a loc. n., Ches.
 DARVALL, DARVELL. DARWALL, *N.-Fr.* D'Orival; a p.n.
 DARWEN. A loc. n., Lancs. From the British Darwenydd, Derguint (Derwent). Or *A.S.* Deorwynn; a p.n. (dear friend)
 DASENT. *Fr.* Dessaint; a p.n. See Sainty
 DASH. From Assche; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* D'Assche; a p.n.
 Roger de Asc in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. De Ash, Court of Husting.
 DASHPER. *Fl.* Deschepper; a p.n.
 DASHWOOD. A loc. n.
 DATE. *A.S.* Dæda; *Fr.* Dethy; p.n. See Dade
 DAUBENY. From Daubigny; a loc. n., France. *N.-Fr.* D'Albini; a p.n.
 DAUNT. *G.* Dohnt; a p.n.
 DAUNTON. *N.-Fr.* Dantan, De Donton; p.n.
 DAVAGE. *Fr.* Duverger; a p.n.
 DAVENPORT. A loc. n., Ches.
 DAVID. *Fr.*, *D.*, *Dch.*, *G.*; p.n.
 DAVIE. See Davy
 DAVIES, DAVIS. Welsh Ap Dafydd; Irish M'Daid; *Fr.* Devis; p.n.
 DAVIN. Irish *Daimh* (a poet). Or see Devine
 DAVITT. *Dch.* Dawit, Davijt; p.n.
 DAVY. *Fr.* Duvé; a p.n.
 DAW, DAWES. *D.* Daue; *F.* Dauewes, Douwes; *G.* Thou, Dohse; p.n.
 Daw is also a dimin. of David
 DAWBARN, DAWBIN, DAWBORN. *Fr.* Daubin; a p.n. See Daubeny
 DAWBER. *A.S.* Dagobert, Dæg-beorht; *Fr.* Daubert; p.n. (illustrious)
 DAWBRY. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 DAWDY. See Dade
 DAWDRY. See Dordry
 DAWLEY. See Daly
 DAWKINS. See Daw. Dimin.

- DAWSON. *See* Daw. Ger. Prot. ref. n., London, 1621
- DAY. *N.* Dagr; *A.S.* Dag, Dæg; *S.* Daug; *G.* Dege; *Fl.* Day, Daye; p.n. (day, brightness, glory). Or from St John de Day, near St Lo
- DAYNES. *See* Dane
- DEACLE. From Achel (?); a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Tickle
De Acle occurs in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- DEACON. le Dekene in 1327
- DEADMAN. *N.* Þjóðmar (brave man); *D.* Dettmer; *Dch.* Dettman; *G.* Dittmann, Dittmer, Tiedemann; *A.S.* Dodcman, Dudeman
- DEALY. *See* Daly
- DEAN, DEANE, DENE. A loc. n., Hants, Northants, Roxburgh, Yorks
- DEARDEN. A loc. n., Lancs
- DEARING. *N.* Dyri (a deer); *A.S.* Deoring; fam. n.; *Dch.* Dieren; *S.* Dyring; p.n.
- DEARSLEY. From Dursley (?); a loc. n., Glost.
- DEARTON. From Dearden; a loc. n., Lancs
- DEASE. *A.S.* Dis, Tis, Tisa; *Dch.* Dis; p.n. From the Goth. *thius* (a servant)
- DEASON. *See* Dyson
- DEATH. *Fr.* D'Ath; a p.n. Ath; a loc. n., Flanders
- DEAVES, DIVES. A loc. n. in Northmandy. *Fr.* Devis; a p.n.
Devise in Roll of Battell Abbey. *D.B.* de Dive.
- DEAVIN. *See* Devine
- DEBENHAM. A loc. n., Suff.
- DE BURGH. *See* Bourke
- DECENT. *See* Dasent
- DECK. *G.* Deck, Decke, Decker; *Dch.* Dekker; p.n. *See* Day
- DEDMAN. *See* Deadman
- DEE. From St Die; a loc. n., France. *Dch.* Die; a p.n.
- DEED. *A.S.* Did, Theod; p. (people)
- DEEDES. *See* Dade
- DEEKES. *See* Dicks
- DEEKER. *Dch.* Dieker; p.n. Dicks
- DEEVES. *See* Deaves
- DEEVEY. *See* Davy
- DEIGHTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- DELACHEROIS. *Fr.* Delacroix; p.n.
- DELAMERE. *Fr.* Delamare; p.n.
- DELANEY. *Fr.* Delanney; a p.n.
- DELAROE. *Fr.* Delarue; a p.n.
- DELAY. From the *Fr.* De la Hay a p.n.
- DELLAR. *A.S.* Dealla; *G.* De (eminent); p.n.
- DELMEGE. *Fl.* Delmez; a p.n. *see* Talmage
- DELMER. *See* Delamere
- DELOOHERY. Irish form of Delacroix
- DELVE. From Delft; a loc. n., Holl. *Fl.* Delf. A Prot. ref. 1618
- DEMER. *Fr.* De Meur; a p.n.
- DEMPSEY. *See* Dempsey
- DEMPSEY. From the Irish *diomsach* (arrogant)
- DENCH. *Fl.* Dengis; a p.n. Ding, Danche. A Hugt. n., Lond 1688
- DENEHAN. *Fr.* Denain; a p.n.
- DENEHER. *Fr.* Denier or Denoyer; p.n.
- DENHAM. A loc. n., Beds, Roxburgh, Suff.
- DENIFFE. *Fr.* Deneuve; a p.n.
- DENLEY. A loc. n.
- DENNENT. *Fr.* Denin; p.n. Denain (?)
- DENNETT. *N.-Fr.* D'Anet; a p.n.
- DENNEY. A loc. n., Stirling. *G.* Denée; a loc. n., Belg. Denis, Denie, Deny; p.n.
- DENNINGTON. A loc. n., Northants, Suff., Yorks

- DENNIS. St Denis; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Denis; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1682
- DENNISON, DENNISTON. From Denerdiston; a loc. n., Suff. Or Denston, Staffs
- DENNY. *See* Denney
- DENSON. *See* Dennison
- DENT. A loc. n., Yorks
- DENTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Norf., Lancs, Northants, Northbd., etc. (16 places)
- DERHAM. *See* Deerham or Durham
- DERING. *See* Dearing
- DERLYN. *See* Darling. Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- DEROW. *Fr.* Derrieu; a p.n.
- DERRICK. A contraction of Theoderic. Or *Fr.* Deryck, D'Eryc, or D'Heriche; p.n. Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- DESBOROUGH. A loc. n., Northants
- DEVANY. *See* Devine
- DEVERELL. Deverill; a loc. n., Wilts. From Vireville(?); a loc. n., Norm.; Deverall, Cornw. In Roll of Battell Abbey, Wm. de Deverell of Segelawe in Hund. Rolls, Hen. III.
- DEVERY. *Fr.* Devereux; a p.n.
- DEVILLE. From Daiville; a loc. n., Norm. *N.-Fr.* D'Eville; a p.n. Devile and Doiville are on the Roll of Battell Abbey. Devle is in *D.B.*
- DEVINE, DEVINNEY. *Fr.* Desvignes, Devine; p.n. Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- DEW. *N.-Fr.* D'Eu; a p.n. *Lat.* De Augo, from Eu; a loc. n., Norm.
- DEWDNEY. *See* Dudeney
- DEWES. *Fl.* Dewys; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. *See* Dewey
- DEWESBURY. From Dewsbury; a loc. n., Yorks
- DEWEY. From Dhuy; a loc. n., Belg. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618 De Dwai. t. in chief, *D.B.*
- DEWFALL. *Fr.* Duval. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- DEYNE. *D.* Dehn, Dein; *Dch.* Deen, Deene; *G.* Dane, Diehne; p.n. *See* Dane
- DEYNES. *Fl.* Daens; a fam. n. *See* above
- DIAPER. From Ipres; a loc. n., Fland. *N.-Fr.* De Ypre; a p.n.
- DIBALL, DIBBLE. *See* Dipple
- DIBBEN. *D.* Dibbern; a fam. n. of Dibb
- DIBBS. *F.* Tibbe; *G.* Dibus; p.n. *See* Tipple
- DIBDIN. From Dibden; a loc. n., Hants
- DIBLEY. From Dipley; a loc. n., Hants
- DIBOLL. *See* Dipple
- DICEY. From Diss; a loc. n., Norf. It also appears as Disa, Disce, Disse
- DICK. *See* Digges. Also a loc. n. From *A.S.* *dic*; *Dch.* *dijk* (a dyke, bank, mound) W. de Dyck was Alderman of Edinburgh, 1296.
- DICKENS, DICKMAN. *See* Dicks
- DICKS. *F.* Diko, Dyko; fam. n., Diken, Dyken, Dikena; *G.* Dix, Dieck, Dicke; *Dch.* Diek, Dieker, Dikkers, Dikken; p.n. *See* Digges
- DIDLICK. From Didling; a loc. n., Suss.
- DIDSBURY. A loc. n., Lancs
- DIDWELL. A loc. n.
- DIFFEY. *See* Dive
- DIGBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- DIGGENS, DIGGES, DIGGON. *A.S.* Diga, Dycga (strong); *D.* Dige; p.n. *See* Dicks
- DIGGLES. From Diggle; a loc. n., Yorks. Or Dikele, Fland.; D'Eagles, from L'Aigle, Norm., has been suggested
- DILKE. *See* Tilke
- DILL. *A.S.* Dilla (good); *Dch., Fl.* Dille; *G.* Dill; p.n. *See* Teele

- DILLON. From the Irish O'Dilm-hain ; a p.n. (David)
- DILWORTH. A loc. n., Lancs. Or *Fl.* Dielwart ; a p.n.
- DIMBLEBY. From Thimbleby ; a loc. n., Lincs
- DIMMER. *See* Dimon
- DIMMOCK. From Dymock ; a loc. n., Glost.
- DIMON, DIMOND. *D.* Demandt ; *Dch.* Dieman, Diamant ; *G.* Demand, Demant, Diamant ; *Fl.* Deman ; *Fr.* Diman ; *Old G.* Diomund ; p.n. (servant-protector)
- DIMPLE. A loc. n., Derbysh., Lancs
- DIMSDALE. From Dinsdale ; a loc. n., Dur.
- DING. *N.* Dengir ; cogn. *G.* Dinger ; *Dch.* Denike, Dinger ; *Fl.* Dengis ; p.n. (one who whets)
- DINGLEY. A loc. n., Northants
- DINGWALL. A loc. n., Scotl.
- DINHAM. A loc. n., Monmth.
- DINNER. From Dinard ; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Diner, Dineur ; *Fl.* Dinear ; p.n.
- DINSDALE. A loc. n., Dur.
- DINSMORE. From Dinmore ; a loc. n., Heref.
- DINWOODIE, DUNWOODIE. A loc. n., Dumfries
- DIPPLE. A loc. n., Devon. Or *see* Tipple
- DIPROSE. *N.-Fr.* De Preaux ; a p.n.
- DISART, DISERT. From Izards ; a loc. n., Norm. *N.-Fr.* D'Izard
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- DISBROWE. From Desborough ; a loc. n., Northants
- DISNEY. *N.-Fr.* D'Isigny ; a p.n. From Isigny, Norm.
- DITCHETT. From Ditchheat ; a loc. n., Somers
- DITCHFIELD. *G.* Dickfeld ; a p.n.
- DITCHLEY. A loc. n., Oxf.
- DIVE. *Fr.* Dive ; a p.n. *See* Deaves
- DIVER. *N.-Fr.* Diveres ; a p.n.
Rot. Hund. 1272.
- DIX. *See* Dicks
- DIXIE. *F.* Diko. Dimin. Dikje p.n. Or *see* Dicey
- DOAK, DOAG. *A.S.* Daga, Docca *Dch.* Dooge ; *Fl.* Docq ; p.n. (day, *i.e.* bright, glorious)
- DOBBIE. Dimin. of Robert. *Fl.* Doby. A Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
- DOBBIN. *Dch.* Dobben ; *G.* Dobin p.n. ; a fam. n.
Hugo Dobin in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K John.
- DOBBS. *See* Dobbie
- DOBELL. *D.* Dobel ; a p.n. Dim
- DOBNEY. *See* Daubeney
- DOCKER. *Fr.* Docquet ; a p.n. O
see Dockwra
- DOCKERILL. A loc. n.
- DOCKRAY, DOCKWRA. From Dock wray ; a loc. n., Cumb.
- DOD, DODD. *F.* Dodo ; *A.S.* Dod *D.* Dodt ; *F.* Dodde ; *D.B.* Dode *Fl.* Dod, Dodd ; p.n. *See* Dade
In Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- DODDERIDGE. A loc. n., Sandford Devon
Gilbert de Dodarig, A.D. 1218.
- DODDING. *A.S.* Doding ; a fam. n. *F.* Doden. *See* Dodd
William Dodin (Worc.) *temp.* K. John
- DODINGTON. A loc. n., Kent Lincs, Northants, Northbd.
- DODSON. *D.B.* Dodesune ; a p.n. *See* Dodd
- DODSWORTH. *See* Dodworth
- DODWELL. A loc. n., Hants Warw.
- DODWORTH. A loc. n., Yorks
- DOE. *N.-Fr.* D'O. From the castl of O, Nerm.
J. and W. Doe in Rot. Hund. 1272.
- DOGGETT. *N.-Fr.* Doget, Doket Duket ; p.n. Or *see* Dagget
Rot. Hund.
- DOGOOD. *See* Toogood
- DOIDGE, DOIG. *See* Doak
- DOLAMORE. *See* Dolleymore
- DOLBEN. From the *N.-Fr.* D'Albini a p.n.

- DOLEMAN. *A.S.* Doleman; *N.* *dolgr* (foe); *D.* Dohlmann; p.n.
- DOLL. *Dch.*, *A.S.*, *G.* Doll; a p.n.
Dole, a Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
- DOLLAR. A loc. n., Clackmannan
- DOLLAS. *See* Dallas
- DOLLEYMORE. *N.-Fr.* De la Mare; a p.n.
- DOLLING. *G.* Dollen; a p.n.; fam. n. of Doll
- DOLPHIN. *A.S.* Dolfín; *N.* *dolgfúnnr* (Finnish foe); *Fl.* Dolphin; p.n.
Dolfín, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- DOMINY, DOMONEY. *G.* Domina; a p.n. Dominic (Sunday child)
- DONINGTON. From Donnington; a loc. n., Leics
- DONISTHORPE. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- DONITHORNE. From Dinnethorn; a loc. n., Devon
- DONKIN. *See* Dunkin
- DONNE. A loc. n., Perth
- DONOGHUE. Irish (brown chief)
- DONOUGH. *See* Donoghue
- DORBEN. *See* Dawbin
- DORDERY, DORDRY. From Audrey or Aldrey, Norm.
- DORE. Dore; a loc. n., Derbysh.
Or *A.S.* Dor, Deor (dear); *Fr.* Doré; *Dch.* Dórr, Dorre
- DORKING. A loc. n., Surr.
- DORMAN. From Dormans; a loc. n., France. Or *N.* Þormundr (?) (Thor protector); *Dch.* Doorman; p.n.
- DORR. Dour; a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Dore
- DORRELL. *See* Darrell
- DORRINGTON. A loc. n., Lincs
- DOTT. *D.*, *Dch.* Dodt; a p.n. *See* Dodd
- DOTTRIDGE. *See* Dodderidge
- DOUBIKIN. *See* Dowbiggin
- DOUBLE. *Dch.* Dubbel, Dubbeld; *Fl.* Duballe, Dubal; *G.* Dubiel; p.n.; *N.* *dubba* (to smite)
- DOUBLEDAY. *Fr.* Doublet. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
- DOUDS, DOWDS. *See* Dod
- DOUGHTY. *N.-Fr.* De Oughtia (?); a p.n.; *G.* Daute; *Dch.* Dothée, Daudeij; *Fr.* Daudé; *Fl.* Dotheij; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1687. *See* Dodd
De Dote in Rot. Hund.
- DOUGLAS. A loc. n., Lanark
- DOULTON. From Dolton; a loc. n., Devon
- DOUSE. From Ussey; a loc. n., Norm.
- DOUTHWAITE. A loc. n., Cumb., Yorks
- DOVE. *N.* Dufan; *S.* Dufva; *D.* Duvier; *Fl.* Dufey; *Dch.* Douwe; *G.* Dove; p.n. *See* Duff
- DOW, DOWE. *See* Duff.
Dow is the Scottish form of Dove.
- DOWDESWELL. A loc. n., Glost.
- DOWDING. *A.S.* Dud, Thinda, Dudding; p.n. *See* Deed
- DOWDNEY. *See* Dudeney
- DOWLEY. From Dowlais; a loc. n., S. Wales
- DOWNES. From Downies; a loc. n., Kincardinesh.
- DOWNING. A loc. n., Worc.
- DOWNTON. A loc. n., Hants, Wilts
- DOWNWARD. From Downhead (?); a loc. n. in Somerset
- DOWSING. *D.* Duusen; a p.n. *See* Dowse
- DOWTELL. *Fl.* Dautel; a p.n.
- DOXEY. A loc. n., Staffs
- DOY. *Fl.*, *Fr.* Doy. From Douy and Douai; loc. n. Hugt. Lond. 1618
- DOYLE. From Doel; a loc. n., Belg.
- DRABBLE. *N.-Fr.* D'Arables; a p.n.
Norm. 12th cent. In Rot. Hund. 1272.
- DRAKE. *N.-Fr.* Fitz Draco, Fitz Drogo; *A.S.* Draca, Drag, Thrag; *D.* Dräger, Dracke; *S.* Draghi, Drake; *Dch.* Drager; *Fl.* Draecke; p.n. (force, strength). Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
- DRAKEFORD. From Drayford (?); a loc. n., E. Worlington, Devon

- DRANE. *N.* *Dráin*; *D.* Trane; *S.* Trana; *G.* Trenner; p.n.; *A.S.* *thragian* (to run)
- DRAPER. *A.S.* Drabba; *Fr.* Drapier; *Dch.* Draper; p.n. (a slayer). Hugt. n., Dover, 1622
- DRAY. *N.-Fr.* Droie, Drey; p.n.
In Rot. Hund.
- DRAYTON. A loc. n., Heref.
- DREDGE. See Drake
- DREW. From Dreux; a loc. n., Normandy. See Druse. Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- DREWITT, DRUITT. See Drought
- DREWRY. From Roueray; a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Thrudheri; a p.n. (a true warrior); *N.-Fr.* De Rouvray
Sire Niel Drury, Ald. of Lond., 1312.
- DRIFFIELD. A loc. n., Yorks
- DRING. From Tring; a loc. n., Herts. Or *A.S.* Dreng; a p.n. (a young soldier); *N.* *drengr* (a youth)
- DRINKALL, DRINKHILL. *A.S.* Dringhel; a p.n. (a young soldier)
- DRINKWATER. *Dch.* Drinkwaard (?); a p.n.
The warden of the scot-ale or lord's ale. It has been suggested that it is a corruption of Derwentwater, Cumb. At Eustone, Oxon, the earliest spelling is Derwenkwater.
- DRIVER. *N.-Fr.* De Rivers; *Dch.* Druyve, Drijver; p.n.
- DROOSTEN. *Dch.* Druivestein; a p.n.
- DROUGHT. *N.* *Drórida* (?); *A.S.* Drud, Druht, Thrud, Thryth; *G.* Drath; *N.-Fr.* Droart, Drouet, Drueth; p.n. (a true friend). A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
R. D. in Rot. Hund.
- DROZIER. *Fl.* Drogeir. Ref., Lond. 1618
- DRUCE. See Druse
- DRUMMOND. A loc. n., Ross, Scotl. Or *A.S.* Thrythmund, Truhmund; p.n. (true protector)
- DRURY. See Drewry
- DRUSE. *D.* Drows; *G.* Drusche; *Dch.* Dros; *D.B.* De Dreues; p.n. See Drew
Herman de Drewes held many manors under the Conqueror in Glost., Heref., Worc., Wilts.
- DRY. See Dray
- DRYDEN. A loc. n., Lasswade
- DRYSDALE. A loc. n., Dumfries
- DUBBLE. See Double
- DUBBEDICK. From Doubledykes, Stonehouse, Lanark
- DUBERLEY. *Fr.* Duboulay; a p.n.
- DUCAT. See Duckett
- DUCE, DUCIE. See Douse
- DUCK. *N.-Fr.* Le Duc; *Dch., Fl.* Duc; *G.* Duch; *S.* Ducke; p.n. See Duke
- DUCKER. *S.* Ducke, Dücker; *Dch.* Duker; p.n. See Tucker
- DUCKETT. *N.-Fr.* Duchet; a p.n.
- DUCKHAM. A loc. n., Devon
- DUCKWORTH. A loc. n., Camb.
Held by D'Abernon. The name was anciently written Dykewarde
- DUDD. *N.* *Drjóðar*; *A.S.* Thiuda Dudda; *theod* (people); *G.* Duda; p.n.
- DUDDERIDGE. A loc. n., near Alwinton, Devon
- DUDDING. From Dudden; a loc. n. Ches. Or *A.S.* Duding; a p.n. (descendants of Dod, Dud Theod)
- DUDENEY. *Fr.* Dieudonné; a p.n. (God-given)
- DUDGEON. See Dodgson
In the north of England Dodgson is frequently so pronounced.
- DUERDON. *Fr.* Dourdoigne; a p.n.
- DUFF. *N.* Dufan; a p.n. adapted from the Gaelic in the 10th century; Irish *dubh* (black) *dubhoda* (dark)
- DUFFETT. *Fr.* Duffaut; a p.n.

- DUFFIELD. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 DUFFILL. Duffel; a loc. n., Belg.
 Or *see* Duffield
 DUFFUS. A loc. n., Elgin
 DUFFY. Irish O'Duffy. *See* Duff
 DUGDALE. A loc. n., Staffs
 DUGGAN. Irish Duibhcenn; a p.n.
 (black head)
 DUIGNAN. From the Irish O'Duibh-
 gennain (of the family of Black
 Gennan)
 The O'Duigenans descend from Mainé,
 fourth son of Niall of the nine host-
 ages, King of Ireland, who died
 A.D. 405. They were historians
 (Ollamhs) from remote times.
 Maelpeter O'D., Archdn. of Briefny,
 1296. (Ann. Four Masters).
 DUKE. *A.S.* Dug, Tuc, Tuca;
 p.n. From *A.S.* *dugan* (to be
 doughty). *See* Duck. Fl. Prot.
 ref., Lond. 1618
 DUKINFIELD. From Dunkinfield;
 a loc. n., Ches.
 DULLEY. *Fr.* D'Ully or Doullé;
 p.n.
 DUMBLETON. A loc. n., Glost.
 DUNBAR. A loc. n., Haddington-
 shire
 DUNCAN. Gaelic Donnachu (brown
 chief)
 DUNCE. From Dunse; a loc. n.,
 Berwick
 DUNCOMBE, DUNCUM. From Dun-
 comb; a loc. n., Dur.
 DUNDAS. A loc. n., Dalmeny,
 Scotl.
 DUNDONALD. A loc. n., Ayr
 DUNFORD. A loc. n., Yorks
 DUNGER. *Dch.* Duncker; a p.n.
 From Dunckhart
 DUNGEY. From Dengie; a loc. n.
 in Essex. Or Dangu, a loc. n. in
 Normandy
 DUNHAM. A loc. n., Norf., Notts
 DUNHILL. A loc. n., Waterford
 DUNKIN. From Dunnichen (?); a
 loc. n., Forfar. Or *N.-Fr.* Doni-
 can; a p.n.
 DUNKLEY. From Dinkley; a loc. n.,
 Lancs
 DUNLOP. A loc. n., Ayr
 DUNN. From Dun; a loc. n.,
 Forfar. Or Irish Duine; *A.S.*,
S., *Dch.* Dun; p.n. (brown)
 De Dun in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 DUNNETT. A loc. n., Scotl.
 DUNNICLIFF. *See* Tunnicliffe
 DUNNING. A loc. n., Perth. *See*
 Dunn
 DUNSTALL. A loc. n., Staffs
 DUNSTAN. A loc. n., Devon,
 Northbd.
 DUNTHORN. *See* Donithorne
 DUNTHORPE. A loc. n., Oxf.
 DURBRIDGE. From Dwrbach (?); a
 loc. n., Pembroke
 DURDEN, DURDON. From Dourdan;
 a loc. n., France
 DURIE. *See* Dury
 DURNFORD. A loc. n., Wilts
 DURRANT. *D.* Durandin; *Fr.*
 Durand, Durant; p.n. (enduring)
 Durand in Roll of Battell Abbey.
D.B. Durand.
 DURRELL. *Fr.* Durell. A Hugt. n.,
 Lond. 1687. *See* Darrell
 DURST. A Germ. p.n. Or *see* Durston
 DURSTON. A loc. n., Somers
 DURY. From Durie; a loc. n.,
 Fife. Or *Fr.* Duray, Duré; p.n.
 (durable)
 DUTHY. *Fr.* Du Thais; p.n. Or
see Doughty
 DUTT. *A.S.* Dud, Thiuda; p.n.
See Dade
 DUTTON. A loc. n., Ches., Lancs
 DWIGHT. *N.-Fr.* Doit; a p.n. Or
see Thwaite
 DYAS. *See* Dyce
 DYBALL, DYBBELL. *See* Tipple
 DYCE. A loc. n., Aberdeen
 DYE. *G.* Thei; p.n. *See* Tye
 DYER. *N.* Dýri (a deer); Diore;
D. Dyhr; *A.S.* Deór, Dyre;
S. Dyr; *G.* Dier; *N.-Fr.*; p.n.
 DYKES. A loc. n., Scotl.
 DYMCK, DYMOKE. A loc. n., Glost.

- DYMOTT. *Fr.* Demotte; a p.n.; *N.-Fr.* de la Motte (fosse, moat)
 DYOTT. *A.S.* Dægheard; *Fl.* Dey-aert (glorious strength); p.n.

- DYSART. *See* Disart
 DYSON. From Dison; a p.n., Belg.
Dch. Diessen; a p.n.

E

- EACHER. *A.S.* Ecga, Egeor (point, edge); *D.* Egger; *Dch.* Eger; p.n.
 EACOTT. *A.S.* Ecgheard; *D.* Eckert, Eigaard; *G.* Eckardt; *Fl.* Eekhout; p.n. (strong edge)
 EADE. From Ede; a loc. n., Holland. Or *A.S.* Eadd; *F.* Edde; *S.* Ed; *G.* Eder; *Dch.* Ede, Edie, Ide; *Fl.* Ide; *Fr.* Ede; p.n. *See* Addy
 EADIE, EADEY. From Eday; a loc. n., Orkney. Or *see* Addy, and Eade
 Edie is used in Ireland for Adams.
 EAGLE. A loc. n., Lincs; *D.B.* Aytle. Or *see* Diggles
 EAGLESHAM. A loc. n., Renfrew
 EAGLETON. A loc. n., Rutland
 EAGLING. *N.* Egill; *A.S.* Egel (Ethel), Eagling; a fam. n.; *S.* Egelin; *Dch.* Eggeling; p.n. (noble)
 EAKEN. *See* Eykin
 EALES. *See* Eels
 EALY. From Ely; a loc. n., Camb. Or *see* Healy
 EAMES. *See* Ames
 EARDLEY. From Eardisley; a loc. n., Heref. Or Eardlew, Staffs
 EARL. *N.* Erli, dimin. of Erlingr. From *jarl* (an earl); *N.-Fr.* Le Erl; *S.* Erling; *G.* Erle, Erler; *A.S.* Erlechin, Erlenc; p.n.
 In Rot. Hund.
 EARNSHAW. A loc. n., Lancs. Or Ernsheugh, Berwick
 EARP. From Erpe; a loc. n., Belgium. Or *N.* Erpr; *A.S.* Eorp (a wolf); *Dch.* Erp, Herpe; *G.* Erpff; *Fr.* Herpin; p.n.
 EARWAKER, EARWICKER. *A.S.* Eurwacer, *efor* wacer (boar watcher), Eureuuacre, Euroac, Euuacre; *G.* Ehrich; *D.* Eyrich; p.n.
 EASDALE. *See* Esdaile
 EASLEE. From Eastlee; a loc. n., Hants
 EAST. *N.-Fr.* D'Est; a p.n.
 Rich. de E. Essex, W. Est, 31 Edw. I.
 EASTALL. From Eastwell; a loc. n., Kent
 EASTER. From L'Estre; a loc. n., Norm. Also a loc. n., Ess.
 EASTERBROOK. A loc. n., Devon
 EASTGATE. A loc. n., Dur.
 EASTHAUGH, EASTO, EASTOE. *See* Easter
 EASTLAKE. A loc. n., Devon
 EASTON. A loc. n., Devon, Ess., Herts, Northants, Yorks
 EASTWOOD. A loc. n., Devon, Ess., Notts, Renfrew, Yorks
 EASTY. *See* Easter
 EASY, EASEY. *Old G.* Eso; *A.S.* Es, Esa, Esi; *F.* Eisse; p.n.
See Ess
 EATWELL. From Etwall; a loc. n., Derbysh.
 EAVES, EAVIS. A loc. n., Lancs, Staffs, and other counties. Or *N.-Fr.* Ivas; *D.* Ivers; *Dch.*, *Fl.* Eves, Ivers; p.n. *See* Eve.
 Prot. ref., Lond. 1622
 EBBAGE. From Abridge (?); a loc. n., Ess.
 EBBERN. *See* Hepburn
 EBBLETHWAITE. *See* Ablewhite
 EBBRELL. *See* Abrahall
 EBBES. *A.S.* Eb, Ebba; *F.* Ebbe
D. Eber; *Dch.* Ebers; *S.* Ebbes
 p.n. *See* Epps (strong wild boar)

- EBBUTT. *See* Hebbert
 EBDEN. From Hebden; a loc. n., Yorks
 EBRIDGE. *See* Ebbage
 EBSWORTH. From Ibsworth; a loc. n., Hants
 ECCLES. A loc. n., Berwick, Lancs
 ECKERSHALL. From Eccleshall; a loc. n., Staff.
 ECKERSLEY. *See* Exley
 EDDINGTON. A loc. n., Berks, Somers
 EDDLESTONE. A loc. n., Peebles
 EDDY, EDEY. From Aidie; a loc. n., Normandy. Or *see* Eade
 EDEN. A loc. n., Durham
 EDGAR. *A.S.* Eadgar; a p.n. (prosperous spear)
 EDGCUMBE. A loc. n., Devon
 EDGE. A loc. n., Glost., Salop, Yorks
 EDGELL. From Edgehill; a loc. n., Somers
 EDGELOW. A loc. n. *See* Edgerley
 EDGERLEY. A loc. n., Ches., Salop
 EDGINTON. *See* Egginton
 EDGLEY. A loc. n., Salop
 EDGWORTH. A loc. n., Glost., Lancs
 EDINTON. A loc. n., Somers, Wilts
 EDLESTON. From Egliston (?); a loc. n., Dorset
 EDMASTON. From Edmonstone; a loc. n., Edinbgh.
 EDMUNDS. *A.S.* Eadmund; *S.* Edman; *N.-Fr.* de St Edmond; p.n. (happy protector)
 In Rot. Hund.
 EDRIDGE. *See* Etridge
 EDWARDS. *A.S.* Eadweard; *D.* Edvard, Edwards; *Fr.* Edouard; p.n. (happy guardian)
 EELS. *A.S.* Il, Ille; *G.* Ilse; p.n. (a hedgehog)
 EGARR. *N.* Heggr (a kind of tree, *prunus padus*); *F.* Egge; *S.* Eger, Eggers; *Dch.* Eggers; *G.* Eger; p.n. Or *A.S.* Egger, Æthelgar (noble spear)
 EGERTON. A loc. n., Kent, Lancs
 EGGETT. *A.S.* Ecgheard; *G.* Eggert; p.n. (hard edge or point)
 EGGINTON. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 EGGLETON. A loc. n., Heref.
 EGGS. *See* Egarr
 EGLETON. A loc. n., Rutland; Egletons, France
 EGLIN. *See* Eagling, Egelen; a loc. n., Pruss.
 EGLINGTON. From Eggleton (?); a loc. n., Heref.
 EGREMONT. A loc. n., Cumb.
 EKE. *D.* Ek; *N.* Eik; *Dch.* Eik; *A.S.* Eaca; p.n. (an oak)
 EKINS. *See* Eykins
 ELAM. *See* Ellam
 ELAND. A loc. n., Northbd. Or *Dch.* Elandt; a p.n.
 ELBOROUGH, ELBROW, ELBURY. A loc. n., Somers
 ELCOAT. From Elcot; a loc. n., Berks, Wilts
 ELDERDICE. *See* Allardyce
 ELDERSHAW. *See* Oldershaw
 ELDERTON. A loc. n., Ross. Or Alderton, Northants
 ELDRID. *See* Aldred
 ELDRIDGE. From Eldrig; a loc. n., Wigton. Or *see* Aldridge
 ELENGER. *N.* Erlinger; a p.n. *See* Earl
 ELGAR. *N.* Álfgeirr (elf-spear); *S.* Elg; *D.* Helge; *G.* Elga, Elger; *Dch.* Elgers; p.n.; *D.B.* Elgar, Elfgar, Algar. *See* Algar
 ELGEE. *See* Elgar
 ELGOOD. *A.S.* Æthelgeard; *D.* Ellegaard; *B.D.* Elgert; p.n. (noble guardian)
 ELKINGTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Northants
 ELLABY. From Ellerby; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *D.* Elleby; a loc. and p.n.
 ELLACOMBE. A loc. n., Devon
 ELLAM. From Elham; a loc. n., Berwick, Kent

- ELLAND. A loc. n., Yorks
 ELLER. *A.S.* Ealhhere; *D.* Eller; p.n. (hall warrior)
 ELLERAY. A loc. n., Westmd.
 ELLERBECK. A loc. n., Yorks
 ELLERD. *A.S.* Ealhweard; a p.n. (palace guard)
 ELLERSHAW. From Elishaw; a loc. n., Northbd., Yorks
 ELLERTON. A loc. n., Salop, Yorks
 ELLICOMBE. From Ellicum; a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Ellacombe
 ELLICOT. From the Irish Mac Elligott; a p.n.; *Scot.* Mac Leod. Or *see* Elcoat
 ELLINGHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
 ELLINGTON. A loc. n., Hunts
 ELLINGWORTH. *See* Illingworth
 ELLIOT. *F.* Elle, Eilert; *A.S.* Ailward, Ailuert, Ailiet, Eli, Eliard, Eliert, Eliet; *N.-Fr.* Eliot; p.n. *See* Aylward
 ELLIS. From Alis; a loc. n., Norm. Or Welsh Elias, Eliseus; a p.n. Or *A.S.* Elsa, Elsi, Ælfsige; p.n. (elf victory)
 ELLISON. *See* Allison or Elliston
 ELLISTON. From Elston; a loc. n., Wilts. Or *A.S.* Elstan, Ælstan; p.n. (elf stone, *i.e.* firm elf)
 ELLWICK. From Eldwick; a loc. n., Yorks
 ELLWOOD. *Dch.* Elewoud; *Fl.* Elewaut; p.n. *See* Aylward
 ELLYARD. *See* Aylward
 ELMAR. *N.* Hjalmr (a helmet); *F.* Helmer; *S.* Hjelm; *Dch.* Helmer; *G.* Elmers. Or *A.S.* Elmar, Æthelmær (famous noble)
 ELMHIRST. A loc. n., Staffs
 ELMY. From Elmley; a loc. n., Kent
 ELNAUGH, ELNEY. From Ellen-hall; a loc. n., Staffs
 ELPHEE. *A.S.* Ælfa; a p.n. (elf)
 ELPHIC. *A.S.* Alfeage, Alfec, Ælfheah; p.n. (high elf)
 ELPHINSTONE. A loc. n., Haddington
 ELSDEN. From Elsdon; a loc. n., Northbd.
 ELSE. *See* Ellis. Elys in 1327
 ELSLEY. From Allesley; a loc. n., Warw.
 ELSMERE. From Ellesmere; a loc. n., Salop
 ELSTON. A loc. n., Devon, Yorks
 ELSWORTH. A loc. n., Camb.
 ELTON. A loc. n., Lancs
 ELVEY. From the Irish M'Elvie
 ELVIN. *A.S.* Elwi, Eluenc, Alfwinn, Elfyn; *S.* Elfwin; *Dch.* Elven; p.n. (elf-friend). Or Irish M'Elveen
 ELVIS, ELWES. *A.S.* Ælf (elf); *N.-Fr.* Helouis; *S.* Elvers; *D.* Elvius; p.n.
 ELWELL. A loc. n., Dorset
 ELWYN. *See* Elvin
 ELY. *N.-Fr.* Fitz Elie; a p.n. Also a loc. n., Camb.
 EMBLETON. A loc. n., Cumb., Dur., Northbd.
 Anciently Elmdene, Elmedon, Emeldon, Emleton.
 EMBURY. From Emborough; a loc. n., Somers
 EMERIDGE. A loc. n., Devon
 EMERSON. *See* Ames
 EMERTON. A loc. n., Devon
 EMERY. *Dch.* Emmerie; *Fl.* Emery. From Emmerich; a loc. n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
 EMES. *See* Ames
 EMLEY. From Elmley; a loc. n., Kent
 EMMETT. From Amiot; a loc. n., Norm
 William A. in Rot. Hund.
 EMMS. *See* Ames
 EMSDEN. From Elmstone; a loc. n., Kent
 ENDACOTT. A loc. n., Devon
 ENDERBY. A loc. n., Leics
 ENDERWICK. *See* Inderwick
 ENDICOTT. A loc. n., Devon
 ENEFER, ENNEFER. From Henfynyw; a loc. n.

- ENGLAND. *D.* Engelund; *S.* Englund; *N.-Fr.* Anglicus; p.n. *See* Inglis
 ENGLEADOW. *See* Ingledew
 ENGLEFIELD. A loc. n., Berks
 ENGLEHEART. *See* Ingleheart
 ENGLISHBY. *See* Ingoldby
 ENNIONS. *See* Onions
 ENNIS. From Enys; a loc. n., Cornwall
 ENRAGHT. *A.S.* Eanred; a p.n.; *a'uræd* (one-minded)
 ENSBY. From Ensbury; a loc. n., Dorset
 ENSSELL, ENSOLL. From Hensall; a loc. n., Yorks
 ENSOR. From Edensor; a loc. n., Derbysh.
 ENTECOTT. *See* Endicott
 ENTICKNAP. From Endikeknapp; a loc. n., Yorks, E.R.
 ENTWISTLE. A loc. n., Lancs
 EPPS. *A.S.* Eppa, Eappa; *F.* Ebbo, Eppo; p.n. *See* Ebbs.
 EPTON. From Heppington; a loc. n., Kent
 ERDINGTON. A loc. n., Worcest.
 ERLAM. From Earlham; a loc. n., Suff.
 ERRINGTON. From Erringden; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *see* Harrington
 ERSKINE. A loc. n., Renfrew
 ERT. *See* Hart
 ESAM. From East Ham; a loc. n., Ess.
 ESBALD. *See* Archibald
 ESCOTT. A loc. n., Devon
 ESDAILE. From Eskdale; a loc. n., Cumb.
 ESHELBY. From Exilby; a loc. n., Yorks
 ESILER. *See* Easlee
 ESILING. *S.* Esselin; a p.n. Or Eastling; a loc. n., Kent
 ESMOND. *See* Osmund
 ESPIE. *D., G.* Espe; a p.n. *See* Hesp
 ESPIEN. From Hespen; a loc. n., Belg.
 ESPLY. A loc. n., Northbd.
 ESS. *F.* Eisse, Aisse; *G., D., Fl.* Esser; *Dch.* Es; *A.S.* Æs, Æsc (ash); p.n.
 ESSINGTON. A loc. n., Staffs
 ESTCOURT. *See* Escott
 ESTWICK. A loc. n., Herts
 ETCHELL. From Nechells; a loc. n., Staffs; anciently Echeles. Or *see* Edgell
 ETCHES. *D., Dch.* Eggers; *G.* Egers; p.n. *See* Egar
 ETHERIDGE. From Etterick (?); a loc. n., Selkirk
 ETHERINGTON. From Atherington; a loc. n., Devon
 ETRIDGE. *See* Etheridge
 ETTLES. From Etal; a loc. n., Northbd. Étalle, Belg.; or Etaieles, France
 EVANS. Welsh; *Fl.* Evens; p.n.
 EVE. *A.S.* Æffa, Eafa, Ef, Efe (elf); *N.-Fr.* Ive; *F.* Eve; p.n. *See* Eaves. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 EVELEIGH. From Everley; a loc. n., Wilts
 EVELY. From the Irish M'Evelly. Or *see* Eveleigh
 EVELYN. *Dch.* Evelein; *N.-Fr.* Ivelyn; p.n. *See* Aveling
 EVENS. *See* Ivens
 EVERARD, EVERED, EVERETT, EVERITT. *A.S.* Eoforheard, Eoferard, Efrard, Ebrard (a strong wild boar); *Fl., Dch.* Everard; *Fr.* Evrard; *S., D.* Evert; *G.* Eberhardt; p.n.
 In Rot. Hund.
 EVERINGHAM. A loc. n., Yorks
 EVERS. *See* Ivers
 EVERSFIELD. A loc. n.
 EVERSLED. From Evershot (?); a loc. n., Dorset
 EVERSON. *N.* Evarr; *A.S.* Efer, Eofer (a boar); *S., Fl.* Evers; *D., Dch.* Eversen; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 EVERTON. A loc. n., Beds

- EVERY. From Ivry; a loc. n., Norm.
D.B. de Iveri.
- EVILL. From Yville; a loc. n., Normandy
- EVINGTON. A loc. n., Glos., Leics
- EVISON. *See* EVERSON
- EWAN, EWEN. *A.S.* Euing; *Dch.* Ewing, Euwen; *G.* Euen; *D.B.* Ewen; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618. Scotch M'Ewen. From *A.S.* Eo, Eowa, Ewa; p.n. (ancient)
- EWART. *N.-Fr.* De Huart; a p.n.
- EWBANK. From Yewbank. A loc. n., Cumb.
- EXELBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- EXELL. A loc. n., Belgium. Or from Exwell; a loc. n., Rutland
- EXLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
- EXON. The ancient name of Exeter
- EXTON. A loc. n., Devon, Rutland Somers
- EYES. From Huyse; a loc. n. Belg. *Fl.* Eyers; a p.n. Hies a Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
- EYKIN. From Iken; a loc. n., Suff. Or *F.* Eke, Eike; *D.* Eiche Eicken, Eken; *A.S.*, Ecce; *Dch.* Eck, Eik, Eijken; p.n. Also an Irish form of Aitken. Or fam. n. of Eke
- EYKINS. *Fl.* Eykens; a p.n. *See* Eykin
- EYLES. *See* EELS
- EYRE. *See* AYRE
- EYTON. A loc. n., Heref., Salop Held by Warin, relative of Pantul. Baron of Wem, *D.B.*

F

- FABB. *D.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.*, *G.* Faber; *Fr.* Fabri, Fabry; *D.B.* Faber, Fabri; p.n. (a smith). Fabre, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1678
- FACER. *N.-Fr.* Fessart; a p.n.
- FACHNEY. *Fr.* Fauconnier; a p.n. (a falconer)
- FACON. *Fr.* Facon; a p.n. (falcon)
- FADDY. *See* M'FADDEN
- FAGAN. From St Fagan; a loc. n., Glamorgan. Irish p.n. Or *A.S.* Fagin; a p.n.; *fægen* (joyful)
- FAGE, FAGG. *A.S.* Fagg, Fac, Feg; p.n.; *N.-Fr.* De Fago; p.n.
- FAIERS. *See* FAYERS
- FAIL. *D.* Feill; *Fl.*, *Dch.* Weel, Vael; p.n.; *A.S.* *væl* (good, true). Or *see* FELL
- FAILES. *See* FELCE
- FAINT. *Dch.* Vendt; *Fl.* Vent; *G.* Fende; p.n. *See* WENT
- FAIRALL, FAIRHALL. *See* O'FERRALL
- FAIRBAIRN. From Fairburn; a loc. n., Yorks
- FAIRBROTHER. *A.S.* Færbeorht; p.n. (illustrious traveller). Verbores, Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622
- FAIRCHILD. *Fl.* Verschilde; a p.n.
- FAIRCLOTH. *See* FAIRCLOUGH
- FAIRCLOUGH. A loc. n.
- FAIRFAX. From Ffairfach; a loc. n., Carmarthen. Or Irish Fearfassa, a form of Francis. *A.* *fögr-fax*; *A.S.* *fæger-feax*; mean fair mane, but it is in no list of p.n.
- FAIRFOOT. From Fairford; a loc. n., Glos.
- FAIRHEAD. *Fl.* Verheide; a p.n. Or *A.S.* *fægr-heofod* (fair head)
- FAIRHURST. From Fairest; a loc. n., Yorks
- FAIRLEY. *Dch.* Verlee; *Fl.* Verlegl Verley; p.n. Or *see* FAIRLIE
- FAIRLIE. From Fairlee; a loc. n. Hants. Or Fairlie, Ayrshire
- FAIRMAN. *See* FEARMAN
- FAIRS, FAIRÉE. *See* FAYERS
- FAIRWAY. From Farway; a loc. n. Devon

- AIRWEATHER. From Fairwater; a loc. n., Glamorgan
- AIRY. From Verrey; a loc. n., France. Or *Fr.* Ferry, Féré; p.n. (shod with iron). Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. Also a loc. n., Scotl.
- AITH. *N.-Fr.* de St Faith. Or *S.* Feith; *D.* Faith; *G.* Veith; p.n.; *A.S.* *fētha* (a foot soldier). Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- AKES. *D.* Fack; *D.B.* Fech; *F.* Feyke; *Fl.* Feykens; p.n. See Fagg
- ALCONER. See Faulkner
- ALKLAND. A loc. n., Scotl.
- ALLE. *N.-Fr.* Falet; a p.n.; Fellie in Rot. Hund; Irish M'Fall
- ALLENTIRE. *Dch.* Valender; a p.n. A Prot. ref., Colchester, 1622
- ALLICK. *Fl.* Falck; *G.* Falk; p.n. (falcon)
- ALLON, FALLOON. From Fologne; a loc. n., Flanders. Or Valognes, France; *Fl.* Falon; a p.n.
- ALLOWS. From Falaise; a loc. n., Normandy. Also Fallais, in Flanders; *Fl.* Falise, Falloise; p.n.; *D.B.* de Faleise; p.n.
William de Faleis in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- ALLS. See Fallows
- ALLSHAW. From Fullshaw; a loc. n., Ches.
- ALVEY. *A.S.* Fealwe (yellow)
- AMIN. *Fl.* Vermin; a p.n. See Fearman
- ANCOURT. From Falencourt; a loc. n., Normandy
- ANE. From Fains or Veynes; loc. n., France; *D.B.* Fenise (?); *F.* Feyen; *Dch.* Feen; *Fr.* Faine; *Fl.* Fayen, Feyens; p.n.
Thomas de Vein held lands in Glost. temp. K. John, A.D. 1207. Rot. Obl. et Fin. Sir Francis Fane of Fulheck, Lincs, and Aston, Yorks, third son of Francis, first Earl of Westmd., made K.B. at coronation of Charles I., Feb. 1, 1625.
- FANN, FANNER. *Dch.* Fane; *Fl.* Vane; a p.n. See Fagan
- FANNING. From Faineant; a loc. n., Norm.
- FANSHAWE. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- FARADAY. An Irish form of Ferguson. Or from La Ferte; a loc. n., Norm.
- FARDELL. A loc. n., Devon
For some time the residence of Sir Walter Raleigh.
- FARE. See Phair and Fayers
- FAREY. See Fairy
- FARGER, FARGHER. Gael. Fearachur (manly). See Fergus. Manx, contracted from Mac Fearghoir; *Ferg.* (brave). See Farquhar
- FARIS, FARISH. See Ferrers
- FARJON. *Dch., Fr.* Fargeon; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1685
- FARLER. See Farley
- FARLEY. A loc. n., Hants, Salop, Staffs, Surr., Wilts
- FARLOW. A loc. n., Salop
- FARMAN. See Fearman. Prot. ref., Colchester, 1605
- FARMER. A loc. n., Somers (*D.B.* Ferramere). Or *Fr.* Fermier; *Dch.* Vahrmeijer; p.n.; *A.S.* *feormere* (a farmer)
- FARNBOROUGH. A loc. n., Berks, Hants
- FARNFIELD. From Farnsfield; a loc. n., Notts
- FARNHAM. A loc. n., Ess., Hants, Surr., Yorks
- FARNINGTON. From Farmington; a loc. n., Glost.
- FARNLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
- FARQUHAR. Gael. Fearachur (manly)
- FARR. A loc. n., Sutherland. Or see Fayer
- FARRAGUT. *Old G.* Faregaud; *Fr.* Farcot; p.n. (travelled Goth)
- FARRALL, FARRELL. Irish Farrall, O'Farrell; Fearghal (?) man of strength)

- FARRANCE, FARRANT, FARREN. *N.-Fr.* Farrand; *Fl.* Farin; p.n.
- FARRAR, FARRER. *D.* Farrer; a p.n. (a teacher). Or *see* Ferrers
- FARRINGTON. A loc. n., Dorset, Somers, Yorks
- FARROW. *A.S.* Fara, Faro; *Dch.* Faro; p.n. *See* Fayers
- FARTHING. *A.S.* Færthegn, Færtain; *Dch.* Fardon, Vaarting; *Fl.* Verdeyen; *D.B.* Fardan, Fardein (Saxon tenants); p.n. *See* Varden (a traveller Thane)
- FARWIG. A loc. n. in Kent
- FASHAM. From Faversham; a loc. n., Kent (?)
- FASSETT. *Fl.* Fassaert, Vassart; p.n. Or *see* Fawcett
- FASTNEDGE. A loc. n.
- FATHERS. *N.* Fjöder (a feather); *Dch.* Vader; *D., G.* Vater; *A.S.* Fader, Fæder; *N.-Fr.* Le Feutrier; p.n.
- FATLING. *A.S.* Fad; *Fr.* Vaudelin; p.n. *See* Fathers
- FAUCIT. *See* Fawcett
- FAUCUS. *See* Vaux
- FAUGHT. *S.* Vought, Fought; *Dch.* Vogt; *G.* Fauth; p.n.
- FAULCONBRIDGE. From Fauquembergues; a loc. n., Normandy
- FAULDING. *A.S.* Folthwine, Fuldoyn; p.n.; *seald, fold* (?) (field. friend). Or the fam. n. of Fold, Folth
- FAULKE. *N.* Fálki (a falcon); *F.* Fôlerk, Fôke, Fauke; *S.* Falck, Falk; *D.* Falck; *Dch.* Folkers, Valk, Fok, Vokke; *Fl.* Volck; *G.* Falk, Forcke; *A.S.* Fale, Folc; *N.-Fr.* Fulcher, Fulk, Fulco, etc.; p.n.
Fouke and Fitz Fouk are in the Roll of Battell Abbey. Fulche, Fulc, Fulco, tenants in chief in *D.B.*
- FAULKNER. *Fr.* Fauconnier; a p.n. (a falconer); Hugt. n., Lond. 1681
- FAUX. *See* Vaux
- FAWCETT. From Fossard, France, Forcett; a loc. n., Yorks. Or Farcet, Hunts
Gilbert de Forset, in Lib. Vit. Dur.
- FAWELL. *See* Fowell and Vowell
- FAWN. *See* Vaughan
- FAY. From Fay; a loc. n., Norm. Or *D.* Faye, Feigh; *G.* Fay, Fei; p.n. (a fairy)
- FAYERMAN. *See* Fairman
- FAYERS. From Vayres (?); a loc. n., France. Or *S., D.* Fehr; *G.* Farr; *Fl.* Feer; *Dch.* Fehrs; *A.S.* Fara, Fær (traveller); p.n.
- FAZACKERLEY. A loc. n., Lancs
- FEA. *See* Fay
- FEAKS. *See* Feek
- FEAR. *Fr.* Feauer. *See* Fayers. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- FEAREY. *See* Fairy
- FEARMAN. *S.* Fehrman; *G.* Fuhrmann; *A.S.* Faraman; p.n. (carter, traveller)
- FEARNCOMBE. From Farncombe; a loc. n., Surr.
- FEARNE. A loc. n., Ross. Or *A.S.* Forn; a p.n.; *fearn* (fern)
- FEARNHEAD. A loc. n., Lancs
- FEARNLEY. From Fernilee; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- FEARNSIDE. A loc. n.
- FEARON. *N.-Fr.* Feron; a p.n. Ferun in Rot. Hund.
- FEASEY. *See* Veasey
- FEAST. *Fr.* Fisette; a p.n.
- FEATES. *See* Fetch
- FEATHERSTONE. A loc. n. in Yorks
- FEATHERSTONEHAUGH. A loc. n., Northumbd.
- FEAVERYEAR, FEAVIOUR, FEAVYER. From Favières; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Favière; a p.n.
Richard Feverer in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Also Hugt. n.
- FECK. From Vicques; a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Fec, Feg, Fig; *S., D.* Fick; *Dch.* Ficke; *F.* Feyke, Fekke; p.n.
- FEEN. *See* Fane

- FEENEY. *See* Finney
- FEETHAM, FEETUM. A loc. n., Yorks
- FELCE. *A.S.* Wælesc (?); *Dch.* Fels, Velse; *G.* Felsch; p.n. Felles, Hugt. n., Lond. 1687. *See* Wallis
- FELDWICK. *Dch.* Veldwijk; a loc. and p.n.
- FELGATE. From Fellgate; a loc. n., Westmd.
- FELL. *N.-Fr.* Faiel; *D.* Fjel; *Dch.* Vel, Velde, Veldt, Wel; *G.* Feldt, Feleer; *Fl.*, *Fr.* Velle; p.n.; *A.S.* *feld* (field)
Richard de-la-Felda occurs in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John, A.D. 1201 (Yorks). W. de Fall, Rot. Hund. 1272.
- FELLOWES. *See* Felce
- FELTHAM. A loc. n., Middlx., Dorset
- FELTON. A loc. n., Northbd., Somers
- FELTWELL. A loc. n., Norf.
- FENDER. *A.S.* Wenda; *G.*; p.n. (a Vandal)
- FENN. *See* Fane. Fene, a Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
In Rot. Hund.
- FENNELL. *Fr.* Venelle; a p.n.
- FENNELLY. *See* Finlay
- FENNER. From Feneur; a loc. n., Belg. *See* Venner
- FENNIMORE. From Fennemere; a loc. n., Salop. Or Fenemere or Finnere, Oxon
Gilbert de Finemere held lands there in Oxon, A.D. 1208.
- FENSHAM, FENSOM. From Vinchem; a loc. n., Fland.
- FENTHAM, FENTUM. *See* Phantom
- FENTON. A loc. n., Cornw., Lincs, Notts, Yorks
- FENWICK. A loc. n., Ayrshire, Yorks
- FENWRICK. *D.* Wendrick; *G.* Fenrich; *Dch.* Vendrik; *A.S.* Wenric; p.n. (wend-ruler)
- FEREDAY. *See* Faraday
- FERGUS. Scot., Celt. Fearghus (man of strength)
- FERGUSON. *See* Fergus
- FERNIE. *N.-Fr.* Vernie; a p.n. From Vernai; a loc. n., Norm.
- FERNIHOUGH. From Fernihalgh; a loc. n., Lincs
- FERNLEY. *See* Farnley
- FERRABY, FERREBO. From Ferriby; a loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
- FERRETT. *A.S.* Færheard; *Fl.* Feraert; *Fr.* Ferrett; *G.* Fereth; p.n. (strong traveller). Hugt. n., Dover, 1622
- FERRIE. *See* Fairy
- FERRIER. From Ferrières; a loc. n., Norm. and Fland.; *Fl.* Ferier; a p.n.
- FERRIES, FERRIS. *Fl.* Verraes; a p.n. *See* Faris
- FERRIMAN. *See* Fearman
- FERRY. *See* Fairy
- FERTEL. *G.* Virtel; a p.n. Dim. of Wird; a p.n. (fate)
- FESSENDEN. A loc. n.
- FESSEY. *See* Veasey
- FETCH. From Vietz; a p.n., Germ. Or Feschcs, France; *G.* Vietsch, Fietz, Fitza; *D.* Fitzer; p.n.; *N.-Fr.* Fitz; *Fl.* Vits; *D.B.* Fitheus (?); p.n. *See* p. 8, footnote
- FEW. *See* Pugh
- FEWKES. *G.* Fuchs; a p.n. (a fox). Or *see* Foggo
- FEWSTER. *Fl.* Deveuster and Devuyster; p.n.
William Fuster in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- FEWTRELL. *N.-Fr.* Vautrel; a p.n. (a hunter)
Ralph Futerel, Herts, 1198. Rot. Cur. Reg.
- FFOLKES. *See* Faulke
- FFOOKS. *See* Fewkes
- FFYTCH. *See* Fetch
- FICKLING. *N.-Fr.* de Wyclyne; a p.n.
- FIDDAMAN, FIDDEMAN. *See* Fiddyman

- FIDDES, FIDDY. *N.-Fr.* St Fides
- FIDDYMAN. *D.*, *G.* Wiedemann; *S.*, *Dch.* Wideman; *Fl.* Widmer, Wydeman; p.n. *See* Fiddy
- FIDDYMONT. From Wideumont; a loc. n., Fland.
- FIDGEON. An Irish form of Pidgeon. Or *Dch.* Viegen; *Fl.* Vigen; p.n.
- FIDGETT. From *Fr.* Fichet; a p.n. Dim. of Fig. *See* Feek
In Roll of Battell Abbey. Perhaps from the loc. n. Vichte, Belg.
- FIDLER. Le Fidelaire; a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Fitela; *G.* Fiedler; p.n. (a fiddler). *See* Vidler
- FIDOE. *See* Fiddy
- FIELD. *D.* Fjelde; a p.n. *See* Fell
- FIELDING. *S.* Felldin; *Dch.* Vel-den; p.n.; fam. n. *See* Faulding
- FIEN, FIENNES. *See* Fane
- FIFETT, FIFOOT. *Fr.* Fivet; a p.n.
- FIFIELD. A loc. n., Ess., Hants, Wilts
- FIGGINS. *Dch.* Viegen; *Fl.* Vigen; p.n.
- FIGGIS. *Fl.* Figeys; a p.n. *See* Feek
- FIGURES. *See* Vigors
- FILBERT. From St Philbert; a loc. n., France. Or *A.S.* Filbrith; *D.* Filbert; p.n. (fully bright, illustrious). Also *Fr.* Philibert; *A.S.* Wilbeorht; *Old G.* Willibert (resolute brightness)
- FILGATE. From Villegats; a loc. n., Normandy
- FILL. *A.S.* Fili; *G.* Filla; *Fr.* Ville; p.n. Or dimin. of Philip(?)
- FILLINGER. *N.* Veljungr(?); a n.n. (a wailing child); *D.* Felling; *Dch.* Fellingner; *D.B.* Felaga; p.n.
- FILLINGHAM. A loc. n., Lincs
- FILLISTON. A loc. n. Or *Dch.* Vilsteren(?); a p.n. (?)
- FILLMORE, FILMER, FILMORE. *See* Phillemore
- FINBOW. From Finborough(?); loc. n., Suff. Or Irish Finb. *N.* Finnbogi; p.n. (white bow)
- FINCH. From Vynkt; a loc. n., Bel De Vinck, Prot. ref., 1622. *D.* Finch, Vinck; *G.*, *Dch.* Finkel; p.n.; *A.S.* *finc* (a linnet)
- FINCHAM. A loc. n., Norf.; Finchér Belg.
- FINCHETT. *Fr.* Vinçotte(?); p.n. Or dim. of Finch
- FINDLATER. A loc. n., Banff
- FINELLY. *See* Finlay
- FINIGAN. From the Irish O'Finnigan; a p.n. (fair)
- FINKELL. *Dch.* Finkel, Vinke *See* Winkel
- FINLAY. Celtic Fionnlaoch (white soldier)
- FINNEMORE. *See* Fenimore
- FINNEY. *N.* Finni; *A.S.* Fir *D.* Finne; *Fl.* Finné; *S.* Finn; p.n. (a Finn); Celtic (fair)
- FINNIS. *See* Fiennes. Ulf Finis; a p.n. in *D.B.*
- FIRBANK. A loc. n., Westmd.
- FIRK, FIRKINS. *A.S.* Furic; p.n. Dim. of *fýr* (fire). (*fircynu* (race of men))
- FIRMAN. *Dch.* Ferman; a p. *See* Fearman
- FIRMIN. *Fl.* Vermin; a p.n. *S.* Fearman
- FIRMINGER. *Fl.* Verminger; a p.
- FIRMSTONE. A loc. n.
- FIRTH. A loc. n., Scotl.
- FISH. *D.*, *S.*, *G.* Fisch; a p. *See* Fiske
- FISHBOURNE. A loc. n., Du Suss.
- FISHENDEN. A loc. n.
- FISHER. *G.* Fischer; *D.* Fiske *Dch.*, *Fl.* Visscher; p.n.; *A.* *fiscere* (a fisher)
- FISHWICK. A loc. n., Lancs. hamlet in the creek of the Ribb. *D.B.* Fiscuic
Johannes de Fyschwyke in Lib. V. Dur.

- SHLOCK. From Fishlake; a loc. n., Yorks
- ISHPOOL. A loc. n., Lancs, Notts
- ISKE. *S.* Fiske; *D.* Fisker; *G.* Fisch; *Fl.* Fisco; *D.B.* Fisc; p.n. (fish)
- ITCH. *See* Fetch
- ITCHEW. Fitz Hugh (?)
- ITHIAN. *See* Vythian
- ITT. *Dch.* Vieth; a p.n. *See* Fiddy
- ITZPATRICK. *See* Patrickson
- IVASH. A loc. n. Or *see* Vivish
- JEX. *D.*, *Fr.*; p.n.; *A.S.* Fex, Feax; p.n. (hairy)
- LACK. *See* Flagg
- LADGATE. A loc. n.
- LAGG. *G.* Flach, Flack; *Dch.* Vlak; p.n. *See* Flegg
- LAMANK. *Fl.* Flamand, Flament, Vleminck; p.n. (a Fleming)
- LAMSTEAD. A loc. n., Herts
- LANDERS. The country of the Flemings
- LANNAGAN. Irish. Young Flann (ruddy)
- LATHER. *A.S.* Flæda; *G.* Flauder, Flatau; p.n. *See* Flatt
- LATLEY. From the Irish Flattley and Flattholy
- LATMAN. *A.S.* Floteman; *Dch.* Flotman; *G.* Flottmann; p.n. (a shipman (?)). Or *see* Flatt
- LATT. *A.S.* Flad, Flæd, Flod; *G.* Flatt; p.n.; *N.* *flîôd*; *Old G.* *flat* (beauty). Or *N.-Fr.* Floet; a p.n. From La Flotte, near Rochelle
- LAVELL. *N.-Fr.*, *Lat.* Flavilla (yellow)
- LAXMAN. *Dch.* Vlasman; a p.n.
- LECK. Or Affleck. *See* Flegg
- LEECE. *Dch.* Vlies; *G.* Fleege; p.n. (a fly)
- LEET. A loc. n., Lincs. Or *Dch.* Vliet; a p.n.
- LEETWOOD. A loc. n., Lancs
- LEWELLEN. *See* Llewellyn
- FLEGG. *N.* Flóki (hairy, woolly); *D.* Vlak, Fleck; *Dch.* Vleck; *G.* Fleck, Flegger; p.n. Or *N.* *fláki* (?) (flat moorland)
G. and *W.* Flegg are hundreds in Norf.
- FLEMING. *S.* Flemming; *Dch.* Vlaming; *Fl.* Vleminck; *G.* Flemming; *D.B.* Flamand, Flاندren; p.n.
William le Fleming received the Manor of Aldingham, Lancs, from the Conqueror. Also a Prot. ref. n., Sandwich, 1622.
- FLETCHER. *N.-Fr.* Le Flechier; a p.n. (arrow-maker)
- FLEURY. *Fr.* Fleury; p.n. (florid). Hugt. n., 1687
- FLEWITT. *See* Floyd.
- FLEY. From Fly, Norm. *Dch.* Vlie; *D.* Flye; p.n.
- FLICK. *Dch.* Flick; *D.* Flig; p.n. (a patch). Or *see* Flegg
- FLIGHT. *D.* Flycht; *Dch.* Vliet; p.n.; *A.S.* *flit* (?) (strife)
- FLIN. *See* Flynn
- FLINDERS. *See* Flanders
- FLINT. A loc. n., Wales. Or *D.* Flindt, Flint; p.n. (a fire-lock)
- FLITT. From Fleet; a loc. n., Hants, Lincs. Or *see* Flight
- FLITTEN. *See* Flitton
- FLITTON. A loc. n., Beds
- FLOGDELL. A loc. n.
- FLOOD. Atte Flode, Court of Hustings 1258. Or *see* Flatt. *A.S.*, *S.* Flod; *D.* Flott; *G.* Flöte, Fluder; p.n.
- FLOOK. *N.* Flóki; *D.* Floecke; p.n. *See* Flegg
- FLOOKS. *See* Flux
- FLORY, FLOREE. A loc. n., Flanders. *Fl.* Flory; *Fr.* Floris; p.n. A Hugt. n., Cant. 1622
- FLOWERS. From Fleurus; a loc. n., Flanders; *Fl.* Floris, Vloors; *Dch.* Florus; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
Elyas Flur in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.

- FLOWERDAY, FLOWERDEW. *Fr.* Fleureau(?); a p.n. (flowery)
 FLOYD. *See* Lloyd
 FLUCK. *See* Flook
 FLUDE. *See* Flood
 FLURRY. *See* Flory
 FLUTTER. *A.S.* Flodhere, Floter; *G.* Fluder; *Fr.* Floutier; p.n. (sea warrior)
 FLUX. *G.*; p.n. Floques; a loc. n., Normandy
 FLY. *See* Fley
 FLYNN. Irish O'Flynn; *N.* Fleinn; a p.n.
 FOALE. *See* Fowell
 FODDY. From the Irish *Fodha*, the equivalent of Long
 FOGARTY. The Irish equivalent of Swift; a p.n.
 FOGG. *N.* *fok* (flight). *See* Foggo
 FOGGIN. *Dch.* Focken, Vugin; p.n.; fam. n.
 FOGGO. A loc. n., Scotl. Or *A.S.* Focco, Focga; *N.* Foka; *fok* (flight); *F.* Fokke, Fokko; p.n.; *G.* Fökke, Vocke; *S.* Fock; *D.* Fog; p.n.; *Fr.* Foucaut. Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
 FOGWELL. From Vogwell; a loc. n., Devon
 FOISTER. *See* Fewster
 FOL, FOLEY. From La Folie, Norm.; *Fr.* Folie; *D.B.* Folet; p.n. Folet in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 FOLJAMBE. From Fulgent; a loc. n., Norm.
 In Hund. Roll.
 FOLKARD. *A.S.* Folcheard (Falc the strong); *Fl.* Volckaert; *G.* Folkert; p.n.
 FOLLETT. *Fr.*; p.n. *See* Foley
 FOLLIOTT. *N.-Fr.* Foliot; a p.n.
 In Roll of Battell Abbey and Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 FOLLOWES. *F.* Fôlers; a p.n. Or *see* Fallows
 FOLLY. *See* Foley
 FOLTROP. From Felthorpe; a loc. n., Norf.
- FOOKS. *See* Fewkes
 FOOT. *Dch.* Wout; *G.* Wuthe *S.* Futy; *D.B.* Fot; p.n.; *A.* *fôte* (nimble(?))
 FOOTER. *Dch.* Wouter; a p.n. *S.* Foot
 FOOTMAN. *A.S.* Wudeman; *Dch.* Woutman; p.n. (woodman). *S.* Foot
 FOOTTIT. *N.-Fr.* Fotet; a p.n.
 FORBES. A loc. n., Aberdeensh.
 FORD. A loc. n., Devon, Dur Salops, Staffs, Voorde, Fland. De Ford in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 FORDER. A loc. n., Devon. *C.* *A.S.* Forthere; a p.n. (warrior)
 FORDHAM. A loc. n., Ess.
 FORDOM. *See* Fordham
 FORDYCE. A loc. n., Banff
 FORFEITT. *Fl.* Forfert; a p.n. (fault)
 FORGAN. A loc. n., Fife
 FORGE. *N.-Fr.*; p.n. (smithy) Forges; a loc. n., France and Flanders
 FORKER. *See* Farquhar
 FORKES. *See* Faulke
 FORMAN, FORMON. *D.* Formann *Dch.* Foreman; *Fr.* Formon p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. *S.* Farman
 FORMBY. A loc. n., Lancs
 FORMES. *G.*; p.n. Contr. of *A.* Formannus. *See* Fearman
 FORREST. A loc. n., Cornw., Norf Salop
 FORRESTER. From Forestarius; an officer of feudal times
 FORSAITH. A loc. n., Scotl.
 FORSBREY. *See* Fosbery
 FORSBROOK. A loc. n., Staffs. *D.B.* Fotesbroc
 Osbert de Focesbroc was living 3 John A.D. 1201. Pipe Roll, under Staffordshire. Effigy of John de Focesbroke, Cranford Ch., Northants A.D. 1418.
 FORSCUTT. A loc. n., Somers. *C.* *see* Foscite

- DRSDICK. *See* Fosdyke
 DRSGATE. A loc. n.
 DRSHAM. From Fosham; a loc. n., Yorks
 DRSHAW. From Faugeres; a loc. n., France. Or *D.* Fourchou; a p.n. From *N.* *Fagriskógr* (Fairwood); a loc. n. Or *Fr.* Faucheur, Fauchois; p.n. (a mower, reaper)
 DRSYTH. *See* Forsaith
 DRT, FORTY. *N.-Fr.* le Forte. Or *A.S.* Forth, or Ford; *Dch.* Voort; p.n. *See* Fought
 DRWARD. *See* Forwood
 DRWOOD. A loc. n., Glost.
 DSBERRY, FOSBERRY. From Fosbury; a loc. n., Berks, Wilts
 DSBROOKE. *See* Forsbrook
 DSCOTE. A loc. n., Bucks
 DSDYKE. A loc. n., Lincs
 DSSETT. *See* Fawcett
 DSTER. *Dch.*, *G.* Forster; *Fl.* Fostier; *D.B.* Forst; p.n. (a forester)
 DOTHERBY. A loc. n., Lincs
 DOTHERGILL. A loc. n.
 DOTHERINGHAM. A loc. n., Inverarity, Scotl.
 DULE. *N.* Fugl; *A.S.* Fugel, Ful; p.n. (a fowl)
 DULIS. A loc. n., Perthsh.
 DULGER. *See* Fulcher
 DULSHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
 DUNTAIN. *Fr.* Fontaine. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1688. *A loc. n., Norm.
 DURACRE. A loc. n., Devon
 DWELL, FOWLE. *See* Foule
 DWERAKER. *See* Fouracre
 DWKES. *See* Folkes, or Vaux
 Faucus in 1327.
 DWLER. *A.S.* Fula; *G.* Vogler; *Dch.* Vogelaar; p.n. Or Foula; a loc. n., Scotl. *Fr.* Fouiller; a p.n. (a bird-catcher). *See* Fuller
 Le Fowelere in Rot. Hund., Ess., Oxon; le Feulere in 1327.
 FOX. *Fl.* Fockx; a p.n.; fam. n. of Fokko
 H. Fox in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. A Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618; Norwich, 1622. The old English broadsword was called a fox. *See* Vaux and Foggo.
 FOXALL, FOXHALL. A loc. n., Suff.
 FOXCROFT. A loc. n.
 FOXLEY. A loc. n., Devon, Hants, Norf., Staff.
 FOXTON. A loc. n., Camb.
 FOXWELL. A loc. n., Devon
 FOY. From Foye; a loc. n., Heref. Also a Hugt. n. *See* Faith
 FOYSON. *See* Fyson
 FOYSTER. *See* Fewster
 FRADGLEY. From Fradley; a loc. n., Staff.
 FRAKES. *See* Freeke
 FRAME. *A.S.* Fram; *Dch.* Vreem; *D.* Frahm; *N.-Fr.* Fitz Fram; p.n; *N.* *fram* (?) (forward)
 FRAMPTON. A loc. n., Dorset, Lincs
 FRANCIS. *Fr.*; p.n.
 R. le Franceis in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 FRANE. From Fresnes; a loc. n., France
 FRANKLAND. A loc. n., Devon
 FRANKLANDS. A loc. n., Cumb.
 FRANKS. *Fl.* Francus, Francx, Vranckx; p.n. (free)
 Francus in 1327.
 FRAREY. *See* Freer
 FRASER. Fraize; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Fraiseur; a p.n. From *fraisier*, to plait or to fortify with stakes. Or *fraisier* (a strawberry)
 FRAY. *See* Fry
 FRAYLLE. From Fresles; a loc. n., Normandy. Hugt. n.
 FREARSON. *N.* Freyer (the god Freyr); *S.* Fria; *G.* Freier; *Fl.* Frey; p.n.
 FRECKLETON. A loc. n., Yorks
 FREEBODY. *Old G.* Frithubodo; a p.n. (peaceful messenger)

- FREEBORN. *A.S.* Freobeorn, Frebern (free bear); *G.* Friebe; *p.n.*
- FREEKE. *A.S.* Fric; *Fr.* Friche, Fricot; *Fl.* Frick; *G., D.* Frich, Fricke; *p.n.* (fresh, lusty, bold)
- FREELove. *N.* Freyleif or Friðleif; *A.S.* Frealaf, Frithulaf; *p.n.* (peaceful love)
- FREEMAN. *A.S.* Freoman; *D.* Frieman; *S.* Friman; *G.* Friedemann; *Fl.* Freyman; *p.n.* Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
- FREEMANTLE. From Fromanteau; a loc. n., France. Nigel de Fremantel; Northants, 1216; a loc. n., Hants
- FREEN. From Vrigne; a loc. n., France
- FREER. *See* Frere
- FREMONT. *N.* Friðmund; *A.S.* Frithumund; *Fr.* Frémont; *p.n.* (peaceful director)
- FRENCH. *Fl.* Frentz; *Dch.* Fransche; *p.n.*
- FRERE. Fraire; a loc. n., Flanders. Or *N., S., D., Dch.* Freyr; *G.* Freier; *Fr.* Frère; *Old G.* Friher (free lord); *N.-Fr.* Le Frere; *p.n.*
- FRESHFIELD. A loc. n., Lancs. Or *N.-Fr.* De Freshville; a *p.n.*
- FRESHWATER. A loc. n., I. of Wight
- FRESTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Suff.
- FRETWELL. From Freteval; a loc. n., France
- FREUER, FEWER, FEW. From Freux; a loc. n., Belg. *See* Freer
- FREW. *A.S.* Freawine, Frithu-wine; *p.n.* (peaceful friend)
- FRICKER. *See* Freeke
- FRIGGENS. *A.S.* Frig; *G.* Frigge; *p.n.* (free); a fam. n.; *N.-Fr.* Frigant; a *p.n.*
- FRIGHT. *S.* Freit; *G.* Freiheit; *p.n.* (freedom)
- FRISBY. A loc. n., Leics
- FRISWELL. From Freshwell; a loc. n., Ess. Or *see* Freshfield
- FRITCHLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- FRITH. *A.S.* Frith; *D.* Fryð (peace)
- FRODSHAM. A loc. n., Ches.
- FROGGATT. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- FROGLEY. A loc. n.
- FROHAWK, FROHOCK. From Fwick (?); a loc. n., Ess.
- FROMANT, FROMOW. From Fromont; a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.* Freomund, Fromund (free protector); *Fr.* Fromment; *D.* Frumond; *p.n.* Fromeau, Hug. Lond. 1618
- FROM. From Frome; a loc. Somers
- FROSDICK. *See* Fosdyke
- FROST. A loc. n., Devon. Or *G., Dch.* *p.n.*
- FROSTICK. *See* Fosdyke
- FROUDE, FROWDE. *N.* Fróði, fróde (clever); *p.n.*; *D.* Froede; Frode; *A.S.* Froda, Frodo; *p.n.*
- FRUSHER. *A.S.* Frithugeard (peaceguard); *Fl.* Fruchart; *Dch.* Fruchart; *D.B.* Froissart; *p.n.* Fruschart, Prot. ref., Lond. 1687
- FRY. From Fry; a loc. n., N. mandy. Or Icel. Frey; a fam. n.; *Dch.* Vree; *Fl.* Frey; Frey, Freij, Frie; *D.B.* Vruoi (free); *G.* Frei, Frey; *A.S.* Fréa (lord); *p.n.*
- FRYER. *N., S., D., G.* Frey (the name of the god Freyr); *p.n.* *See* Frere
- FUDGE, FUGE. From Foug, France; Fuidge; a loc. n., Devon. Fouches, Belg.
- FUDGER. From Fougères; a loc. n., France
- FUGGLE, FUGILL. *A.S.* Fugel; *D.* Fugl; *S.* Fogel; *Fl., D.* G. Vogel; *p.n.* (a fowl, bird)
- FULCHER. *A.S.* Fulcherus, Fulchere; *p.n.* (falcon warrior); Fulge. Or from Fougères; a loc. n., Bretagne.

- ULFORD. A loc. n., Devon, Yorks
 ULKE. *See* Faulke
 ULLAGAR. *See* Fulcher
 ULLALOVE. *A.S.* Ful-leof; *Old G.* Filuliub; p.n. (very dear)
 ULLARTON. A loc. n., Ayr, Hants
 ULLBROOK. From Fullerbrook; a loc. n., Devon
 ULLER. *See* Fowler. Or *A.S.* *fullere* (a bleacher); *Fr.* *fouleur* (a cleanser of cloth).
 Le Fulere, Rot. Hund.
 ULLERTON. *See* Fullerton
 ULLMER. A loc. n., Bucks, Devon
 ULLWOOD. A loc. n., Lancs, Notts, Yorks
 ULSHAW. *See* Fulcher
 ULTON. *See* Fullerton
 UNGE. *D., G., S., Fl., Dch.* Funck, Funke; a p.n. (a spark)
 UNNELL. From Fundenhall; a loc. n., Norf.
 URBER. *A.S.* Fulbeorht; a p.n. (very illustrious); *Fr.* Foubert; A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 URBY. From Firby; a loc. n., Kent, Yorks
- FURLEY. A loc. n., Devon
 FURLONG. A loc. n., Devon
 FURNER. *Fr.* Fournier; a p.n. (oven-keeper, baker)
 FURNESS. A loc. n., Flanders, Ess. N. Lancs
 FURNISH, FURNISS. *See* Furness
 FURSDON. A loc. n., Cornw., Devon
 FURSE. A loc. n., Devon. Or *N.-Fr.* Foursey (?); a p.n.; *D.B.* Fursa
 Forz in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 FUSEDALE. A loc. n., Westmd.
 FUSSEY. *N.* Fusi. *See* Fyson
 FUSSLE. *N.-Fr.* Fuise; *D., G.* Füssel; a p.n. Dim.
 FUSTLING. *D.* Fusterling; a p.n.
 FUTCHER. *G.* Fûger; a p.n. *See* Fudger
 FUTLER. *See* Footer
 FYFFE. From Fife, a county in Scotland
 FYLER. *A.S.* Fula; *G.* Feiler; p.n. *See* Fuller
 FYNES. *See* Fiennes
 FYSON. *N.* Fusi (dimin. of Vigfús); *G.* Fuhs, Fuss; *Fl.* Fussen; p.n.

G

- GABE, GABE. *N.* Gapi; a n.n. (heedless); *A.S.* Gab; *N.-Fr.* Gaipi; *D.* Gabe; p.n. *See* Gape
 GABSEY. A loc. n., Ess.
 GABETT. *Fr.* Gabet; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
 GABE. *G.* Gebel; a p.n. *See* Gabb
 GABY. *Fr.* De Gabay. Hugt. n.
 GAZE. *See* Gaze
 GAGES. From Gages; a loc. n., Flanders. Or *Fr.* Gauchez; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
 GAD. *A.S.* Gad, Gadelo; *D.* Gad, Gade; *G.* Gade; p.n.; *N.* *gaddr*; *A.S.* *gád* (a goad, spear)
 GADNEY. From Gedney; a loc. n., Lincs
- GADSBY. From Gaddesby; a loc. n., Leics
 GADSDEN, GADSDUN. From Gaddesden; a loc. n., Herts
 GADSWORTHY. From Godsworthy; a loc. n., Devon
 GAFF, GAFFER. From Gavre; a loc. n., Fland. *Fr.* Gaffé; a p.n.
 GAGE. *See* Gaches. *S.* Gagge; *Fl.* Gegers; p.n.
 GAGEN. *A.S.* Gagan; a p.n. Or *N.* *gagn* (gain)
 GAIGER. *See* Gage
 GAINSFORD, GAISFORD. From Gainford; a loc. n., Dur., Yorks
 GAITSKELL. From Gaitsgill; a loc. n., Cumb.
 GALBRAITH. A loc. n., Scotl.

- GALE. A loc. n., Devon, Lancs, Yorks. Or Gheel, Belg.
- GALILEE. *Dch.* Gallé, Gallee, Galjee; *Fr.* Gailly, Gailliet, Gailliez, Gaillait; *G.* Galley; p.n. (cheerful)
- GALL. *N.-Fr.* Gal; *D.* Gall; *Fr.* Galle; *Fl.* Gal; p.n. (valour). Or Irish M'Gall; Scot. M'Call
- GALLAGHER. From Gellygaer; a loc. n., S. Wales; Irish p.n.
- GALLAND, GALLANT. *Fr.* Gaillande; *Fl.* Galland; *G.* Gallant; *D.* Galen; p.n. (lively, spirited). A Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- GALLEY. From Gallaix, Belg. *Fr.* Gallais, Gallait, Gallay, Gallet, Gally; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- GALLICK. See Garlick
- GALLIMORE. From Gallemar
A Walloon Hugt. n., temp. James I., Canterbury. *Old G.* Gelemir (pledge of fame).
- GALLING. *Dch.* Galen: p.n. See Gall; fam. n.
- GALLOP. See Gollop
- GALLOWAY. A loc. n., Kirkcudbright
- GALLYON. *N.-Fr.* Gaillon; a p.n. A loc. n., Normandy. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- GALPIN. *Fr.* Galopin; a p.n. Chalopin, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1684. *A.S.* Galba = Abba. See Abbs
- GALSWORTHY. A loc. n., Devon
- GALT. See Gault
- GALTON. A loc. n., Somers
- GAMBLE. *N.* Gamli; *D.* Gamel; *N.-Fr.* le Gemel; *G.* Kammell; *A.S.* Gamel; p.n. (old)
- GAMBLING. *Fr.* Gamblin; a p.n.; *N.-Fr.* dim. See Gamble
- GAME, GAMES. From Cambes; a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Gamas; *D.* Gemz, Gjems; *G.* Gems; *Fl.* Geemers, Gemers; p.n.
- GAMGEE. See Gammage
- GAMMAGE. From Gamaches; loc. n., Normandy
Gamages in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- GAMMON, GAMON. *N.* Geir-mund (spear-protector); *F.* Gërman; *G.* Gehrmann; *D.* Garman, Ge-mund; *N.-Fr.* Gamain, Germain; *Fl.* Germon; *A.S.* Garmund; p.n.
- GANDY. *N.-Fr.* De Candy; *G.* Gande; p.n.; *Old G.* Gantha (wolf warrior)
- GANE. *Dch.* Geen; a p.n. S. Gagen
- GANLY. From Ganilly; a loc. n. Scilly Isles
- GANNAWAY. See Knevitt
- GANT. *N.-Fr.* De Gand; *Dch.* Gan p.n. A loc. n., Fland.
De Gand, tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- GANTREY. *Old G.* Gendirih; a p. (wolf-ruler)
- GAPE, GEPP. *A.S.* Gab, Geb, Gepp; Geppo; p.n. See Gabb
- GAPP. A loc. n., France. Or see Gabb
- GAPPER. *G.* Gaber; *D.* Gabe; p. See Gabb
- GARD. See Garth
- GARDEN. A loc. n., Kirkcudbright
Gardonne, France
- GARFIT. See Garforth
- GARFORD. A loc. n., Berks
- GARFORTH. A loc. n., Yorks
- GARIOCH. A loc. n., Aberdeen
- GARLAND. A loc. n., Devon. *N.-Fr.* de Garlande; a p.n.
- GARLICK. From the Irish M'Gorlick Or *G.* Gawlick; *Old G.* Gerla p.n. (spear-play); *N.-Fr.* Garlay a Breton n.
- GARMAN. See Gamon
- GARNER. *A.S.* Garn, Gern, Geor; *D.* Gerner; *N.-Fr.* Garnier; *D.B.* Garner: p.n. (care-warrior)
- GARNHAM. A loc. n., Merioneth
- GARRARD. *Fr.* Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. See Garrod
- GARRETT. *N.-Fr.* Garet

- GARRICK. From Gerrick ; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *Fr.* Garrigues ; a p.n.
- GARROD. *N.* Geirröðr (spear-warrior) ; *A.S.* Gærheard (firm spear) ; *Dch.* Gerhard, Gerardts, Geraets ; *Fl.* Gheeraerts, Geeraerts, Geerts ; *G.* Gerhard, Gerhardts ; *Fr.* Garet, Garot, Gérard ; p.n.
- GARSIDE. A loc. n., Yorks
- GARTH. *N.* Garðr ; *A.S.* Gard, Geard ; *S.* Gardt ; *Fl.* Gard ; *G.* Görth ; p.n. A loc. n., S. Wales (a guard, protection)
- GARTHWAITE. From Gawthwaite ; a loc. n., Lancs
- GARTLEY. A loc. n., Aberdeensh.
- GARTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- GARWOOD. From Garswood ; a loc. n., Lancs
- GASCOIN, GASCOYNE. See Gaskin
- GASELEE. See Gazeley
- GASKARTH. From Geitaskarth ; a loc. n. in Iceland. Also Cumbd.(?)
- GASKELL. From Gaisgill ; a loc. n., Westmd. Or Gascuil, Norm.
- GASKIN. *N.-Fr.* De Gascoigne ; p.n. (a native of Gascony)
- GASS. From Gacé (?) ; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Gassé ; a p.n. Or *G.* Gasse ; *Dch.* Gase ; p.n.
- GASTON. *A.S.* Gest, Gesting ; *Fl.* Gasten ; *Fr.* Gaston ; p.n. (stranger)
- GATAKER. From Goatacre ; a loc. n., Wilts
- GATEHOUSE. A loc. n., Kirkcudbright
- GATES. From Geet ; a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.* Getius ; *N.-Fr.* de Geyt ; *Fl.* Gets ; p.n. (a Goth)
- GATFIELD. A loc. n.
- GATH. *D.* ; a p.n. See Gadd
- GATHERCOLE. *A.S.* Gaddo ; a p.n. ; *gád-col* (a pointed helmet)
- GATLAND. From Garthland ; a loc. n., Renfrew
- GATTENBY. From Gatenby ; a loc. n., Yorks
- GATTY. *Old G.* Gatto ; a p.n. See Gadd
- GAULT. *N.* Galti (a boar). Or *A.S.* Gald ; *Fr.* Gâlt ; contr. of Garrelt (Gerhold) ; p.n.
- GAUNT. See Gant
- GAVIN. Celtic (hawk of battle) ; *Fr.* Gauvin (?) ; a p.n.
- GAWKROGER. A Scot. term for a foolish wanderer
There is also *rodge*, an old word for a small water-fowl. See Gowk.
- GAWMAN. See Gamon
- GAWTHORPE. A loc. n., Yorks
- GAY. *N.-Fr.* De Gai ; *Fr.*, *Dch.* Gay, Gee ; *G.* Gey ; p.n.
- GAYFER. See Gayford
- GAYFORD. From Gateford ; a loc. n., Notts
- GAYLEARD. *Fl.* Gellaert ; a p.n.
- GAYTHORPE. From Garthorpe ; a loc. n., Lincs
- GAYTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Norf., Staffs
- GAZE. From Gays ; a loc. n., Devon. Or see Gass
- GAZELEY. A loc. n., Suff. Gossellies ; a loc. n., Belg. Or *Fr.* Gasly ; a p.n.
- GEAR. *A.S.* Gær ; *Dch.* Gier ; p.n. (a spear)
- GEARING. See Guerin
- GEARY. From St Géry ; a loc. n., Belg. Or *N.* Geiri (fire) ; *Fr.* Géry ; *D.* Gjeraae ; *Fl.* Giers ; *G.* Gierig (eager) ; *D.B.* Gheri ; p.n.
- GEATER. From Guitres ; a loc. n., France
- GEDDES. A loc. n., Nairn
- GEDGE. See Gage
- GEE. From Gits ; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Ghys ; Gy, France ; p.n. Or Irish M'Gee
- GEEN. From Guines ; a loc. n., France. Or see Ginn
- GEERS. *N.-Fr.* De Guerres ; a p.n.
- GELASPY. See Gillespie

- GELDART, GILDART. Irish. Servant of Arthur
- GELL. *Fr.*, *Fl.* Geill; *Dch.* Geel; p.n. *See* Jelly
- GELLATLY. From Gelly-dy (?); a loc. n., Carmarthen
- GELSTHORPE. A loc. n., Notts. *D.* Gjelstrup; *Dch.* Geldorp; loc. and p.n.
- GELSTON. From Geldeston; a loc. n., Norf.
- GEMLEY. From Gembling; a loc. n., Yorks
- GEMMILL. *G.* Gemmell; a p.n. *See* Gamble
- GENCE. From Genck; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Gence; a p.n. Or *see* Ginger
- GENN. *See* Geen
- GENNEY. From the Irish Gennach, M'Kenney
- GENT. *Dch.* Gendt; a p.n. *See* Gant
- GENTLE. From Gentilly; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Gentil; a p.n. In Rot. Obl. et Fin. J. Genty, London, Staffs, 1341.
- GENTRY. *See* Gantrey
- GEOGHEGAN or MACGEOGHAGAN. From the Irish MacEachagain or MacEoghagain (young warrior) The MacGeoghagans were hereditary marshalls of Meath.
- GERDAN. *See* Jordan
- GERLING. *A.S.*, *Dch.* Gerling; a p.n.; fam. n. from *N.* *geirr*; *A.S.* *gdr* (a spear)
- GERMAN. St Germain; a loc. n. in Normandy and Belgium. *Fr.* Germon. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. *See* Gamon
- GERRISH. *Dch.* Gerrets, Gerrits; p.n. *See* Garrod
- GERVASE. *N.* Geirfuss (?); *N.-Fr.* Gervais; p.n. (spear eagerness)
- GERY. *See* Gearey
- GETGOOD. *A.S.* Geatgod (a Jute Goth)
- GETHING. From Geddiug; a loc. n. Suff.; Gedinne; Belg.; or Gethain, Germ. *Fl.* Goetincl p.n.
- GETTEN, GETTING. *See* Gething
- GIBBENS, GIBBINGS. Irish M'Gibbe Or *F.* Jibbo, Jibben; *Fl.* Gieben Gibbs; *Dch.* Gebbing; p.n.
- GIBBS. *D.* Gieb; *F.* Gibbs; *De* Gips; p.n.; a contr. of Gilbert Or *A.S.* Geb, Geppa, Gibbiu. p.n.; *geben* (to give)
- GIBERNE, GIBBON. *See* Gibbing *N.-Fr.* Gibon
- GIBLET. *N.-Fr.* Gibelot. *See* Gible
- GIDDENS, GIDDINGS. From Gidding; a loc. n., Hunts. Or *J.* Giede; *Fr.* Guidon; *A.S.* Ghid Gidding; p.n. Guidon in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. Joh. Stephen Guitan, a Hugt. n., London in 1687. *N.* Gydinga (?) (Jew).
- GIDLEY. From Gidleigh; a loc. n. Devon
- GIDNEY. From Gedney; a loc. n. Lincs
- GIEN. *See* Geen
- GIFFEN. A loc. n., Ayrsh.
- GIFFORD. *A.S.* Gifheard; a p.n. (give hard). Or *N.-Fr.* Giffard a p.n. (full-cheeked). Or Gifford a loc. n., Haddington Giffard in Roll of Battell Abbe Gifard, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- GIGGLE. *See* Jiggle
- GILAIN. From St Ghislain; a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Gilleny
- GILBERT. *N.* Gisli-bjártr; *Fl.* Gillbaert; *Fr.* Gibert, Gilbert; *D.* Chilbert, Ghilebrid, Giselber. p.n.; *N.* *gisl* (hostage), *bjár* (bright)
- GILBEY. From Gilby; a loc. n. Lincs
- GILBODY. *N.* Gisl-bodi (?) (hostage envoy)
- GILCHRIST. From the Irish Giol Chriod (the servant of Christ) *A.S.* Gilcrist; *S.* Gillqvist; p.n.

- GILDEA. From the Irish *Giolla Dé* (the servant of God)
- GILDEN. *Dch.*; p.n.
- GILDERSLEEVES. From Geldersleeuw; a loc. n., Holland
- GILES. St Gilles; a loc. n., Flanders. *Fl.* Gilis; *Fr.* Gilles; *D.* Giles; p.n. *N.* *gisl*, *gils* (a hostage)
- GILFILLAN. A loc. n., Wigtownshire. Or servant of St Fillan
- GILHAM. From Gillingham; a loc. n., Dorset, Kent. Or *S.* Gilljam; *Fr.* Gillaume; p.n.
- GILL. From the Gaelic *giolla* (a servant or disciple). *G.* Gilla; *Fr.* Gille; *S.* Gihl; *D.* Gille; *A.S.* Gilo, Gile, Ghil; p.n.; Irish M'Gill
- GILLAM. See Gilham
- GILLAN, GILLEN, GILLENY. From the Irish M'Gullian, Gillen, Killen; *gill Oin* (the servant of John)
- GILLESPIE. From Gillesbie; a loc. n., Dumfries. Or from the Gaelic Gillescop and Gillespie (the bishop's servant)
- GILLETT. *Fr.*; p.n. See Gillott
- GILLFOYLE. From the Irish *Giolla Phoil* (the servant of Paul)
- GILLIBRAND. *A.S.* Gislbrand (hostage sword)
- GILLINGHAM. A loc. n., Somers;
- GILLINGS. *A.S.* Gilling; a fam. n.; *S.* Gillen; *Dch.* Gilling; *Fl.* Gillain; p.n. See Gill
- GILLINGTON. A loc. n.
- GILLITLIE. See Gellatly
- GILMARTIN. See Kilmartin
- GILLOT. *Fr.* Huguenot n., Lond. 1618. Dimin. of Gill
- GILMORE. A loc. n., Yorks. Or from the Irish Mac Giolla Muire; a p.n. (son of the great servant)
- GILMOUR. See Gilmore
- GILPATRICK or KILPATRICK. *D.B.* Ghilepatric. From the Irish Giolla Pdraig; a p.n. (devoted to St Patrick)
- GILPIN. See Kilpin
- GILSON. *Fl.*; p.n. See Gill
- GILSTRAP. See Gelsthorpe
- GILYARD. *A.S.* Gislheard (strong hostage); *Fr.* Gilliard; p.n. Goilard, Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- GIMLETT. *Fr.* Gimlette. A Huguenot n., Lond. 1618. Dim. of *Gimm* (gem)
- GINDER. *A.S.* Geanthryth (a true giver); *Fl.* Gindra (?); p.n.
- GINGEL. *G.* Ginschel; p.n.
- GINGER. *A.S.* Geng (traveller); *Dch.* Genger; p.n.
- GINN. From the Irish M'Ginn. Or *Fr.* Gynn; *D.* Gihn; *Dch.* Gijn; *G.* Gins; p.n.; *N.* *giun* (a jester); *N.-Fr.* Guines W. de Gene, Rot. Hund.
- GIPPS. See Gibbs
- GIRDLER. See Curtler
- GIRDLESTONE. A loc. n.
- GIRLING. See Gerling
- GISBOURNE. From Gisburne; a loc. n., Yorks
- GISBY. From Girsby (?), Lincs; a loc. n.
- GISCARD. *A.S.* Gislheard (firm hostage); *Fl.* Gischarde; p.n.
- GISSING. A loc. n., Norf.
- GISSON. See Gissing
- GITTENS, GITTINGS. See Giddings
- GITTUS. From Gits; a loc. n., Flanders. *Dch.* Gidts; a p.n.
- GIVEEN, GIVEN. See Giffen or Gavin
- GLADDING. See Gladwin
- GLADSTONE. See Gledstanes
- GLADWELL. A loc. n.
- GLADWYN. *N.* Glæð-vinnr (a glad-some friend); *A.S.* Gladewin, Gladuin, Gledwin; p.n.
- GLAISHER. *N.* Glæsir (shining); *D.* Gläser; *G.* Gläser; *Fl.* Glaser; p.n.
- GLANVILLE. A loc. n., Norm.
- GLASFUIRD. A loc. n., Lanark
- GLASS. *Dch.*, *S.* Glas; *D.* Glase, Glass; *G.* Glass, Gles; *Fr.* Glace; p.n.; Celtic (blue). A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618; a loc. n., Scot.

- GLASHBY. *See* Gillespie
GLASPY. *See* Gillespie
GLASSCOCK. Dimin. of Glass. Or
 Glascote; a loc. n., Staffs
GLASSINGTON. From Glasserton;
 a loc. n., Wigtonshire
GLASSON. A loc. n., Lancs. Or
 Celtic Glasan (blue). *See* Glass
GLASSPOLE, GLASSPOOL. A loc. n.
 B. glás (grey), *pwll* (a pool)
GLASSUP. *See* Glossop
GLATWORTHY. *See* Clapworthy
GLAZEBROOK. A loc. n., Lancs
GLAZIN. From the Irish M'Glashin;
 a p.n. *See* Glass
GLAZZARD. From Glasoed; a loc.
 n., Monmouth
GLEAD. *See* Gleed
GLEADAH, GLEADOWE. From Glead-
 how; a loc. n., Yorks
GLEASON. From Gleaston; a loc.
 n., Lancs
GLEDSTANES. A loc. n., Scotland
GLEED. *N.* Glædir (a red-hot coal,
 fiery); *D.* Glad; *G.* Glied; p.n.;
 A.S. Glæd (cheerful)
GLENDINNING. A loc. n., Dum-
 fries
GLENHAM. From Glenthams; a loc.
 n., Lincs
GLENNIE. From the Celtic Glean-
 nau (a little upland glen). Or
 see Glynne
GLEW. Gheluwe, a loc. n., Belg.
 D. Gleu; *G.* Glauer; *A.S.* Gleu;
 gleaw (skilful, wise); p.n. Or
 see M'Glew
GLISTER. *D.* Glistrup; a loc. and
 p.n.
GLITHROW. *See* Clitheroe
GLOAG. *See* Cloake
GLOSSOP. A loc. n., Derbysh.
GLOVER. *N.-Fr.* Gantier; a p.n.
GLYDE. *See* Gleed
GLYNNE. A loc. n., Cornw.
 Ghlin; a loc. n., Belg. Or *N.*
 Glenna, n.n.; *S.* Glenne; *D.*
 Glyhn; *Fr.* Glin; *Dch.* Glindt;
 p.n.; Irish M'Glynn
- GOACHER. *Fr.* Gaucher; *N.* Va-
 geir; *A.S.* Walcher; p.n. (foreign
 spear). Hugt. n.
GOAD. *N.* Goddi (dimin. of comp.
 names, as Guð-run, etc.). Or
 Godha Gohde; *G.* Göde; *I.*
 Goth; *Fl.* Gody, Gædde; *F.*
 Godde, Goudé, Got; *Dch.* Goed-
 Götte; *A.S.* Gode, Godde, Gote
 Goda (a Goth), Goti, Gouti; p.n.
 Walter Gode in Rot. Obl. et Fir
 W. Godio in Rot. Hund.
GOADBY. A loc. n., Leics
GOATE. *See* Goad
GOATLEY. From Godeley; a loc.
 n., Ches.
GOBBETT. From Gobit; a loc. n.
 Worcest. Or *A.S.* Godbeort
 G. Gutbier, Göbert; *Fl.* Gober-
 Gobbet; *Dch.* Gobits; p.n. *S.*
 Gotobed
GOBBY. *See* Gobbett
GOBLE. *G.* Göbel; p.n. Or *F.*
 Goupil (a young fox). *S.*
 Godbold
GODBEER, GODBER. *See* Gobbett
GODBOLD, GODBOLT. *N.* Guðbaldr
 D.B. Godebold; p.n. (good-bold)
GODBY. *See* Goadby
GODDARD. *N.* Guð-rödr (good-
 strength); *Fl.*, *N.-Fr.* Godart
 Dch. Goddard; *D.*, *G.* Gotthard
 A.S. Godard, Godheard; p.n.
 Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
GODFREY. *N.* Guðfriðr; *D.* God-
 fred; *A.S.* Godfrith; *Fr.* Gode-
 froy; p.n. (good peace). A Hugt.
 n., Lond. 1681
GODING. *A.S.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.* Godding
 a p.n. *See* Goad. A Prot. ref.
 n., Lond. 1685
GODLEE, GODLEY. A loc. n., Ches
GODSON. From Godstone; a loc.
 n., Staffs. Or *see* Goad, Good-
 son
GOE. From Goé; a loc. n.
 Belgium. Gouy, a Prot. ref., Lond
 1688. Or *see* Goy

- GOFF. *Fl.* Goffe; *G.* Göffi; p.n.; *A.S.* *geof* (a gift). *See* Gough
- GOFFEN, GOFFIN. *Fl., Dch.* Goffin; p.n.
- GOFT. *See* Goff
- GOGGS. *A.S.* Gogo; *Dch.* Gog, Gokkes; p.n. *See* Coggan
- GOLD. *A.S.* Golde; *D.* Gold; *G.* Golde; p.n. (value)
- GOLDBY. From Coleby; a loc. n., Kent, Lincs
- GOLDING. *G.* Golding; a p.n.
- GOLDINGHAM. From Coldingham; a loc. n., Berwick
- GOLDRIDGE. From Coleridge (?); a loc. n., Devon
- GOLDRING. *A G.* p.n.; *A.S.* Golde-win (valued friend)
- OLDSBURY. From Goldsborough; a loc. n., Yorks
- OLDSWORTHY. A loc. n., Devon
- OLDTHORPE. A loc. n., Yorks
- OLDUP. *See* Goldthorpe
- OLDY. *See* Gold
- OLIGHTLY. *See* Gellatly
- OLL, GOLLE. *A.S.* Gol; *G.* Golla, Golli; p.n.; *N.* *gull* (gold)
- OLLEDGE. *See* College
- OLLOP. From Gollup; a loc. n., Germ. *G.* Gollob; a p.n.
- OMERY. From the *N.-Fr.* De Cambray
- This family came from Cambray in Normandy, and were tenants in chief (*D.B.*) of eighty-one manors. Comp. Lee Gomery or Legh Com-brey, Salop.
- OMM. *G.*; p.n. *See* Game
- ONNER. *A.S.* Gonhard, Gonnar, Gонуerd; p.n. (strong soldier). Or *see* Gunn
- OOBY. *See* Guby
- OOCH. *See* Gowk
- OODACRE. *A.S.* Godwacer (?); *D.* Goedecke; *Dch.* Goudecke; p.n. (watchful Goth); *G.* Godeck; p.n. (Goth watcher). Or from Goatacre; a loc. n., Wilts. Or *see* Gataker
- GOODA. From Gouda; a loc. n., Holland. *Fr.* Goudeau; a p.n. *See* Goad
- GOODALL. *N.-Fr.* Godel; a p.n. Godhale, 1199; Godehil in Rot Hund.
- GOODAY. *D.* Goday; *N.-Fr.* Godet, Goudé; *A.S.* Goda, Godæg; p.n. (illustrious Goth)
- GOODBAN. *N.* Guðbrandr (good sword); a p.n.
- GOODBARNE. *See* Goodban
- GOODBODY. *A.S.* Godbodi (Goth envoy)
- GOODCHAP. From Goodcheap; a loc. n., Kent
- GOODCHILD. From Goodchill; a loc. n., Westmd. Or *A.S.* Gode-cild; a p.n. (Goth soldier (?))
- GOODY, GOODE, GOODEY. *See* Gooday
- GOODENOUGH. *Fr.* Godineau; a p.n. (deformed)
- Mr Ferguson thinks it comes from an old Frankish Godenulf (Goth wolf).
- GOODFELLOW. *N.-Fr.* Bonenfant; *A.S.* *godfelaw* (?)
- GOUDGE. *See* Goudge
- GOODGER. *See* Goodyer
- GOODHART. *See* Goddard
- GOODHEW. *A.S.* Godo; *N.-Fr.* Gaudiou; *Fr.* Godeheu, Godeaux; p.n. *See* Goad
- GOODING. *See* Goding
- GOODLAD. *A Dch.* p.n.
- GOODLIFFE. *N.* Guð-leif; *A.S.* Guthlaf; p.n. (good inheritance)
- GOODMAN. *N.* Guðmundr; *A.S.* Gudmund; *D.* Gudmann; *F.* Goddeman, Goodman; *G.* Gutt-mann; *N.-Fr.* Godeman; *D.B.* Godman, Godmund, Gudmund; p.n. (good protector)
- GOODRICH. A loc. n., Heref.
- GOODRICK. *N.* Guðrikr (good mighty one); *D.B.* Godric; p.n.

- GOODRUM. *N.* Guð-ormr (war-serpent); *A.S.* Guthrum; *G.* Gudrum; *Dch.* Gottmer; p.n.
- GOODSON. A loc. n., Norf.
- GOODWILL. From Goderville; a loc. n., Normandy
- GOODWIN. *N.* Guð-vinr; *A.S.* Godwin, Godwine, Guthwine (good friend or battle friend); *Fl.* Goddyn, Goetvinck, Guttin; *N.-Fr.* Godvinne; *Fr.* Goudinne, Godefin; *G.* Guttwein; p.n.
- N.-Fr.* Goduin, a tenant in chief; *D.B.* Goduin, Gotwin, under-tenants at time of Survey. Goduin, Saxon tenant, Edw. Conf. Godwine, Rot. Hund. For varieties of spelling see Introduction, page 2. Otto Abel thinks it is equivalent to Theophilus.
- GOODYER. *A.S.* Godhere (good warrior); *Fr.* Goudier; p.n.
- GOOSE. From Goes; a loc. n., Holland. A Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622. See Goss
- GOOSEY, GOOZEE. From Gozée; a loc. n., Belg.
- GOPP. A loc. n., Flint. See Cuppy
- GOPSILL. From Gopsall; a loc. n., Leics
- GORDON. A loc. n., Berwick
- GORE. From Goor; a loc. n., Holland. *N.* Gorr (gore); *Dch.* Goor; p.n. Or see Gower
- GORHAM. A loc. n.
- GORING. A loc. n., Oxf., Suss.
- GORMAN. *Dch.* Gortman; *Fl.* Gouman; *Fr.* Gourmont; p.n. See Gamon
- GORNALL. A loc. n., Staffs
- GORRILL. *D.* Gorell; *G.* Gorille; p.n. Dim. of Gorr. Or Welsh Gwrl (lordly)
- GORST. From Jort; a loc. n., Norm. Sire de Jort at Hastings
- GORTON. A loc. n., Lincs
- GOSFORD. A loc. n., Haddingtonshire
- GOSLING. *A.S.* Gozlin, Goscelin, Godzelin; *Dch.* Goseling; *N.-Fr.* Gosselin; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1622. See Goss
- Goss. *S.* Gooes; *G.* Gosse; *Dch.* Goos, Goes; *Fl.* Gosse, Gossy *A.S.* Gos; p.n. From Old G Gauzlind; *goz*, a form of *gau* (Goth), *lind* (gentle)
- GOSSETT. See Gozzard
- GOSTELLOW. See Costello
- GOSWELL. From Goosewell, Plym stock, Devon
- GOTHORP. See Gawthorpe
- GOTLEY. From Godley; a loc. n. Ches.
- GOTLING. See Goad
- GOTOBED. *N.* Guðbjártr (good bright); *A.S.* Cuthbert, Godebert Guthbeorht, Gutbert; p.n.
- GOTSON. See Goodson
- GOTTO, GOTTS. See Goad
- GOUDGE. *Fr.* Gouge; a p.n.
- GOUGH. From the Irish M'Gough a p.n. (the red)
- GOUK. See Gowk
- GOULBURN. From Goulborn; a loc. n., Ches., Lincs
- GOULD. See Gold
- GOULDER. See Gold
- GROUNDY. *N.-Fr.* de Gundres. *C.* *A.S.* Gundræd (war counsellor) *Fr., Fl.* Gondry; p.n.
- GOURLAY, GOURLEY. See Curly
- GOVANE. A loc. n., Lanark
- Gow. Irish Gobha (a smith). *C.* *Dch.* Gouw; a p.n.
- GOWEN. Irish M'Gowan. See Go
- GOWER. From Goher; a loc. n. Norm. Thomas de Gaweia in Rot. Obl. Fin., K. John. Gower in Roll Battell Abbey.
- GOWERS. *Dch.* Govers; *Fl.* Gvaerts; p.n. Gouers, a Proc. ref., Lond. 1618
- GOWING. A loc. n., Devon. Or s Gowen
- GOWK. *N.* Gaukr; *G.* Gauck; *F.* Gouche; p.n. (a cuckoo) Couk in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- GOWLAND. See Garland
- GOWTHORPE. A loc. n., Yorks

- GOWTHWAITE. A loc. n., Yorks
 GOWTRIDGE. *See* Gutteridge
 GOY, GHOY. A loc. n., Belg. *Fl.*
 Goye; *Dch.* Goey; *Fr.* Gouy;
 p.n. Gouy; a loc. n., Normandy.
 Hugt. n., 1687. *See* Goe
 GOYDER. *G.* Geuther; *Dch.* Goede;
 p.n. *See* Goad or Gwyther
 GUYMER. *See* Guymer
 GOZZARD. *Old G.* Gozhart (strong
 Goth); *N.-Fr.* Gocet, Gozet, Gos-
 set; p.n.
 GRABHAM. From Graban (?); a
 loc. n., Brecon
 GRACE. *See* Gracie
 RACEV, GRACIE. *Fr.* Gresy; p.n.
 From Graçay; a loc. n., France
 RADDON. *See* Gratton
 RADWELL. A loc. n., Yorks. *D.B.*
 Cradeuuelle
 RAFHAM. A loc. n., Hunts
 RAFTON. A loc. n., Warw., Wilts,
 Yorks
 RAHAM. From Grantham or
 Graham; a loc. n. in Kesteven,
 Lincs
 William de Graham settled in Scotland
 in the twelfth century.
 RAIN. *N.-Fr.* De Grana; *Fr.*
 Graine; a p.n.
 RAMMER. From Gramat; a loc.
 n., France
 Latinised into Grammaticus, Pipe
 Roll., Middleton, Yorks, 1189
 RAND. *Fr.* Grand; a p.n.
 Graunt in Roll of Battell Abbey; Le
 Grant in Rot., Obl. et Fin.
 RANDIGE. *Fr.* Graindorge; a p.n.
 RANDISON, GRANDCHAIN. A loc.
 n., France. *Fr.* Grandjean; a
 p.n.
 In Roll of Battell Abbey.
 RANGER. *Fr.* Grangé; a p.n.;
N.-Fr. granger (farmer of a
 grange)
 RANT. *See* Grand
 RANTHAM. A loc. n., Lincs
 RANTLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
 RANVILLE. *See* Grenville
 GRAPES. *N.* Greipr (?); *S.* Grape;
G. Gräber; *Dch.* Graap; *Fl.*
 Greps; p.n.; *A.S.* græp (a ditch).
 A Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
 GRASBY. A loc. n., Lincs
 GRATTAN. *See* Gratton
 GRATTON. A loc. n., Devon
 GRATTRIDGE. *See* Greatrex
 GRAVATT. *Fl.* Grauwet; *Fr.* Gravet,
 Gravot; p.n. Dim. of Grave
 GRAVE. *N.-Fr.* De la Gréve; *D.B.*
 Greve; p.n.
 GRAVENER. From Greven; a loc.
 n., Germ. *Fl.* Greven; p.n.
 GRAVER. *Dch.* Greve; *Fr.* Gravé;
 p.n. *See* Grave
 GRAVES. *Fl.* Gravis; a p.n. *See*
 Grave
 GRAVESTON. A loc. n. *See* Grave
 GRAY. A loc. n., Normandy. *Fr.*
 Grey; *G.* Graye; *D.B.* De Grai;
 p.n.
 De Gray or Grai in Rot. Obl. et Fin.,
 K. John. A Hugt. n., Lond.
 1618.
 GRAZEBROOK. From Gresbroke or
 Greasbrough; a loc. n., Yorks
 GREABY. From Grebby; a loc. n.,
 Lincs
 GREAGSBY. A loc. n.
 GREAM. *D.*, *Dch.* Grim; a p.n.
See Grimmer. A Hugt. n., Nor-
 wich, 1622
 GREATHEAD. *N.-Fr.* Grosteste; a
 p.n.
 In Rot. Hund. 1272. Robt. G., Bp.
 of Linc. Gretheved, Grethed in
 1327.
 GREATREX. From Great Rakes;
 a loc. n., Cumb., Derbysh., Staffs.
 Or Gayteric (Catterick), Yorks
 GREBBY. *Dch.* Grebe; a p.n. *See*
 Grubb
 GREEDAY. *A.S.* Grid; *Dch.* Greede;
 p.n. *See* Crate
 GREEF. *D.* Greiff; *Dch.* Griev;
G. Grief; p.n.; *A.S.* gerefa
 (sheriff)

- GREELY, GRELLY. From Gresillé ;
a loc. n., Anjou.
Sir T. de Grely, 1307.
- GREEN. A freq. loc. n. Or *A.S.*
Gron, Grun ; *D.* Grün ; *Dch.* Grin,
Groen ; *D.B.* Grene, Greno,
Grino ; p.n. ; Green, in the sense
of young, fresh
H. del Grene in Lib. Vit. Dur. ; Atte
Grene, Court of Hustings, 1258.
- GREENAWAY. A loc. n., Devon.
Or *N.* Gronveg ; *Dch.* Groene-
weg ; loc. and p.n.
- GREENHALGH. A loc. n., Lancs
- GREENHOW. A loc. n., Yorks
- GREENLAW. A loc. n., Berwick,
Kirkcudbright, Edinb.
- GREENLEAF. *A.S.* Granulf (?).
Perhaps a corruption of the *N.*
Grímólf (stern wolf)
- GREENLEES. A loc. n., Scotl.
- GREENSLADE. A loc. n., Devon
- GREENSTREET. From Greenstead ;
a loc. n., Ess.
- GREENWAY. A loc. n., Devon
- GREENWELL. A loc. n., Dur.,
Yorks. Or Grenville
- GREENWOOD. A loc. n.
- GREER, GREIR. *Dch.* Greijr, Greier,
a p.n. Prot. ref., 1687
- GREET. A loc. n., Glost., Salop
- GREETHAM. A loc. n., Rutland
- GREEVES. *See* Grave
- GREGG, GREIG. From Gréges ; a
loc. n. ; France, Graig, Monmouth.
Or *G.* Kreck, Krex ; *Fl.* Greck ;
p.n. ; Celtic *greg* (fierce)
- GRENHAM. From Greenham ; a
loc. n., Berks
- GRENTO. *N.-Fr.* De Grento
- GRENVILLE. From Greinville ; a
loc. n., Norm.
- GRESHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
- GRESLEY. A loc. n., Leics, Notts
Nigel, second son of Nigel de Toigni
(afterwards de Stafford), took the
name of de Gresley from his lord-
ship of Gresley, Leics. De Grisele
in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- GRESSWELL. *See* Cresswell
- GRETTON. A loc. n., Glost.,
Northants, Salop
- GREW. *Fr.* Grieu, Grout ; p.n. (a
little dog). Or Le Grue (a crane)
- GREGX. *See* Gregg
- GREY. *See* Gray
- GRIBBEN. Fam. n. of *A.S.* Grippo ;
a p.n. (a gripper). Or from
M'Robin
- GRIBBLE. A loc. n., Devon
- GRICE. *N.-Fr.* De Grisy, Grise. Or
D., G., Fl. Gries, Greis (grizzled,
grey) ; p.n.
- GRICKS. *See* Grix
- GRIDLEY. A loc. n.
- GRIEF. *See* Greef
- GRIFFIN. Welsh Gruffin ; a p.n.
(ruddy)
- GRIFFITH. Welsh Gruffydd ; a p.n.
(ruddy)
- GRIGG. *See* Grix
- GRIGGS. A loc. n., Cornw. Or *see*
Grix
- GRIGSBY. *See* Greagsby
- GRIGSON. *See* Grigg
- GRIMBLE. *N.* Grimbald (stern,
fierce, and bold) ; *A.S.* Grim-
beald ; *Fr.* Grimoult ; p.n.
- GRIMDITCH. A loc. n.
- GRIME, GRIMER, GRIMES. *See*
Grimmer
- GRIMLEY. A loc. n., Worcest.
- GRIMMER. *N.* Grímr (stern) ; *D.*
S., Dch., G. Grimm, Grimmer
D.B. Grim ; p.n.
- GRIMMETT. *Fr.* dimin. of Grim
- GRIMMOND. *N.* Grimmundr ; *Fr.*
Grimont ; *Dch.* Grimmon ; p.n.
(stern director)
- GRIMOLDBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- GRIMSDALE. From Grinsdale ; a
loc. n., Cumb.
- GRIMSEY. From Grimsby ; a loc.
n., Lincs
- GRIMSHAW. A loc. n., Yorks
- GRIMSON. *N.* Grimssynr ; a p.n.
Or *see* Grimston
- GRIMSTON. A loc. n., Leics, Norf.
Yorks

- GRIMTHORPE. A loc. n., Yorks
 GRIMWADE. *See* Grimwood
 GRIMWOOD. A loc. n., Suff.
 GRINDLEY. A loc. n., Staffs
 GRINDROD. A loc. n., Lancs.
 Anciently Grenerawde (Fishwick)
 GRINHAM. From Grittenham (?);
 a loc. n. Wilts
 GRINLAW. *See* Greenlaw
 GRINLING. Dim. of Green
 GRINSLADE. From Greenslade; a
 loc. n., Devon
 GRINSTED. From Grinstead; a loc.
 n., Kent, Suss.
 GRINT. *A.S.* Grind; *Fl.* Grinaert;
G. Grünert; p.n.
 GRISENTHWAITE. From Gristwaite;
 a loc. n., Yorks
 GRISKS. *G.* Grischke; a p.n. Dim.
 of Grice
 GRISS. *See* Grice
 GRISSAM. *See* Gresham
 GRISELL. *Fr.* Grisel; a p.n.
 GRISTOCK. From Greystock; a loc.
 n., Cumb.
 GRISTON. A loc. n., Norf.
 GRITTON, GRITTEN. *See* Gretton
 GRIX. *Fl.* Krickx; *Dch.* Griek,
 Kriek; a p.n.; *A.S.* *grig* (grey)
 GRIZEDALE. A loc. n., Lancs,
 Yorks
 GROCOTT, GROWCUTT. *See* Groo-
 cock
 GROGAN. A loc. n., Queen's Co.,
 Ireland
 GROMIT. *See* Groom
 GROOCH. *G.* Groche; a p.n. *See*
 Grew
 GROOM. *A.S., D.* Grum; *Dch.*
 Grummer; *Fr.* Grummeau; *G.*
 Crumm, Grummich; p.n. (fierce,
 severe)
 GROSS. *D.* Gross; *Fl.* Groos,
 Gros; *Fr.* Grosse; *Dch.* Grosz;
D.B. Grossus; p.n. (big, tall)
 GROSVENOR. *Fr.* Grovenour; a p.n.
Lat. Grandis Venator (chief hunts-
 man)
 GROTE. *See* Croote
- GROUND. *S., G.* Grund; a p.n.
 Or *see* Grand
 GROUT. *N.* Graut (groats); *G.*
 Grutz, Kraut; *Dch.* Groot; *Fl.*
 Groeters; *D.* Grude; p.n.; *D.B.*
 Grutt, Grud. *See* Croote
 GROVES. *D.* Grove; a p.n.; *grov*
 (big). Or Atte-groves; a loc. n.
 GROWSE. From Graux; a loc. n.,
 Belg. *Dch.* Graus; a p.n.
 GRUBB. *D.* Grubb; *G.* Grube;
Dch. Grob; p.n. Grube; a loc.
 n., Holstein (a ditch). Or Irish
 M'Crub. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618.
 GRUEL. *D.* Groule; *S., Dch.*
 Grewell; *Fr.* Gruelle; *G.* Greul,
 Grüel (fright); *D.B.* Gruel; p.n.
 Hugt. n., Lond. 1628
 Griuel in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 GRUGGEN. *See* Grogan
 GRUNDY. *D.* Gruntvig; *S.* Grun-
 din; *G.* Grundey, Grundig; p.n.
 (solid, well-grounded). Or *see*
 Goundry
 GRYLLS. *S.* Grill; *G.* Griehl; *Fr.*
 Grille; p.n.; *N.* *grylla* (?) (dim
 sight)
 GUBBINS. *N.-Fr.* De Gobion; a
 p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1618
 GUBBY. *A.S.* Guba; *G.* Gubig; a
 p.n. (scarred). *See* Guppy
 GUDGE. *See* Gooch
 GUDGEON, GUDGIN. *Fl.*; p.n.; *D.*
 Gude; a p.n. Dimin. Gudchen.
See Gooda
 GUERIN. From Gueron; a loc. n.
 in Normandy. A Hugt. n., Lond.
 1621
 Gurry in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 Gerin, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
 GUEST. A loc. n., Norm. *Fr.*
 Guest; *Dch.* Gest. Or *A.S.* Gest;
 p.n. (a stranger)
 GUIHEN. The Irish form of Wynne
 GUINNESS or MACGUINNESS. From
 the Irish Aongusa (excellent
 virtue)
 Ancient lords of Iveagh, co. Down.

- GUIVER. *A.S.* Wigbeorht (?) (illustrious victor); *Fr.* Guibert, Quivy (?); *D.B.* Guibert; p.n.
- GULL. *N.-Fr.* Goles, Gouel, Gule; p.n.
In Rot. Hund.
- GULLIFORD. A loc. n., Devon
- GULLY. From Golley or Golet; a loc. n., Norm. Or *N.* Guðleifr; *A.S.* Guthlaf (divine relic); *D.* Gulleiv; *Fr.* Gually, Gulley; p.n.
W. Gollay in Rot. Hund., 1272.
- GUMBLETON. From Gomeldon; a loc. n., Wilts
- GUMLEY. A loc. n., Leics
- GUMMER. *D.* Gummer; *A.S.* Gum-mær; p.n. (excellent, famous)
- GUNBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- GUNDRY. *See* Goundry
- GUNN, GUNNS. *N.-Fr.* Gons, Goun, Gun; *A.S., Fl.* Guns, Gun; p.n.
See Gunner
- GUNNELL. *N.* Gunnólf (warrior wolf); *A.S.* Gunnulf; p.n.
- GUNNER, GUNNERY. *N.* Cunnarr; *A.S.* Gunhere, Gunner (warrior)
- GUNNING. *A.S.* fam. n. *See* Gunn
- GUNSON. *S.* Gunnarson; *D.* Gunar-son; p.n. *See* Gunn
- GUNTON. A loc. n., Norf., Suff.
- GUPPY. *N.-Fr.* Coupil; *Fl.* Goup; p.n. *See* Gubby
- GURLING. *See* Gerling
- GURNER. *A.S.* Georngœr; *D.* Gerner; *Fl.* Gernet; *Fr.* Gurnort; p.n. (eager spear). Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- GURNEY. From Gournai; a loc. n., Normandy
Hugo de Gurnai, tenant in chief in *D.B.* (Essex). Also a Hugt. n.
- GURR. From the Irish M'Girr (short). Or *see* Gower
- GURRIN. *See* Guerin
- GUSCOTTE. From Goscote; a loc. n., Staffs
- GUSH. *See* Gooch
- GUTHRIE. A loc. n., Forfar
- GUTTERIDGE. *See* Goodrich
- GUTTERY. *See* Guthrie
- GUYMER. *A.S.* Widmær; Frankish Guidomer; *Fl.* Ghémer; p.n. (famous sense)
- GWATKIN. The Welsh form of Watkin
- GWILLIAM. *Fr.* Guillaume; p.n. Or the Welsh form of William
- GWYTHER. From Gwydyr; a loc. n., South Wales. *B.* gwydden (a tree), *gwyther* (a dweller in the woods)
- GVE. *Dch.* Guye; *G.* Goy; *Fr.* Gay; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1684.
See Goy
- GYFORD. *See* Gifford
- GYTON. *See* Gayton

H

- HABERNATHY. *See* Abernethy
- HABGOOD. *See* Hopgood
- HACKBUT. *N.* Hagbarðr; *A.S.* Agabeorht, Ecgbert, Hagbert; p.n. (bright edge)
- HACKER. *N.* Hákr; *A.S.* Hacca; *S.* Hake; *D.* Hackhe; *D., G.* Hacke; *Fl.* Hacker; *Dch.* Hakker; p.n. (a battle-axe wielder). Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
- HACKETT. *N.-Fr.* Haket; *N.* Haki a myth. p.n. (a hook); *D.* Haak; *G.* Hake; *Dch.* Hackert; *Fl.* Acket, Hack; p.n. Dim. of Haki.
See Hatchett
Haket in Roll of Battell Abbey and Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. W. Achet, 1086, under-tenant of Giffard, Bucks. Bertram Haget founded Helaugh Abbey, York, 1200.

- HACKNEY. A loc. n., Devon, Middlx.
 HACKSHAW. *See* Hawkshaw
 HACKWELL, HACKWILL. A loc. n., Devon
 HACKWOOD. A loc. n., Devon
 HACKWORTH. *See* Ackworth
 HACON. *N.* Hákon (name of a king); *F.* Hagen, Heiko, Heiken; *Fl.* Haaken; *Fr.* Hacquin; *A.S.* Hacon, Haco, Hago; p.n.
 HADDAH. *A.S.* Hadda, Heathu; *D.* Hader; *Dch.* Ader; *S.* Hadders; *G.* Hader; p.n. (warrior)
 HADDAWAY. *See* Hathaway
 HADDEN. *See* Haddon
 HADDER. *See* Haddah
 HADDESLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
 HADDOCK. *See* Adcock
 HADDON. A loc. n., Beds, Derbysh., Middlx., Northants.
 De H. in Rot. Hund.
 HADFIELD. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 HADLEY. A loc. n., Herts, Middlx., Staffs
 HADLINGTON. *See* Adlington
 HADOW, HADDOW. *See* Haddah
 HADWIN. *A.S.* Haduine; a p.n. (war friend)
 HAGG. *See* Aggs
 HAGGARD. *A.S.* Ægheard, Ecgheard; *Old G.* Agihard; *D.* Aaggaard; *S.* Hagert; *Dch.* Hageraats, Hakkert, Hagers, Hagoort, Hagt; *G.* Hoeger; *Fl.* Hager; p.n. (firm edge, *i.e.* of sword or axe)
 AGGER. *See* Haggard
 AGGIE. *F.* Agge; *D.* Agier; p.n. *See* Aggs
 AGGIS. *See* Aggs
 AGGIT. *See* Haggard
 AGON. *See* Hacon
 AGRAM. From Hargham (?); a loc. n., Norf.
 AGREEN. *See* Haygreen
 AGUE. *A.S.* Hac, Hag; *Fl.* Haege, Huyghe; *Dch.* Hage; *Fr.* Hague; p.n. Le Heegue, Prot. ref., Lond. 1621. *See* Haggard
 HAILL. *See* Hale. Or *Fl.* Heyl; a p.n.
 HAILSTONE. From Aylestone; a loc. n., Leics
 HAIME. *F.* Eime, Eme; *Dch.* Hemme; *A.S.* Eamer; *G.* Heim; p.n. *See* Ames
 HAINES. *See* Haynes. Or *N., F., G.* Hein, Hain, Heine; *Dch.* Hens; *Fl.* Hennes; p.n. Dim. of Heinrich
 HAIRS. From Heers (?); a loc. n., Belg. *See* Ayers
 HAKE. *See* Haycock
 De Hake in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 HAKEN. *See* Hacon
 HALBROOK. *See* Holbrook
 HALCRO. A loc. n., Scotl.
 HALDANE. *N.* Hálfðan (name of a king); *A.S.* Haldan (half Dane); *N.-Fr.* Alden; p.n. *See* Alldin.
 HALE. A loc. n., Ches., Cornw., Hants, Lincs, Somers, Staffs, Yorks. Haisle, Norm.
 HALES. A loc. n., Norf. Or *Dch.* Hales; *D.* Hallas, Halse, Hels; p.n.; *A.S.* Hel, *i.e.* Ælf (elf)
 HALESTRAP. *D.* Alstrup; a loc. and p.n.
 HALFACRE. A loc. n., Devon. Or *N.* Hálfrekr; a p.n. (the champion of King Half)
 HALFHEAD. *A.S.* Ælfheard; *Old G.* Alfaid; p.n. (strong elf)
 HALFNIGHT. *A.S.* Ælfnoth; *G.* Elvenich (?); p.n. (elf-bold)
 HALFORD. A loc. n., Devon, Warw.
 HALFPENNY. Irish Alpin, Halpin, M'Alpin; p.n. Or *Dch.* Alphenaar; a p.n.
 HALFYARD. *A.S.* Ælfgeard (elf-protected)
 HALKET. A loc. n., Scotl. Or from Halcote, Northants.
 HALL. From Hal; a loc. n., Belg. Or *N.* Hallr (a hill); *D., Dch., S.* Hall; *Fl.* Hal; p.n. A Prot. ref., Lond. 1899
 De Aule and de la Haule in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John; Atte Hall, 1327.

- HALLACK. *See* Hollick
- HALLETT. A loc. n., Belg. *N.-Fr.* p.n. *See* Allott
- HALLIDAY. From Halyday, Norm. S. Helleday; a p.n.
In Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. De H., Rot. Cur. Reg. 1194.
- HALLIFAX. From Halifax; a loc. n., Yorks
- HALLIWELL. A loc. n., Lancs
- HALLOCK. *See* Hall. Dimin.
- HALLSTEAD. From Halstead; a loc. n., Ess., Kent, Leics. *D.* Alsteed; *S.* Hallstedt; loc. and p.n.
- HALLUM. From Hallam; a loc. n., Derbysh., Notts, Yorks
- HALLWARD. *N.* Hallvarðr (hillward); *S.* Hallbahr; *G.* Halfar; *D.* Halvor; *Fl.* Hallart; *Dch.* Haller; *A.S.* Halweard; *D.B.* Alward, Aluert; p.n.
- HALLWORTH. From Halworthy; a loc. n., Cornw.
- HALLYBONE. *See* Allbone
- HALPIN. *See* Halfpenny
- HALTON. A loc. n., Bucks
- HAM. A loc. n., Belg., Norm., Dorset, Glost., Hants, Somers, Wilts
De H. in Rot. Hund.
- HAMAWAY. From Hamoir; a loc. n., Belg.
- HAMBLETON. Leics, Lincs, Surr., Yorks
- HAMBLETT. *N.* Ambloði (Hamlet), the mythical prince of Denmark; *Fl.* Hamlett; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- HAMBLIN. *A.S.* Hama, Hamelin; *F.* Amel, Amelung (descendants of the mighty one); *Dch.* Hamerling; p.n.
- HAMBY. From Hanby; a loc. n., Yorks. *N.-Fr.* De Hambeia
- HAMER. A loc. n., Lancs. Or *N.* Heimir (name of a Jarl); *F.* Heimo; *Fl.* Haemer; *D.B.* Haemer, Haimer; p.n. (houcelord)
- HAMERTON. *See* Hammerton
- HAMEY. *Fr.* Ameye, Hamiet; p.n. Dim. of Hama
- HAMILTON. A loc. n., Scotl. O Hambleton, Lincs; Hamelton Yorks
- HAMMACK. *Fl.* Hamecher; *Dch.* Hamacker; p.n. Dim. of Ham.
- HAMMANT. *See* Hammond
- HAMMERSLEY. *D.* Hammerlev; *S.* Hammarlöv; *Dch.* Hamerslag loc. and p.n.
- HAMMERTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- HAMMON, HAMMOND, HAMONT. A loc. n., Belg. *N.* Hámundr (high protector); *D.* Hamann; *G.* Hammann; *D.B.* Hame, Hamor Hamine, Amund; *Dch.* Ormondt *Fr.* Aumont; p.n.
In Roll of Battell Abbey; under-tenant in *D.B.*
- HAMPSON. *D.* Hampe; a p.n.
- HAMPTON. A loc. n., Middlx Warw., Worcest. *N.-Fr.* D Hantona
- HAMSHAW, HAMSHIRE. From Hampshire, the county
- HANBURY. A loc. n., Staffs. Worcest.
- HANCER, HANCHETT. *A.S.* Hanece; *Fl.* Hannecart, Hansett; p.n. *S.* Hankey. Hanser, Prot. ref. n Lond. 1618
- HANCOCK. From Hencot or Hengod; a loc. n., Salop
W. de Sprechaux, from S. in Burgundy, lord of H., temp. K. Stephen (Eyton's, Salop).
- HAND. *A.S.* Han, Hand; *G.* Hander; p.n.
- HANDFIELD. From Hanningfield a loc. n., Ess.
- HANDFORD. A loc. n., Staffs
- HANDLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh Staffs. Or from Andelys, Norm
- HANDOVER. From Andover; loc. n., Hants
- HANDS. *A.S.* And; a p.n. (against) Or *G.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.* Hans, Hanne; p.n. (Jack)

- HANDYSIDE. A loc. n.
 HANEY. *See* Heney
 HANFORD. A loc. n., Dorset, Staffs
 HANHAM. A loc. n., Glost.
 HANINGTON. A loc. n., Hants, Wilts
 HANKEY. From Anché, in Poitou. Or *see* Hanks
 T. de Hanchet, Camb. 1316
 HANKINSON. *See* Hanks
 HANKS. *F.* Anke; *Dch.* Hanke; *Fl.* Hancke, Hancq; *G.* Hanke, Hanko; p.n. *See* Hanchett
 HANLON. From the Irish O'Hanlon (champion)
 HANMER. A loc. n., Flint
 HANNAFORD. *See* Hanford
 HANNAH. *N.* Hani (a cock); n.n.; *D.* Henne; *S.* Hane, Hanner; *A.S.* Hana; *Fr.* Hany, Hannay; *G.* Hanner; p.n. Or *see* Henn
 HANNAM. *See* Hanham
 HANNANT. *See* Hennant
 HANNATH. From Hanworth; a loc. n., Suff.
 HANNATT. *Fl.* Hanart, Hannot; p.n. Dim. of Hanno. *Old G. ano* (ancestor). Or *see* Hannah
 HANNAY, HANNER. *See* Hannah
 HANSELL. *S.* Hansell; a p.n.
 HANSOM. *A.S.* Anselm (?) (god's helm); *Fr.* Anceaume; p.n.
 HANSON. *D.* Hansen; *S.* Hanson; p.n. (Johnson)
 HANWELL. A loc. n., Middlx. Or Andeville, Norm.
 HARBARD, HARBORD. *N.* Há-bjártr; *A.S.* Heahbeorht (illustrious chief); *Dch.* Harbord; p.n.
 HARBOTTLE. A loc. n., Northbd.
 HARBOUR, HARBUTT. *See* Harbard
 HARCOURT. A loc. n., Normandy
 Harecourt in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 HARCUM. From Harcomb; a loc. n., Devon
 HARDACRE. *A.S.* Hardgear; *G.* Hardtke; p.n. (strong spear)
 HARDAWAY. From Hardway; a loc. n., Hants, Somers
 HARDBOARD. *See* Harbard
 HARDCASTLE. From Harden-castle (?), Roxburghshire
 HARDEN. *See* Horden or Arden
 HARDIMENT. *N.* Hjörtmundr (stag protector); a p.n. Hartieman, a Fl. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 HARDING. *N.* Haddingr (a mythical hero); *A.S., D.* Harding; *S.* Hardin; p.n.
 Harding, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*, held lands which he had occupied temp. Edw. Conf. in Glost., Somers, Wilts.
 HARDMAN. *A.S.* Heardman; *D., Fl.* Hardman; *Dch.* Hardeman; *G.* Hartman; p.n. (strong man). Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 HARDMEAT. From Hardmead; a loc. n., Oxf.
 HARDWICKE. A loc. n., Camb., Derbysh., Dur., Norf., Northants, Staffs, Warw., Worcest., Yorks
 HARDY. *N.-Fr.* Hardi; p.n. (bold, strong). Hugt. n., Lond. 1684
 In Rot. Hund.
 HARE. Heer; a loc. n., Belg. Or *N.-Fr.* Le Hare; *N.* Hår; *F.* Hère; *D., G.* Herr; *Dch.* Haar; *Fl.* Hery; *D.B.* Her, Har; p.n. (soldier, hero)
 HARFORD. A loc. n., Devon, Somers
 HARGRAVE. A loc. n., Suff., Northants
 HARGREAVES. A loc. n., Lancs
 HARIOTT. *See* Herriott
 HARKAN. *See* Hacon
 HARKER. A loc. n., Cumb. Or *A.S.* Hardgær, Heregær; p.n. (strong spear)
 HARKNESS. From Hackness; a loc. n., Yorks
 HARKORT. *See* Harcourt
 HARLAND. A loc. n., Caithness
 HARLE. *N.* Erli; *F.* Harl; *A.S.* Erle, Hærlle, Herle; *G. Dch.* Harlaar; *N.-Fr.* Harel; p.n. *See* Earl

- HARLEY. A loc. n., Salop. Or *Fr.* Harlé; a p.n. *See* Hurly
- HARLOCK. A loc. n., Lancs
- HARLOW. A loc. n., Ess.
- HARMAN. *A.S.* Hereman; a p.n. (soldier man)
N.-Fr. Herman in Rot. Hund.
- HARMER. *A.S.* Heremær; a p.n. (famous soldier)
- HARMSWORTH. *See* Armsworth
- HARNAGE. A loc. n., Salop
- HARNESS. *G.* Harnisch; a p.n. (armour)
- HARNEY. *A.S.* Arnwi, Earne, Earnwíg; *Fr.* Hahné, Hanet; p.n. (war eagle)
- HARPER. *N.* Erpr, *harpari* (a harper); *S.* Arpi, Hjerpe; *D.*, *Dch.* Arp; *A.S.* Herp, Herpo, *herpere* (a harper); p.n.
- HARPHAM. A loc. n., Yorks
- HARPLEY. A loc. n., Norf. and Worcest.
- HARR. *A.S.* Har; *F.* Hâre; *Dch.* Haar; p.n. (a soldier)
- HARRADEN, HARRADINE. From Harrowden; a loc. n., Northants
- HARRALL. *See* Harrauld
- HARRALD. *N.* Haraldr; *Dch.* Herold; p.n. Harrauld; a loc. n., Beds; name of a king (host-wielder, a leader)
- HARRINGTON. A loc. n., Cumb., Northants. Anciently Haverington
- HARRIS, HARRISON. *N.-Fr.* Heriz, Fitz Herice, Hairez, Harys; *Dch.* Harries; *Fl.* Hariche; p.n.; *A.S.* *harra* (a lord)
- HARROD. *See* Harwood. Or *A.S.* Heahred; a p.n. (high counsel)
- HARROP. From Harehope; a loc. n., Northbd.
- HARRY. *Fr.* Harrye. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1621. *See* Harris
- HARSAM. *See* Hearsum
- HARSANT. *A.S.* Hærsand; *Old G.* Hersand; *D.* Herschend; *Fl.* Herssen; p.n. (battle envoy)
N.-Fr. Harsent in Rot. Hund.
- HARSTON. A loc. n., Cumb., Leics Northants
- HART. *N.* Hjörtr (a hart, stag); *S.* Hjerta; *D.* Harth; *Dch.*, *G.* Hart, Herte; p.n. Or *A.S.* Hart Heard; p.n. (strong)
- HARTCUP. *G.* Hastkopf; p.n. (strong head)
- HARTLEY. A loc. n., Kent, Northbd Or Hardley, Norf.
- HARTOPP. From Hartoft; a loc. n., Yorks
- HARTSHORNE. A loc. n., Derbysh
- HARTWELL. A loc. n., Bucks Devon, Northants
- HARTWRIGHT. *A.S.* Heardric, Harteric; p.n. (strong ruler)
- HARVARD. *See* Harward
- HARVEY. From Hervé; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Hervé; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
Herveus, a tenant in chief in *D.E.* William Hervei in Rot. Obl. et Fin. K. John.
- HARWARD. *A.S.* Hereweard; *S.* Herouard; *Dch.* Herwaarde; p.n. (army warden)
- HARWOOD. A loc. n., Lancs and Yorks
- HASE. *G.* Hase; *Dch.* Haas; p.n. (a hare). Or *A.S.* Has, Has (livid)
- HASELL. From Hasle; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *see* Hazle
- HASKETT. *See* Hesketh
- HASLAM. From Asheldam (?); a loc. n., Ess.
- HASLEDEN, HASELDINE. From Hazledine; a loc. n., Worcest.
- HASLEHAM. *See* Haslam
- HASLEWOOD. A loc. n., Yorks
- HASLOCK, HASLUCK. From Hasloch; a loc. n., Germ. Or *N.* Asleikr; *A.S.* Oslac; p.n. (god play)
- HASLOP, HASLUP. *See* Heslop
- HASSALL. A loc. n., Ches. Hessel Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622

- HASSARD. *D.* Hassert; *Fl.* Hasaert; *N.-Fr.* Hasart; p.n. (the gods' strong one)
- HASSETT. *N.-Fr.* Hassot; a p.n.
Rot. Hund. 1272. Haste and Hest, Norm., 1180.
- HASTED. From Ashstead; a loc. n., Surr. Or Hawstead, Suff.
- HASTELOW. A loc. n.
- HASTIE. *See* Hassett
- HASTING. From an island off the coast of Normandy
In Roll of Battell Abbey. De Hasting in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- HASTINGS. A loc. n., Suss.
Held by De Venoix in 1086.
- HASTWELL. *See* Eastall
- HASWELL. A loc. n., Dur.
- HATCH. A loc. n., Beds, Kent, Somers
Atte Hach in 1327.
- HATCHAM. A loc. n., Middlx.
- HATCHER. *G.* Hatscher; a p.n. (a halberdier). Or *see* Hatchett
- HATCHETT. *Fr.* Hachette; a p.n.
See Hacket
- Achet, under-tenant at survey in *D.B.*
- HATE. *A.S.* Hat, Hæth; *Fl.* Het; p.n. *See* Hatt
- HATFIELD. A loc. n., Ess., Herts, Worcest., Yorks
- HATHAWAY. *A.S.* Heathuwig, Heathewi (victory in war)
- HATHERLEY. From Hatherleigh; a loc. n., Devon
- HATHORNTHWAITE. A loc. n., Westmd.
- HATT. *N.* Höttr (a hood); *D.* Hatte; *F.* Hatto; *A.S.* Hat, Heathu; p.n. (war)
- HATTEN. *See* Hatting or Hatton
- HATTERLEY. A loc. n., Ches.
- HATTERSLEY. *See* Haddesley
- HATTING. *D.*; p.n. *See* Atto, Hatt
- HATTON. A loc. n., Middlx., Staffs
- HAUGHTON. A loc. n., Dur., Staffs
- HAVELL, HAVILL. *See* Hovel
- HAVELOCK. *N.* Hafleikr; a p.n.; *haf* (sea), *leik* (sport)
- HAVERS. *N.-Fr.* De Auvere. Or *N.* Hávarr, *há-vörr* (?) (high lip); *Dch.* Havers; *A.S.* Hæfa; p.n.
- HAVILAND. *G.* Haveland; a p.n. Or Haverland; a loc. n., Norf.
- HAWARD. *N.* Hávardr; *A.S.* Haward, Hahweard, Heahweard; *Fl.* Havaert, Havard, Hauwaert; *Dch.* Houwaard; *G.* Hofert, Hof-farth; p.n. (high warden). Or *see* Hayward
A Saxon tenant in *D.B.*
- Haweis. *A.S.* Hathewis; a p.n. Hathwise (war leader)
- HAWKE. *A.S.* Hafoc, Heafeca; *Fl.* Hauke; p.n. A Prot. ref. n., Norwich, 1622. *See* Auker
- HAWKES. From Hawkers; a loc. n., Northbd. Or *see* Auker
- HAWKINS. From Hawking; a loc. n., Kent
Osbert de Hawking, *temp.* Henry II.
- HAWKRIGG. A loc. n., Westmd.
- HAWKSHAW. A loc. n., Lancs
Rob' de Hauconesheu in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John, A.D. 1199.
- HAWKSLEY. A loc. n., Somers. Or Hauxley, Northbd.
- HAWKSWORTH. A loc. n., Yorks
- HAWLEY. From La Haulle; a loc. n., Norm.
- HAWORTH. A loc. n., Yorks
- HAWS. From Hawes; a loc. n., Yorks
- HAWTAYNE. *Fr.* Hautein; a p.n. From Autigny (?); a loc. n., Normandy. Or *N.-Fr.* Le Hautain; a p.n. (the proud)
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- HAWTHORN. A loc. n., Lincs
- HAWTREY. From Hauterive; a loc. n., Norm.
- HAXALL, HAXELL. From Exwell (?); a loc. n., Rutl. Hackensall, Lancs

- HAY.** A loc. n., Cornw., Staffs. *N.-Fr.* De la Haye. A Hugt. n., Dover, 1622.
Atte Hay, Court of Husting, 1258.
- HAYCOCK.** A hill in Cumb. Or *F.* Heike; *Fl.* Haeck; *A.S.* Hecca; *Dch.* Heek, Haeij-Koch; p.n. Dim. of *F.* Hayo. See Heyhoe
- HAYCROFT.** A loc. n., Dorset
- HAYES.** A loc. n., Norm., Salop; Hees, Belg. *Dch.* Hees; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- HAYGREEN.** A loc. n., Yorks
- HAYLES.** A freq. loc. n. See Hales
- HAYLEY.** From Haylie; a loc. n., Largs, Scotl.
- HAYLOCK.** From Haylake (?) Cheriton Bishop, Devon
- HAYMAN.** From Heman; a loc. n., Germany. *Dch.* Heiman; *Fl.* Heman, Heyman; p.n. Or *A.S.* Æceman (edge-man)
- HAYNES.** From Haiene, Norm.; a loc. n., Beds, Devon. See Haines. Hugh de H., 12th century.
- HAYTER, HAYTOR.** A loc. n., Derbysh.
- HAYWARD.** From Hauwert; a loc. n., Belg. *Fl.* Hauwaert, Heywaert; p.n. See Haward
Hayward in Roll of Battell Abbey. This being a loc. n. is more likely to be the origin of the noble name of Howard than that of a Saxon tenant. The Conqueror had many Flemings in his army.
- HAZARD.** See Hassard
- HAZELRIGG.** A loc. n., Northbd.
- HAZLE.** S. Hasle; *D.* Hassel; *Dch.* Hazel; *G.* Hessell; *D.B.* Hezelin; p.n. See Hassall
- HAZLETT.** See Haseldine
- HAZZARD.** From Hazard; a loc. n., Devon. See Hassard
- HEACOCK.** See Haycock
- HEAD.** *A.S.* Headda, Hedde; *G.* Hede; *D.* Heede; p.n. (warrior). Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
Hedde in Rot. Hund.
- HEADEACH, HEADECH.** See Hedach
- HEADIN.** S. Hedin; *Dch.* Hedden; *G.* Hedin; p.n.; fam. n. of Head
- HEADLAM.** A loc. n., Dur.
- HEADLEY.** A loc. n., Hants, Surr., Worcest.
- HEAGREEN.** See Haygreen
- HEAL.** A loc. n., Surr.
- HEALEY.** A loc. n., Northbd. Yorks
- HEANEY.** See Henny
- HEAP.** *A.S.* Ibba, Ippa; *F.* Ippe; *G.* Hippe; *Dch.* Hiep; p.n. See Abbs
- HEARD.** See Ard
- HEARNE.** From Heron; a loc. n. Norm.; a loc. n., Kent, Surr.
- HEARSUM.** From Hersham; a loc. n., Surr.
- HEASELL.** See Hasell and Hazle
- HEASLIP.** See Heslop
- HEATH.** A loc. n., Derbysh., Devon Yorks, etc.
- HEATHCOTE.** A loc. n., Derbysh.
- HEATHER.** A loc. n., Leics
- HEATLEY.** A loc. n., Staffs
- HEATON.** A loc. n., Ches., Lancs Staffs
- HEAVEN, HEAVENS.** From Heffen (?) a loc. n., Belg. Or see Evans
- HEAVER.** See Heffer
- HEBB.** *A.S.* Ebba; *Fl.* Hebbe; *F.* Ebbe; p.n. See Abbs
- HEBBERT.** *N.-Fr.* Hebart; *A.S.* Hygebeorht; a p.n. (bright mind Higbert, bp. of Worcester. Prot. ref., Lond. 1685)
- HEBBLETHWAITE.** See Ablewhite
- HEBGIN.** *F.* Ebo, Ebbo, Ebbo Ebken; *S.* Hebbe; *G.* Ebbeke p.n. Dimin. of Hebbe
- HECKFORD.** From Hackforth; loc. n., Yorks. *D.B.* Acheford Also Hackford; a loc. n., Norf. John de Hackford, A.D. 1340; Sir W. de Hakeford, temp. Hen. I. (Norf.)
- HEDACH.** *G.* Heyduck, Hedicke p.n. Dim. of Head. See Hettic

- HEDDERLEY.** *See* Adderley
HEDDERWICK. From Hedrick (?);
a loc. n., Dur.
HEDDLE. *Dch.* Hedel; a p.n. Dim.
of Head
HEDERTON. *See* Hetherington
HEDGE. *Dch., G.* Heege; a p.n.
Or *see* Edge
HEDGECOCK. *A.S.* Hecca; *G.*
Hedtke (?); a p.n.; *ecg* (edge,
sword). Dim.
HEDGELAND. *D.* Hegeland, Hegge-
lund; *S.* Hägglund; loc. and
p.n.
HEDGES. *See* Etches
HEDLEY. A loc. n., Dur.
HEEPS. *See* Heap
JEFFER. From Hever; a loc. n.,
Belg. Or *N.* Evarr; *A.S.* Hefa;
F. Eve; *G.* Heffe; p.n. *See*
Havers
JEFFILL. Dim. of Hefa
JEFFORD. *D.* Heerfordt; a p.n.
IEGGS. *D., Dch.* Eggers; a p.n.
See Eggs
IELLELEY. From Hellingly; a loc.
n., Suss.
IELLERAY. *See* Elleray
IELLIER. From St Hellier, near
Rouen, Norm.
IELLING. *F.* Elle (strong, brave),
Ellen; a fam. n.; *S.* Helin, Hell-
ing; *Fl.* Hellin, Hellings; p.n.
IELLINGS. From Helions; a loc.
n., Normandy.
Upton Helions, Devon; in old deeds
U. Hyllings.
IELM. From Helme; a loc. n.,
Dur. Or Halme, Norm.; *N.*
Hjálmr (a helmet), Hjelm; *Fl.*,
G. Helm; *A.S.* Helm; p.n.
IELMER. *See* Helm
IELMORE. From Elmore; a loc.
n., Glost. Or *A.S.* Helmoer; *Fl.*,
S. Helmer; p.n. (famous helmet)
IELMSLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
IELPS. *N.-Fr.* De Helpe; a p.n.
Helbe in Rot. Hund.
HELISHAM. From Hailsham; a
loc. n., Suss.
HELY. *See* Healey
HEMAN. *See* Hayman
HEMANS. *See* Hemmans
HEMERY. *See* Emery
HEMINGWAY. From Hemingby; a
loc. n., Lincs
HEMMANS. *N.* Hemingr (an
adopted son); a p.n.; *Dch.* Hem-
minga; *F.* Emmen, Emminga;
Fl. Heman; *G.* Hemens; *S.*
Hemming; p.n.
HEMNANT, HEMMENT. *See* Ham-
mond
HEMMINGTON. From Hemington;
a loc. n., Leics, Northants
HEMPSHALL. From Hempshill; a
loc. n., Notts
HEMS. *See* Ames
HEMSLEY. *See* Helmsley
HEMSTEAD, HEMSTED. From Hemp-
stead; a loc. n., Ess., Glost.
HEMSWORTH. A loc. n., Yorks
HEMUS. *See* Ames
HENCHMAN. *G.* Heinzmann; a
p.n. (a page, footman). Heinz,
dimin. of Heinrich
HENDERSON. *See* Hendry
HENDRA, HENDREY, HENDRY. A
loc. n., Cornw. Or *N.* Endriði;
A.S. Henthryth; p.n. (chief
rider (?))
HENEY. From Henis; a loc. n.,
Belg. Or *see* Henry
HENGULF. *N.* Ingolf; *A.S.* Ingulf;
p.n. (Ingswolf)
HENN. *F.* Enno; *A.S.* Hen (old,
ancestral); *D.* Henne; *Fl.* Hen;
p.n.
HENNANT. *Dch.* Hent; a p.n.
HENNEL. From Henlle; a loc. n.,
Salop
HENNESY. From the Irish O'h
Aengusa; a p.n. *See* Guinness
HENNIKER. *A.S.* Haneca; a p.n.
(ancient spear); *Old G.* Anager,
Enegar; p.n.
HENNY. A loc. n., Ess. *See* Henn

- HENSHAW. A loc. n., Northbd.
 HEPBURN. A loc. n., Northbd.
 HEPHER. *See* Heffer
 HEPPLESTON. From Eppleton (?);
 a loc. n., Dur.
 HEPPLEWHITE. *See* Ablewhite
 HEPTONSTALL. A loc. n., Lancs
 HEPWORTH. A loc. n., Suff., Yorks
 Stephen de Hepworth, Chancellor of
 Cambridge University A.D. 1257-99.
 Adam de Heppeworth, Yorks (for-
 merly de Belmont) assumed the
 name with the manor A.D. 1303.
 HERBAGE. From Herbissee; a loc.
 n., France. Or *G.* Herbach, Her-
 big; p.n.
 HERBERT. *N.-Fr.* Herbart, Her-
 bet; p.n.; *A.S.* Hearra-beorht
 (bright lord)
D.B. tenant in chief and under-tenant.
 Freq. in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 Hugt. n., Cant. 1622.
 HERCY, HERSEE, HERSEY. From
 Hericy; a loc. n., Norm.
 In Roll of Battell Abbey. Hugo de
 Hersi vel Hersy in Rot. Obl. et
 Fin., K. John. Hugh de Hercy,
 1135, Wingram, Bucks.
 HEREPATH. A loc. n., Devon
 HERIOT. A loc. n., Edinburgh.
 Or *N.-Fr.* De Ariete; a p.n.
 HERN. *See* Hearne. Or *A.S.*
 Arne, Earn; p.n. (eagle)
 HERON. *Fr.* Héron; a p.n.; *D.B.*
 de Herion. Le Héron; a loc. n.,
 Normandy
 In Roll of Battell Abbey.
 HERRICK. *N.* Eireker (peaceful
 franklin); *A. S.* Heric; *Fr.* Héri-
 cher; p.n.
D.B. Eric, tenant in chief. Heryce
 in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 HERRING. *D.* Herring; *Fl.* Her-
 inckx; *Fr.* Herinne; *G.* Häring;
 p.n. From *N.* *Hæringr* (hoary
 men), Hérinnes; a loc. n., Belg;
 Herin, France
 HERRIOTT. *See* Heriot
 HERSUM. *See* Hearsom
 HESELTINE. *See* Haseldine
 HESFORD. From Hessenford; a
 loc. n., Cornw.
 HESKETH. A loc. n., Lancs
 HESLAM. *See* Haslam
 HESLOP. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 HESP. *A.S.* Esber, Esbeorn; *Dch.*
 Hesper; *G.* Espe; p.n. *See*
 Osborne
 HETHERINGTON. A loc. n., Cumb
 HETTICH. *See* Headach
 HEUGH. *See* Hughes
 HEUSTICE. *See* Eustace
 HEWARD. *A.S.* Hugihard; *Old G.*
 Hugihart, Hugard; *Fr.* Houard
 Huard, Huart; p.n. (firm mind)
 Houard and Huard, tenants at Survey
 in *D.B.* Prot. ref., Lond. 1618.
 HEWES. *See* Hughes
 HEWETT. *N.-Fr.* Huet, Huett
 p.n. (little Hugh). Hugt. n.
 Lond. 1621. Or from Huest o
 Huet, near Evreux, Norm.
 HEWISH. From Huish; a loc. n.
 Devon, Somers. Or *Dch.* Huis
 Huysse; *Fr.* Hugues, Huez; p.n.
See Hughes
 HEWITT. *See* Hewett
 HEWKE. *See* Hook
 HEWLETT. *See* Hullett
 HEWSON. *Dch.* Huessen; a p.n.
See Hughes
 HEXTALL, HEXTELL. A loc. n.
 Staffs
 HEY. *See* Hay
 HEYCOCK. *See* Haycock
 HEYGATE. *A.S.* Heahgyth; *G.*
 Heygütte; *Dch.* Hegt; p.n. (nobl
 Goth)
 HEYHOE. *A.S.* Heio; *F.* Hay
 Heie, Hei; *S.* Ey; *Dch.* Hei
G. Hey, Heyer; p.n. (high)
 HIBBERT. *See* Hebbert
 HIBBINS. *F.* Ibo, Ibe; fam. n.
 Ibben; p.n. *See* Abbs
 HIBBIT. *See* Hebbert
 HIBBLE. *A.S.* Higelbald (bol
 mind), Higbald, bp. of Lindis
 fame; *Dch.* Hibbel; *G.* Hiebel; p.n.
 HIBGANE. *See* Hebgin

- HIBLING. *Dch.* Hibelen
 HICHENS. *S.*; *p.n.* See Higgins
 HICK. *F.* Iko, Ike, Iken; *Dch.* Hikke; *Fl.* Ickx; *A.S.* Hicca, H'g; *p.n.*
 HICKEN. See Higgin
 HICKY. *N.-Fr.* Hequet; a *p.n.*
 HICKLING. A loc. n., Notts
 HICKMAN. See Higman
 HICKORY. *A.S.* Hygehere; a *p.n.* (Hugh the warrior)
 HICKS, HICKSON. See Hick
 HIDDELSTON. See Huddleston
 HIDE, HIDES. From Hyde; a loc. n., Middlx.; Heyd, Belg. Or *N.* Heidr; *D.*, *G.*, *Dch.* Heide, Heyde; *p.n.*
 HIGGETT. From Highgate (?); a loc. n., Lond. Or see Huggett
 HIGGIN. *A.S.* Hyge; *F.* Iggs, Iggen; *N.-Fr.* Hicun; *p.n.*
 HIGH. From Huy; a loc. n., Belg.; or Haigh, Lancs
 HIGHAM. A loc. n., Kent, Lancs, Northants, Leics
 HIGMAN. See Hugman
 HIGNETT. *A.S.* Hugon; *Fr.* Hugnot, Hognet; *p.n.* See Hughes
 HILARD. See Hildyard
 HILDERSLEY. From Yeldersley; a loc. n., Derbysh.
 HILDYARD. *A.S.* Hildegeard (war-guard); *D.* Hilleraad; *G.* Hilger; *Fr.* Guillard; *p.n.*; *D.B.* Hildeuert, Guluert, Wielard, Willard
 HILES. *F.* Eilerts, Eilts, Eils; a fam. n.; *A.S.* Æthelheard; *D.* Heil; *Dch.* Heillers; *Fl.* Heilaerts; *p.n.* (strong noble)
 HILEY. From Highley; a loc. n., Salop
 HILL. A loc. n., Devon, Germ., Hants, etc. Or *F.*, *D.*, *G.* Hille; *Fl.* Hil; *p.n.* *Dch.* ref. n., Lond. 1618
 HILLARY. From St Hilaire; a loc. n., France
 Stephen de St Hillary in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 HILLEN. A *Dch.* *p.n.* See Hill
 HILLIARD, HILLYARD. See Hildyard
 HILLYER. See Hellier
 HILTON. A loc. n., Derbysh., Dorset, Dur., Lancs, Staffs
 HIMUS. See Ames
 HINCHLIFFE. A loc. n., Yorks
 HINCKLEY. A loc. n., Leics
 HINDE. *Fl.* *p.n.* Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 HINDLE. *Dch.* Hindael; a *p.n.*
 HINDLEY. A loc. n., Lancs
 HINDRIE. See Hendry
 HINDSON. *S.* Hinderson; a *p.n.*
 HINE, HINER. *D.* Hein; *G.* Heine; *p.n.* (Harry). Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 HINGE. From Irish M'Hinch. Or dim. of Hinc; *G.*, *Dch.* Hinse; *p.n.*
 HINKS. *A.S.* Hengst; a *p.n.* (horse)
 HINNEL. See Hennell
 HIPKIN, HIPPER, HIPPERSON. *F.* Hibbo, Hibbe; *G.* Hippe, Hipper, Ibich; *Dch.* Hipken; *Fl.* Hippert; *A.S.* Ibbo, Ibi; *p.n.* See Abbs
 HIPSLEY. From Ipsley; a loc. n., Warw., Worcest.
 HIRD. *A.S.* Hirde; *D.* Herth; *S.* Hierta; *Fl.* Herdies; *Dch.* Heerde; *G.* Hirt; *p.n.* See Hart
 HISEBENT. *D.* Isbrand; a *p.n.* (iron sword)
 HISCOX. *A.S.* Eisc; a *p.n.* (icy)
 HISLOP. A loc. n., Scotl.
 HITCH, HITCHCOCK. *F.* Hiddo; *A.S.* Hidda, Hiddi; akin to *had* (war); *Fl.* Hittecher; a *p.n.* Dimin.
 HIVES. St Ives; a loc. n., Cornw., Hunts. Or Hives, Belg.
 HOADLEY. From Hoathley; a loc. n., Suss.
 HOARE. From Oare; a loc. n., Kent; Ore, Suss. Or Aure, Auray, Bretagne

- HOBART. *See* Hubbard. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 HOBBS, HOBBS. *See* Hobson
 HOBBS. *Dch.* Obbens; a p.n. *See* Hoben
 HOBBS. From Hobbies; a loc. n., Norf. Or *Dch.* Obbes; a p.n.
 HOBBLE. *D.* Hobolth; *Dch.* Hobbel; *Fl.* Houbel; p.n. *See* Hubble. Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1621
 HOBEN. *G.* Hoben; *Dch.* Hobben; *Fl.* Hobin, Høben; p.n.
 HOBHOUSE. *See* Hobbis
 HOBKIRK. A loc. n., Roxburghsh.
 HOBLYN. From Aublain; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Houblinne, Oblin; *G.* Uebelin; p.n.
 HOBOURN. From Holborn; a loc. n., Middlx.
 HOBSON. *A.S.* Oba; *N.* Ubbi (?) (wild); *D.* Obbe; p.n.
 Leuric Hobbesune, a Saxon tenant in *D.B.* (Suff.).
 HOCKIN. *A.S.* Hoc; a p.n.; Hosing; a fam. n.; akin to *N.* Hugi; *A.S.* Hoga; p.n.; *F.* Okko; a p.n. *See* Hughes.
 Okken, Okking, fam. n., seems to be derived from Odoko. *See* Oddy.
 HOCKLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh., Ess.
 HODDS. *Dch.* Hoddes; a p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 HODDY, HODY. A loc. n., Belg. Or *N.* Oddi (a leader); *F.* Ode, Oddo; *D.* Odde, Odder; *N.-Fr.* Audé; *Fl.* Hody; *A.S.* Oda, Odda; p.n.
 In Rot. Hund.
 HODGE, HODGSON. *N.* Hugi; *A.S.* Hoc, Hoce, Hoga; *Dch.* Hocke; p.n. (mind). *See* Hogg and Hughes
 HODGERS. *See* Odgers
 HODGKIN. *A.S.* Hogcin; a p.n. Dim. of Hodge. *See* Hughes and Odger
 HODGKINSON. *See* Hodgkin
 HODGSON. *D.B.* Odesune; a p.n. Or *see* Odgers and Hodge
 HOFF. *A.S.* Hof, hófer (?) (a hump back); *S., D., Fl., Dch., G.* Hoff p.n.
 HOGAN. From the Irish O'h-Ogain a p.n. Or *Dch., Fl.* Hoogen; a p.n. *See* Huggins
 HOGARTH. *See* Hoggarth
 HOGBEN. *A.S.* Hagbeorn; a p.n. (clever bear). Or *see* Ogben
 HOGG. *N.-Fr.* De Hoga. From *Lé* Hogue, Norm. Or *Dch.* Hog *Fl.* Hogge; *A.S.* Hog, Hoc, hōg (prudent); *G.* Hoch, Hoher p.n. *See* Hughes
 HOGGARTH. *N.* Hofgarðr; *N.-Fr.* Hogart; *Fl.* Hogger, Hoogaerts *D.* Hofgaard; *A.S.* Hoga; *Fr.* Hocquart; p.n. (castle warden)
 HOGGER. *Fl.*; p.n. *See* Hoggarth
 HOGGETT. *N.-Fr.* De la Hoguette. *i.e.* Howe. Or *see* Hoggarth
 HOGGINS. *See* Huggins
 HOLBECH. From Holbeach; a loc. n., Lincs. Or *D.* Holbech; a loc. and p.n.
 HOLBECK. A loc. n., Notts
 HOLBROOK. A loc. n., Derbysh., Yorks
 HOLCOMBE. A loc. n., Devon, Dorset, Somers
 HOLCROFT. A loc. n., Lincs
 HOLDAM. From Oldham; a loc. n., Lincs
 HOLDAWAY. From Holdawit (?); a loc. n., Cornw.
 HOLDEN. A loc. n., Yorks. Or *S.* Hollden; *D.* Holten; p.n.
 HOLDERNESS. A loc. n., Yorks
 HOLDITCH. A loc. n., Devon, Dorset
 HOLDOM. *See* Holdam
 HOLDON. *See* Holden
 HOLDRON. *See* Oldring
 HOLDSWORTH. A loc. n., Yorks
 HOLE. A loc. n., Cornw., Devon Rich. de la Hole in Rot. Hund.
 HOLEYMAN. *A.S.* Hallmund; *Dch., Fl.* Hollemann; p.n. (hill protector)

- HOLEHOUSE. A loc. n., Dumfries
HOLGATE. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
HOLKER. A loc. n., Lancs
HOLKHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
HOLL. A loc. n., Germ. Or *A.S.*
Holl; *Dch.* Holl; p.n. *See* Hall
HOLLAND. From Hulland (*D.B.*
Holund); a loc. n., Derbysh.
Or *Dch., Fl.* Holland; a p.n.
HOLLEY. *Fl.* Holle; a p.n. *See*
Holl
HOLLICK. *D.* Holck; *Dch.* Hol-
lak; *G.* Holleck; p.n. Dim. of
Holl
HOLLIDAY. *See* Halliday
HOLLINGHAM. From Holdingham;
a loc. n., Lincs
HOLLINGSHEAD. From Holling-
send; a loc. n., Yorks. Or Hol-
lingside; a loc. n., Dur.
HOLLINGSWORTH. *See* Holling-
worth
HOLLINGWORTH. A loc. n., Lancs
HOLLOMON, HOLLYMAN. *See*
Holeyman
HOLLOWAY. A loc. n., Devon,
Warw.
HOLMES. A loc. n., Lancs, Lincs.;
Atte Holmes. Or *D., S., Dch.,*
G. Holm; *Fl.* Holms; p.n.
From *N. hólmr* (an islet in a lake
or river)
D.B. de Holmo, a tenant in chief.
HOLROYD. Anciently de Howrode;
a loc. n., Yorks
HOLT. A loc. n., Norf.; Atte Holt.
Or *Dch.* Holt; *S.* Holter; *D.*
Holte, Holde; *G.* Holdt; p.n.
(a wood)
De Holt in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
HOLTBY. A loc. n., Yorks
HOLTHOUSE. *Dch.* Holterhuis; *G.*
Holthaus; p.n.
HOLTHUM, HOLTOM. From Hal-
tham; a loc. n., Lincs. Or *D.*
Holtum; a loc. and p.n.
HOLYOAKE. A loc. n., Staffs
HOMBERSLEY. From Ombersley;
A loc. n., Worcest.
- HOME. A loc. n., Holland. *See*
Hume
HOMFRAY. *N.* Hólmfríðr, *hólm*
(islet), *fríðr* (peace); *G.* Hump-
fer, Humphrey; p.n.
HONE. An Irish form of Owen.
Or from Hogne; a loc. n., Belg.
Also *N.* Aun; *A.S.* Hon, On;
p.n. (old, ancestral)
HONEYBUN. *See* Hunneybun
HONEYCHURCH. A loc. n., Devon
HONSLOWE. From Hounslow; a
loc. n., Middlx. Or *see* Onslow
HONYWILL. From Honeywell; a
loc. n., Devon
HOOD. A loc. n., Devon; Hude,
Germ. Or *N.* Udi; *F.* Udo,
Ude; *D.* Hude; *G.* Hudy; *Dch.*
Ouda; *A.S.* Hud, Hudda, Udi;
p.n. Ude, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618.
See Hudson
HOOK. A loc. n., Devon, Hants.
Or *A.S.* Huc, Huch, Hyge; *F.*
Uko, Uke (?); *G.* Huck; *S.*
Huch; *Dch.* Hoek; *Fr.* Huc,
Hucq; p.n.
This is one of the French forms of
Hugo. *See* Hughes. A Prot. ref.
n., Lond. 1618.
HOOKER. *A.S.* Hucco; *G.* Hucke;
N.-Fr. Hucherer; p.n. *See* Hook
There is a *N. n.n.* Húkr (one who
sits on his hams), but it hardly ap-
plies. J. Hochard in Rot. Hund.
HOOKWAY. A loc. n., Devon
HOOLE. A loc. n., Lancs
HOOLEY. *Fr.* Houillet; a p.n. *See*
Hullett or Howley
HOOPER. A loc. n., Cornw.
HOOPPELL. A Hugt. n., Dover,
1622
HOPE. A loc. n., Derbysh., Salop,
Heref., Yorks, N. Wales
HOPGOOD. *N.* Ubbi (wild); *A.S.*
Ubba; *Old G.* Hopi; p.n.; *gaut*
(a Goth)
HOPKING, HOPKINS. *Dch.* Hoppe,
Hop, Höpken; p.n. Dimin. of
Hob. *See* Hobson
HOPKIRK. *See* Hobkirk

- HOPPER. *D., Dch.* Hoppe, Hopper; *G.* Hoppe; p.n. *See* Hobson
- HOPPS. *See* Hobbs
- HOPSON. *See* Hobson
- HOPTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- HOPWOOD. A loc. n., Lancs
- HORBURY. A loc. n., Yorks
- HORDEN. A loc. n. (a manor), Dur.
- HORN. *D., S., A.S., Dch., G.* Horn; p.n. (a horn or trumpet)
- HORNBLOW, HORNBLOWER. From Hornblotton (?); a loc. n., Somers. Or Horninglow, Derbysh.
- HORNBY. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
- HORNER. *S.* Horner; a p.n. *See* Horn
- HORNEY. *S.* Horney; a p.n. *See* Horn
- HORNINGHOLD. A loc. n., Rutl.
- HORNSBY. *See* Ormsby
- HORNSEY. A loc. n., Middlx.
- HOROBIN. *N.* Örrabeinn; a n.n. (scar-leg)
- HORREX. *N.* Orækja; *A.S.* Orric; *Dch., Fl.* Horrickx; p.n. Or *N.* Örrek; n.n. (swift driver (?))
- HORSEBURGH. A loc. n., Tweeddale
- HORSELL. A loc. n., Surr.
- HORSENAIL. From Orsmael (?); a loc. n., Belg.
- HORSEPOLE. From Herspool; a loc. n., Cornw.
- HORSEY. A loc. n., Ess., Norf.
- HORSFALL. A loc. n., Yorks, near Hebden Bridge
- HORSFIELD. From Hersfeld; a loc. n., Prussia
- HORSFORD. A loc. n., Norf.
- HORSHAM. A loc. n., Norf., Suss.
- HORSINGTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Somers
- HORSLEY. A loc. n., Camb., Surr., Yorks
- HORSWELL. *See* Horsell
- HORTH. From Horwath or Hoath; A loc. n., Kent. Or *See* Hart
- HORTON. A loc. n., Devon, Kent Northants, Surr., Yorks
- HORYAN. *Fr.* Horion; a p.n. (a thumb). Also a loc. n., Belg.
- HOSGOOD. *N.* Ásgautr (a name of Odin, or divine Goth); *A.S.* Asgot, Osgot, Osgod; p.n. Tenant in chief in *D.B.* Richard Ausgod in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- HOSKINS, HOSKYNS. *Dch.* Huskens a p.n. *See* Hodgkinson
- HOSTE. *G.* Ost; *Dch.* Haust. Hoost, Oost; *Fl.* Hoste; p.n. Hoost, a Prot. ref., Lond. 1618 The Osti (Estonians) were a people of Germany.
- HOTCHKIN. *See* Hodgkinson
- HOTCHKISS. *See* Hodgkinson
- HOTHAM. A loc. n., Yorks
- HOTINE. *Fr.* Autin; a p.n. From Austin, Augustin. Or *see* Hawtayne
- HOTSON. From Hoddesdon; a loc. n., Herts. Or *see* Hoddy
- HOTTEN. *See* Hotine or Outon
- HOUCHEN. *See* Huggin
- HOUGH. A loc. n., Ches., Lincs
- HOUGHTON. A loc. n., Beds, Dur., Lancs, Norf., Northants
- HOULDERSHAW. *See* Oldershaw
- HOULGRAVE. From Youlgreave; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- HOULSTONE. From Holstone; a loc. n., Devon
- HOULTON. *See* Hulton
- HOUSTON. A loc. n., Scotl. *See* Owston
- HOVELL. From Houville; a loc. n., France. *Dch.* Hoevel; a p.n. In Roll of Battell Abbey. Huwell in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- How. *See* Howe
- HOWARTH. A loc. n., Lancs
- HOWE. A loc. n., Norf., Yorks. From *N.* haugr (a cairn over one dead). Or *D.* Hau, Hou; p.n. Thomas de Hou in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.

HOWARD. *See* Haward and Hayward

This name does not occur in *D.B.* as a tenant in chief. Haward is a Saxon tenant. Houard and Huard are tenants at the Survey, but they may be the *N.-Fr.* forms of Hugihard. *See* Heward. Hayward is in the Roll of Battell Abbey, but neither name appears in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Burke does not trace Howard farther back than Edw. I. Dugdale suggests that the name took its origin from a high office in Saxon times or from the name of a place.

HOWELL. Name of a Welsh prince in *D.B.* Hoel (lordly). Also a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618

HOWES. From Housse; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* House; a p.n. Prot. ref. n., Cant. 1622

HOWGHIN. *See* Huggin

HOWITT. From Houyet; a loc. n., Belg. *D.* Howitz; *Dch.* Hoet; p.n. Hugt. n., Cant. 1622. *See* Hewett

A younger branch of Hewet of Killammarsh, Derbysh., acquired Wansley, Notts, and changed the name to Howitt. De Hoet in Rot. Obl. et Fin.

HOWLETT. *See* Hullett

HOWLEY. *N.-Fr.* De Houlei; a p.n. John Houle in Rot. Hund.

HOWSE. A Cornish form of Haweis. Or *see* Howes

HOWSTON. *See* Owston

HOV. *See* Heyho

HOYLAND. From the Irish Hyland; a p.n.

HOYNE. An Irish form of Owen

HUARTSON. *See* Heward

HUBBALI, HUBBLE. *A.S.* Hygebeald, Hubald; p.n. (bold mind, or mind prince)

HUBBARD, HUBERT. *A.S.* Hygebeorht, Hubert; *G.* Huber, Hubert; *Fl.* Houba, Houbard; *N.-Fr.* Houbart; *Dch.* Huber; p.n. (bright mind). Hugt. n., Lond. 1618

HUBBLE. *N.* Hugi-baldr (foremost in thought); *A.S.* Hygebald; *Fl.* Houbel; *G.* Hübel; *D.B.* Hubald, Hubold; p.n.

HUBY. *N.* Ubbi; *F.* Ubbe, Ubbo; *A.S.* Hubi; p.n. *See* Hobson

HUCKER. *See* Hooker

HUCKERBY. From Huckaby; a loc. n., Devon

HUCKLE. From Ughill; a loc. n., Yorks. Or Uccle, Belg.; *A.S.* Hicel, a dim. of Hugo; *N.-Fr.* Hogel, Hockell; p.n.

In Rot. Hund.

HUCKLEBRIDGE. *Fl.* Hucklenbroich; a loc. and p.n.

HUDEBUD. *See* Hubbard

HUDD. *See* Hood

HUDDEN. From Houdain; a loc. n., France. Or *Dch.* Uden; *Fl.* Utten; *S.* Udden; p.n. *See* Hood

HUDDLESTONE. From Huddleston; a loc. n., Yorks

Nigel de Hudelston was Provost of the Archbishop of York, A.D. 1110. Sir Richard de Hodelston was living at his manor-house of Huddleston in 1262.

HUDGELL. *See* Hugill

HUDSON. *N.* Udr (a son of the night); *D.* Hude; *N.-Fr.* Hudesent; *F.* Udo, Ude; *Dch.* Uden, Udsen; *Fl.* Hudson, Hudsyn; *A.S.* Hud, Udda, Udi; p.n.

HUFF. From Hough; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *A.S.* Hufo (Offa(?)); a p.n.

HUFFEN. From the Irish Houghegan, Hogan; a p.n.

HUGGARD. *See* Hoggarth

HUGGETT. From Huggate; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *N.-Fr.* Hugot, dim. of Hugo

HUGGINS. *F.* Uken; *Dch.* Hoogen, Huygens; *Fl.* Hugens; p.n.; fam. n. of Hugh

HUGH. *N.* Hugi; *F.* Uko, Uke; *G.* Hüge, Hugo; *Fr.* Hue, Hugé; *A.S.* Huc, Hug, Hugi, Hyge; p.n. (mind, thought)

- HUGHES. *D.* Huhs; *Dch.* Hugues; p.n. *See* Hugh
- HUGHSTON, HUSTON. *See* Houston
- HUGILL. A loc. n., Westmd.
- HUGMAN. *A.S.* Humman, Hygemund; *G.* Hieckmann; *Fr., Dch.* Human; p.n. (thoughtful protector)
- HUKE. *See* Hook
- HULKE. *N.* Hugleikr (Hugh the player); *A.S.* Hygelac; *Fr.* Hulek; *G.* Ulke; p.n.
- HULLAH. From the Irish O'h-Oiliolla; a p.n. Or *A.S.* Ulla; a p.n. (wolf)
- HULLETT. *Fr.* Houillet, Hulet (owl); *D.* Uhloft; *Dch.* Uloth; p.n.
- HULLEY. *A.S.* Ula; *G.* Uhle; *Fr.* Hulet; p.n.
- HULLOCK. *See* Hulke
- HULTON. A loc. n., Lancs
Bleythen de Hulton was lord of the manor *temp.* Hen. II. Jorvet de Hulton in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John, A.D. 1199.
- HULME. A loc. n., Lancs
- HULYER. *See* Hildyard
- HUMAN. From Humain; a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Hugman
- HUMBLE. *A.S.* Hunbeald; *G.* Humbolt (Hun the bold); *D.* Humble, Hummel; *Fr.* Humblet; p.n.
- HUMBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- HUME. A loc. n., Berwick
- HUMM. *G., Dch.* Humme, p.n. From Humme; a loc. n. in Hesse Cassel
- HUMMERSTON. From Humberstone; a loc. n., Leics, Lincs
- HUMPAGE. From Humphage; a loc. n., Hants
- HUMPHREY. *See* Homfray
- HUNN. *A.S.* Hun (a giant), the nation; *G.* Huhn; p.n.
- HUNNIBELL. From Anneboul; a loc. n., Norm. Or *D., Fr.* Hannibal; *Fl.* Hennebel; p.n. Or *A.S.* Andbeald (bold opponent)
- HUNNYBUN. From Honeybourne; a loc. n., Worcest.
- HUNT. *N.* Hundi (a dog); *N.-Fr.* le Huant; *G.* Hund, Hundt; *Dch.* Hunt; p.n.
- HUNTER. *A.S.* Hunta; *G.* Hunder; *Dch.* Hunter; p.n. (a hunter)
- HUNTINGDON. County town, Hunts
- HUNTLY. A loc. n., Aberdeensh., Staffs
- HUPTON. From Upton; a loc. n., Devon, Norf., etc.
- HURD. *See* Heward
- HURLESTONE. A loc. n., Ches.
- HURLOCK. From Harlock; a loc. n., Lancs
- HURLOW. *See* Harlow
- HURLY. From Hurley; a loc. n., Berks. Or Irish O'Herlihy
- HURN. *See* Hearn and Horn
- HURNARD. *Fl.* Arnoeyd; *Fr.* Arnaud (Arnold); p.n.
- HURNDALL. *See* Arundel
- HURRAN. *See* Uren
- HURRELL. *Fr.* Hurel; a p.n. Dim. of Urr
- HURRING. Fam. n. of Urr.
- HURSAM. *See* Hearsam
- HURST. A freq. loc. n.
De la Hurst in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- HURY. A loc. n., Yorks. Or from Urray; a loc. n., Ross. Or *Fr.* Huré, Huret, Hurey; p.n. (boar's head)
- HUSBAND. From Husborne (?); a loc. n., Beds. Or *N.* hús-bóndi (a house-master)
Simon Huseband in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- HUSE. *See* Hughes
- HUSKISSON. *See* Hodgkinson
- HUSON. *See* Hughes
- HUSSEY. *Fr.* Houssaye. From *N.-Fr.* de Hossé or de Heuzé; a p.n. Houssaye; a loc. n., Norm. Husee in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- HUSTHWAITE, HUSTWAIT, HUSTWITT. A loc. n., Yorks
- HUTCHINGS, HUTCHINSON. *See* Huggins

- HUTH. *A.S.*, *D.*, *Dch.* Huth ; *Fl.* Hutt ; a p.n. (guard, keeper)
HUTHWAITE. A loc. n., Cumb., Notts
HUTT. *See* Huth
HUTTON. A loc. n., Berwick, Dumfries, Somers, Westmd., Yorks
Alan Bussel held it in Yorks in 1153.
HUXFORD. A loc. n., Devon
HUXHAM. A loc. n., Devon

- HUXLEY. A loc. n., Ches.
HYAM. From Eyam ; a loc. n., Derbysh. Or *see* Higham
HYATT. From Ayott ; a loc. n., Herts. Or *Fl.* Hyart ; a p.n.
HYE. *See* High
HYLTON. From Hilton ; a loc. n., Dur., Staffs, Suff.
HYMERS, HYMUS. *See* Ames
HYNE. From the Irish O'h-Eidhin ; a p.n. Also Heyne

I

- I'ANSON. *See* Johnson
IBBERSON. *A.S.* Ib, Ibba ; *F.* Ibo, Hibbo ; *D.* Ibson ; p.n. *See* Abbs
IBBETSON, IBBOTSON. *See* Hibbert
ICELY. From Isley ; a loc. n., Leics
ICKE. *A.S.* Icca, Ycca ; *Dch.* Icke ; *F.* Ikke ; p.n. (sharp-edged)
IDDON. *N.* Iðunn (name of a goddess) ; *S.* Idun ; *F.* Hiddo, Ide, Hidden, Iden ; p.n. Or Iden ; a loc. n., Suss. Hiden, a Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
IDE. A loc. n., Devon. Or *F.*, *D.*, *Dch.* ; p.n.
IDLE. A loc. n., Yorks
IFE. *See* Ivy
IGGLESDEN, IGGULDEN. From Ickleton (?) ; a loc. n., Camb. Or Hickleton, Yorks
ILBERRY. From Hilbury ; a loc. n., Ches. Or Hilborough, Norf.
ILDERTON. A loc. n., Northbd.
ILES. *See* Eels
ILETT. *See* Aylett
ILIFF. *See* Ayliffe
ILLING. *A.S.* Illing ; a fam. n. ; *G.* Illing ; *Fl.* Hillen ; p.n. Or *see* Hillen
ILLINGWORTH. A loc. n., Yorks
ILOTT. *See* Alyett
ILSLEY. A loc. n., Berks. Or Hillsley, Glost.
IMAGE. *G.* Immich, Immig ; p.n. ; *A.S.* Imma ; *F.* Immo, Emma ; p.n. *See* Ames

- IMLAY. From Himley. A loc. n., Staffs
IMRAY, IMRIE. *See* Emery
INCE. A loc. n., Lancs. Or *see* Innes
INCHBALD. *A.S.* Ingelbald ; a p.n. (Ingel the bold)
INCHBOARD. *A.S.* Ingibeorht ; a p.n. (the bright or illustrious son)
INCKLE. *See* Ingle
INCLEDON. From Ingleton ; a loc. n., Dur., Yorks
IND. *See* Hinde
INDERWICK. From Innerwick ; a loc. n., Haddington
INESON. *A.S.* Hinn, Ina, Inno (domestic (?)) ; *F.* Ino, Ine ; *S.* Hinnerson ; *Fl.* Hinnsen ; p.n.
ING. *N.* Ingi, a contraction of compounds in Ing, as Ingimundr, etc. *A.S.* Ing, Inga ; p.n.
Ing was identical with the god Freyr
INGALL. *See* Ingle
INGAMELLS. From Ingoldmels ; a loc. n., Lincs
INGATE. A loc. n.
INGELOW. From Inchigeelagh ; a loc. n., Cork. Or *S.* Engellau ; a p.n.
INGERSOL. From Inkersall ; a loc. n., Derbysh.
INGLE. *See* Inglis
INGLEDEW. *A.S.* Angêltheow ; a p.n. (Engel-servant)

- INGLEHEART. *N.-Fr.* Engeart ; a p.n. (strong angle)
Ingelard in Rot. Hund.
- INGLESANT. *Old G.* Ingilsind ; a p.n. (Angle companion)
- INGLESBY. *See* Ingoldby
- INGLET. Dim. of Ingles
- INGLETON. A loc. n., Dur., Yorks
- INGLIS. *A.S.* Angel, Engel, Ingel ; *Fl.* Inghels ; *Dch.* Ingelse, Inckel ; *S.* Ingelson ; p.n.
One from the country of the Angles, between Flensburg and the Schley, in Denmark.
- INGOLDBY. From Ingoldsby ; a loc. n., Lincs
- INGPEN. *See* Inkpen
- INGRAM. A loc. n., Northbd. Or *A.S.* Ingiram ; a p.n. (Ingraven) ; *N.-Fr.* Ingelram
- INGREY. From Ingrave ; a loc. n., Herts
- INKER. *F.* Ino, Ine, Inke ; p.n.
See Hinks
- INKERSOLE. *See* Ingersoll
- INKERSON, INKSON. *A.S.* Ingwar (Ing guarded) ; *D.* Ingverson ; *Dch.* Ingwarsen ; p.n.
- INKLEY. *See* Hinckley
- INKPEN. A loc. n., Bucks
- INKSTER. From Ingestre ; a loc. n., Staffs
- INMAN. *N.* Ingi-mundr (Freyer's protection) ; *S.* Ingman ; *D.* Ingemann ; *Dch.* Ingerman ; *Fl.* Indeman ; *A.S.* Ingimund ; p.n.
- INN. *F.* Ine, Ino ; *A.S.* In, Ina ; p.n.
A.S. king, A.D. 727.
- INNES, INNIS, INNS. A barony in Elgin
- INNOCENT. *Fr.* Innocent ; *A.S.* Enisan, Enisant ; p.n. ; *ean sind* (?) (companion defender)
Enisant in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- INSKIP. A loc. n., Lancs
- INSLEY. *See* Hingeley
- INSOLE. From Inzell (?) ; a loc. n., Germ. Or *see* Ensell
- ION. *N.-Fr.* De Aion ; a p.n.
Ion in Rot. Hund.
- IRBY. A loc. n., Lincs. Or Ireby Cumb.
Held by De Amondeville.
- IREDALE. From Airedale ; a loc. n., Yorks
- IRELAND. *N.* Erland ; *Old G.* Heriland ; *Fl.* Irlen ; a p.n. (*er* out ; the banished man)
- IREMONGER, IRONMONGER. *D.* Ir minger ; *A.S.* Eormengær ; p.n. (great spear)
- IRONS. From Airan ; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Ayrenx ; a p.n.
- IRTON or IRETON. From Ireton a loc. n., Derbysh. *D.B.* Hire tune, Iretune
- IRVIN, IRVING, IRWIN. From Irvine ; a loc. n., Ayr
- ISDELL. From Easdale ; a loc. n.
- ISHERWOOD. From Ishlawrcoed or Ushlawrcoed ; a loc. n., Mon mouth
- ISLE. From Isell ; a loc. n., Cumb
- ISLIP. A loc. n., Northants, Oxf.
- ISMAY. *See* Ames
- ISOM. From Isham ; a loc. n., Northants
- ISON. *See* Izon
- ISSITT. *See* Izzard
- IVATT, IVETT. *Fl.* Heyvaert ; p.n.
Dim of Iva
- IVENS. Celtic, *Fr.* Yueins ; Breton. Yvain ; Irish, Yvon ; Welsh, Ywain p.n. (young warrior, archer). *See* M'Ivor and Owen
- IVERS. From Iver (?) ; a loc. n., Bucks. Or *see* Ivor
- IVES. *See* Hives
- IVOR. *N.* Ivarr ; a p.n. (yew warrior, archer)
- IVORY. From Ivry ; a loc. n., Normandy
- IVY. *A.S.* Ifa, Iffi, Yffi ; *N.* yfa (?) (to rage) ; p.n.
- IXER. *See* Ixworth
- IXWORTH. A loc. n., Suff.
- IZOD. *See* Izzard

ZON. From Isen ; a loc. n., Germ., Esson, Norm. Or *F.* Eisse. ; Eissen ; *D.*, *S.* Eisen ; *A.S.* Isen (iron) ; p.n. *N.-Fr.* De Aison
J. De Eissen in Rot. Hund.

IZZARD. From Essarts ; a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Isheard, Ishard (iron firm) ; *Fl.* Izouard ; *D.B.* Iseard ; p.n.

J.

ACK. *F.* Jak ; *G.* Jache, Jach ; *Fr.* Jacques ; p.n. ; *Old G.* Jacco, perhaps from *jagon* (to hunt). Or from Jacob

W. Jak in Rot. Hund.

ACKMAN. *G.* Jachmann ; *Fl.* Jacquemain ; *Fr.* Jacquemont ; p.n. Hugt. n., Canterbury, 1622 (huntsman)

ACKSON. *F.* Jak, Jäckchen ; p.n.

ACOB. *N.* Jakob ; *F.* Jakub, Jakup ; *D.* Jacob ; *Fr.* Jacob ; *D.B.* Jacob ; p.n.

ACOB, JACOBSON. *D.*, *Dch.*, *S.*, *Fl.* ; p.n. *Fl.* Prot. ref., Lond. 1618

ACQUES. See Jack

AFFRAY. See Geoffry

AGGARD. *Fr.* Jacquard ; *G.* Jagode ; *Dch.* Jagt, Jacot ; p.n. (hunt ward)

AGGERS, JAGGS. See Jaggard

AKES. See Jacques

AKYLL. See Jekyll

ALMAN. *S.* Hjelman ; a p.n. See Helmer

AMES. From St James, Norm. *Fl.* James ; *D.B.* James ; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1621

AMIE, JAMY. From Chimay (?) ; a loc. n., Belg. *F.* Jimme ; *N.-Fr.* Jamet ; *Fr.* Gimai ; p.n. Or dim. of James

ANE. *A.S.* Gen ; *Fl.* Jegn ; *Fr.* Janet, Jean, Jeanne ; p.n. ; *Old Fr. gens* (gentle)

ANES. *N.-Fr.* De Genez or Gennys ; a p.n. ; *Dch.* Janse ; *G.* Jensch ; *Fl.* Jennes, Jeyens ; p.n.

ANNEY. *G.* Jani ; a p.n. See Jane

ANNINGS. *S.* Jahn ; *F.* Jan ; *D.* Janniche ; *Dch.* Janning ; *D.B.* Junain (?) ; a p.n. (John's descendants)

JARDINE. *Fr.* Jardin ; a p.n. (garden)

Jarden in Roll of Battell Abbey.

JARMAIN, JARMAN. *Fr.* Germain ; a p.n. See Gamon

JARRED. *A.S.* Garheard (firm spear) ; *F.* Gerd, Gerhard ; *G.* Jerathe ; *Dch.* Gerhard, Gererts ; *D.B.* Girard, Gerard ; p.n. St Gérard ; a loc. n., Belg.

JARROLD. *A.S.* Garweald (spear ruler) ; *F.* Garrelt, Gerrelt ; p.n.

JARVIS. *N.-Fr.* Gerveis ; a p.n. ; *N.* *geir-ves* ; *A.S.* *gar-was* (spear-keen). Hugt. n., Lond. 1688.

JARY. *F.* Djure ; *G.* Jury, Jurei ; *Fr.* Jarry. See Jarrett

JASPER. From Chassepierre (?) ; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Jasper, Jaspers ; *Fl.* Jaspar ; p.n. Or *Fr.* Gaspard (?) (treasure - master). Prot. ref., Lond. 1621

JAWINS. *A.S.* Jouin, in *D.B.* ; *Fr.* Jouen, Jouvin ; p.n.

Jouve is a *Fr.* form of Job, Jopp.

JAY. A loc. n. Heref. Or *F.* Gayo ; *Dch.* Jay, Jehee ; *Fl.* Jeyens ; p.n. See Gay and Gee

Jay is in the Roll of Battell Abbey.

JEAFFRESON. See Geoffrey

JEAKES. See Jacques

JEALOUS. *Dch.* Jaulus ; *G.* Gelse, Jelsch ; p.n.

JEARY. See Jary

JECKELL. See Jekyll

JECKS. See Jacques

JEE. See Gee

JEEVES. See Jeffs.

Peter de Chief, Norm. 1180.

JEFFCOCK. See Jeffery

JEFFERSON. See Jeaffreson

- JEFFERY, JEFFREY. *Fr.* Geoffrey, Jaffré; *N.* Guðfriðr; *D.B.* Godefrid; p.n. *See* Godfrey
- JEFFS. *See* above
- JEKYLL. Jacle (a fief), Normandy. Or *N.* Jökull (an icicle); *D.* Jøkel; *A.S.* Gicel, Jcel; *G.* Jäckel, Jäkel, Jagel; *Dch.* Jeekel; p.n.
- Iuichel or Iuikel, a Presbyter (Norf.), a tenant in chief in *D.B.* W. Jackel, 1180; J. Jacel, 1198. *Mag. Rot. Scaccarii*, Normannie. W. and R. de Jakele, *Rot. Hund.*, 1272.
- JELF. *See* Jelly
- JELLETT. *See* Gillett
- JELICOE. *A.S.* Geleca; *Old G.* Jeliko. Dimin. of *F.* Jelle; *Dch.* Gellecum; p.n.
- JELLY. From Jelliffe, a form of *N.* Eilifr (enduring). *F.* Jelle; *Fl.* Jelly; p.n.
- JEMPSON. *See* James
- JENEWAY. *Fr.* Genvier; a p.n., From St Geneviève; a loc. n., Normandy
- JENKIN, JENKINS. *Dch.* Jenck, Jenk, Jenkins; *G.* Jenke; p.n. (little John)
- JENNER. St Genoís (?); a loc. n., Flanders. Or *A.S.* Gener; *Old G.* Genear; p.n. (a refuge, protection); *G.* Jenner; *Fl.* Jenar, Jenart; *Dch.* Jener; p.n.
- JENNERY. *A.S.* Genere; *Old G.* Ginhari (?); p.n. (protector lord)
- JENNEY. *Fl.* Genis; a p.n. *See* Jane
- JENNINGS, JENNYNS. *See* Jannings
- JENNIS. *See* Janes
- JENNISON. *See* Jennis
- JEPHSON. *D.* Jeppesen, Jepsen; *S.* Jepsen, Jippson; a p.n. *See* Ibberson
- JERAM. *Fr.* Jerome; a p.n. (holy name)
- JERDAN. *See* Jordan
- JERMY, JERMEY, JERMYN. *See* Jarman
- JERNINGHAM. *N.-Fr.* Jernegan or Fitz-Jarnegan; p.n. Forestarius in Bretagne, 1083.
- JERRETT. *See* Jarred
- JERROLD. *See* Jarrold
- JERVIS. *See* Gervase
- JESSON. From Jessains; a loc. n. France. Or Jessen, *Germ.*; *D.*, *N. Dch.*, *Fl.* Jessen; p.n. *See* Chas
- JESSOP. *D.* Jess; a p.n. Jesshope a loc. n.
- JESTY. *Fr.* Jestin; a p.n. *See* Jewson
- JEUNE. *N.-Fr.* Le Jovene; a p.n. In *Rot. Hund.*
- JEVON. Welsh Jevan (young warrior)
- JEWELL. *See* Jouel
- Juhel, a sub-tenant in *D.B.*
- JEWKES. *See* Jukes
- JEWSBURY. *See* Dewsbury
- JEWSON. *F.* Juist; *Dch.* Joosten *Fl.* Jossen; *D.* Justesen; *A.S.* Justeign, Justen, Justan, Justin (guest soldier); p.n. *See* Just
- JEX. *See* Jacques
- JICKLING. *See* Hickling
- JIGGENS. *See* Juggins
- JIGGLE. *A.S.* Cich; *Old G.* Gigio *Fl.* Gigault; a p.n.; *N. gygr* (a giant)
- JILBERT. *See* Gilbert
- JILLINGS. A loc. n., Yorks. *See* Gillings
- JOBLIN. From Jublains; a loc. n. France
- JOCKEL. *See* Jekyll
- JODDRELL. *S.* Jordell (?); a p.n.
- JOEL. *See* Jouel
- JOHN, JOHNS. *N.* Jón; *F.* Jan *G.*, *Fl.*, *Dch.*, *D.* Jan, Jans, Jahr Jahns, Jen, Johan, Johans, Johr Johne, Johns, Jons, Jones; *N.-Fr.* Joannes; *Fr.* Jean, Jouan, Jouen p.n. Contr. of *Lat.* Johannes *See* St John.
- In *Rot. Hund.*
- JOHNSON. *D.* Johannsen, Johanson Johnssen, Johnson; *S.* Jansen Johnsson; *Dch.* Jannissen, Jar sen, Johannissen, Johanson; p.n.

- OLLIFFE. *N.-Fr.* Giolif, Jolyf; p.n.
OLLY. Hugt., Lond. 1681. *See* Jouel
ONHSTONE. A loc. n., Dumfries, Renfrew
ONAS, JONES. *D.*, *Dch.*, *G.*, *S.*; p.n. *See* Johns
OPE. From St Job; a loc. n., Belg. *D.* Job, Jopp; *Dch.* Job, Joppe; *Fl.* Job, Jobin; p.n.
Adam de Jope in 1334; Walter Joop, reeve of Marlborough, 1388.
OPLING. *See* Joblin
ORDAN. *D.*, *G.*, *Dch.* Jordan; *Fl.* Jordaen; p.n.
OSH. From St Josse; a loc. n., Belg. *G.* Josch; a p.n.
OSSELYN. *See* Goss
OUEL. *N.* Jólfr (?) (from Jólfrúðr, a name of Odin); *A.S.* Ialf, Iaul, Iol, Yol; *D.* Hjul, Juell, Juhl, Juul; *S.* Juel; *Fr.* Juhel; *Dch.* Jolle, Jolly, Joly; *N.-Fr.* Fitz-Juel; *G.* Jouly, Joul; p.n.
Johol de Lincoln, 1068.
OYCE, JOYES. From Joyeuse; a loc. n., Normandy
Johais in *D.B.* (St Judocus), under-tenant. Ric. de Jorz, 1200; Gaufrid de Jorz, 1207, in Rot. Obl. et Fin. (Notts.); Simon de Jorse, John Jorse (Hoton, Leics), Lay Sub. R., 1329; Ranulph de Jorz, Rob. de Jors, Testa de Neville. Also Sim. de Joyce (Wymeswold) held lands. François de Joyeuse was Abbot of Mont-Saint-Michael in 1594.
JOY. From Goi or Gouy; a loc. n. Norm. *Fr.* Joet; a p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1685
JUBB, JUBY, JUBEY. *G.* Jube, Juppe, Jupe; *Fl.* Jubin; *D.* Juby; p.n. *See* Jupp
JUDD. *F.* Udo, Ude; *Dch.* Joode; *Fl.* Jude; *D.* Jud; *A.S.* Jud, Udi; p.n.
JUDGE. *Fr.* Juge (a judge); *G.* Chutsch; p.n.
According to Ferguson, Judge, Jugg, and perhaps Jukes may be possibly derived from *Old G.* Jugo, referred by Stark to Gothic *jiukan* (to combat).
JUDKINS, JUDSON. *See* Judd
JUGG. *D.* Joeg; a p.n. *See* Judge
JUGGINS. *D.* Jürgens (?); a p.n.; fam. n. of Jugg
JUKES. From Choques; a loc. n., Fland. Or *see* Judge
JULER. *N.* Jólfr; *G.* Julich, Jouly; *D.* Juhler; *Fr.* Julez; p.n. *See* Jouel
JULIAN. *Fr.* Julien; a p.n.
JULIER. *Fr.* Juliard; a p.n.
JULIET. *Fr.* Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
JUMP. A loc. n., Devon, Yorks
JUNIPER. *Dch.* Jongeboer (?); a p.n. (young rustic)
JUPP. *G.* Jupp; *Fr.* Chupé; p.n. *See* Jubb, Jope, Chope
JURDAN. *See* Jordan
JURY. *See* Jary
JUST. *A.S.* Iust; *D.* Just; *G.* Just; *Dch.* Juist; *Fl.* Juste; p.n. *A.S.* gyst (?) (a guest, or just, right, straight)

K

- KIL. *A.S.* Ceol, Cil; *Fl.* Kuyl; *D.* Keil; *Dch.* Kehl; *G.* Keyl; p.n. (ship)
KAIN E. Irish M'Kain. *See* Caine
KARSLAKE. *See* Carslake
KVANAGH. From the Irish O'Caomhanach; a p.n. (comely (?))
KAY. *D.B.* Kee; *A.S.* cæg (a key); *D.* Kai; *S.* Key; *Fl.* Kai, Key; *Dch.* Kea; p.n. Or Scot. M'Kay
KAYNES. *See* Keynes
KEABLE. *See* Keble
KEAL. *See* Keel
KEALEY. Manx. Originally Mac Gilla Ceallaigh. *See* Kelly

- KEAN. *See* Keen
 KEAREY. *See* Carew
 KEARNEY. *See* Cairns
 KEARNS. *See* Cairns
 KEAT. *See* Keith
 KEATS. From Kitts; a loc. n., Devon. Or *G.* Keitz; a p.n.
 KEBLE. *A.S.* Cædbeald; *Fr.* Quibel; *N.-Fr.* Cabal; *G.* Kiebel; p.n. (war bold)
 KECK. *A.S.* Cæc; *D.* Keck; *Dch.* Koek; *Fl.* Koecke; p.n.; *cæg* (key). Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
 KEDGE. *See* Gedge
 KEDGLEY. *See* Keighley
 KEED. *See* Kidd
 KEEFE. Irish O'Keefe. Or *D.* Kieffer; p.n.; *D.B.* Chevre; *A.S.* *ceafor* (a beetle)
 KEEL. From Keele; a loc. n., Staffs
 KEELER. *A.S.* Ceola; *Dch.* Kiella; *G.* Kieler, Kille; p.n. (a sailor)
 KEELEY. *See* Kieley
 KEELING. From Killing or Keeling (*D.B.* Chelling); a loc. n., Yorks
 KEEN. *A.S.* Cen, Cyne (noble); *D.* Kiehn; *Fl.* Kien; p.n.
 KEEP. *D.B.* Cepe, Ceppa; *Dch.* Kiepe, Kip; p.n.; *A.S.* *céap* (a merchant). Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 KEEPING. Fam. n. of Keep. Or *see* Kippen. *D.B.* Cheping; a p.n. *See* Chipp
 KEER. *See* Keir
 KEETLEY. *See* Keightley
 KEEVIL. A loc. n., Wilts
 KEFFORD. *Fr.* Quifut (?); a p.n. *See* Gifford
 KEGGIN. From the Irish Kegan, M'Keogh; p.n.
 KEGLEY. *See* Quigley
 KEHOE. *Fr.* Cahot, Cahut, Cayeux; p.n. Or *see* Keogh
 W. de Keheu in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 KEIGHLEY. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
 KEIGHTLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
- KEINCH. *S., D.* Kinch; *Fl.* Kints *G.* Kensch; p.n. Or Irish M'Kinch. Dim. of Keen
 KEIR. A loc. n., Dumfries
 KEITH. A loc. n., Elgin
 KEKEWICH. From Kekwick; a loc. n., Ches.
 KELF. *A.S.* Ceolf, Ceolwulf (shewolf); *Dch.* Kalff, Kalf, Kelkins; p.n.
 KELK. A loc. n., Yorks
 KELL. *A.S.* Cel, Ceol; a p.n. (keel, ship). *See* Kill
 KELLAWAY, KELLEWAY. A loc. n., Wilts
 KELLETT. A loc. n., Lancs
 KELLIE. A loc. n., Fife
 KELLS. A loc. n., Kirkcudbright
 KELLY. A loc. n., Renfrew. Or Irish O'Killy-Kelly, Giolla Cheallaigh (the disciple of Ceallach)
 KELSEY. A loc. n., Lincs
 KEMBLE. A loc. n., Wilts. Or *A.* Cynbald; a p.n. (bold noble)
 KEMP. *See* Camp
 KEMPSON, KEMPSTER. From Kemston; a loc. n., Beds, Norf.
 KEMPTHORNE. A loc. n., Devon
 KEMPTON. From Kemberton; loc. n., Salop. Or *see* Kimpton
 KEMSHEAD. From Kempshott; loc. n., Hants
 KEMSLEY. A loc. n., Kent
 KEMSTEAD. *See* Kemshead
 KEN, KENN. A loc. n., Somers
 John and Richard de Ken in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 KENDRICK. *See* Kenrick
 KENISTON. From Kenstone; a loc. n., Salop
 KENNARD. From Kennarth; a loc. n., S. Wales. Or *A.S.* Cyneheard a p.n. (noble strong)
 KENNEDY. From the Irish O'Cearfhada or O'Cinnidh; p.n. Ciradh (a nation). *See* Kenneth
 KENNERLEY. From Kennerleigh; a loc. n., Devon

- KENNETH. Irish Caoinnach (peaceable man)
- KENNEWAY. From Kennoway; a loc. n., Fife. Or *see* Knyvett
- KENNEY. Irish M'Kenny. Or *Fr.* Kenis; Kennis; p.n.; *A.S.* Cyne (noble)
- KENNION. *See* Kenyon
- KENRICK. From Kenwrick; a loc. n., Salop. Or *A.S.* Cynric; *D.B.* Chenric; p.n. *A.S.* *cyn* (race, tribe), *ric* (dominion, power)
- KENT, KENTISH. The county
- KENYON. A loc. n., Lancs
- KEOGH. From the Irish MacEochaidh; a p.n. (horseman). *See* Kehoe
- KEPPEL. *N.-Fr.* Capel; *Dch.* Kep-pel; p.n. *See* Capel
- KERBY. *See* Kirkby
- KERLIN. *See* Carlin
- KERMODE. The Manx form of the Celtic MacDiarmaid; Irish M'Dermott; p.n.
- KERNS. *See* Cairns
- KERR. *See* Carr and Keir
- KERSHAW. A loc. n., Lancs. Anciently Kyrkeshagh
- KERSWELL. A loc. n., Devon
- KESSANLY. From Kessingland (?); a loc. n., Norf.
- KESTERTON. From Casterton; a loc. n., Westmd.
- KESTEVEN. A loc. n. (tithing), Lincs
- KETCHER. *Dch.* Kegge (?); a p.n.
- KETLEY. A loc. n., Salop
- KETT. *See* Catt
- KETTERIDGE. From Catterick; a loc. n., Yorks. Or Irish M'Kitterick
- KETTERING. A loc. n., Northants
- KETTLE. A loc. n., Fife. Or *N.* Ketill; *Dch.* Ketel; p.n. (the kettle of the gods)
- KETTLEBOROUGH. A loc. n., Suff.
- KITTLEBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- KITTLEWELL. A loc. n., Yorks
- KEWLEY. Manx. A contraction of MacAulay, the shortened form of MacAmhlaibh (Aulaf's or Olaf's son)
- KEY. From the Irish M'Kee. *See* Kay
- KEYLOCK. From Killough; a loc. n., co. Down, Ireland
- KEYMER. A loc. n., Ess.
Symon de Kyma in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- KEYNES. *D.* Kiens; a p.n. Or *see* Caine
- KEYWORTH. A loc. n., Notts
- KIBBLE. *See* Keable
- KIDALL, KIDDELL, KIDDLE. From Kiddall; a loc. n., Yorks
- KIDD, KIDDY. *A.S.* Cydd, Cydda, Cyddi; *D.* Kidde; *Dch.* Kidd; p.n. (a striver)
R. Kide in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Kede in Rot. Hund.
- KIDGELL. *G.* Kitschelt; a p.n.
- KIDGER. *N.* Kygeir (people's spear); *Dch.* Kigge; *G.* Kitscher; p.n.
- KIDNER. From Kitnor (now Culbone); a loc. n., Somers
- KIDNEY. From the Irish Kedney; a p.n. Or *see* Gidney
- KIELEY. From the Irish O'Caolidh; a p.n.
- KIERNAN. From the Irish Kerna-ghan; a p.n.
- KIGHTLY. *See* Keightley
- KILBOURN. From Kilburn; a loc. n., Middlx.
- KILBRIDE. *D.B.* Ghilbrid. From the Irish Giolla Bridghid (the servant of Bridget)
- KILBY. A loc. n., Leics, Lincs
- KILL. *A.S.* Ceol (a ship); *G.* Kille; p.n.
- KILLEN. From Killin; a loc. n., Perth
- KILLICE. From Killisk; a loc. n., Wexford
- KILLICK. *See* Kilwick

- KILLMAN. *A.S.* Ceolmund; a p.n. (a ship director)
- KILMARTIN. A loc. n., Argyll
- KILMINSTER. A loc. n., Caithness
- KILMISTER. From Kilminster; a loc. n., Caithness
- KILNER. A loc. n., Somers
- KILPACK. From Kilpeck; a loc. n., Heref.
- KILPATRICK. *See* Gilpatrick
- KILPIN. A loc. n., Yorks
- KILVERT. From the Irish M'Il-rath; a p.n.
- KILVINGTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- KILWICK. From Kildwick; a loc. n., Yorks
- KIMBELL. *See* Kimble
- KIMBERLEY. A loc. n., Notts
- KIMBLE. A loc. n., Bucks. Or *A.S.* Cinebeald; *G.* Kimbel; *Dch.* Kimpel; *Fl.* Quimbel; p.n. (noble bold)
- KIMM. From Kyme; a loc. n., Lincs
- KIMPTON. A loc. n., Hants
- KINABLE. *A.S.* Cynebil; a p.n. (noble sword). Or Cynebeald (noble bold)
- KINCH. Irish M'Kinch; a p.n. (islander)
- KINCHIN. *Fl.* Kinkin; *G.* Kinsing; p.n. Dimin. of Cyn
- KINCHLEY. *See* Kingerley
- KINDRED. *A.S.* Cynered; a p.n. (noble counsel)
- KING. *D.* Kinck, Kink; p.n. Dim. of Cyn. Or *A.S.* *cyng*, *cyning* (a king). Perhaps from the character in a mediæval play. *See* official names. A Flem. ref. n., Lond. 1618
- KINGDOM. From Kingham; a loc. n., Oxf. Or *see* Kingdon
- KINGDON. A loc. n., Devon
- KINGERLEY. From Kingley; a loc. n., Warw. Or Kinsley, Yorks
- KINGSBURY. A loc. n., Warw.
- KINGSFORD. A loc. n., Devon, Worcest.
- KINGSLEY. A loc. n., Hants, Staff
- KINGSMILL. A loc. n., Hants
- KINIPPLE. *Fr.* Kinable; a p.n. S. Kimble
- KINLOCH. A loc. n., Fife
- KINNAIRD. A loc. n., Perth Stirling
- KINNAVY. From the Irish *cnam* (a bone)
- KINNISH. *See* Kinch
- KINSEY. *A.S.* Chinesi, Cynesig (noble victor); *D.* Kinzi; p.n. Kynsy, Bishop of Lichfield, A.D. 96
- KIPLING. From Kiplin; a loc. n. Yorks. *D.B.* Chipeling
- KIPPEN. A loc. n., Stirling
- KIRBY. *See* Kirkby
- KIRK. From Atte-kirk (at or near the church), 1327, Lay, Sub. R.
- KIRKBY. A freq. loc. n.
One family of this name lived for eighteen generations at the O Hall, Kirkby in Furness, Lancs.
- KIRKCALDY. A loc. n., Scotl.
- KIRKLAND. A loc. n., Cumb., Fife Lancs, Westmd.
- KIRKLEY. A loc. n., Suff.
- KIRKPATRICK. A loc. n., Dumfri
- KIRKUP. From Kirkthorpe; a loc. n., Yorks
- KIRKWOOD. A loc. n., Dumfri Lanark
- KIRSHAW. *See* Kershaw
- KIRTLAND. *See* Kirkland
- KIRTLEY. From Kirtling; a loc. n. Camb.
- KIRTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Suff Devon. Also a loc. corr. Crediton
- KIRWAN. Irish p.n. (dark visage)
- KISBEE. From Kisby; a loc. n. Hunts
- KISSACK, KISSICK. Manx; contracted from MacIsaac. Or *Fl.* Queyssac; a p.n.
De Cussack in Rot. Obl. et Fin., John.
- KITCAT. From Kitcott; a loc. n. Devon

- KITCHEN, KITCHIN. *D.* Ketjen; *S.* Kitzing; *Dch.* Ketjen; *Fl.* Kitson, Kitzen; p.n. A double dimin. of Christopher. *See* Kitt. Or Irish M'Cutcheon, McEachen, Ketchen. Hutcheon, the Gaelic form of Hugon. *See* Hutchings
- KITCHINGMAN. *G.* Kitschmann; a p.n.
- KITLEY. A loc. n., Devon
- KITT. Dimin. of Christopher. *D.B.* Chit; *G.* Kitt; *Dch.* Kits, Chits; p.n. Or *see* Kidd
- KITTEBY. *See* Kettleby
- KITTERIDGE. *See* Ketteridge
- KITTERMASTER. A corruption of Kidderminster; a loc. n.
- KITTLE. *See* Kiddle
- KNAGGS. *A.S.* Cynech (?); *Fl.* Knage; p.n. Dim. of Cyn (noble)
- KNAPP. A loc. n., Devon. Or *N.* Knappi (a knob); *A.S.* Cnapa (a bag); *G.* Knappe; *D.* Knaap; *Fl.* Knapp; p.n. Knaby; a loc. n., Sweden
De la Knapp in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- KNAPPIT. *See* Knapp. Dim.
- KNAPTON. A loc. n., Leics, Norf.
- KNEE. *A.S.* Cyne (?) (noble); *G.* Knie; p.n.
- KNEEBONE, KNEEBORN. *A.S.* Cynebeorn; a p.n. (noble bear)
- KNEVITT, KNYVETT. From St Pierre de Canivet; a loc. n. Norm.,
- KNEWSTUBB. From Knostrop; a loc. n., Yorks
- KNIBB. *A.S.* Cnebba, Cnibba (neb, beak); it was used of the prow of a vessel, so might mean a sailor; *Dch.* Knibbe; p.n.
- KNIFE. *N.* Kneif; a n.n. (nip). Cniva, the n. of a Gothic king, 3rd cent. Perhaps from *A.S.* Cynefar; a p.n. (noble traveller)
Knif in Hund. Rolls.
- KNIFTON. *See* Kniveton
- KNIGHT. *A.S.* Cniht; *Dch.* Knegt; *G.* Knecht (a servant); Irish M'Knight; p.n.
- KNIGHTLEY. A loc. n., Staff.
- KNIGHTON. A loc. n., Devon, Leics
- KNILL. From Knylle or Knill; a loc. n., Heref.
Sir John de Braose received the Manor of Knille, *temp.* K. John.
- KNIFE. *See* Knibb. *Dch.* Knip; *D.*, *G.* Kniep; p.n.
- KNIVETON. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- KNOCK. Knocke, a loc. n., Belg. Or *N.* Knjúkr (a fighter, striker); *G.* Knoch; *Dch.* Knoek; *D.* Knock; p.n. (a knock, stroke)
- KNOTT. *N.* Knöttr (a ball, knob); *D.* Knodt; *G.* Knoth; a p.n.
See Nute
- KNOWLE. A freq. loc. n.
De la Cnoll in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- KNOX. A loc. n., Renfrew
- KNYVETT. *See* Knevitt
- KYBIRD. *A.S.* Cybeorht, Cynebeort; *Dch.* Kiberd; p.n. (illustrious, noble)
- KYD. *See* Kidd
- KYFFIN. Welsh Cyffin; a p.n.
- KYLE. *See* Kail
- KYNASTON. A loc. n., Salop, Staffs
- KYRLE. From Criol or Crieul, near Eu, Norm.
- KYTE. *A.S.* Cyta; *Dch.* Kuyt; *Fl.* Kayaert; p.n. (a kite)

L

- LACHLAN. From the Gaelic *laochail* (warlike)
- LACK. From Lacq; a loc. n., France
- LACY. From Lessay; a loc. n., Normandy. *D.B.* de Laci, a tenant in chief
De Lacy and De Lascy in Rot. Obl. et. Fin., K. John.
- LADBROKE, LADBROOKE. From Ladbroke; a loc. n., Warw.
- LADBURY. From Ledbury; a loc. n., Heref.
- LADD. *A.S.* Lad, Leod; *Dch.* Laddé; p.n. (people)
- LADLER, LADLY. *See* Laidlaw
- LAFFEATY, LAFFERTY. *See* Laverty
- LAIDLAW. A loc. n., Selkirk
- LAIDLAY. *See* Laidlaw
- LAILEY. *See* Lely
- LAING. *See* Leng
- LAITY. A loc. n., Cornw. *See* Leuty
- LAKE. From St Martin du Lac, Burgundy; a loc. n., Devon, Hunts, Salop, Wilts. Leke; a loc. n., Belg.
- LAKIN. From Lacon, Norm.; Laeken, Belg. Or *A.S.* Læcing; a fam. n.; *Dch.* Leyking; p.n.
- LALOR. *Fr.* Lalot, Lalou; p.n.
- LAMB. *N.* Lambi (a lamb); *S.* Lamby, Lamm; *Dch.* Lam; *Fl.* Lamme; *D.B.* Lambe; p.n.
- LAMBERT. From St Lambert; a loc. n., Belg. and France. *A.S.* Lambeorht, Landbeorht; *Fr.* Lambard, Lambert, Lambret; *D.* Lamberth; *Dch.* Lambert, Lambrecht, Lammerts; *G.* Lambert; *D.B.* Lambert, tenant in chief; p.n. (the country's illustrious one). Also a Flem. ref. n., Lond. 1618
Gen. Lambert, Governor of York, A.D. 1531.
- LAMBERTH. *See* Lambert
- LAMBETH. A loc. n., Surr.
- LAMBOURNE, LAMBURN. From Lamborne; a loc. n., Berks, Cornw.
- LAMBSON. From Lambston; a loc. n., S. Wales
- LAMBTON. A loc. n., Dur.
- LAMERTON. A loc. n., Devon
- LAMPARD. *Fl.* Lampaert; *G., Del.* Lampert; p.n. *See* Lambert
- LAMPLUGH. A loc. n., Cumb.
- LAMPSON. *See* Lambson
- LANCASTER. The county town
- LANCE. From Lanz; a loc. n., Prussia. *Dch., G.* Lanz; a p.n. Also a dimin. of Lancelot or Laurence
- LANCUM. *See* Langham
- LAND, LANT. From Landes; a loc. n., Normandy; Land, Devon. Or *A.S.* Land; a p.n. *See* Lound
- LANDER. From Landres; a loc. n., Burgundy. Or *D., Dch., G.* p.n. *A.S.* Landweard; a p.n. (Landwarden)
- LANDFEAR. *See* Lanfear
- LANE. A loc. n., Devon. Or *L.* Lehn; *Fl.* Leyn; *Dch.* Leijn; p.n. From Laignes; a loc. n., France
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- LANEY. *See* Delaney
- LANFEAR. From Llanfair; a loc. n., N. Wales. Or *A.S.* Landfrith; a p.n. (land peace)
- LANG. *A.S., D., Dch.*; p.n.
- LANGDALE. A loc. n., Cumb.
- LANGFORD. A loc. n., Devon, Notts, Somers, Wilts
- LANGHAM. A loc. n., Devon, Essex, Norf., Rutld., Suff.
- LANGHORNE. *D.* Langhorn; *Del.* Lankhoorn; a loc. and p.n.
- LANGLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh. and other counties
- LANGMAID. *See* Langmead
- LANGMEAD. A loc. n., Devon

- LANGMORE. From Langmere; a loc. n., Norf.
 LANGRIDGE. A loc. n., Devon, Somers
 LANGSHAW. A loc. n., Dumfries
 LANGSTER. See Lancaster
 LANGSTON. A loc. n., Devon
 LANGTON. A loc. n., Devon, Leics, Somers
 LANGTREE, LANGTRY. A loc. n., Devon
 LANGWORTHY. A loc. n., Devon
 LANKESTER. See Lancaster
 LANSDELL. See Lonsdale
 LANSLOWNE. A loc. n., Somers
 LANYON. A loc. n., Brittany and Cornw.
 LAPPER. See Lepper
 LAPSLFY. From Lapley; a loc. n., Staffs
 LAPHORNE. A loc. n., Devon
 LAPWORTH. A loc. n., Warw.
 LARCHER. *N.-Fr.* Le Archier; a p.n. (the archer)
 ARCHIN. See Larkin
 ARCOMBE. A loc. n., Devon
 ARDER. See Lawder
 ARGE. *N.-Fr.* De Largo; a p.n. In Rot. Hund.
 ARK, LARKE. *A.S.* Leofric, Leoric; *S.* Larka; *G.* Lerch, Lorke; *D.* Larcher; *Fl.* Larock; *D.B.* Lorch; p.n. See Laveric
 ARKIN. Dim. of Laurence. Or *N.-Fr.* Largan; a p.n.
 ARLEHAM. From Laleham; a loc. n., Middlx.
 ARMETT. *Fr.* Lermytte; a p.n.
 ARTER. From Latour; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Latour; *Fl.* Latteur; p.n. Le Tour, Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 ASCELLES. From Lacelle; a loc. n., Norm. *N.-Fr.* De Lascelles, under-tenant in *D.B.*
 In Roll of Battell Abbey and Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 ASHAM. A loc. n., Hants
 ASHMAR. See Latchmore
 LAST. *Dch.*; p.n.
 LATCH. *A.S.* Lac, Lec; *G.* Lach, Lache; p.n. (a leech, surgeon)
 LATCHFORD. A loc. n., Ches.
 LATCHMORE. From Letchmore; a loc. n., Herts
 LATER. See Larter
 LATHAM. From Letham; a loc. n., Fife; Lathom, Lancs; or Laytham, Yorks
 LATHBRIDGE, LETHBRIDGE. See Lathbury
 LATHBURY. A loc. n., Bucks
 LATTA, LATTER. See Larter
 LAUDER. See Lawder. Or from the Irish *laidir* (strong)
 LAUGHLAND. From Lawkland; a loc. n., Yorks
 LAUGHTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
 LAURENCE. *Fr.*; p.n. From *Lat.* Laurentius (crowned with laurel). Hugt., Lond. 1618
 LAURIE. See Lowry
 In Rot. Hund.
 LAVENDER. From Lavendon; a loc. n., Bucks. Or *Fr.* Lavandier; a p.n.
 LAVER. See Leaver
 LAVERICK. *Fr.* Levreux (?); a p.n. Or *A.S.* Leofric, Leuric (?); p.n. (beloved ruler); *lafere* (lark) does not occur as a p.n.
 LAVERTON. A loc. n., Somers, Yorks
 LAVERTY. From the Irish O'Labhradha; a p.n.
 LAVIES. *Fr.* Lavie, La Vie; *Fl.* Lavies; Prot. ref. n., 1683
 LAVIN. *Fr.* Lavigne; a p.n. (a vineyard)
 LAVINGTON. A loc. n., Wilts
 LAW. A loc. n., Dur., Lanark; Lauwe, Belg.
 LAWDER. A loc. n., Berwick
 LAWFORD. A loc. n., Warw.
 LAWLER. See Lalor
 LAWLESS. From Loulas (?); a loc. n., S. Wales

- LAWLEY. A loc. n., Salop
 LAWMAN. From the Irish Laman, Lamon, a form of Lamont; p.n. Or *A.S.* Lagman; a p.n. (lawman)
 LAWN. *See* Lound
 LAWS. From St Lowe (?), Norm.; p.n. Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
 LAWSON. *N.-Fr.* Loison; a p.n.
 LAWTON. A loc. n., Salop
 LAXTON. A loc. n., Northants, Notts, Yorks
 LAY. From Lea, Lee, Leigh; freq. loc. n. Or *D.* Leigh; *Dch.* Lee; *S.* Leja; p.n.
 LAYBORN, LAYBOURN. From Labyrinth; a loc. n., Surr. Or Leybourne, Kent
 LAYCOCK. From Laycock; a loc. n., Wilts, Yorks (*D.B.* Lacoc). Or *Fr.* Lecocq; a p.n. La Cock, Hugt. n., Dover, 1622. *See* Cock
 LAYLAND. A loc. n., Cornw., Lancs, Somers
 LAYMAN. *Fl.* Leman; a p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618. *See* Leman
 LAYT. *A.S.* Let, Leod, Leth; p.n. (people)
 LAYTON. A loc. n., Ess.
 LAZEL. *Fr.* Lasalle; a p.n. *See* Lascelles
 LAZENBY. A loc. n., Yorks. Comp. Lazonby, Cumb.
 LEA. *See* Lee and Lay
 LEACH, LEECH. *A.S.* Laic, Lec; *G.* Liche; a p.n. *A.S.* *læce* (a healer)
 LEACROFT. A loc. n., Staffs
 LEADBEATER, LEADBITTER. *See* Lebetter
 LEADER. *A.S.* Lida, Leodhere (people's warrior); *G.* Lieder; p.n. *See* Leather
 LEAF. *See* Leefe
 LEAGE. From Liege; a loc. n., Belg. Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
 LEAK. From Leak; a loc. n., Lincs (*D.B.* Leche). Comp. Leek, Staffs
 LEAKEY. From Lickey; a loc. n. Worcest. Or Irish p.n.; *G.* Lichey; a p.n.
 LEAN. From Ligne; a loc. n. Belg. *Dch.* Lien; a p.n.
 LEAPMAN. *D.*, *Dch.* Lipman; *G.* Lipman, Liebermann; p.n. (goodly man)
 LEAR. From Liers; a loc. n., Belg. or Lyre, Norm. *G.* Liehr; *Dch.* *D.* Lier; p.n.
 LEARNER. *Fr.* Lernoud (?); a p.n.
 LEAROYD. A loc. n.
 LEARY. Irish O'Leary
 LEASE. A loc. n., Devon
 LEASK. *G.* Lieske; a p.n. Din of *A.S.* Lis, Lissa; p.n.; *li.* (happy)
 LEAT. *See* Leete
 LEATHER. *A.S.* Leodhere, Leother; *Old G.* Lethar; *G.*, *Dch.* Lede Lieder; p.n. (people's warrior)
 LEATHERDALE. From Leverdale (? a loc. n., Staffs
 LEATHLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
 LEATHWAITE. *See* Lewthwaite
 LEAVER, LEVER. *A.S.* Leofher; *Lifher*; *Dch.* Lever, Liever; p.n. (a deliverer, beloved warrior)
 LEAWOOD. A loc. n., Devon
 LEBETTER. *Fr.* Leboutoux (?); p.n.
 LECK. A loc. n., Yorks
 LECKY. *See* Leakey
 LEDGER. From St Legère; a loc. n., Norm. and Belg. Or *A.S.* Leodgær; a p.n. (people-spear) *Fl.* Leger; p.n.
 LEDSON. From Ledstone; a loc. n. Yorks. Or *A.S.* Led, Leod; p.n. (people)
 LEDYARD. *N.* Lidvard; *A.S.* Lidgeard; p.n. (gate ward)
 LEE. A loc. n., Ess., Kent, etc.
 LEEDHAM. *See* Latham
 LEEFE. From Liff (?); a loc. n. Forfar. Or Lives, Belg.
 LEEMING. A loc. n., Yorks
 LEES. A loc. n., Lancs

- LEESON. *See* Licence
- LEETE. *A.S.* Let; *Dch.* Liet; p.n. *A.S.* læt (a freeman)
- LEETHAM. From Leatham; a loc. n., Yorks
- LEEVERS. A loc. n., Lincs. Or *Dch.* Lievers; a p.n. *See* Leaver
- LEEVERSUCH. *See* Liversage
- LEFGOOD. *A.S.* Leofgod; *Dch.* Lievegoed; p.n. (beloved Goth)
- LEFTWICH. A loc. n., Ches.
- LEGGATT. *N.-Fr.* Legat; a p.n.; *Lat.* Legatus
- LEGH. A loc. n., Ches.
- LE GRICE. *Fr.* Legris; a p.n. (grey)
- LEIGH. A loc. n., Lancs. Or *D.* Leigh; a p.n. *See* Lay
- EIGHTON. A loc. n., Devon
- LEITCH. *See* Leech
- LELY. *A.S.* Lil, Lilla; *N.-Fr.* Lele, De Lelay; *Dch.* Lely; p.n. (lily)
- LEMAN, LEMMON. *A.S.* Leofman, Lemman; *G.* Lehman; *D.* Lejman; *Fl.* Leman, Lemmen; *S.* Lemon, Lemman; p.n. (beloved man)
- LEMPSTER. From Leominster; a loc. n., Heref.
- LENDRUM. A loc. n., Aberdeen
- LENG. *Dch.* p.n. *See* Lang
- LENNEY. From Lennai; a loc. n., Norm.
- LEINTHALL. From Leinthall; a loc. n., Heref. Or *G.* Leinethall; a loc. and p.n.
- LENTON. From Lentrathen (?); a loc. n., Forfar
- LEONARD. From St Leonard; a loc. n., Norm.
- LEPPARD. *A.S.* Leofheard, Lippard; *G.* Liepert; a p.n. (beloved strong)
- LEPPER. *N.-Fr.* Lepère; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. *See* Lepard
- LESLIE. A loc. n., Aberdeen, Fife, Stirling
- LESSELS. *See* Lascelles
- LESSEY. Lessee, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1621. *See* Lacy
- LESTER. From Leicester; a loc. n.
- LESTRANGE. *N.-Fr.* Bretagne
- LETCHEWORTH. A loc. n., Herts
- LETHAM. A loc. n., Fife, Forfar
- LETT, LETTY. *Dch.* Leth; *Fl.* Lette; p.n. *See* Layt
- LETTIS, LETTS. *G.* Letsch, Lettig; p.n. Dim. of Lett
- LEUTY. *A.S.* Leod, Leot; *Dch.* Loeté; a p.n. (people)
- LEVENSTON. *See* Livingstone
- LEVER. *N.-Fr.* Lievre; a p.n. A loc. n., Lancs
- LEVERETT. *A.S.* Liboret, Leofred; *Dch.* Levert; p.n. (beloved counsellor)
- LEVERMORE. *See* Livermore
- LEVERS. *See* Leever
- LEVERSON. From Levasson; a loc. n., Norm. Or *see* Leaver
- LEVERTON. *See* Laverton
- LEVETT. From Livet; a loc. n., Norm.
- LEWIN. *A.S.* Leofwine, Leowine, Lewin; *Dch.* Leeuwen; p.n. (dear friend)
- LEWIS. *N.-Fr.* De Lues, Luiz, Lews, Lewes; p.n. Or *A.S.* Leodwig; *Fr.* Louis; *Lat.* Ludovicus; *G.* Ludwig; p.n. (defender of the people). A Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- LEWTHWAITE. From Lowthwaite or Lothwaite; a loc. n., Cumb.
- LEY. *See* Lee and Lay
- LIBBIS, LIBBY. *A.S.* Leof; *Old G.* Liub; *Fl.* Libois; *G.* Libas, Liebes; p.n. (dear)
- LIBERTY. A loc. n., Fife. Or *D.* Libbert, Lippert; *N.-Fr.* Livardé; p.n.
- LICENCE. *A.S.* Lis; *Fl.* Liessens, Lissens, Lyssens; *G.* Lieson; *Dch.* Leyssens; p.n.; *liss* (happy)
- LICKFOLD. A loc. n., Suss.
- LICKORISH. From Lickerigg; a loc. n., Galway

- LIDDARD, LIDDIARD, LIDIARD, LIDYARD. From Lydiard; a loc. n., Wilts. Or *A.S.* Lidgeard; a p.n. (people's guard)
- LIDDELL. From Lydale; a loc. n., Scotl.
- LIDDICOTT. From Lidcott; a loc. n., Cornw.
- LIDDON. From Lidden; a loc. n., Kent. Or Lidon, Aquitaine
- LIDGEY. From Lidsey; a loc. n., Suss.
- LIDSTONE. A loc. n., Oxf.
- LIELL. From Lisle; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Lille; *Dch.* Lil; p.n.
- LIGERTWOOD. See Lightwood
- LIGHTBAND, LIGHTBOWN. From Lightbounds; a loc. n., Lancs
- LIGHTBODY. *A.S.* Liht; a p.n.; *liht-bodi* (nimble messenger)
- LIGHTFOOT. *Old G.* Lytfuss; *Dch.* Ligtoet; p.n.; *A.S.* *lyt fot*; *F.* *ligt fôt* (nimble footed)
- LIGHTOLLER, LIGHTOWLER. A loc. n., Lancs (Fishwick)
- LIGHTWOOD. A loc. n., Staffs
- LILL. *A.S.*, *Dch.* Lil; p.n. Or see Liell
- LILLINGTON. A loc. n., Dorset
- LILWALL. A loc. n., Heref.
- LILY. From Lilley; a loc. n., Berks, Yorks; Lilly, Norm. Or *D.* Lillie; *G.* Lilie; *S.* Lilje; *Dch.* Lelie, Lelij; p.n. See Lely
- LILYWHITE. From Liliethwaite or Littlethwaite; a loc. n.
- LIMBY. See Limbeer. Or Linby, Notts
- LIMEBEER. From Limber; a loc. n., Lincs
- LIMMER. From Limours; a loc. n., France. *N.-Fr.* Limers; *G.* Limer; *Fl.* Lemaire. Or *A.S.* Lemmer, Leofmær; p.n. (famous beloved)
Limers in Roll of Battell Abbey; and Leimar, a tenant in *D.B.* at the Survey.
- LIND. From Lynde; a loc. n., Fland.
- LINDLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
- LINDOW. A loc. n., Ches. Or Lindau, Lindow; *S.* Linder, Lindau; *Fl.* Linters; *Fr.* Linto loc. and p.n.
- LINDSAY. See Linsey
- LINE, LINES, LYNES. From Luyne a loc. n., Normandy, or Ligny Belg.
- LINFOOT, LINFORD, LINFORT. From Lynford; a loc. n., Norf.
- LING. A loc. n. in Norf. *Pr.* ref., Lond. 1618
- LINGARD. *D.* Lyngaard; a p.n.
- LINGFER, LINGFORD. From Lingford; a loc. n., Bucks, Leics
- LINGHAM. A loc. n., Ches.
- LINKLATER. A loc. n., Scotl.
- LINNELL. *Fr.*; p.n. From *N.-F.* *lignel* or *l'isnel* (prompt)
- LINNIKER. From Lenacre; a loc. n., Yorks
- LINNINGTON. A loc. n.
- LINSCOTT. A loc. n.
- LINSELL. From Linsdale; a loc. n., Westmd.
- LINSELL. From Lindsell; a loc. n., Ess. Or *Fl.* Linseele. Hugt. n., 1618
- LINSEY. From Lindsey; a loc. n., Ess., Lincs, Norf.
- LINSTEAD. A loc. n., Kent
- LINTHWAITE. A loc. n., Yorks
- LINTON. A loc. n., Camb., Derbys, Devon, Haddington, Heref., Ke., Peebles, Roxburgh, Yorks
- LINTOTT. From Lintot; a loc. n., Normandy
- LIPPINCOTT. From Luffingcot; a loc. n., Devon

In ancient documents Loghyncote, Loffyngcote, Loginggetot, Louwyncote, Loyhingcote, Luffinge, Luffyngcote, Lughencot, Lefyngcote, Lippingcote. Robert e. Lywenscot, *temp.* Ed. I., 1296. Lef, Lefa, Liaf, Lib, Liob, Lub, Luf are all variations of the *A.S.*; Leof, a p.n. (beloved); Leofing is the tribal n.

- LIPSCOMBE. A loc. n.
 LIPTON. *See* Lupton
 LIQUORISH. *See* Lickorish
 LISHMAN. *A.S.* Liseman; a p.n.;
liss (happy)
 LISLE. A loc. n., Vaucuse, France
 LISTER. Old Scot. Litster (a dyer)
 LITTON. A loc. n., Ess.
 LITHERLAND. A loc. n., Lancs
 LITTLE. Lutel; a p.n. in 1327
 LITTLEBOY. *Fr.* Lillebois (little
 wood); a loc. n.
 LITTLEDALE. A loc. n., Lancs.
 Or from Liddeldale; a loc. n.,
 Roxburgh
 LITTLEJOHN. From Littlejoy (?);
 a loc. n., Devon. Or *Fr.* Petitjean
 LITTLEMORE. A loc. n., Oxf.
 LITTLEPROUD. From Littleport (?);
 a loc. n., Camb.
 LITTLER. *See* Laidlaw
 LITTLETON. A loc. n., Derbysh.,
 Glost., Hampsh., Middlx., Surr.,
 Somers, Suss., Wilts, Worcest.
 LITTLEWOOD. A loc. n., Lancs
 LIVERMORE. From Livermere; a
 loc. n., Suff.
 LIVERSAGE, LIVERSIDGE. From
 Liversedge; a loc. n., Yorks
 LIVESEY. A loc. n., Lancs. Or
A.S. Leofsi, Lefsi; *N.-Fr.* Leu-
 veyse; p.n. (dear victory)
 LIVING. *Fl.* Livain; *A.S.* Leofing,
 Lifing, Lyfing; fam. n. of Leof
 (dear). Or Leaven; a loc. n.,
 Yorks. A Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
 LIVINGSTONE. A loc. n. near Lin-
 lithgow
 IVOCK. *Fl.* Levacq; *Fr.* Levaque;
N.-Fr. *le vaquier* (cowman). Or
 Levêque; a p.n. Hugt., Nor-
 wich, 1622
 LEWELLYN. Welsh; p.n. (like a
 lion, or perhaps lightning sword)
 LOYD. From Welsh *llwyd* (grey)
 LADER, LODER. *N.* Lióðí (a
 singer); *G.* Lode; *D.B.* Lodi,
 Loda; *Dch.* Lodder; p.n.
 La Lodere in Rot. Hund.
 LOADES. *A.S.* Loding; a fam. n.;
Fl. Lodens; a p.n. *See* Loader
 LOAKE. *See* Lock
 LOANE. From Lohne; a loc. n.,
 Germ. *Dch.* Loon; a p.n.
 LOASBY. From Lowesby; a loc. n.,
 Leics
 LOBB. A loc. n., Devon, Oxf.
 Lobbes; a loc. n., Flanders. Or
N.-Fr. De la Lobe; *A.S.* Lob;
Dch. Lobbe; *G.* Lobe; p.n.
A.S. *lobb* (spider)
 LOBBETT. Dimin. of Lobb
 LOBLEY. A loc. n.
 LOCH, LOCK. A loc. n., Cornw.
 Loches, Norm. Or *N.* Loki (a
 giant god); *D.B.* Lochi; p.n.
 LOCKER. *A.S.* Locær; *G.* Locker;
Dch. Lokker; a p.n. Or from
 Locre; a loc. n., Belg. *See*
 above
 LOCKETT. *Fr.* Locquet; a p.n. *See*
 Lockhart
 LOCKHART. *N.* Loki; a p.n. (a
 giant god), *hard* (strong); *N.-Fr.*
 Locard; a p.n.
 LOCKWOOD. A loc. n., Yorks
 LOCKYER. *See* Locker
 LOCOCK. From Lovetot (?), Norm.
 Or *see* Luccock
 LODBROOK. *See* Ludbrook
 LODGE. From les Loges; a loc. n.,
 Normandy. *Fr.* Logé; a p.n.
 De Loges, a tenant in chief, *D.B.*
 LOE. *Dch.* Louw; *Fr.* de Lo;
G. Lohe; p.n. Hugt., Lond.
 1618
 LOFTE. *See* Lovett
 LOFTHOUSE. A loc. n., Yorks.
D.B. Lofthus
 LOFTING. *A.S.* Leofthegn; a p.n.
 (dear soldier). A Prot. ref. n.,
 Lond. 1688
 LOFTS, LOFTUS. *See* Lofthouse
 LOGAN. A loc. n., Scotl. Or from
 the Irish O'Leochain; a p.n.
 LOGIE. A loc. n., Fife
 LOGUE. *See* Logie

- LOMAS, LOMAX. *Fr.* Lammas, Lamusse ; *Fl.* Lammers ; *Dch.* Lommerse ; p.n. (time of birth (?)), (famous)
 Lammasse in Rot. Hund. Lamisso, a Lomb. king, 5th century.
- LONDY. *See* Lundy
- LONG. *N.-Fr.* De Longa, De Longues ; p.n. Also Prot. ref., Lond. 1621
 In Rot. Hund.
- LONGBOTTOM. From Longbeddom ; a loc. n., Dumfries
- LONGBOURNE. A loc. n.
- LONGCAKE. From Longacre ; a loc. n., Somers. Or Lankaker ; a loc. n., Westmd.
- LONGDEN. A loc. n. Staffs, Worcest.
- LONGFELLOW. From Longueville ; a loc. n., Normandy. Also Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
 In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- LONGFORD. A loc. n., Derbysh., Glost., Salop, Wilts
- LONGHURST. A loc. n., Northbd.
- LONGLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
- LONGMAID. *See* Langmead
- LONGMAN. A loc. n., Banff
- LONGMIRE. A loc. n., Westmd.
- LONGMORE. *See* Longmire
- LONGRIDGE. A loc. n., Lancs
- LONGSHANKS. From Longchamps ; a loc. n., Normandy
 It was a n.n. of Edward I.
- LONGSTAFF. From Longstow (?) ; a loc. n., Camb. Or Longstock, Hants
- LONGSTON. A loc. n., Staffs
- LONGTON. A loc. n., Lancs, Staffs
- LONGWORTH. A loc. n., Berks, Lancs
- LONSDALE. A loc. n., Lancs and Westmd.
- LOOKER. *See* Locker
- LOOMES. *N.-Fr.* Lomme, Lomb ; p.n. *See* Lumb
- LOOSE. Los, Norm. ; Looz, Flanders ; or a loc. n., Kent. Or *Fr.* Luce ; *Dch.* Loose, Loos ; *Fl.* Loze, Lus ; p.n. Luce, a Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 Luse in Roll of Battell Abbey. De Lorz in *D.B.* (?).
- LORAINÉ. From Lauraine ; a loc. n., Norm.
- LORD. *A.S.* Lord, Lorta ; *N.-Fr.* le Lavord ; p.n. ; *hláf-ord* (a lord) In Rot. Hund.
- LORKIN. *See* Larkin
- LOSH. From Loches ; a loc. n. France
 Losse in Rot. Hund.
- LOTHERINGTON. From Lotherton a loc. n., Yorks
- LOTHIAN. A loc. n., Edinbgh
- LOTT. *Fr.* Loth ; *G.* Lott ; *A.* Lotte ; p.n. From Loth ; a loc. n., Flanders. Or *A.S.* Lot Hloth ; p.n. (spoil, plunder)
- LOUCH. *See* Losh
- LOUDON. A loc. n., Ayrsh.
- LOUGHTON. A loc. n., Salop
- LOUND. *N.* Lundr (a grove) ; *D.* Lundt, Landt ; *S.* Lund ; *Dc.* Lund, Lonte, Lantz ; *A.S.* Lan *N.-Fr.* de la Lounde ; p.n.
- LOVAT. A loc. n., Inverness
- LOVE. *A.S.* Leof, Lof ; *D.*, *Dc.* Luf ; *Fl.* Loef ; p.n. (dear)
- LOVEBOND. John Lovingsbon Hugt., Lond. 1621
- LOVEDAY. From Loudet ; a loc. n. Toulouse, France. Or *A.S.* Lec dæg, Leuedai ; p.n. (glorious beloved) ; *Fl.* Lovatty ; p.n. *Fr.* Lovedain. Hugt., Cantebury, 1622
- LOVEGROVE. A loc. n.
- LOVEJOY. *A.S.* Leofgifu, Lifgiuc *Fr.* Laugeois, Lobjois ; p.n. (beloved giver)
- LOVELACE, LOVELESS. *See* Lawle
- LOVELL. *N.-Fr.* Louvel ; *Fr.* Love p.n. Dimin. of Love. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 In Roll of Battell Abbey. Luvell Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- LOVER. From Louviers ; a loc. n. Norm. Or *A.S.* Leofhere ; p.n. (dear warrior)

- OVERIDGE. From Loughrigg; a loc. n., Westmd.
- OVEROCK. *See* Laverick
- OVESEY. *A.S.* Leofsige, Lyfsye; p.n. (dear victory)
- OVETT. *N.-Fr.* Louvet (a young wolf); a p.n.
D.B. tenant in chief. Luvet in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- OVEWELL. *See* Lovell
- OVIBOND. *See* Lovebond
- OVICK. From Lowick; a loc. n., Lancs; anciently Lofwic. Or *A.S.* Leofic, Leofwig; p.n. (dear warrior)
- OW. A Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1621. *See* Lowe
- OWDEN. *See* Loudon
- OWE. A loc. n., Salop. Or St Lo, Norm.
- OWELL. *See* Lovell
- OWER. From Lauwe (?); a loc. n., Belg. *Fl.* Lauwers, Louwers; *Dch.* Lauwer, Louwer; *N.-Fr.* De Luera; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 In Rot. Hund.
- OWESBY. A loc. n., Leics.
- OWLESS. *See* Lawless
- OWMAN. *A.S.* Lagman (a lawyer); *G.* Lohmann; *Fl.* Loomans; p.n. Or *See* Leman.
- OWNDES, LOWNES. From Lounds; a loc. n., Lincs
- OWRY. From Lurre, Luri, Lury, or Loury; a loc. n., Norm.
- OWTHER. *A.S.* Hlodhere; *G.* Lothar, Luther; *Fr.* Lothaire; p.n. *See* Clothier. A loc. n., Cumb.
- OWTHIAN. *See* Lothian
- OXDALE. A loc. n., Yorks
- OXLEY. A loc. n., Staffs, Warw., Yorks
- LYDELL. *See* Lydal
- LYBBOCK. *A.S.* Leof, Lub; *Old G.* Liub; *F.* Lübbö; *G.* Löbe, Löbecke; *Dch.* Lub, Lubke; *Fl.* Lubcké; p.n. Dimin. (little dear)
- LUCAS. *A.S.* Ludgoz; *Old G.* Luitgoz, Luikoz; *Fr.* Lucas; p.n. (beloved Goth)
- LUCCOCK. *Fr.* Lucq; *G.* Lücke; p.n. Dimin. of Lucas
- LUCK. *Fl.* Luc; *Fr.* Lucq; p.n.
- LUCKETT. A loc. n., Cornw.
- LUCKEY, LUCKIE. *A.S.* Yuca; *Fr.* Lucké; *G.* Lücke; p.n. Dim. of Lucas
- LUCKHURST. *Fl.* Luckhaus (?); a p.n.
- LUCKING. *Dch.*; p.n. (Luck's descendants)
- LUCRAFT. *See* Leacroft
- LUCY. A loc. n., Normandy. *Fr.* Louiset; *Fl.* Lucie; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1634
 Lucy in Roll of Battell Abbey. De Lucy in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- LUDBROOK. A loc. n., Devon
- LUDFORD. A loc. n., Salop
- LUDLOW. A loc. n., Salop
- LUFF. *See* Love
- LUGG. *Old G.* Lugius; *G.* Luge; *Dch.* Lugt; *Fl.* Luig; p.n. *See* Lucas
- LULHAM. *See* Larlham
- LUMB. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks. Or *G.* Lumbe; *Old G.* Lumpe; p.n. *See* below and Loomes
- LUMBARD. *A.S.* Lunbeorht, Lumpert (poor, bright); *Dch.* Lombart; *Fl.* Lombaert; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1687
- LUMBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- LUMLEY. A loc. n., Dur.
 Johannes de Lomley in Lib. Vit. Dur.
- LUMMIS. *See* Lomas
- LUMSDEN. A loc. n., Aberdeen, Berwick
- LUNAN. *A.S.* Luning; a fam. n.; *Fl.*, *Dch.* Loonen; a p.n. *See* Lunn
- LUND. A loc. n., Yorks. *See* Lound
- LUNDY. From Lundie; a loc. n., Fife, Perth
- LUNN. *A.S.* Lun; a p.n. (poor)
- LUNNON. *See* Lunan

- LUNNY. *See* Lunn
 LUNT. A loc. n., Lancs (*D.B.* Lont). *See* Lund
 LUPSON. *See* Lubb
 LUPTON. A loc. n., Westmd.
 LUSBY. *See* Lowesby
 LUSCOMBE. A loc. n., Devon
 LUSH. *See* Losh
 LUSHER. *N.-Fr.* De Lusoris. From Lisores, Norm.
 LUSHINGTON. Formerly Lussyntone, Kent; a loc. n.
 LUSK. From Lussac (?); a loc. n., France
 LUSON. *See* Lusson
 LUSTY. *A.S., Fl.* Lust; *G.* Lustig; p.n. (powerful)
 LUTLEY. A loc. n., Staffs
 LUTRIDGE. From Lutheridge; a loc. n., Glost.
 LUTT. *A.S.* Leod, Lud, Lude; p.n.; *Dch.* Lut, Luth; p.n.; *A.S.* leod (people)
 LUTTRELL. From Loudervielle; a loc. n., Normandy. *Fr.* Latreille; *N.-Fr.* Lottrel; p.n.
 Lutterell in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- LUXON. A loc. n., Devon
 LUXTON. *See* Luxon
 LYALL. A loc. n., Scotl.
 LYCETT. A loc. n., Staffs
 LYDAL, LYDLE. *See* Liddell
 LYE. A loc. n., Devon, Worcest.
 LYNCH. A loc. n., Devon, Somerset. Suss.
 LYNDALL. A freq. loc. n., Sweden. Lancs, etc.
 LYNE. A loc. n., Peebles
 LYNES, LINES. From Luynes; loc. n., Normandy
 LYNN. A loc. n., Norf., Staffs
 LYON. From Lions, Norm. *Fr.* Lion, Lyon; a p.n. Prot. rel Norwich, 1622
 LYSACHT. From the Irish Ma Giolla Josacht; a p.n.
 LYSONS. From Lison, Norm. (*see* Licence)
 LYTHABY. A loc. n.
 LYTTON. From Litton; a loc. n. Yorks
 LYWOOD. *See* Leawood or Lytwood, Salop

M

- MABB. From Mabe; a loc. n., Cornw. Or *Fl.* Mabbe; p.n.; Welsh *mabb* (?) (a male child)
 MABBOTT, MABBUTT. *N.* Módbjartr; *D.B.* Modbert, Motbert; *Fl.* Mabeyt; *Fr.* Maubert; p.n. (bright courage)
 MABER. *See* Mabb
 MABSON. *Fl.* Mabesoone; *A.S.* Mapeson; p.n.
 MACAULAY. From the Irish MacAmhailgaidh; a fam. n. Also MacAuley, MacAwley, MacAuliffe, Macgawley (work, labour)
 MACBETH. Gael. son of Beth (life)
 MACBRIDE. From the Irish McGill Bride; a p.n. *See* Kilbride
 MACCHEYNE. Irish MacShane; a p.n. (Jackson, Johnson)
 MACCLELLAN. *See* Gilfillan
- MACCLOSKEY. From the Irish Ma Blosgaidh; a p.n.
 MACCORMACK. Irish; son of *Cor* i.e. (charioteer)
 MACCULLAGH. From the Irish MacCeallach; a p.n. *See* Kell
 MACDERMOTT. From the Irish MacDiarmada; a p.n. (freeman)
 MACDONALD, MACDONNELL. From the Irish MacDomhnaill; a p. (great chief)
 MACDUFF. *See* Duff
 MACE. *Fr.* Mês or Mewes (contraction of Bartolomæus); Mais, Mese; *Dch.* Mes, Mee *Fl.* Maes, Mees; *D.* Maes, Mes p.n. Or from Meyse; a loc. n. Belg.; Mes, Norm. Hugt. 1 Lond. 1618
 In Rot. Hund.

- MACER. *A.S.* Mæssa; *G.* Meser; p.n. *See* Mace
- MACGILLIAN. Gael. (son of the servant of John)
- MACHELL. *A.S.* Mægenweald; *Old G.* Magoald; *F.* Machelt; *S.* Mæchel; *Fl.* Machiels; *Dch.* Mäschel, Machielse; *G.* Machol; *D.B.* Machel; p.n. (powerwielder)
Machel held lands at Crackenthorpe, Westmd., *temp.* Edw. Conf. William Mauchel was living *temp.* K. John, A.D. 1201.
- MACHREE. Irish; p.n. (king's son)
- MACK. *N.* Mögr (boy, brother, kinsman); *A.S.* Mac, Mæg; Gaelic Mac; *G.* Mache, Mack; *D.* Maak; *Dch.* Mack; p.n. Or *see* Madge
- MACKAREL. *N.-Fr.* Makerel; *Dch.* Makkreel; p.n.
Makerell in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Mackrell, Hugt., Norwich, 1622.
- MACKARETH. From the Irish Mac-Craith, Macgrath, Magrath; Scot. Macreath; p.n.; *craith* (to weave, the son of a weaver). Or *A.S.* Mægred; a p.n. (strong counsel)
- MACKARNESS. *See* Magness and Guinness
- MACKENZIE. *See* Kinsey or Kenneth
- MACKLEY. Scotch MacLae or Mac-Leay; p.n. Flem. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- MACKREATH. *See* Mackareth
- MACKROFF. *See* Rolf
- MACKWORTH. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- MACLEAN. From the Gaelic Mac-Gillian; a p.n. (son of the servant of John)
- MACNAUGHTON. From the Gaelic McNachtan (strong as a bull)
- MACOUN. From the Irish Mac-Gowan; a p.n. Or *see* McKeown
- MACRAE. *See* Machree
- MACY. *See* Maisey
- MACALPIN. *See* Alpin
- MACANALLY. From the Irish McInlly; a p.n. (teacher's son)
- MCANDREW. From the Irish Mac-Aindris; a p.n. (the son of Andrew)
- MCBEAN. Gael. McVean; a p.n. (a hillman)
- MCALL. Irish McGall; Scot. McCall; p.n. From *cathal* (battle, valour)
- MCALLUM. *See* Callum
- MCCLAVE. From the Irish *lamh* (a hand)
- McCLEVERTY. *See* Laverty
- MCCLYMONT. *See* Clement
- MCCombie. *See* Cumby
- McCOSH. From the Irish *cos* (a foot)
- McCRAITH. *See* Mackareth
- MC CREEDY. *See* Read
- McCROBIE. Robert's son
- McCUE. *See* McHugh
- MC ELGUNN. *See* Gunn
- MCENERY. *See* Hendry
- McFADDEN. From the Irish Mac-Paidin; a p.n. (the son of little Patrick)
- McFARLANE. Bartholomew's son
- McGIRR. From the Irish *gor* (short)
- McGLEW. Irish *clow* (?) (wise)
- McGOWAN. From the Irish *Gobha* (a smith)
- McGREGOR. Gaelic *grig* or *garig* (the fierce)
- McHUGH. From the Irish Mac-Aedha; a p.n. (the son of Hugh)
- McILVAIN. Irish McGillbain (son of Bain's servant)
- McINNES. Gael. Johnson
- McINTOSH. Sons of the chief
- McINTYRE. From the Irish *Mac-an-t-saoir* (the son of a workman)
- McIVOR. *See* Ivor
- McKANE. *See* Caine
- McKECHNIE. Gael. Euchrain (son of a horseman)
- McKEOWN. The son of Eoin, an Irish form of John
- McKERROW. *See* Hare
- McKILLOP. Philip's son
- McKINLAY. *See* Finlay (fair hair)

- McKINNON. Gael. Finnan; a p.n. (fair, blonde)
- McLARTY. *See* Laverty
- McLEAREY. Irish McGill Cabhair (the clerk's servant's son)
- McLEOD. From the Gaelic *llwyd* (grey or brown). *See* Lloyd
- McLURE. *See* McLearey
- McMANUS. Irish *manus* (great)
- McNAB. *See* Abbs
- McNAIR. Gael. Macaire; p.n. (son of the heir)
- McNAMARA. Irish (son of the sea)
- McNAUGHT. Gael. McKnight
- McNEILL. *See* Neale
- McPHERSON. Sons of the parson
- McPHIN. Gael. (fair)
- McQUILLAN. *See* Wilson
- McRANNAL. *See* Reynolds
- McRORY. From the Irish Mac-Ruadhri; a p.n. (red)
- McSHANE. From the Irish Mac-Shawn; a p.n. (the son of John)
- McTAVISH. Gael. Thomson
- McTEAGUE. *See* Teager
- McTEAR. *See* McIntyre
- McVICAR. *See* Viccars
- McWHANNON. *See* Buchanan
- MADDEN. From the Irish O'Mada-dhain (a wolf (?)). Madden; a loc. n., Armagh
- MADDER. *G.* Mader; p.n. *See* Mather
- MADDICK. *See* Maddox
- MADDIN. *See* Madden
- MADDISON. *D.* Madsen; p.n. *See* Maddy
- MADDLE. *A.S.* Madal; *Fl.* Mad-yol; *Fr.* Madoulé; p.n.; *mæthel* (speech)
- MADDOCK. *See* Madocks
- MADDY, MADDEY. *A.S.* Mada; *D.* Madie; *Dch.* Maade, Made; *Fr.* Madou; p.n.; *A.S.* *mæth* (dignity, authority)
- MADELL. *See* Maddle
- MADEWELL. From Maidenwell; a loc. n., Dorset, Lincs
- MADGE. *N.-Fr.* Magis; *A.S.* Mæg; *Mecga*; *Fr.* Maggi; p.n. (strength)
- MADGETT. *See* Matchett
- MADGIN. *A.S.* Mægen; *D.* Magens; *Fl.* Magnin; *Fr.* Magin; p.n. fam. n. of Mag, Mac
- MADOCKS, MADOX, MADDOX. From Maddocks; a loc. n., Devon. *Or Fr.* Madoux; *D.B.* Madoc; Welsh Madoch (good); p.n.
- MAGEE. From the Irish O'Maol gaoithe; a p.n.
Chief of Muintir Maolgaoithe (*gaoth* wind; pronounced 'ghee').
- MAGER, MAUGER. *N.* Magr; n.n. *A.S.* Mæghere; *D., S.* Mager p.n. (able warrior)
- MAGGS. *See* Madge
- MAGINN. *N.* *meginn* (strong). *O see* Guinness
- MAGINNES. *See* Guinness
- MAGNAC. A loc. n., Upper Vienne France
- MAGNAY. *Fr.* Magny, Magnée p.n. Magnée; a loc. n., Belgium
- MAGNESS. *N.* Magnús; *A.S., G* Magnus; *Fr.* Magniers, Magniez p.n. (great). *Or see* Guinness
- MAGNIAC. *See* Magnac
- MAGRATH. *See* Mackareth
- MAGUIRE or MACGUIRE. From the Irish of MacUibhir or Maguibhir chief of Fermanagh (goat (?)). Also MacIvir, MacIvor
- MAHAFFY. Irish McGuffee; a p.n. *See* Duffy
- MAHON, MAHONY, MACMAHON From the Irish MacMathgha hain; a p.n. (a bear)
- MAIDWELL. *See* Madewell
- MAINWARING. From Mesnilwari or Menil Garin; a loc. n., Norm. In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- MAISEY. A loc. n., Wilts, or Mezer France
- MAITLAND. From Maltalent, near Nantes, or Mautland, Scotl.
Thomas de Matulant settled in Scotland in 1220.

- MAJOR. *N.-Fr.* Major; a p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1688
Le Magere, Rot. Hund.
- MAJORIBANKS. A loc. n., Scotl.
The barony of Ratho formed the marriage portion of Marjorie, only daughter of Robert Bruce. It was called Terra - de - Marjorie - Banks (Lower).
- MALAN. From Malain; a loc. n., France
- MALCOLM. From the Gaelic Mac-Gillecalum (the son of the servant of Columba)
- MALE. From Melle; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Mell; *Fl.* Mail; *N.-Fr.* De Maisle; a p.n. Hugt. n., Dover, 1622
Mayle in Rot. Hund.
- MALET, MALLET. *N.-Fr.*; a p.n. From Melet (?); a loc. n., Flanders
The Conqueror, after the battle of Hastings, committed the body of Harold to W. Malet to see it buried. His son Robert was a tenant in chief in *B.D.* (Surr.). He founded the Monastery of Eye. Malet held lands *temp.* K. John.
- MALINS. *Fl.* Maelens, Melens; p.n. Mallines and Mellin, Prot. ref. Lond. 1618. From Melin; a loc. n., Fland.
- MALLORY. A loc. n., Flanders. *Fr.* Mellery; a p.n.
- MALLOWS. See Marlow
- MALPAS. A loc. n., Ches., Cornw., Flint
- MALT. *Dch.* Molt; a p.n. *A.S.* Malte; *Old G.* Magoald (powerful ruler)
- MALTBY. A loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
- MALTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- MMATT. *N.-Fr.* Mamignot; a p.n. A fief of Norm.
Robt. Maminot, Sire de Corbepine, near Bernai, was father of Gilb. M., bp. of Lisieux, and Ralph, de C., of Kent, Willm. I. M., tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- MALBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- MANCLARKE. *Fr.* Mauclerc (?); a p.n.
Rot. Obl. et Fin., *temp.* K. John, 1208.
- MANDER. *Dch.* Mandere; *Fr.* Mandre; p.n. Manders; a loc. n. in Normandy
- MANGAN. From Mannacan; a loc. n., Cornw. Or *N.-Fr.* Mangcant, Mangon; p.n.
- MANGER. *A.S.* Mægengær (strong spear); *Fr.* Mangez; p.n. Or *A.S.* mangere (a merchant)
- MANHILL. *N.-Fr.* Manneville; a p.n. From Mandeville; a loc. n. in Normandy
Maundeville or Meneville in Roll of Battell Abbey. Manneville, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- MANIFOLD. From Mannofield; a loc. n., Aberdeen
- MANISTY. *D.* Mannstead; a loc. and p.n.
- MANLEY. A loc. n., Devon
- MANLOVE. *A.S.* Manleof; a p.n. (man beloved)
- MANN. *N.* Manni (a man, manly); *F.* Manne, Manno; *G.* Mann; *D.B.* Man, Manna, Manne, Manus; *D.* Mann; *Dch.* Mahn, Man; p.n.
- MANNERING. See Mainwaring
- MANNERS. From Mesnieres; a loc. n., Norm. Or *Fl.* Mannaers, Mannaerts; p.n. (strong man)
- MANNING. *A.S.*; fam. n.; *Dch.* Manen, Mening; p.n. See Mann
In Rot. Hund.
- MANSELL. A loc. n., Heref. Or *N.-Fr.* Mancel; a p.n.
Robert Le Mansel held lands in Leics. *temp.* K. John. *N.-Fr.* mancel (a rural proprietor)
- MANSER. *N.-Fr.* Manesier; a p.n. Or see Mansergh
- MANSERGH. A loc. n. (manor), Westmd.
Nicholas de M., 12 Ed. I. 1283 (de Banco Rolls). Thomas de M., 12 Edw. II. 1319. John de M. represented Westmd. in Parliament 7 Ric. II. 1384.

- MANSFIELD. A loc. n., Notts
- MANSON. From Manston; a loc. n., Devon, Yorks. Or *A.S.* Mansuna; *Dch.* Manson; p.n. *See* Mann
- MANT. *D.* Manthey; *A.S.* Mantat; *G.* Manth; *Dch.* Mandt, Mante; p.n. (tender man(?)). Or from Mantes; a town of Seine and Oise, France. *Fr.* Prot., Lond. 1618.
- MANTELL, MANTLE. From Mantel; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Mantel; a p.n.
Tenant in chief, *D.B.*
- MANTHORPE. A loc. n., Lincs
- MANTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Notts, Wilts
- MANWARING. *See* Mainwaring
- MANWELL. *See* Manhill
- MAPLE. From Mepal; a loc. n., Camb; or Meppel, Holland. *See* Maypole
- MAPLESTON. From Mapleton; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- MAPLEY. From Mapperley; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- MAPP. *See* Mabb
- MAPPIN. *N.-Fr.* Magnepeine; a p.n.
- MARCH. A loc. n., Camb. Or Marché, Norm.
- MARCON. *Fr.* Marquant. A Hugt. n., Cant. 1622
- MARDEL, MARDLE. *See* Maddle
- MARDEN, MARDON. A loc. n., Heref., Suss., Wilts
- MARE. From La Mare; a loc. n., Norm.
- MAREHAM. A loc. n., Lincs
- MARGETTS. *See* Madgett
- MARGRIE. *N.-Fr.* De St Marguerie; *Dch.* Magerey; p.n.
In Rot. Hund.
- MARIS, MARRIS. *N.-Fr.* Mariess, Maris; p.n. From le Marais; a loc. n., Normandy. Mares, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1682
- MARJORAM. From Margam; a loc. n., Glamorgansh.
- MARKETT. *A.S.* Mearcweard (boundary warden); *Fl.* Merkaert *Fr.* Marquet; p.n.
- MARKEY. From the Irish *marca* (a horseman); hence a synonym for Knight
- MARKHAM. A loc. n., Notts
- MARKIN. From Marquain; a loc. n., Belg.
- MARKWELL. A loc. n., Cornw.
- MARLER. *N.-Fr.* le Marler; a p.n. Or *see* Marlow
In Rot. Hund.
- MARLEY. From Merlai; a loc. n., Norm.
- MARLOW. A loc. n., Herts; c. Marlieux, France
- MARMION. *N.-Fr.*; a p.n.
- MARNEY. From Marigny; a loc. n., Norm. Or *see* Murnane
- MARPLE. A loc. n., Ches.
- MARQUIS. *Fr.*; p.n.
- MARR. A loc. n., Yorks; La Mar Norm. Or *A.S.* Mar, Mær; Mars; *Dch.* Mar; *Fl.* Maerc *Fr.* Marre; p.n. (famous). Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- MARRABLE. From Mirabel; a loc. n., Norm.
- MARRACK. *Fr.* Marique; a p. Hugt., Lond. 1688. Or *see* Merrick
- MARRIAGE. A loc. n., Devon Merridge, Somers; Maurage; loc. n., Belg. Or *Fr.* Mariage *D.* Mariager; p.n. (famous species)
- MARRIFIELD. From Merrifield; freq. loc. n.
- MARRIOTT, MARRITT. From Marriott; a loc. n., Somers; or Mariette; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1685. Or *see* Marryat
- MARRYAT. A loc. n., Yorks
- MARSDEN. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
- MARSH. A loc. n., Devon, Lancs Marche; a loc. n., Belg. March

- MARSHALL.** Celtic Marchell; *Fl.* Marchal; *Fr.* Maréchal; p.n. (horse servant). Hugt. n. Lond. 1618
- MARSHALLSAY.** From Marshallsea (near Crewkerne); a loc. n., Wilts
- MARSHAM.** A loc. n., Norf.
- MARSLAND.** A loc. n., Cornw.
- MARSTON.** A loc. n., Ches., Heref., Lincs, Northants, Staffs, Warw., Yorks
- MARTER, MARTYR.** *N.-Fr.* Le Martre; a p.n.
- MARTIN.** From St Martin; a loc. n., Norm. Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- MARTINDALE.** A loc. n., Lincs
- MARTINEAU.** *Fr.* Martiny, Martinais, Martinant, Martinet; p.n. From Martigne; a loc. n. of Ille and Vilaine, France
- MARVIN.** *A.S.* Maruuen, Merefin, Meruin; p.n. (famous friend)
- MARWOOD.** A loc. n., Devon, Dorset, Dur.
- MARYON.** From Marines or Marinis; a loc. n., Normandy
Werricus de Marines in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John, A.D. 1205. Hertford, Marwyn in Rot. Hund.
- MASE.** See Mace
- MASH.** A loc. n., Dur.
- MASHAM.** A loc. n., Yorks
- MASHER, MASHITER.** From Meschede; a loc. n., Germany. *G.* Meschter; *Fl.* Mestdagh; p.n.
- MASKALL, MASKELL.** See Marshall
- MASKELYNE.** *Fr.* Masquelin; a p.n. (masking or disguising)
- MSKEW.** *G.* Maschke; *Fr.* Masot; p.n. (a masker)
- MSKREY.** *Fr.* Mascres, Mascrier; p.n.
- MASLEN, MASLIN.** From Meslin (?); a loc. n., Flanders. *N.-Fr.* Masselin; a p.n.
In Rot. Hund.
- MASEY.** From Macey; a loc. n., Dorset. Hugt. Lond. 1684
- MASON.** *N.-Fr.* Mavesyn, from Malveysin or Malvoisin; a p.n. Or *Fl.* Meessen; *Fr.* Maçon, Le Mazon, Masson; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1618
- MASSINGBERD.** From Massingham; a loc. n., Norf.
In the will of Ælgyfu, A.D. 1012, it is *Mæssanwyrð*. The ending often occurs as *wurde, vrde*. *A.S.* Mæssing, a fam. n., is freq. in local n. Massenberga is a loc. and p.n. in Germany.
Alan Massingberd in Lay Subsidy Roll, Lincoln, 1 Edw. III. Sir Thomas M., Gunby, Lincs, 1405.
- MASSINGER.** See Messenger
- MASSINGHAM.** A loc. n., Norf. *D.B.* Massingeham, but earlier *Mæssanwyrð*
- MASTERS.** *N.-Fr.* le Maystre; p.n.
- MASTERTON.** From Mastertown; a loc. n., Fife
- MATCHAM.** From Masham; a loc. n., Yorks.
- MATCHETT.** *Fr.* Machotte; a p.n. Dimin. of Mag. See Madge
- MATE.** *A.S.* Mæth; *Dch.*, *Fl.* Met; *Fr.* Mette; p.n. (dignity). Hugt., Lond. 1618
- MATHER.** *A.S.* Mæthhere (revered lord); *D.* Mathe, Mather; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1618. See Maddar
- MATHEWS.** *Dch.* Matthes, Matthies; *Fl.* Mathys; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1618
- MATSELL.** From Mattishall; a loc. n., Norf.
- MATTISON.** *D.* Matteson, Mathiesen; *Dch.* Mathiesen; a p.n.
- MATTIX, MATTOCKS.** See Maddox
- MAUDE.** *N.-Fr.* De Mouhaut; a p.n.; a loc. n., Aberdeensh; St Mard, Belg.
John Maud was living temp. K. John.
- MAUDSLEY.** A loc. n., Lancs
- MAUGHAM.** A loc. n., Monmouth
- MAUGHAN.** From Mawgan, Cornw. Or Irish Mahon

- MAULE. A loc. n., France. Hugt., Lond. 1618. *See* Moll
- MAULKIN. An old dimin. of Mary
- MAUN. *See* Maughan
- MAUNDER. *See* Mander
- MAW. From Mawr; a loc. n., Glamorgan. Or St Maur; a loc. n., Belg.
- MAWBERRY. *See* Mowbray
- MAWBY. From Moorby; a loc. n., Lincs. Or Mautby, Norf.
- MAWDESLEY. A loc. n., Lincs
- MAWLEY. From Mauley, Poitou.
- MAXELL. *See* Maxwell
- MAXLOW. From Muxloe; a loc. n., Leics; or Moxley, Staffs; formerly Moceslow
- MAXSE. From Maxey; a loc. n., Northants
- MAXTON. A loc. n., Roxburgh
- MAXWELL. A loc. n., Roxburgh; anciently Maccusville
- MAY, MAYS. A loc. n., France. Or *A.S.* Mæg, Mei (power); *Dch.* Maij, Mee, Mei; *Fl.* Mahy, May; *D.*, *G.*, *S.* May; p.n.
- MAYALL. Irish Mael; *Dch.* Meijll; *D.* Meil; *Fr.* Meyelle; p.n. Celtic *mael* (bald, tonsured disciple)
St Mael, Bishop of Ardagh and founder of the monastery there, died *circa* 488.
- MAYBERRY. From Mayborough; a loc. n. Or Mabire, Norm.
- MAYCOCK. *F.* Maike; *G.* Mäcke; p.n. A dimin. of Mary
- MAYDEW. From Meadow; a loc. n., Surr. Or *A.S.* Mægtheow (strong servant)
- MAYER. *See* Myers
- MAYGER. *A.S.* Mægenheard; *Fr.* Mégard; p.n. (strong power)
- MAYHEW. *Fr.* Mahieu, Mayeux; p.n. Hugt., Norwich, 1622
- MAYNE. A loc. n., Scotl. Or from Mayenne, France. Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- MAYNARD. Mainharðt; a loc. n., Germ. *D.* Meinert; *Dch.* Meijrhardt; *Fl.* Meynaert; *D.B.* Mainard; *Fr.* Ménard; p.n. *See* Mayger. Hugt. n., Dover 1622
Maniard in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- MAYO. *N.-Fr.* Maio; a p.n.
- MAYPOLE. From Maybole; a loc. n., Ayrsh. *See* Maple
- MAYS. *See* Mace
- MAYSENT. *See* Mason
- MEACHAM. From Mitcham; a loc. n., Surr.
- MEACHEN, MEAKIN, MEEKIN. *N.-Fr.* Le Meschin. Or *Dch.* Meegen, Meeken; *G.* Michar p.n. Dimin. of May
- MEAD. A loc. n., Somers
- MEADOWS. A loc. n., Surr.
- MEADWAY, MEDWAY. A river, Kent
- MEADWELL. From Meadenwell; a loc. n., Cornw.
- MEALL. *N.* Mjöll (meal); *A.* Mil, Mul; *D.* Moyell; *Fl.* Myll *Fr.* Mille; p.n. *See* Mayall
- MEAN. *See* Meen
- MEANS. *Fl.* Minnens; a p.n. *See* Meen. Prot. ref., Lond. 1687
- MEAR. A loc. n., Devon. *See* Meer. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- MEARA. Irish Meaghar; a p.n. *mear* (merry)
- MEARS. *See* Meers
- MEASE. *See* Mace
- MEASURES. From Mèzières; a loc. n., Normandy. Maziers; a loc. n., Lond. 1687
- MEATYARD. *N.-Fr.* Le Meiteier p.n.
- MEAUX. A loc. n., Belg. York. *See* Mew
- MECK. *See* Meek
- MECRATE. *See* Mackereth
- MEDCALF. *See* Metcalf
- MEDE. *See* Mead
- MEDEX. *See* Madox

- MEDHURST.** From Midhurst; a loc. n., Suss.
MEDLEY. A loc. n., Oxon
MEDLICOTT. A loc. n., Salop
MEDLOCK. A loc. n., Lancs
MEDWELL. *See* Meadwell
MEDWIN. *A.S.* Medwine; a p.n. (revered friend). *See* Methven
MEDWORTH. *Dch.* Medevoort; a loc. and p.n.
EE. From My; a loc. n., Fland. Or *see* May
EECH, MEEK. *N.* Mikill (much, great); *D.* Micha; *Fr., Dch.* Miche; *G.* Micke; a p.n.
EEKING. *See* Meachen
REEN. From Migne; a loc. n., France. Or *A.S.* Min, Minna (love); *Fr.* Minnes; *G.* Miny, Minner; *Dch.* Minne, Mijn; *Fl.* Mine, Minne, Min; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
EER. A loc. n., Wilts
EERS. A loc. n., Worcest.
EESON. *See* Mason
EEFEN. *Fl.* Meeuwens; a p.n.
EGGATT. A loc. n., Peebles
EGGINS. *See* Maginns
EGGS. *See* Maggs
EINS. *F.* contr. of Meinert
ELBOURNE. A loc. n., Derbysh., Herts
ELDRUM. A loc. n., Aberdeensh.
ELLER. Mellier; a loc. n., Belg. Hugt., Cant. 1622
ELLERSH. *See* Melluish
ELLIN. *See* Malins
ELLIS. A loc. n., Suff.; Melles, Belgium. *Fr.* Mellisse; a p.n.
ELLISH. *See* Melluish
ELLON. From Melon; a loc. n., Norm.
ELLOR. A loc. n., Derbysh., Lancs
ELLOWS. *See* Mellis
ELLUISH. A loc. n., Devon
ELSOM. A loc. n.
ELVILLE. From Malleville; a loc. n., Normandy
MENDS. Mendez, Hugt. n., London, 1682
MENHINNICK. From Menhynnet; a loc. n., Cornw.
MENLOVE. *See* Manlove
MENTEITH. *See* Monteith
MENZIES. A loc. n., Scotl. Anciently de Mengues, *de maneriis*
MERCER. *See* Merser
MERCY. *See* Merser
MEREDITH. From Mirridith; a loc. n., Heref. Or Welsh p.n. (the roaring of the sea)
MEREST. *A.S.* Meresuet; *Fr.* Merresse (?); p.n. (a sea-guard)
MERRELLS. *N.-Fr.* De Merel; a p.n.
MERRICK. From Marrick; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *see* Meyrick
MERRIDEW. *See* Meredith
MERRINGTON. A loc. n., Dur., Salop
MERRISHAW. *Fr.* Maréchal or Marescot; p.n. *See* Marshall
MERRISON. *Dch.* Merisson; a p.n.
MERRITT. *A.S.* Merehwit; *Fl.* Marit; a p.n. (sea white)
MERRY. *Fr.* Méret, Mery; p.n. Merrey; a loc. n., Normandy
MERRYDEW. *See* Meredith
MERRYFIELD. A loc. n., Devon
MERRYWEATHER. From Mereworth; a loc. n., Kent. *A.S.* Mereweorðig, merewurðe
Döms Johannes de Merwrthe in Lib. Vit. Dur.
MERSER. *Fr.* Mercier. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618; Mercere, 1327
MERWYN. *D.B.* Maruen, Maruuen, Merefin, Meruen. Meruin; Saxon tenant. Mereuin; tenant in chief. Mereuin; under-tenant. *A.S.* *mara-wyne* (illustrious friend)
MERYMAN. From Miremont; a loc. n., France
It is also an Irish form of Marmion.
MESS. From Meese; a loc. n., Staffs. Or *D. F.* Mess; a p.n. *See* Mace

- MESSENGER. From Messingham; a loc. n., Lincs. Or *see* Leggatt
 MESSETER. *See* Mashiter
 METCHIM. *See* Meacham
 METFORD. *See* Mitford
 METHVEN. A loc. n., Perthsh.
 METTAM. From Metham; a loc. n., Yorks
 MEW. *Dch.* Mewe; *Fr.* Mieux; p.n. From Meux; a loc. n., Belg.
 MEYER. *See* Myers
 MEYNELL. From Mesnil; a freq. loc. n. in Normandy
 MEYRICK. *Fl.* Meryck; *N.-Fr.* De Meric; a p.n. Prot. ref. Lond. 1621.
 MIAL. *See* Mayall
 MICHELL. *Fr.*; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1618
 MICKLESON. *S.* Michaelson; *Dch.* Michelson; *D.* Mikelsen; p.n.
 MICKLETHWAITE. A loc. n., Yorks
 MIDDLEBROOK. A loc. n.
 MIDDLEDITCH. A loc. n.
 MIDDLEMASS, MIDDLEMISS. From Middlemarsh; a loc. n., Lincs
 MIDDLEMORE. A loc. n., Worcest.
 MIDDLETON. A loc. n., Derbysh., Edinbgh., Dur., Lancs, Norf., Northants, Yorks
 MIDDLEWEEK. From Middlewich; a loc. n., Ches.
 MIDGLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
 MIDWINTER. Possibly the first to bear the name was born at that time
 MIELL. *See* Miall.
 MIGEON. *A.S.* Mic; a p.n. (midge); *Fr.* Migeon; p.n.
 MIGGS. *N.* Myg; *A.S.* Mæg, Mec, Meg, Mic; p.n.; *N.* mý; *D.* myg; *A.S.* mcg (a gnat, a midge). Or *mæg* (strength, power)
 MIGHT. *N.-Fr.* Miette, Myte; p.n. W. Mite in Rot. Hund.
 MILBORROW. From Millbrook; a loc. n., Cornw., Hants
 MILBOURN, MILBURN. From Milborne; a loc. n., Dorset, Wilts
 MILDMAV. *Fr.* Mildmé; a p.n.
 MILEHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
 MILES. *N.-Fr.* Miles; *Fl.* Milis p.n.
 MILESON. From Milson; a loc. n. Salop. Or *Fr.* Milsan; a p.n.
 MILESTONE. *G.* Milostan; a p.n.
 MILFORD. A loc. n., Devon, Hants, Salop, Staffs, Surr., S. Wales
 MILICAN. A loc. n., Scotl. *O Dch.* Milligen, Milikan; *Fl.* Milican; p.n. Dimin. of Miles
 MILK. *G.* Milich, Milke; *D.B.* Melc; p.n. Dimin. of Miles
 MILL. *See* Miall. Or Atte Mill
 MILLER, MILNER. *N.-Fr.* L Mouner; a p.n.; *Lat.* Moler dinarius
 MILLERCHIP, MILLERSHIP. From Millichope; a loc. n., Salop
 MILLETT. *Fr.*; p.n. Dim. *See* Miall
 MILLIGAN, MILLIKIN. *See* Milica
 MILLINGER. *See* Mullinger
 MILLINGTON. A loc. n., Ches, Yorks
 MILLS. A loc. n., Devon. *O Dch.* Mills; *Fl.* Miles, Millis
G. Milisch; *D.B.* Milo, Miles p.n. Prot. ref., Norwich, 1621. *See* Miles
 MILNE. From Millen; a loc. n., Belg.
 MILNTHORPE. A loc. n., Westmd.
 MILSOM. From Melksham (?); a loc. n., Wilts
 MILSON. *See* Mileson
 MILTON. A loc. n., Devon, Dorset, Fife, Hants, Kent, Northants, Oxf., Westmd., Yorks, etc.
 MILWARD. *D.* Moellgaard; *F.* Moulart; *Fr.* Milliard; p.n. (mill-keeper)
 MIMMACK. From the Irish Minnagh; a p.n.
 MIMMS. A loc. n., Herts and Middx.
 MINCHER. *A.S.* Min, Mine p.n.; *myn* (love, affection); *C.* Minschke; a p.n. Dimin.
 MINCHIN. *See* Minnikin

- MINES. *See* Meen. Hugt. n., 1688
- MINETT. *Fl.* Minnaert; *G.* Minuth; *Fr.* Minet; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- MINGAY. *Fr.* Minquet; a p.n.
- MINNIKIN. *F.* Menken; *G.* Menicke; *Fl.* Minique; *Dch.* Mennecken; p.n. *See* Meen. Dim. (little love)
- MINNISH. From M'Nish
- MINNITT. *See* Minett
- MINNS. *See* Mines
- MINSHULL. A loc. n., Ches.
- MINTER. *G.* Minte; *Fr.* Minder (a minor); p.n. Mint., Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- MINTERN. A loc. n., Dorset
- MINTEY. *See* Minter
- MINTING. A loc. n., Lincs
- MINTON. A loc. n., Salop. Or *Fl.* Minten; a p.n.
- MISSEN. *Fl.* Misson; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1687. Or Misson; a loc. n., Staffs. *See* Mace
- MIST. *Dch.* Misset; a p.n. Dim.
- MITCHAM. A loc. n., Surr.
- MITCHELL. *See* Michel
- MITCHINSON. *See* Meachen
- MITFORD. A loc. n., Northbd.
- MITTON. A loc. n., Staffs, Yorks. *D.B.* Mutone
- MOATE. *See* Mott
- Mote in Hund. Rolls.
- MOBBS. *Fl.* Mobers; a p.n. *See* Mabb
- MOBERLEY. From Mobberley; a loc. n., Ches., Staffs
- MOCHRIE. From the Irish M'Rae, M'Cree; p.n.
- MOCKLER. *A.S.* Mogla (?); *Fr.* Mauclere. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1689
- MODGERIDGE, MODGRIDGE, MODRIDGE. From Modrydd; a loc. n., Brecon
- MOELLEDON. From Moel-y-don, Menai Straits, N. Wales
- MOFFAT. A loc. n., Dumfries
- MOGER. *Fr.* Mauger; a p.n. *See* Mogg
- MOGG, MOGGS. *N.* Mögr; *D.* Maag; *Dch.* Mock, Mok; *Fl.* Moke; *G.* Moch; p.n. *See* Madge
- MOIR. *N.-Fr.* De Moire; a p.n.
- MOLD. A loc. n., Flint
- MOLDEN. From Malden; a loc. n., Surr. Or Maldon, Ess.
- MOLE. *G.* Mohl; *Fr.* Molé; p.n. *See* Moll
- MOLESWORTH. A loc. n., Hunts
- MOLINEUX. From Moulineaux; a loc. n., Normandy. Moliner, a Hugt., Lond. 1618
- MOLL. *A.S.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.*, *G.* Moll; p.n. A loc. n., Norm., Belg.
- MOLLET. *Fr.* Mollet; a p.n. Mulet in Rot. Hund.
- MONCKTON. A loc. n., Devon, Dorset, Kent, S. Wales, Wilts, Yorks
- MONCRIEFF. A hill in Perthsh.
- MONCUR. A loc. n., Perth
- MONDAY. *See* Mundy
- MONEY. *N.-Fr.* Monnayé, Muny; p.n. Mauny, Monnaie; loc. n., Norm. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- MONEYPENNY. *N.-Fr.* Magnepeine; a p.n. Roger M., Norm., 1180-95; Hubt. Manipeni, 1272. Rot. Hund.
- MONGER. *A.S.* *mongere* (a merchant, dealer). Or Mongour; a loc. n., Kincardine. *See* Manger
- MONK. *N.* Munki; n.n. (monk); *D.* Munck; *Dch.* Monch, Monk, Munk; *Fr.* Moncq; p.n. *See* official names, p. 12
- MONKHOUSE. A loc. n., Northbd.
- MONKSFIELD. A loc. n.
- MONKTON. A loc. n., Dur.
- MONNINGTON. A loc. n., Heref.
- MONSER. Monceau; a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Mountseer
- MONSEY. *See* Mountseer or Mounsey. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618

- MONSON. From Montzen (?); a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.* Mon; a p.n. (man)
- MONTAGUE. From Montaigu; a loc. n., France, Belg.
In Roll of Battell Abbey. Tenant in chief, *D.B.*
- MONTEITH. A loc. n., Perth
- MONTFORD. A loc. n., Salop
- MONTGOMERY. A loc. n., Norm.
In Roll of Battell Abbey. Tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- MONUMENT. From Mornimont (?); a loc. n., Belg.
- MOODY. *G.* Mude; *D.* Muthe; *Dch.* Mudde; *A.S.* Mōd; p.n.; *módig* (proud, courageous)
- MOON. From Moyon or Mohun; a loc. n., Normandy. Or *Dch.* Moen; *Fl.* Moine; p.n. Hugt. n., Sandwich, 1622
- MOONEY. Irish, from Mahoney (?)
- MOOR. A freq. loc. n. *N.* Mór (a Moor); *Dch.* Moor; *Fl.* Morre; *G.* Mohr; p.n. Or Celtic Morre. Or Atte-moor. Moer, a loc. n., Fland. More, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- MOORBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- MOORHOUSE. A loc. n., Dur. Or from Muirhouse; a loc. n., Forfarsh.
- MOPPET. *Fr.* Moppert; a p.n. See Mabbut
- MORAN. From Morannes; a loc. n., France
Tenant in chief and under-tenant in *D.B.*
- MORBEY. See Mawby
- MORCOM. *Fr.* Marcomb; a p.n. Or Morecanbe; a loc. n., Lancs
- MORDAUNT. *N.-Fr.* Mordant; a p.n.
- MORDEY. From Morda (?); a loc. n., Salop
- MORELAND. A loc. n., Westmd.
- MORELL, MORRELL. *N.-Fr.* Morel; a loc. n., Normandy
In Roll of Battell Abbey. Philip de Morel in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Also a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618.
- MOREWOOD. From Moorwood; a loc. n., Yorks
- MORFATT. See Moffat
- MORGAN. From the Irish O'Muire gain; Welsh Morgwn; p.n. (a mariner, sea-dweller)
- MORKHAM. See Morcom
- MORLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh., Devon, Yorks, etc.; Morlaix, France
- MORRALL. See Morell
- MORRISS. From St Maurice d'Etelan; a loc. n., Normandy. *Fr.* Maurice, Morisse; p.n.; *D.B.* Mauric, tenant in chief. Meurisse, a Hugt. n., Cant. 1622
Morreis in Roll of Battell Abbey; Morice in Rot. Hund.; de Moris in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Harvey de Monte Morisco of Beaumaris, nephew to Richard, Earl of Chepstow, commonly called "Strongbow," went with his uncle to Ireland *temp.* Hen. II.
- MORSE. A loc. n., Glost. Or *Dch.* Mors; a p.n.
- MORTER. Mortier; a loc. n., Belg. Or *Fr.* Mortiaux, Mortier, Mortoire; p.n. Morteaux; a loc. n., Normandy. A Flem. ref. n., Lond. 1622
- MORTIMER. From Mortemer; a loc. n., Normandy. *D.B.* De Mortemer, a tenant in chief
In Roll of Battell Abbey, and Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- MORTLOCK. From Mortlach; a loc. n., Banff. Or Mortlake, Surr.
- MORTON. A loc. n., Derbysh., Dumfries, Lincs, Northants, Yorks. Mortagne, France
- MOSEDALE. A loc. n., Cumb. Also *D.* Mosdal; a loc. and p.n.
- MOSELEY. A loc. n., Lancs
- MOSER. From Museres; a loc. n., Norm. See Mouser
- MOSS. *N.-Fr.* De la Mosce; a p.n.
- MOSSOP. *Dch.* Masdorp, Massop; a loc. and p.n.
- MOSTYN. A loc. n., N. Wales

- MOTHERSIL, MOTHERSOLE. From Mottishall (?); a loc. n., Suff. Or Moddershall, Staffs
- MOTION. *N.-Fr.* Moisson; *Fr.* Maussion; a p.n. (little bird)
- MOTT. *Fr.* Motte and De la Motte. From Motte, a town of Cotes du Nord, France. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1621
- MOTTERWAY. Welsh Mawddwy; a loc. n. Or Mauduit, Norm. Or *A.S.* Modher, Motheri; p.n. (courageous warrior)
Gilbert de M. in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- MOTTON. *See* Mutton
Sir William Moton, knight, was living at Peckleton, Leics, A.D. 1174.
Sir Robert Moton was killed at the battle of Evesham, A.D. 1265.
Motten, a Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622.
- MOTUM. From Mottingham (?); a loc. n., Ess.
- MOUAT, MOWAT. From Mouet; a loc. n., Norm.
- MOUEL, MOWLE. *See* Mole
- MOULD. Moulst; a loc. n., Norm. *See* Mold
- MOULES. *See* Mole
- MOULTON. A loc. n., Norf., Suff.
- MOUNSEY. From Monchy; a loc. n., Norm. *Dch.* Monsee; *Fr.* Montois (p.); p.n. Mountsey, a Hugt., Lond. 1618
- MOUNSEY. *See* Mountseer
- MOUNT. *N.-Fr.* De Monte; a p.n.
- MOUNTAIN. *Fr.* Montaigne. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- MOUNTSEER. *Fr.* Monsieur. Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
- MOUSE. *D.* Muus; *G.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.* Maus, Mus; *Fr.* Mousse; p.n.; *Old G.* form Muoza, from *môd* (courage). Moze, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- MOUSER, MOUSIR. *Fr.* Moussier; a p.n. *See* Moser
- MOW. A loc. n., Roxburgh
- MOWBRAY. From Moutbray; a loc. n., Normandy; or Maubray in Flanders
Moribray and Mowbray in Roll of Battell Abbey. William de M. held lands in Notts. Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- MOWCHER. From Mouchard; a loc. n., France
- MOXEY. *See* Maxse
- MOXON. *D.* Mogensen; *Dch.* Mock, Mok; p.n. *See* Mogg
- MOY. *N.-Fr.* De Moeia; p.n.
- MOYSE, MOYSEY. From Moissac (?); a loc. n., France. *N.-Fr.* Moisy; a p.n.
- MOZLEY. From Moseley; a loc. n., Staffs
- MUCKALL. *N.* Mikill; *A.S.* Mucel (big); *D.* Muxoll; *S.* Michal; *Fl.* Michils; p.n. Or from Mucholls; a loc. n., Kincardine
- MUCKLEBREED. *See* Kilbride
- MUCKLESTON. A loc. n., Salop, Staffs
- MUCKLOW. From Mucklagh (?); a loc. n., Kerry, Ireland
- MUDD. *See* Moody
- MUDDLE. From Muthill (?); a loc. n., Perthsh.
- MUDGE. *See* Mogg
- MUDIE. *See* Moody
- MUELISH. *See* Mellish
- MUFFET. *Fl.* Muffat; a p.n. Or *see* Moffat
- MUGFORD. From Mogford; a loc. n., Devon
- MUGGE, MUGGS. *See* Moggs
- MUGGERIDGE, MUGRIDGE. *See* Modridge
- MUGGLESTON, MUGLISTON. *See* Mucklestone
- MUGGLETON. From Muckleton; a loc. n., Salop
- MUIR. A loc. n., Scotl. *See* Moor
- MULHOLLAND. From the Irish O'Maolchallain; a p.n. (descendant of the disciple of Caellin)

- MULINGER. *See* Molineux. *Fr.* Moulinier (a silk-mill man). A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- MULLALLY. From the Irish *eala* (a swan)
- MULLEN. *Fr.* Moulin; *Dch.* Mulen; *G.* Mühlen; p.n. (a mill). *See* Mullins
- MULLEY. *A.S.* Mula; *Fr.* Mullie; p.n. (miller)
- MULLIGAN. Irish (servant of the bald-headed man, *i.e.* priest)
- MULLINER. *See* Molineux
- MULLINS. From Moulins; a loc. n., Normandy
- MULLIS. *G.* Mulitz; a p.n.
- MUMBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- MUMFORD. From Mundford; a loc. n., Suff.
- MUMMERY. *Fr.* Momerie; p.n. (masquerade)
- MUNCASTER. A loc. n., Cumb.
- MUNCH. *G.* Münch, München; *D.* Munnich; p.n. *See* Monk
- MUNCY. *See* Mounsey
- MUNDAY, MUNDY. From Mondée or Mondaye (Mons Dei); a place and abbey in the diocese of Lisieux, parish of Bayeux, Normandy. French Gazetteer, 1791. Or *N.* Mundi; *A.S.* Munda; *Fl.* Mondis, Munday; *G.* Mund, Munder; p.n. (protection). Also Monedy; a loc. n., Perthsh.
Thomas de Mondaye, abbé de Ardenne, 1282; Geoff. de M., abbot of M., 1290; Gilles de M., 23rd abbot, 1477. Robert de Mundeye. 1258, in deed, Balliol Coll. report, Roy. Hist. Com.
- MUNGY. From Montjoye; a loc. n., France
- MUNN. *A.S.* Mun; *Dch.* Munne; p.n. Or *see* Moon. A Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- MUNNING. Descendants of Munn
- MUNT. *Dch.*, *S.* Munthe; *A.S.*, *G.* Mund; p.n. Or from Munte; a loc. n., Flanders
- MUNTING. *See* Mountain
- MURCH, MURCHIE. From the Gaelic Murdoch (sea power)
- MURCHISON. From Merchiston; a loc. n., Edinburghsh.
- MURCOTT. A loc. n., Northants Wilts
- MURE. *See* Moor
- MURGATROYD. A corruption of Moorgate Road, Yorks
- MURLEY. From Moorly; a loc. n., Wilts
- MURNANE. From the Irish Murnane, Mournane (Warren); a p.n.
- MURPHY. From the Irish Mac Murchada; a p.n. MacMorrow MacMurrough (sea warrior)
- MURR. *See* Moore or Muir
- MURRAY. From Moray; a loc. n., Scotl. Or Irish O'Muiredhaigh a p.n. (sea protector)
- MURRELL. *See* Morell
- MURROW. A loc. n., Camb. Or *see* Murphy
- MURSELL. From Moorsel; a loc. n., Fland. Prot. ref., Dover, 1622
- MURTHWAITE. A loc. n., Westmd
- MUSCHAMP. From Moschaut; a loc. n., Norm.
- MUSCHET. *N.-Fr.* de Montfichet a p.n. *See* Mussett
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- MUSCOTT. A loc. n., Northants
- MUSGRAVE. A loc. n., Cumb Westmd.
- MUSGROVE. From Mucegros; a loc. n., Norm.
- MUSK. From Moussac; a loc. n., France. *Dch.*, *Fl.* Musch; *C.* Muske; p.n.
- MUSKETT. From Mousquette; a loc. n., France. *Fl.* Musschaer Musschot; *G.* Muskat; p.n.
In Rot. Hund.
- MUSSETT. From Mozet (?); a loc. n., Flanders. *Fr.* Moussett, Musset; *Dch.* Mussert; p.n.
Musett in Roll of Battell Abbey.

- MUSSON. From Mouçon; a loc. n., Norm.; Musson, Flanders. Or Muston, Leics, Yorks
- MUST. *See* Mussett
- MUSTERS. From Moustier; a loc. n., Flanders. *Fr.* Mustière; a p.n.
Robert de Mosters, a tenant in chief in *D.B.* Gaufrid de Musters, *temp.* K. John, Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- MUTIMER. *See* Mortimer
- MUTTON. From Motons; a loc. n., Norm. *N.-Fr.* Mouton; a p.n. Or *see* Mitton and Motton
Hugo de Mutton, Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- MUTTITT. *Fr.* Mottet; a p.n. (a hillock)
- MYCOCK. *See* Maycock
- MYERS. *Old G.* Magher; *A.S.* Mæghere (valiant warrior); *D., S.* Meyer; *Dch.* Meier; *G.* Mayer, Meyer; *Fl.* Meyers, Miers; p.n.
- MYERSCOUGH. A loc. n., Lancs
- MYHILL. *See* Miall. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- MYLCHREEST. The Manx form of the Celtic Mac Giolla Chriosd. *See* Gilchrist
- MYLNES. *See* Mullins
- MYNOTT. *See* Maynard

N

- NADIN. *Fr.* Nadine; a p.n.; Slavonic (hope). Hugt. n.
- NAGGS. *N.-Fr.* De Nages; a p.n.
- NAGLER. *N.* Nagli (a nail); *A.S.* Nægel; *D.* Nagel; *G.* Niegel; *Fr.* Naglée; p.n. Nagle; a loc. n., Normandy
- NAILER. From Nesle (?); a loc. n., France
- NAISH. *See* Nash or Neach
- NALDRETT, NOLDARITT, NOLDWRITT. From *N.-Fr.* de Maldrett; a p.n.
- NALL. *See* Neale
- NANCE. *A.S.* Nan, Nansige (doughty victor); *Fr.* Nens; p.n. *See* Nanney
- NANGLE. *See* Angle
- NANKIVEL. From Nanckivel; a loc. n., Cornw.
- NANNEY. *F.* Nanno, Nanne; *A.S.* Nan, Nennius; p.n.; *N.* *nenna* (energy)
- NAPIER. *N.-Fr.* le Naper, le Napier; p.n.
The officer of the king's household who had charge of the napery or table linen.
- NAPKIN. *G.* Knabechen; a p.n. Dim. of Napp
- NAPLETON. A loc. n., Worcest.
- NAPP. *N.* Knappi (a servant, boy); n.n.; *A.S.* Cnapa; *Old G.* Hnabi; *D., Fl., Dch.* Knapp; *G.* Knapp, Knabe, Knappe, Knaps, Knop; p.n.
- NAPPER. *See* Napier
- NAPTHEN. From Napton (?); a loc. n., Warwicksh.
- NARES. *N.-Fr.* De Neirs; a p.n.
- NASH. A loc. n., Heref., Kent
- NASLEN. *See* Nesling
- NASSAN. *A.S.* Nas, Neri (a protector); *Dch.* Nussen; *D.* Nissen; *Fl.* Niesen; p.n.
- NATERS. *See* Natrass
- NATT. *A.S.* Nata; *Dch.* Nat; *G.* Nath; p.n. Contr. of Nadal (needle)
- NATTRASS. *Fl.* Nateris, Natris; p.n.
- NAUGHTON. A loc. n., Suff.; Nawton, Yorks
- NEACH. *A.S.* Nytta; *G.* Nietch, Nische; p.n. Dim. (useful)
- NEAGLE. *See* Neale

- NEALE. *N.-Fr.* de Neel. Or *N.* Njáll (from the Gaelic); *S.* Nihl; *D.*, *A.S.*, *Dch.* Niel; *Fl.* Niels, Nille; *Fr.* Nesle; p.n. The original meaning is a noble, or *niadh* (champion), but the *N.-Fr.* Latinised it to Nigellus, supposing it to mean black. Niel; a loc. n., Flanders
Neile in Roll of Battell Abbey; and Nigel, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
Also a Hugt. n., Lond. 1688.
- NEAME. *A.S.*, *D.* Nim; a p.n. (holder, keeper)
- NEARY. *A.S.* Neri; a p.n. (deliverer)
- NEATE. *N.-Fr.* De Nits; *A.S.* Nith, Nid, Nytta, Nyding; p.n.; *nyd* (necessity)
- NECK. *Dch.*; p.n. See Noakes
- NEEBE. From Newby; a freq. loc. n. Or see Neighbour
- NEECH. See Neach
- NEED, NEEDES. See Neate
- NEEDELL. *A.S.* Nadal; *D.* Nedahl; *G.* Nidel; *Fr.* Nidoul; p.n.; *nædel* (needle)
- NEEDHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
- NEEP. *A.S.* Cnebbā, Cnibba; *G.* Kneip; *Dch.*, *Fl.* Knip; p.n. (nipper)
- NEEPER, NEIPER, NEPER. Irish forms of Napier
- NEESON. See Nassan
- NEGUS. *G.* Niegisch, Nikish; *Fr.* Nigaise, Nicaise; p.n. Or see Naggs
- NEIGHBOUR. *D.* Nyeboe; *G.* Neubauer, Neuber, Niebour, Niebuhr; *S.* Neijber, Nieber; *Dch.* Nieu-buur, Nueboer; p.n.
- NELL. *Dch.*; p.n.; *N.* hnalla (to beat). Or see Neale
- NELSON. *D.* Neilson, Nielson; *S.* Nelson, Nelzon; *Dch.* Nelson, Nielsen; p.n. See Neale
- NEOBARD. *A.S.* Nithbeorht (bright need); *Fr.* Néaubert; *G.* Neubert; p.n.
- NERTIGAN. *Fl.* Neutgens; *Dch.* Neutegem; p.n. Dimin. of Neute
See Nute
- NESBET. A loc. n., Dur., Northbd
- NESLEN, NESLIN, NESLING. *A.S.* Nesta; a p.n. (a neighbour)
nestling (?)
- NESS. *D.*, *S.*; p.n. Also a loc. n., Ches., Salop, Yorks. Or from Nas; a loc. n., Norm. Hugt. n., Rye, 1622.
De Nes in Rot. Hund.
- NETHERCLIFT. From Nethercleugh a loc. n., Dumfries
- NETHERCOTT. A loc. n., Devon, Somers
- NETHERSOLE. From Netherseal; a loc. n., Leics
- NETTLE. *Fr.* Niatel; a p.n. See Needell
- NETTLEFOLD, NETTLEFIELD. From Netherfold (?); a loc. n., Yorks. Or from Netreville; a loc. n., Norm.
- NETTLETON. A loc. n., Lincs, Wilts
- NEVARD. *Fr.* Nivard; a p.n.
- NEVAY. A loc. n., Forfar
- NEVE. From Nives; a loc. n., Belg. Or see Nevison
- NEVELL. See Neville
- NEVILLE. From Néville; a loc. n., Normandy
Nevill in Roll of Battell Abbey and in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- NEVISON. *N.-Fr.* Le Neve; *D.* Neve; *Dch.* Neef, Neeve, Neff; *Fl.* Neefs, Neave; p.n.
- NEWALL. From Newhall; a loc. n., Ches.
- NEWARK. A loc. n., Notts
- NEWBEGIN. See Newbiggin
- NEWBERRY. From Newbury; a loc. n., Berks
- NEWBIGGIN. A loc. n., Dur., Fife, Forfar, Lanark
- NEWBOLT. See Newbould
- NEWBOULD. From Newbold; a loc. n., Leics, Yorks. Or *A.S.* Nubold, Nybald; p.n. (new, fresh, bold)
- NEWBY. A loc. n., Yorks, etc.

- NEWCOME. *A.S. niwe-cuma* (a new comer, a stranger); a n.n.
 NEWDICK. A loc. n. (?)
 NEWDIGATE. A loc. n., Surr.
 NEWELL. From Nieul; a loc. n., France. Or *see* Newall
 NEWHAM. A freq. loc. n.
 NEWITT. *See* Newt
 NEWLING. *G.* Neuling; a p.n. Dim. of *nyr* (young)
 NEWLOVE. From Newlaw (?); a loc. n., Kirkcudbright
 NEWMAN. *G.* Neumann; *Dch.* Nieman, Numan; *S., D.* Nyman; p.n. le Neuman in 1327.
 NEWNES. A loc. n., Salop
 NEWNHAM. A loc. n., Glost., Hants, Northants., Salop, Warw., Worcest.
 NEWNUM. *See* Newnham
 NEWPORT. A loc. n., Bucks, Glost., Hants, Montgy, Salop, Somers, S. Wales. Nieuport; a loc. n., Flanders
 NEWSAM. *See* Newsome
 NEWSOME. A loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
 NEWSON. *Dch.* Nussen, Nijssen; p.n. *See* Nassan
 NEWSTEAD. A loc. n., Lincs, Notts, Staffs
 NEWT, NEWTH. *See* Nute
 NEWTON. A freq. loc. n.
 NIBBS. *A.S.* Cnibba; *G.* Nibisch; p.n. (a beak)
 NIBLET. *See* above
 NICE. From Neisse; a loc. n., Germ. *D.* Niss; *Fl.* Neys, Nys; *Dch.* Nies; *G.* Kneis; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 NICHOLAS, NICHOLLS, NICHOLS. *See* Nicker
 NICHOLSON. *S.* Nicolausson; *D.* Nikelsen; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 NICKER, NICKERSON, NICKLESS, NICKOLS, NICOL. *N.* Nikolás; *D.B.* Nicolaus, Nicol; *G.* Nick, Nicke, Nickel; *Fl.* Nicole; *D.* Nickels; *N.-Fr.* Nicholas; p.n.
 NICKLIN. Dim. of Nicholas
 NIEL. *See* Neale
 NIGHTINGALE. *N.-Fr.* Nightyngale; *G.* Nachtigall; *Dch.* Nagtegaal; *Fl.* Nachtergael; p.n. Nytingall, Flem. refugee, Lond. 1618
 NIKER. *See* Nicker
 NIMMO. *Dch.* Nimmo, Niemer (Nieman); p.n. *See* Newman
 NINCE. From Ninnes, Ninnis; loc. n., Cornw. Or *G.* Nintz; a p.n.
 NIPPER. *Fl.* Nepper; a p.n. *See* Neeper
 NISBET. A loc. n., Berwick, Had-dingtonsh., Roxburgh
 NIX, NIXON. *See* Nicker
 NOAKES, NOAKS. Noke; a loc. n., Oxf. Or from Atten oak; *D.* Knoak; *Dch.* Noack; p.n.
 NOAR. *N.-Fr.* De Noa; or *D.* Nohr; p.n.; *Norra* (a Norseman)
 NOBBS, NOBES. *N.* Knappi; n.n. (a knob); *G.* Nabe; *Fl., D.* Knop; *Dch.* Knobbe, Noppe; p.n. *See* Napp
 NOBLE. *N.-Fr.* le Noble; *D., Dch.* Nobel; *Fl.* Nobels; p.n.
 NOCK. *See* Nonkes
 NOCKALL, NOCKLES, NOCKOLDS. *Fl.* Nockels; p.n. *See* Noakes
 NODDER. *A.S.* Nod, Noth (bold); *Fr.* Nodé; p.n.
 NODE, NODES. *N.-Fr.* Node; *A.S.* Nod, Noth; p.n. (daring, bold)
 Note in Rot. Hund. Not in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 NOEL. From Noailles; a loc. n., Normandy
 NOKES. *See* Noakes
 NOLAN. Irish O'Nuallain; a p.n.; *nuala* (fair shoulders)
 NOLLOTH. *D.* Nolleroth; *Fr.* Nol-leau, Nollett; *G.* Nolte; p.n. Hugt. n., London, 1687
 NOON. From Noyon; a loc. n., Norm.

- NOOTT. *See* Nute
 NOPS. *See* Nobbs
 NORBURY. A loc. n., Ches., Derbysh., Salop, Staffs
 NORDEN. *D.* Norden; *Dch.* Noorden; p.n. (North)
 NORFOR. *N.* Narfi (the n. of a giant); *G.* Nafe, Nave, Naveau; *D.B.* Novi; *Fl.* Noeve; p.n.
 NORKETT. From Norracott; a loc. n., Devon. Or *see* Northcote
 NORMAN. *S.* Nordman; *G.* Nordmann; *D., N.-Fr.* Norman; *Dch.* Normant; p.n. (Northman)
 NORMINGTON. From Normanton, Derbysh., Leics, Lincs, Wilts, Yorks
 NORRINGTON. A loc. n., Wilts
 NORRIS. *Fr.* Noris; a p.n.
 Norice in Roll of Battell Abbey. Le Norreis, Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 NORSWORTHY. *See* Nosworthy
 NORTHCOTE. A loc. n., Devon.
 Or Northcott, Somers.
 Held by De Colville.
 NORTON. A freq. loc. n.
 NOSWORTHY. From Knaworthy; a loc. n., Devon
 NOTCUTT. *See* Northcote
 NOTLEY. A loc. n., Ess.
 NOTSON. *Fl.* Knudsen; a p.n. *See* Nott and Nute
 NOTT. *Fr.* Notte; a p.n. *See* Node
 NOTTAGE. A loc. n., S. Wales.
 Or *Fl.* Notez; *G.* Nöthig (needful); p.n.
 NOTTIDGE. *See* Nottage
 NOURSE. *See* Nowers
 NOWELL. *See* Noel
 NOWERS. From Noyers; a loc. n. Norm.
 De Noiers, de Noiers, de Nouuers, tenants at the time of the Survey. *D.B.* Noers is on the Roll of Battell Abbey. Simon de Noer, in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Sir Robert de Nowers was Lord of the Manor of Knossington, Leics, in 1278.
 NOY. *A.S.* Neue; *Dch.* Noy; p.n. (fresh, young)
 NOYCE, NOYES. *G.* Neuss; a loc. and p.n. Or *see* Nowers
 NUDD, NUDDS. *See* Nute
 NUELL. *See* Noel
 NUGENT. From Nogent; a loc. n., Normandy
 De Nugent, Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 NUNN. *A.S.* Nun; *Old.G.* Nunno; *G.* Nunn; p.n. (an orphan)
 NUNNELEY. From Noneley; a loc. n., Salop
 NURSE, NURSERY, NURSEY. *See* Nurse
 NUTBEAM, NUTBEAN. *G., Dch.* Nussbaum; a p.n. (nut tree)
 NUTCHER. *G.* Knutsche; p.n. Dim. of Knut
 NUTE, NUTH, NUTT. *N.* Knútr (a knot, hill); *A.S.* Canud, Cnud, Cnut; *D.* Knudt; *Dch.* Noot, Nut, Knuijt; *G.* Knuth; *Fl.* Cnudde; p.n.
 NUTMAN. *A.S.* Nothmund; *Dch.* Nootman; a p.n. (daring director)
 NUTTAL. From Nuttall; a loc. n., Notts (*D.B.* Notele)
 NUTTER. *See* Nute
 NUTTING, NUTTY. Tribal n. of Cnut
 NYE. *Dch.* Nije, Nuy; p.n. *See* Noy

O

- OAFS. *A.S.* Of, Offa, Wufa; p.n. (n. of a king)
 OAK. A loc. n., Devon, Somers. Or *A.S.* Oc, Oca, Ocg; p.n. *See* Ogg
 OAKDEN. *See* Ogden
 OAKES. A loc. n., Derbysh., Lancs. Atte Oaks (?)
 Oakey. From Hockai; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Ocket; *Fl.* Ogy; *G.* Ocke; p.n. Oky; Seal, Leics. 1327.

AKHAM. A loc. n., Notts, Rutland, Warw.
 AKLEY. A loc. n., Beds, Berks, Bucks, Ess., Hants, Northants, Staffs, Suff., Worcest., etc.
 AKSHETTE, OAKSHOTT. From Oxshott; a loc. n., Surr.
 ATES. *N.*, *Fl.* Ots; a p.n. *See* Oddy
 ATLEY. *See* Ottley
 BBARD. *See* Hobart
 BEE. From Obaix; a loc. n., Belg.
 BORNE. A loc. n., Dorset
 BRIEN. From the Irish *brian* (strong)
 CLEE. From Ockley; a loc. n. in Surr. Or Oakley, Ess.
 DAM. A manor in Devon
 DAMS. *Dch.* Odems; a p.n.
 DDIN. From Odeigne; a loc. n., Belg. Or *Dch.* Oddinck; a p.n. *See* Oddy
 DDY. *N.* Oddi (a leader); *F.* Ode, Odo; *D.* Odde; *Dch.*, *Fl.* Otte, Hody; *N.-Fr.* Aude; *G.* Otho, Other, Ott, Otte, Otto; *A.S.* Oda, Odda, Odo, Otha; p.n.
 DEL, ODELL. A loc. n., Bucks, Devon. Or *N.* Oddkell or Oddkel (Ketel the leader); *D.B.* Odel, Oudchell, Ouetel; *G.* Hodel; p.n.
 DGER. *N.* Oddgeir (leader spear); *Fl.* Oger; *A.S.* Eadgar; *Fr.* Audiger; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1622
 DLING. *D.B.* Odelin; a p.n. (Saxon tenant); *N.* *öðlingr* (?) (a landowner); *N.-Fr.* Fitz-Odeline
 DONOGHUE. From the Irish O'Donchada or O'Donchu; p.n. (brown chief)
 FERRALL. Irish *O'Feargail*. *See* Farrell
 FIN. From Offagne or Ophain; a loc. n., Belg.
 FLEY. A loc. n., Herts
 FORD. A loc. n., Hunts

OGBEN. *See* Ogbourne
 OGBOURNE. A loc. n., Wilts
 OGDEN. A loc. n., Lancs
 OGG. *N.* Ögurr (?) (terrible); *A.S.* Og, Ogga; p.n. Or *see* Oak
 O'HART. Irish p.n.; *arta* (great). *See* Carter
 O'KANE. *See* Caine
 OKES. *See* Oakes
 OLCOTT. From Holcott; a loc. n., Northants
 OLD. A loc. n., Northants. Or *A.S.* Ald, Eald, Old, Weald (rule, power); *Dch.*, *S.* Olde; p.n.
 OLDACRE. From Aldecar; a loc. n., Derbysh. Or *A.S.* Ealdgar; a p.n. (ruler spear)
 OLDERNESS. From Holderness; a loc. n., Yorks
 OLDERSHAW. From Aldersholes; a loc. n., Yorks
 OLDFIELD. A loc. n., Worcest.
 OLDHAM. A loc. n., Lancs
 OLDING. *D.* Olden; a p.n. Fam. n. of Old
 OLDMAN. *A.S.* Ealdman; *G.* Ohlmann; *S.* Ollman. *See* Old
 OLDRIDGE. A loc. n., Devon
 OLDRING. *A.S.* Aldran (old strength); *Dch.* Olderen; p.n.
 OLDROYDE. *See* Holroyd. Or *A.S.* Ealdred (ruler counsellor); *Fl.* Oldrade; p.n.
 OLET, OLLETT. *Fr.* Oliette; a p.n. *See* Olyott
 OLIFFE. *See* Oliver
 OLIPHANT. *Dch.* Ollefen; a p.n.

The Scot. and Old Engl. form of elephant. Chaucer has "Sire Oliphaunt." Old Norse *olifant* was used for the unicorn, but was a foreign word. Olifant in Roll of Battell Abbey.

OLIVER. *N.* Óláfr or Óleifr; *A.S.* Olaf; *S.* Olof; *Dch.* Olfers; *Fl.* Oleff; *Fr.* Olivier; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1682

The original form was Anleifr (inheritance of the gods).

- OLLAY, OLLE, OLLEY. From Oleye; a loc. n., Flanders. *D.B.* de Ole, de Olgi, Oiley, de Oilli; p.n.; tenants in chief
- OLLIFFE. *See* Oliver
- OLNEY. A loc. n., Bucks
- OLPHERT. *Fr.* Olivert; a p.n.
Olivard in Roll of Battell Abbey.
David de Oliphard, Scotl. 1142.
- OLYOTT. *A.S.* Olfgeat, Oluiet; *Fl.* Holliette; p.n. *See* Olett (wolf-gate (?))
- OMANT. *Fr.* Omont; a p.n. *See* Osmund
- OMASH. *Fr.* D'Ormasse; a p.n.
- OMER. A loc. n., Devon
- OMMANEY. A loc. n., Hants
- ONES. *A.S.* Ona; *F.* Onno; *Dch.* Onasse; p.n.; fam. n. Or One-house; a loc. n., Suff.
- ONG. *N.* Ungi (?) (the younger); *F.* Onke, dimin. of Onno; *G.* Unger; *F.* Ongers; p.n. Or Ongar; a loc. n., Ess.
- ONGLEY. *See* Onley
- O'NIELL. *See* Neale
- ONIONS. From Angiens (?); a loc. n., Normandy. Or Welsh Eignion (just)
- ONLEY. A loc. n., Northants, Staffs
- ONSLOW. A loc. n., Salop. *D.B.* Ondeslow
- OPENSHAW. A loc. n., Lincs
- OPIE. *Fr.* Aupée; a p.n. Or *see* Obee
- ORAM. From Owram; a loc. n., Yorks. Or Horham, Suff.
- ORBY. From Orbais; a loc. n., Belg.
- ORCHARD. A loc. n., Devon, Somers. Or *see* Archard
- ORD. A loc. n., Northbd. Or *A.S.* Ord, Weard; *D.* Orth; *Dch.* Oort, Ort; p.n. (guard)
- ORDERS. *A.S.* Orde, Ordarus; *F.* Ordgies; p.n. Akin to *A.S.* weard (a guard)
- ORFEUR. *N.-Fr.* Orfrere (Aur faber); a p.n. (a goldsmith)
- ORFORD. A loc. n., Lancs, Linc Norf., Suff.
- ORGILL. A loc. n., Cumb. C Orguil, Norm.
- ORGLES. *See* Argles
- ORLEBAR. From Orlingbury (?); loc. n., Northants. Or *A.* Herlebeorht; *Dch.* Haleber; p.n. (illustrious earl)
- ORMAN, ORMANDY. *See* Hammond
- ORME. *N.* Ormr; a p.n. (snake)
- ORMEROD. A loc. n., Lancs
- ORMISTON. A loc. n., Edinbgh.
- ORMOND. *See* Ormandy
- ORMS. From Ormes; a loc. n. Normandy
- ORMSBY. A loc. n., Lincs, Norf Yorks
- ORR. *N.* Orri (heathcock), *tetr.* tetrrix; n.n.; *D.* Orr; *Dch.* Orri *Fl.* Ories, Orys; *G.* Oehr; *D.* Ori; p.n.
- ORRELL. A loc. n., Lancs
- ORRIDGE. From Horridge; a loc. n., Devon
- ORRIS. *See* Orr
- ORROCK. A loc. n., Scotl. Or *see* Horrex
- ORTH. *See* Ord
- ORTHORPE. From Authorpe; loc. n., Lincs
- ORTNER. *A.S.* Ordnoth; a p.n.
- ORTON. A loc. n., Cumb., Hunts Leics, Staffs, Westmd.
- ORVIS. From Avize (?); a loc. n. France. *Dch.* Avis; *Fr.* Avice Avisse; p.n.
- OSBALDESTONE. A loc. n., Lancs
- OSBASTON. A loc. n., Salop
- OSBORNE. *N.* Ás-Björn (the gods' bear); *D.* Osborn; *N.-Fr.* Osbern; p.n.
- OSLAR, OSLER. *N.-Fr.* le Oiseler Or *A.S.* Osla; a p.n. (Oslaf (?) the gods' relict)
- OSMAN, OSMENT. *See* Osmund

- OSMONT. *See* Osmund
- OSMOTHERLEY. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
- OSMUND. *N.* Ásmundr (under the guardianship of the gods); *A.S.*, *D.*, *Fl.* Osmund; *Dch.* Osseman; *Fr.* Osmont; *G.* Ossmann; p.n.
- OSNINGTON. A loc. n., Notts
- OSTICK. *Dch.*, *Fl.* Oosterwijk; p.n. Also a loc. n. in Flanders
- OSWALD. *N.* Ásvaldr; *Fl.*, *D.*, *G.*, *A.S.* Oswald; p.n. (power of the gods)
- OTTAWAY. *A.S.* Othwig, Eadwig (prosperous victory); *G.* Ottawa; *Fl.* Ottevaere; p.n.
- OTTLEY. A loc. n., Salop, Suff., Yorks
- OTTY. From Othée; a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Oddy
- OTTYWILL. From Outwell (?); a loc. n., Norf.
- OTWAY. *See* Ottawa
- OTULTON. A loc. n., Cumb., Norf., Yorks
- OTUNSTEAD. From Houndstreet (?); a loc. n., Somers
- OURY. *Fr.* Oury; *G.* Ury; p.n. *See* Orr
- OUSELEY. A loc. n., Northants
- OUSEY. *See* Hussey
- OUTHWAITE. *See* Huthwaite
- OTTLAW. From Oathlaw; a loc. n., Forfar
- OTTON, OUTTAN. *A.S.* Othin; *F.* Otten; *Dch.* Ouden; *Fr.* Othon; p.n. Fam. n. of Oth, Oddy. Or *see* Houghton
- OTTRAM. *Old G.* Audram; a p.n. From *aud*, *A.S. édd* (prosperity), *ram* (strong)
- OSENS. *A.S.* Offa, Ofing; *S.* Ovens; *Fl.* Ovyn; *Dch.* Oven; p.n. (wolf's descendants)
- OVENSTONE. A loc. n., Fife
- OVER. A loc. n., Camb.
- OVERALL, OVERELL, OVERILL. From Overhill; a loc. n., Worc. Or *N.-Fr.* Avril, de Avrilla; p.n.
- OVERBURY. A loc. n., Suff., Worcest.
- OVEREND. A loc. n., Worcest.
- OVERMAN. *N.* Oframemni (a champion); *Dch.* Overman; *D.B.* Offram; p.n.
- OVERTON. A loc. n., Ches., Derbysh., Hants, Lancs, Staffs, Wilts, Yorks
- OVERY. A loc. n., Oxf. Or *Fr.* Ouvry; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- OVINGTON. A loc. n., Ess., Norf.
- OWEN. British p.n. (a prince). Also *D.* Owen; *Fr.* Quin; *D.B.* Ouen; p.n.
- OWERS. A loc. n., Hants
- OWGAN. *See* Hogan
- OWLES. A loc. n., Suff.
- OWSTON. A loc. n., Dur., Leics, Lincs
- OWTHWAITE. *See* Huthwaite
- OXBORROW. A loc. n., Norf.
- OXENHAM. From Oxnam; a loc. n., Roxburghsh.
- OXER, OXIER. From Auxerre; a loc. n., France
- OXLADE. From Oxlude; a loc. n., Camb.
- OXLEY. A loc. n., Lancs, Staffs
- OXX. *N.* Oxi; *Dch.* Ox; p.n.
- OYLER. *N.-Fr.* Huelier. Or *G.* Eule; a p.n. (an owl). Hugt. n., Lond. 1618

P

- PACE, PACEY. A loc. n., Norm.
- PACKER. *A.S.* Baghere (a contentious soldier), Bægeras (the Bavarians)
- PACKE. *A.S.* Bag, Pæcg, Pag; *Dch.* Pak; *Fl.* Paké; *G.* Pache; p.n. *See* Bagge
In Rot. Obl. et Fin.

- PACKHAM. A loc. n., Devon
 PACKMAN. *Fl.* Packman; *G.* Pachmann; a p.n. (a farmer)
 PADBURY. A loc. n., Oxf.
 PADDAY. *N.* Pade; *A.S.* Pada, Peada; *D., G.* Pade; p.n. *See* Badcock
 PADDON. From Patton; a loc. n., Yorks (*D.B.* Patun). Or *Dch.* Paddinge; a p.n.
 PADEY. *See* Padday
 PADFIELD. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 PADGET. *See* Paget
 PADLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 PADMORE. From Pedmore; a loc. n., Worcest.
 PAFFEY. *See* Pavett
 PAGAN. *A.S.* fam. n.; *D.B.* Paganus, Pagen; p.n.
 In Rot. Obl. et Fin. *A.S.* *bagan* (to contend).
 PAGE. *Fr.* Page; a Hugt. n., Lond. 1688; *N.-Fr.* Le Page. Or *see* Packe
 PAGET. *N.-Fr.* Pachet; a p.n.
 In Rot. Hund.
 PAGNAM. *See* Pakenham
 PAICE. *See* Pace
 PAINE, PAYEN. A loc. n., Normandy. Or *A.S.* Pag, Pagan, Pagen; *G.* Pein; *Fr.* Pain; *Fl.* Payen, Pien; *Dch.* Pen, Penn; p.n. Also a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 Wm. Paen, *temp.* K. John.
 PAINELL. *N.-Fr.* Paganel, Paynel; p.n.
 PAINTER. *A.S.* Pender, Pendhere; *D.* Penter; *Fl.* Pinter; p.n. (crowned warrior)
 PAKE. From Pecq; a loc. n., Flanders. *Dch.* Peek, Pek; p.n.
 Pecche in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 PAKENHAM. A loc. n., Suff.
 PALETHORPE. From Pallathorp; a loc. n., Yorks. Or Perlethorpe, Notts
 PALEY. *Fr.* Pelay, Pelet, Pelez; p.n.; *pelé* (a bald-headed man)
 PALGRAVE. A loc. n., Norf., Suff.
 PALIN. *A.S.* Palling, Palig; *N.-Fr.* Palain; p.n. *See* Pelling
 In Rot. Hund.
 PALK. A loc. n., Devon
 PALLETT. From Paillette; a loc. France. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 PALMER. *N.-Fr.* le Paumier; Palmaert; *Dch.* Pallme; Palmer; p.n. Flem. ref. n., Lond. 1618
 Richard Palmer held lands in Worcester *temp.* K. John.
 PALMES. A loc. n., Languedoc
 PANCHEN. From Paunchin; a loc. n., Devon. Or *A.S.* Bana (slayer); *S.* Panchéen; *Fr.* Panchin; p.n. Dim. *See* Banner
 PANGBOURNE. A loc. n., Berks
 PANK, PANKS. *A.S.* Panga; *S.* Pang; *G.* Pancke; p.n. Dim. of Bana
 PANKHURST. A loc. n., Suss.
 PANNELL. *See* Painell
 PANTER, PANTHER. *A.S.* Bantanti; *Fr.* Pante, Panthou; *D.* Pante; *G.* Panter; p.n. Bond
 PANTIN. *See* Panton
 PANTON. *N.-Fr.* De Panton; a p.n.
 In Rot. Hund.
 PANTRY. From Penterry; a loc. Monmth.
 PAPE. *A.S.* Papo; *Fr.* Pepe; a p.n. *See* Poppy. *N.* *papi* (priest). Papper, a Prot. r., Lond. 1618
 PAPWORTH. A loc. n., Camb.
 PARADISE. *A.S.* Berrardus (?), Farnardus; *Fl., Fr.* Paradis; p.n. *See* Pardoe
 PARAMAN. *See* Pearmain
 PARAMORE. From Paramé (?); a loc. n., Norm. *N.-Fr.* Paramore
 PARCELL. *Fr.* Parisel; a p.n.
 PARCHMENT. *G.* Pergament; a p.n.

- ARDOE. *A.S.* Beradus; *Old G.* Peradeo; *Fr.* Pardieu; *Dch.* Pardo; *D.* Pardi; p.n. (bear firm)
- ARDON. *Fr.* Pardant, Pardon; *Fl.* Pardaen; *G.* Pardon; p.n.
- ARFITT. *N.-Fr.* Parfait; a p.n. (perfect)
- ARISH. *See* Parritch or Parris
- ARK, PARKE, PERCK. A loc. n., Flanders; Parc, near Valognes; *Dch.* Park; *Fr.* Parc; p.n.
Richard de Parco held lands in Lincs, *temp.* K. John.
- ARKER. *N.-Fr.* le Parker; *G.* Parke; *Dch.* Parker; p.n.; *Fr.* *parquer* (a park-keeper)
Parcher, tenant in chief, *D.B.*
- ARKES. From Les Perques; *a loc. n. near Valognes. *N.-Fr.* Bertram De P.; a p.n.
- ARKHOUSE. A loc. n., Northbd.
- ARKHURST. A loc. n., I. of Wight
- ARKINS, PARKINSON. *Fl.* Parcyns; a p.n. *See* Perkins
- ARLET. *See* Pallett
- ARLOUR. *G.* Parlow; a p.n.
- ARMETER, PARMINTER. *N.-Fr.* Parmentier; a p.n. (a tailor)
- ARNELL. From Pernelle; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Purnelle; p.n.
- ARR. A loc. n. in Lancs. Or *Dch.* Parre, Paare; p.n. *See* Barr
- ARRINGTON. A loc. n., Ess.
- ARRIS. *N.-Fr.* Parez, Paresse, de Paris, Parys; p.n. Or Welsh p Harris
- ARRITCH. From Parwich; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- ARROT. *See* Perrott
- ARRY. *Fr.* Parré; a p.n. Or Welsh Ap Harry. *See* Parris.
Hugt n., Lond. 1687
- ASLEE, PARSLEY, PARSLow. *See* urslow
- ASON, PARSONS. *Dch.* Parson, Passen, Passon, Passens; *D.* Pass, Passen; p.n. *See* Parr or Pass
Atte p'sonnes, 1327.
- ASONSON. *See* Parson
- PART. *See* Pert
- PARTINGTON. A loc. n., Ches.
- PARTON. A loc. n., Camb.
- PARTRIDGE. From Pettridge (?); a loc. n., Kent. Or *A.S.* Beorhtric; *Old G.* Perhtric; p.n. (illustrious ruler); Partrick de la Lande, Norm.
Partryk in Dur. Liber Vitæ. Partriche in Hund. Rolls. Patrickes in 1327.
- PASCOE. *Fr.* Pasque; a p.n. (Easter)
- PASH, PAISH. *Dch.* Pashe; *G.* Pasch; p.n. *See* above
- PASHLEY. From Pasley, the Irish form of Paisley
- PASK, PASKE. *See* Pascoe (time of birth (?))
- PASKELL. *Fr.* Pascal; a p.n.; Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
De Peschall in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- PASS. *A.S.* Passa; *D.* Pass; *Fl.* Pas; *S.* Passy; *Dch.*, *G.* Pas, Pass, Passe; p.n. *See* Bass
- PASSMORE. From Peasemore; a loc. n., Berks
- PATCH. *A.S.* Pecga; *G.* Patsch; p.n.
- PATCHING. A loc. n., Suss.
- PATCHITT. *See* Paget
- PATE. *A.S.* Pade, Pata; *Fl.* Patte, Peet, Piette; *Dch.* Pet, Peet; p.n. Hugt. n., Canterbury, 1622. *See* Badcock
- PATERNOSTER. *Dch.*, *Fl.*; p.n.
- PATEMAN, PATMAN. *G.* Patermann; a p.n. *See* Badman
- PATON. *See* Peyton. Hugt. n., Canterbury, 1622
- PATRICK. *Lat.* Patricius; *N.* Patrekr; Irish Padrig; p.n. (a nobleman) Or *see* Partridge
- PATTEN, PATTON. A loc. n., Salop, Yorks. *N.-Fr.* Patin, Patun; p.n.
In Rot. Hund.
- PATTERSON. *See* Pate
- PATTISON. *Fl.* Patte, Petterson, Patesson; p.n. *See* Pate. Flem. ref., Lond. 1618

- PATTLE. From Pathull or Pattishall; a loc. n., Staffs
- PAUL. *N.-Fr.* de St Paul. Or *N.* Páll; *D.* Poul, Pauli, Paulin; *Fl.* Pauwels, Pauly, Poel, Pol, Polet, Poly, Polyn, Spoel; *Dch.* Pool, Pouwels, Spall, Spoel; *G.* Pohl, Pohler, Pollack, Poli, Pohlit, Pollok, Paul; *D.B.* Pauli; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- PAULETT. From Poole; a loc. n., Somers. Or *Fr.* Poulet; a p.n. Dim. of Paul. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- PAULGER. *A.S.* Polga; *Dch.* Poelje; a p.n. Dim. of Paul
- PAUNCEFOTE. *N.-Fr.* Pancevolt; a p.n. See Penfold
- PAUSE, PAUSEY. *G.* Pause; a p.n. See Poysey
- PAVETT. *Fr.* Pavot; *Fl.* Pevaert; p.n. (a poppy)
- PAVEY. *N.-Fr.* Pavie, Peyveye; p.n.
- PAVIS. *Dch.* Paviás, Paviers; p.n.
- PAWLETT. See Paulett
- PAWLEY. *N.-Fr.* Pauly; *D.* Pauli; p.n. See Paul
- PAWSEY. See Pause
- PAWSON. *D.*, *Dch.* Paulsen; a p.n.
- PAXTON. A loc. n., Berwick
- PAYNE. See Paine
- PAYTON, PEYTON. From Paythorne; a loc. n., Yorks. See Paton
- PEABODY. See Peberdy
- PEACE. *Dch.* Piesche, Pees; p.n. See Pace
- PEACHE, PEACHEY. *G.* Pietsch; a p.n. *N.-Fr.* Peche in Roll of Battell Abbey; Pecchaie, a tenant in chief, in *D.B.*; Peeche in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- PEACOCK. From Peakirk (?); a loc. n., Northants. Or *G.* Piechocki; a p.n. See Peak. Flem. ref. n., Lond. 1618
- PEAD. *D.* Pied; *Fl.* Piette; p.n. See Pedder
- PEAK. *N.* Pík (a peak (?), pick, point of a sword, etc.); *D.* Pieck, Piek; *G.* Pick; *D.* Pickle. *A.S.* Pic; p.n. See Pigg
- PEALL. See Peel
- PEAR. From Peer(?); a loc. n., Berks. *Dch.* Peer. Or *Fr.* Pièrre; p. Hugt., Lond. 1687
- PEAR. *Fr.* Pirard; a p.n.
- PEARETH. A loc. corruption Penrith; a loc. n., Cumb.
- PEARL. From Perl (?); a loc. Germ. Or *D.* Perle; *G.* Perl. *N.-Fr.* Perol; *A.S.* Perl. *Dch.* Perlee; *Fl.* Perlau; p. (pearl)
- Perles in Rot. Hund.
- PEARMAIN, PEARMAN. *Old G.* B. man; *D.* Permin; *S.* Perma. *Fl.* Pierman; p.n. (bear man)
- PEARS, PEARSE. *Fl.* Piers; *D.* Peere, Pierse; *D.* Pers; *N.-Fr.* Piris; p.n. Peres, a Hugt. Lond. 1688
- Pers in Rot. Hund.
- PEARSON. *Dch.*, *Fl.* Pierson, Persson; *D.* Persson; *G.* Perso. *Fr.* Pierresenné; p.n. Prot. ref. Lond.
- PEASCOD. Welsh Pyscoed. From Dinbych-y-Pys-god, the ancient name of Tenby
- PEASE. See Peace
- PEASGOOD. See Peascod
- PEASLEY. A loc. n., Lancs
- PEBERDY. *N.-Fr.* Pabode or Padæ; p.n. Dur.. temp. Will. I.
- PECHEY. See Peachey
- PECK. See Pake
- PECKETT. See Pickett
- PECKHAM. A loc. n., Surr.
- PECKOVER. A loc. n.
- PEDDER, PEDDIE. *A.S.* Peada; p.n. (K. of Mercia, A.D. 640); *D.* Peder; *Fr.* Pède; *Fl.* Pèt. p.n. See Padday

- EDDLE.** From Pedwell; a loc. n., Somers
EDLAR, PEDLEY. *See* Padley
EBBLES. A loc. n., Scotl.
ED. *See* Pead
EK. *See* Peak
EL. A loc. n., Lancs; Pyle, Normandy. Or *A.S.* Pil (pile, dart); *S.* Piehl, Pihl; *G.* Piel; *Dch.* Piël; *D.* Pihl, Piell, Pille; p.n.
EN, PEENY. *N.-Fr.* Peigne; a p.n.; *Fr.* Pin; a p.n.
EPS. *See* Pape
ERLESS. *G.* Picles (?); a p.n.
ET. *See* Pead and Pitt
EGG. *A.S.* Pega, Pæga; *Dch.* Peck, Pek; p.n. *See* Pigg
EGLAR. *S.* Pegelow; a p.n.
ELL. *See* Peel
FIRSON. *See* Pearson
FLGRAM. *A.S.* Pilgrim, Pilgrim; p.n. (fierce dart); *Fl.* Pelgrim; p.n.
FLHAM. A loc. n., Herts
PLL. Pael; a loc. n., Belg. *G.* Pell; *Fl.* Pelle; *Dch.* Pel; p.n.
PLEW. From Pelwe; a loc. n., Norm.
PLING. From Pelyn; a loc. n., Cornw. Or Pellaines, Belg. *See* Palin
PLY. *See* Paley
PMBER. *See* Pembury
PMBERTON. A loc. n., Lancs
PMBURY. A loc. n., Kent. Or from Pehembury, Devon
PNDER. *A.S.* Pendhere; a p.n. (a crowned or decorated warrior)
PNDERED. *A.S.* Pendræt; *Old G.* Bandrad; *Dch.* Pendraat; a p.n.; *bend* (chaplet), *rad* (counsellor)
PNDERGAST. *See* Prendergast
PNDERLEIGH. From Plender-eith (?); a loc. n., Scotl.
PNDLEBURY. A loc. n., Lancs
PNDLETON. A loc. n., Lancs
PNDREIGH. From Pendrea; a loc. n., Cornw.
- PENFOLD.** *A.S.* Pendweald, Penweald, Pineweald; p.n. (crown ruler)
 Penvald, moneyer, K. Offa; *D.B.* Pancevold, a tenant in chief; Pancefolt, under-tenant at Survey.
PENGELLY. A loc. n., Cornw.
PENGLAZE. A loc. n., Cornw.
PENKETT. From Penketh; a loc. n., Lancs
PENLEY. From Pendley; a loc. n., Herts. Or Penly, Normandy
PENMAN, PENMAIN. From Penmain; a loc. n., Monm. Or Penmaen, S. Wales
PENN. A loc. n., Bucks, Staffs; Penne, France. Or *see* Paine
PENNEFEATHER. From Pontfathew; A loc. n., Merioneth
PENNINGTON. A loc. n., Lancs
PENNISTON. From Penistone; a loc. n., Yorks
PENNY. *N.* Peini; n.n.; *N.-Fr.* Penné; *D.* Peine; *Fl.* Penet; *Dch.* Pen, Penha; *Fr.* Peigné, Penna; p.n. Peno, Prot. ref., Norw. 1622
 Peny in Rot. Hund.
PENNYCOOK, PENNYCUICK. From Penicuik; a loc. n., Edinburgh
PENRHYN. A loc. n., Cornw., N. Wales
PENRICE. A loc. n., S. Wales
PENROSE. A loc. n., Cornw.
PENSTONE. *See* Penniston
PENTECOST. From Pentecostes-Castel in Normandy
 Roger Pentecost in Rot. Obl. et Fin., *temp.* K. John. Or from time of birth.
PENTELOW. From Pentlow; a loc. n., Ess.
PENTLAND. A loc. n., Edinburgh
PENTON. A loc. n., Hants
PENTREATH. From Pentraeth; a loc. n., N. Wales
PENWALL. From Penwell; a loc. n., Devon
PENWARNE. A loc. n., Cornw.

- PEPLAR, PEPLER, PEPLOE. *See* Pechell
 Peplow
- PEPLOW. A loc. n., Lincs, Salop
- PEPPER. *A.S.* Pippa; *N.-Fr.* Pipart; *Dch.* Peper; *Fl.* Pepet, Piepers; *S.* Piper; *G., D.* Pieper, Piper; p.n. (a piper)
- PEPPERCORN. *Dch.* Peperkoorn; a p.n.
- PEPPERDAY. *See* Peberdy
- PEPPERELL. From Pepperhill; a loc. n., Salop. Or *Fr.* Piperelle; *D.B.* Piperel; a p.n. Comp. Peverel
- PERCY. From Percy; a loc. n., Normandy
 In Roll of Battell Abbey; tenant in chief, *D.B.*
- PERFECT, PERFETT, PERFITT. *See* Parfitt
- PERKINS. *Fl.* Peterkin (little Peter); p.n.
- PERKIS, PERKS. *See* Parkes
- PERNIE. A loc. n., France
- PEROWNE. *Fr.* Peronny; a p.n. From Perronne; a loc. n., France. Or Péronne, Belg. Hugt., Lond. 1618
- PERREN, PERRIN, PERRING. *N.-Fr.* Perrin; *G.* Piering; *Dch.* Perrin; p.n.
 In Rot. Hund.
- PERRIAM. A loc. n., Somers
 De Puryham in 1327.
- PERROTT. A loc. n., Wilts. Or *A.S.* Pirot; *Fr.* Perot; p.n.
- PERRY. *Fr.* Perrée; *Dch., D.* Perry; p.n.
 Pery on the Roll of Battell Abbey; and Peret, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- PERT. *A.S.* Pert, *beorht* (bright); a p.n.
- PERTWEE. From Pertuis; a loc. n., France (a defile, narrow pass)
- PESCOD. *See* Peascod
- PESKETT. *See* Peascod
- PESTALL, PESTELL. *Fr., S., Dch.* Pestel; *G.* Pessel; p.n. (a staff of office (?))
- PETCH. *G.* Petsch; a p.n. *See* Patch
- PETCHELL. *Fr.* Pechell; p.n. fishery). Or dim. of Peche
- PETEL. *Fr.* Petel, Pettell; p.n.
- PETERS. *D., G.* Peters; *D.* Peters, Peeters; *Fl.* Peeters; p. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- PETERSON. *S.* Pedersen; p.n. Pattison
- PETHERBRIDGE. From Pethybridge a loc. n., Devon
- PETHERHAM. From Petham; a loc. n., Kent
- PETHERICK. A loc. n., Cornw.
- PETHERIDGE. *See* Partridge
- PETHICK. *See* Petherick
- PETLEY. From Peterly; a loc. n., Bucks
- PETO. From Poitou, Normandy Or *Fr.* Piteaux (merciful), Piteau; p.n.
 Peito in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- PETRE. *See* Pate
- PETT. A loc. n., Suss. Or *D.* Pet; a p.n. *See* Pate
- PETTAR, PETTER. From Pettaug a loc. n., Suff. *Fr.* Petteau; p.n. Or *see* Pate
- PETTENGILL. From Portingal; old name for a Portuguese (Lowell)
- PETTIFER, PETTIFORD. A loc. n., Worc.
- PETTIGREW. From Pettigoe (?); a loc. n., Fermanagh
- PETTIT. *Fr.* Petit; a p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1618
- PETTY. A loc. n., Inverness. *See* Pettit
- PEW. *See* Pugh
- PEXTON. *See* Paxton
- PEYTON. A loc. n., Ess. Or Pieton, Belg.
- PHAIR. Gaelic; p.n. (valour)
- PHANTAM, VENDOME. A loc. n., France. Or *Fl.* Vandam; a p. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- PHARE. *See* Phair and Fayers
- PHARO, PHAROAH. *See* Farrow
- PHAYRE, PHEAR. *See* Phair

HEASANT. From Peissant; a loc. n., Belg. Or *N.-Fr.* le Paisant; *Fr.* Paysan; p.n. (a peasant)
Peysan in Rot. Hund.

HELPS, PHIBBS. *See* Phillips

HILBRICK. *A.S.* Fulbric (very bright); a p.n.

HILCOX. Dimin. of Philip

HILLMORE. From Fullamore; a loc. n., Devon. Or *A.S.* Filmær, Filimar; *Old G.* Filomor; p.n.; *N. fylmærr* (full of fame)

Wm. Fylymore, of Dursley, 1460, will proved 1491. The will of Henry Fylymore, of Wickwar, dated 1546, and proved at Glost., 1562, is endorsed Henry Fynymore. In the registers of Cam, Glost., from 1640 to 1680, Phillimore and Phinimore are used interchangeably.

HILLIPS. *N.* Philippus; *N.-Fr.* Fitz Philip; *Dch.* Philipps, Philip-sen; *Fl.* Phlups; *S.* Philp; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618

HILPOTT. Dimin. of Phillip

HIPPS, PHIPSON. *See* Phillips

HIZACKERLEY. *See* Fasacklea

HYSICK. From Figeac; a loc. n., France. Or *G.* Fiescheck, Fietzek; p.n. Or *see* Fisk

ICARD. *N.-Fr.* Picard; *Fl.* Pickert; *Dch.* Piekart (strong fighter); p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1621. *See* Peake

ICKEL. *A.S.* Püchel; *N.-Fr.* Pigole; *G.* Pickel; p.n. Or from Pickhill; a loc. n., Yorks. *See* Peake

Pikel in Rot. Hund.

ICKEN. The fam. n. of Pic. Or *N.-Fr.* Picon; a p.n.

ICKERING. A loc. n., Yorks

ICKESS. *See* Peake

ICKETT. *A.S.* Picced; *Fr.* Piquet; *Dch.* Piket; *N.-Fr.* Picot; p.n. *See* Pigott

ICKFORD, PICKFORTH. *See* Pitchford

ICKLES. *See* Pickel

ICKUP. A loc. n., Lancs

ICKWICK. A loc. n., Wilts

PICTHALL. A loc. n. Or *A.S.* Pecthoeth, Pictel, Pictad; p.n. (war Pict)

PICTHORN. A loc. n., Salop

PICTON. A loc. n., Flint, Yorks

PIDCOCK. From Pittcott (?); a loc. n., Somers

PIDDING. *A.S.* fam. n. From Peada; *D.* Pied; p.n. *See* Pedder

PIDDINGTON. A loc. n., Northants

PIDGEON. *N.-Fr.* Pichon; *Fr.* Pigeon; p.n.

Pigun in Rot. Hund.

PIDWELL. From Piddle; a loc. n., Worc.

PIERSON. *See* Pearson

PIGG. *A.S.* Pic (a slasher), *bichen* (to slash). *See* Peak and Pegg

PIGGIN. *See* Pidgeon

PIGONY. From Picquigny; a loc. n. near Amiens, France. *Fr.* Pichonnier, Pigné, Pigny; p.n.

PIGOTT. *Fr.* Pegeaud, Pegot, Pichot, Picot; *G.* Pigotta; *D.B.* Picot, Pecoe; p.n. *See* Peake or Bygot

Reginald Pigot held lands in Norf. temp. K. John. Hugt. n., Lond. 1685.

PIKE. *See* Peake

PIKESLEY. From Pickersleigh; a loc. n., Worcest. Or Pigsley, Devon

PILBOROUGH. From Pulborough; a loc. n., Surr.

PILCH. *S.* Piltz; *G.* Pils, Pilz; p.n.; *A.S.* *pylce* (a fur garment). Or dim. of Pil

PILE. *See* Peel

PILGRIM. *See* Pelgram

PILKINGTON. A loc. n., Lancs

PILL. A loc. n., Cornw., Glost., Somers. Or *see* Peel

PILLANS. *Fl.* Pilaen; *Fr.* Pillon; p.n. *See* Peel

PILLINGER. From Pilling; a loc. n., Beds

- PILLOW. From Pilhough; a loc. n., Derbysh. Or *N.-Fr.* Pilot; a p.n. Pilloe, a Hugt. n., Colchester, 1622
- PILSON. *S.* Pylsson; a p.n. *See* Peel. Pilison, *Fl.* ref., Lond. 1618
- PILTON. A loc. n., Devon, Northants, Rutland, Somers
- PIM. *A.S.* Pymma; *G.* Pimmer; p.n. (speckled (?))
- PINCH. From Binche (?); a loc. n., Belg. Or dim. of Pinn. *Dch.* Pink, Pinks, Pinkse; *G.* Pintsch
- PINCHARD. *Fr.* Pinchart; *Fl.* Pinchaert; p.n. From Pinchardon or Punchardon; loc. n., Normandy
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- PINCHBACK, PINCHBECK. A loc. n., Lincs
- PINCEN. *Fl.* Pingeon, Pinson; *N.-Fr.* Pinçon (finch); *D.B.* Pin-c'u'n, Pinchengi; p.n. Pinchon, a Hugt. n., 1622
- PINCHEs. *G.* Pincus, Pinkas; p.n. *See* Pinch
- PINCHING. *See* Pinchen
- PINCOMBE. From Pinnacombe; a loc. n., Devon. Or Bincom, Belg.
- PINCOTT. *See* Penkett
- PINDAR, PINDER. *G.* Pinder; *N.-Fr.* le Pinder; *Fl.* Pinter; p.n. *See* Pender
- PINE. *G.* Pein; a p.n. *See* Payne
- PINHEY. A loc. n. (?). *See* Paine
- PINK. *See* Pinnock or Pinch
- PINKERTON. From Pontcardon (?); a loc. n., Norm.
- PINKHAM. *See* Pincombe
- PINKNEY. A loc. n., Northants, Wilts
- PINN. A loc. n., Devon. Or *Fr.* Pin; *G.* Pinn; *D.B.* Pin; p.n. *See* Peen
- PINNEGAR. *A.S.* Pinegear = Wine-gear; *G.* Pinger; p.n. (friendly spear)
- PINNER. A loc. n., Middlx. Or *Fr.* Pineur; a p.n. (a painter) Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
- PINNION. From Pignan; a loc. r in France. *Fl.* Pingeon, Pinon p.n. Or *see* Binyon
- PINNOCK. A loc. n., Glost.
- PINSENT, PINSUN. Pinston; a loc. n., Devon. Or *see* Pinchen
- PIPE. A loc. n., Heref., Staffs. Or *Fr.* Pipe; a p.n.
- PIPER. *See* Pepper
- PIPPET. *Fl.* Pipart; a p.n. (strong piper)
- PITCAIRN. A loc. n., Perth
- PITCHER. *N.-Fr.* Pichere; a p.n.
- PITCHES. *See* Peache
- PITCHFORD. A loc. n., Salop
- PITE. *See* Pitt and Pyatt
- PITFIELD. From Petiville; a loc. n., Norm.
- PITKIN. Dimin. of Peterkin
- PITMAN. *Dch.* Piderman; *G.* Pitschmann; p.n.
Piteman in Rot. Hund.
- PITT. A loc. n., Cornw., Devon Or *Dch.* Piet, Pitt; *Fr.* Pitte p.n. *See* Pead
- PITTOCK. *See* Pidcock
- PITTY. *See* Pettit
- PIXEL. From Pickshill; a loc. n. Somers. Or Picts-hill, Yorks
- PIXLEY. A loc. n., Dur., Heref.
- PIZEY, PIZZEY. *G.* Peysey; a p.n. Or *see* Poysey
- PLACE, PLAICE. Le Places; loc. n. Norm. *D.* Plees; *G.* Pless; *Fl.* Pleis; *Dch.* Ples; *Fr.* Place; p.n.
- PLAMPIN. *Fl.* Blampain; a p.n.
- PLANE. From Pleine; a loc. n. Norm. Or *G.* Plener; *D.B.* Pleines; p.n.
- PLANK. From le Planquay; a loc. n., Norm. Or *D.* Planck; *Dch.* *Fl.* Plank; *Fr.* Planche, Planque p.n. Prot. ref., Dover, 1622
- PLANT. *N.-Fr.* De la Plante; a p.n.
- PLANTIN. *Dch.* Planten; a p.n.

- PLASTOW. From Plaistow; a loc. n., Derbysh., Ess., Kent, Suss.
- PLATT. From Plathe; a loc. n., Germ. (a plain). Or *A.S.* Blæd (glory); *G.* Platt; *D.*, *S.* Plaate; *Dch.* Platte; p.n.
- PLATTEN. *D.*, *S.* Platen; *Fl.* Plé-tain, Plettinck; p.n.; fam. n.
- PLAW. See Plow
- PLAYER. *A.S.* Pleghere; *Dch.* Plieger; *Fr.* Plehiers; p.n. (war player)
- PLAYFAIR. *G.* Plewa; a p.n.
- PLAYFORD. A loc. n., Suff.
- PLAYLE. *G.* Pleul; p.n.
- PLEASANCE, PLEASANTS. *N. - Fr.* Plaisance; a p.n.
- PLEDGER. See Player
- PLENTY. *G.* Plantier; a p.n.
- PLEWS. *Fl.* Pluys; p.n. See Plow
- PLIMPTON. From Plympton; a loc. n., Devon
- PLIMSAUL, PLIMSOLL. From Plem-stall or Plemonstall; a loc. n., Ches.
- PLow. From Plau; a loc. n., Germ. Or *D.* Plógr, Ploug; *G.* Plew, Pluge, Plohs; *Dch.* Ploos; *Fl.* Pluys; p.n.
- PLowDEN. A loc. n., Salop
- PLowMAN. *S.* Ploman; p.n.
- PLowRIGHT. From Plougouvert (?); a loc. n., Norm.
- PLUCKROSE. *D.* Plockross; a p.n.
- PLUM, PLUMB. *D.*, *Fl.* Plum; *N.-Fr.* Plumme; p.n.
- PLUMBRIDGE. A loc. n., Kent
- PLUME. See Plum
- PLUMMER. *N. - Fr.* le Plumer, Plumier; p.n. (plume maker). Hugt. n., Lond. 1682
- PLUMPTRE. A loc. n., Notts
Originally De Clerfai, from Clarfait, near Avesnes, Fland. Afterwards Fitz William of Plumtre.
- PLUMSTEAD. A loc. n., Norf.
- PLUNKETT. From Plouquenat, near Rennes, Bretagne. *N.-Fr.* De Plugenet; a p.n.
- LYMSELL. See Plimsaul
- POATE. *Dch.*, *Fl.* Poot; a p.n.
- POBJOY. See Popjoy
- POCHIN. *N.-Fr.* Pocin; a p.n.
- POCKETT. *Fr.* Pauchet, Pochet; p.n. Dim. of Pook
- POCKLINGTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- POCOCK. *D.* Pock; *G.* Pocha; p.n. See Pook. Dim.
- PODD. See Paddy
- PODGER. Welsh Ap Odger; a p.n.
- PODMORE. A loc. n., Staffs
- POGSON. See Pook
- POINTER. *Fr.* Pointier; a p.n. (a maker of points). Or see Pont
- POINTIN. See Poynton
- POINTS. From Pontoise (?); a loc. n., Norm.
- Ponz, under-tenant in *D.B.* Nicholas Puintz held land in Glost. temp. K. John.
- POLDEN. A loc. n., Somers
- POLE. A loc. n., Devon. Also from St Pol de Leon; a loc. n., Norm.; de la Pole. Or see Paul
- POLES. See Paul
- POLEY. *D.* Pol, Poli; *Fr.* Pollet; p.n. See Paul
- POLGLAZE. A loc. n., Cornw.
- POLHILL. A loc. n.
- POLKINGHORNE. A loc. n., Cornw.
- POLL. See Pole
- POLLARD. *A.S.* Boldheard (?) (bold, strong); *Fl.* Pollaert; *Fr.* Pollard; p.n. See Bollard
Gaufrid Pollard on Rot. Obl. et Fin., temp. K. John. Also a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618.
- POLLITT. *Fr.* Polet, Pollet; *Dch.* Politz; p.n. See Paul. A Hugt. n.
- POLLOCK. A loc. n., Renfrew. Or *Dch.* Polak; a p.n. See Paul
- POLLY. *Fr.* Pollet; *Fl.* Polly; *D.* Poli; p.n. See Paul
- POLLYN. See Paul
- POLSUE. Cornish p.n.
- POLWARTH. A loc. n., Berwick

- POLWHELE. A loc. n., Cornw. (*D.B.* Polhel)
- POMFREY. A loc. corruption of Pontefract; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *see* Pumphrey
- POND. From Pont; a loc. n., Belg., Cornw. *Dch.* Pont; a p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- PONDER. *N.-Fr.* le Pondere; *D.B.* Ponther; *G.* Punde; p.n.
- PONSFORD. A loc. n., Devon. Or Pontesford, Salop
- PONSONBY. A loc. n., Cumb.
- PONT. *See* Pond
- PONTIFEX. *D.* Pontavice; a p.n.
- PONTING. *N.-Fr.* De Pontin; a p.n.
- PONTON. A loc. n., Lincs
- POOK. From Poucques; a loc. n., Fland. Or *N.* Púki (Puck); *D.* Pogge; *A.S.* Pucca, Puch; *G.* Puche; *S.* Puke; p.n. Also a contraction of Pollock
- POOLE. A freq. loc. n., Dorset, Yorks, etc. From *N.* *Poltr*; *B.* *pwl* (a pool). Or *see* Paul. Poule, a Prot. ref., Lond. 1621
- POORE. From Puers (?); a loc. n., Belg. *G.* Pur; *D.B.* Pur; p.n. John le Poer held lands in Yorks, *temp.* K. John, 1201.
- POOS. *A.S.* Bos; *Dch.* Poesse; *Fl.* Pues; p.n. (a stall)
- POPE. *N.* Papar; *A.S.* Papo; *F.* Poppe; *D.* Pop; *S.* Pape; *Fl.* Papy, Poppin; *Dch.* Paap, Pop; *G.* Pape, Papke, Poppe, Poper; p.n. (father)
 Poppe was the name of a Duke of Friesland, slain in battle by Charles Martel, A.D. 734.
- POPHAM. A loc. n., Devon, Hants
- POPJOY. *Fl.* Papegaey; a p.n.; *G.* *papagei* (a parrot)
- POPKIN. *See* Pope. Dimin.
- POPLE, POPPLE. A loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Poppel; a p.n.
- POPPLETON. A loc. n., Yorks
- POPPY. *See* Pope
- PORCHER. *N.-Fr.*; p.n. (swine-herd)
- PORLEY. *See* Pawley
- PORT. Portes; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.*, *G.* Port; *Dch.* Porth, Porte; p.n.
- PORTAL. *Fr.*; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- PORTEOUS. From Portways (?); a loc. n., Oxf.
- PORTER. *Dch.* Poorter; *Fr.* Portier; p.n. (a door-keeper). Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
Ad Porta, 1327.
- PORTLOCK. From Porlock; a loc. n., Somers
- PORTWAY. A loc. n., Worcest.
- PORTWINE. *Fr.* Potvin (good-will). Or *A.S.* Peohtwine (Pict-friend); *Dch.* Portheine; p.n.
- POSEY. *Fr.* Poussset; a p.n.
- POSSELT. *See* Postlethwaite
- POSTEL, POSTLE. *N.-Fr.*; p.n. *petit poteau* (post, stake)
 In Rot. Hund.
- POSTLETHWAITE. A loc. n. A clearing enclosed with stakes. *D.* Poselt; a p.n.
- POSTON. A loc. n., Heref., Salop
- POTCHETT. *See* Pockett
- POTHECARY. From Apothecary; the occupation
 Laurencius Ypotecarius occurs among the tenants of Ipswich Priory in the thirteenth century.
- POTT. *Fl.*, *Dch.* Pot; *S.* Pott; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618. *See* Body
- POTTAGE. From Potheridge; a loc. n., Devon
- POTTER. *Dch.* Potter, Potters; *Fr.* Potier, Pottier; p.n. (a potter)
 Le Potere in Rot. Hund.
- POTTINGER. Fam. n. of Pott. *Dch.* Pottinga; a p.n.
- POTTON. From Potterne; a loc. n. Wilts
- POTTOW. *Fr.* Poteau, Pottaux p.n. (a post)
- POTTS, POTTES. A loc. n., Belg. *Dch.*, *Fl.*; p.n. *See* Pott
- POULTER. *G.* Polte; *Fr.* Poultier p.n. (a poulturer). Hugt. n. Canterbury, Jas. I.
 Le Poleter in Rot. Hund.

- POULTNEY. A loc. n., Leics. A hamlet of Misterton
Sir John de Poultney, knight, Lord Mayor of London, bur. St Paul's, 1349.
- POULTON. A loc. n., Glost., Kent, Lancs
- POUNCEBY. *See* Ponsonby
- POUND. A loc. n., Devon
- POUNTNEY. A loc. n., Suff.
- POWELL. Welsh ab Howell; *Fr.* Puel; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- POWER. *Fr.* Pouyer; a p.n. (grand). *See* Poore
- POWLEY. *See* Paul
- POWNALL. A loc. n., Ches.
- POYNINGS. A loc. n., Surr.
- POYNTER. *See* Pointer
- POYNTON. A loc. n., Lincs
- POYSER. *A.S.* Boso, Busa, Pusa (stall keeper); *G.* Peiser, Peuser; *Fl.* Pizar; *Dch.* Peyser; p.n.
- POYSEY. From Poissy; a loc. n., Norm. Hugt. n., Lond. 1681
- PRAHL, PRALL. *D.*, *G.*, *Dch.*; p.n. (bounce, brag). Or Prawle; a loc. n., Devon
- PRAILL. From Presles; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Prell; a p.n.
- PRATT. A loc. n., France. *N.-Fr.* Du Prat; *Fr.* Du Pré (meadow), Prat; *Fl.* Praet. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- PRECIOUS. *Dch.* Preussiche (?); a p.n. (Prussian)
- PREDAM. *Fr.* Predhom; a p.n. *See* Prodham
- PREDDY, PREEDY. *See* Priddy
- PREESE. A loc. n., Lancs. Or *see* Price
- PRENDERGAST. A loc. n., Pembroke
- PRENTICE, PRENTIS. *A.S.* Prentsa or Prentisa (?); a p.n. *See* Prince
- PRESCOTT. A loc. n., Devon, Lancs, Salop
- PRESENT. *Fr.* Présent; a p.n.
- PRESLAND. *Dch.*; loc. and p.n.
- PRESLEY. *See* Priestley
- PRESOW. *Fr.* Preseau; a p.n. Or Presall; a loc. n., Lancs. Bres-soux, Belg.
- PRESS. *G.*; p.n. Or *see* Preece
- PRESSEY. From Precy; a loc. n., France
- PREST. *See* Priest
- PRESTIGE. From Prestwich; a loc. n., Lancs
- PRESTON. A loc. n., Kent, Lancs, Mid-Lothian, etc.
- PRETTEJOHN. *Fr.* Petitjean; a p.n.
- PRETTY. *See* Priddy
- PRETYMAN. *A.S.* Beorhtman, Brihtman; *G.* Brettman; p.n. (illustrious man)
- PREVOST. *Dch.* Prevost; *Fr.* Pré-vost; p.n. (a provost). A Hugt. n., Rye, 1621
- PREWETT. *Fr.* Prevot; a p.n.
- PRICE. Welsh Ap Rhys; a p.n. Prise; a loc. n., Yorks. Preece, Denbigh
Roger Preise in Rot. Obl. et Fin., *temp.* K. John.
- PRICKETT. *See* Prichard
- PRIDDEN. From Priding; a loc. n., Glost. Welsh Pryddyn (?)
- PRIDDY. A loc. n., Somers
- PRIDHAM. *See* Predham
- PRIDMORE. *A.S.* Beorhtmæ (illustrious famous); *D.* Bredmore; p.n.
- PRIEST. *A.S.* Preost; *N.* Prestr; *Fl.* Prist; p.n. From the office
- PRIESTLEY. From Priestcliffe (?); a loc. n., Derbysh.
- PRIGG. *A.S.* Bric, Bright; *Fl.* Prick; a p.n. (illustrious)
- PRIGGENS. *Dch.* Pricken; a p.n.; fam. n.
- PRIKE. *See* Prigg
- PRIM, PRIME. *A.S.* Brým; *Dch.* Priem; *D.* Prime; p.n. (the sea). Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- PRIMROSE. A loc. n., Fife
- PRINCE. *Fr.*, *Fl.* Prins; *Dch.* Prince, Prins; *G.* Prinz; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618. *See* official names

- PRING. *N.* Brynki, from Brynjólfr (mailed Jólfr); *G.* Bring; *Dch.* Brink; p.n.
- PRINGLE. From Hop-Pringle (?); a loc. n., Scotl. Pringel, a Prot. ref., Lond. 1687
- PRINSEP. From Brinsop; a loc. n., Heref. Or Princethorpe; a loc. n., Devon
- PRIOR, PRYER. *Fl.* Preier; *Fr.* Prier; *D.* Prior; p.n. (prior, priest)
- PRITCHARD. Welsh Ap-Richard
- PRITTY. *See* Priddy
- PROBART, PROBERT. Welsh Ap-Robert; a p.n.
- PROBY, PROBYN. Welsh Ap-Robin
- PROCTER. *Lat.* Procurator (an apparitor); *Fr.* Procureur; a p.n.
- PRODGER. Welsh, Ap-Rodgers
- PRODHAM. *Fr.* Prodhomme; a p.n. (gallant, brave)
- PROFFITT. *G.* Proft, Prophet; *Fr.* Profit; p.n. Or *see* Proudfoot (?)
- PROPERT. *See* Probert
- PROSSER. *G.* Preusser; a p.n.
- PROTHEROE. *See* Prydderch
- PROUD. *N.* Pruði; *Fr.* Praud; *A.S.* Pruð; p.n.
- PROUDFOOT. *N.* Pruði-fótr; *G.* Prowit (stately foot); a n.n.
- PROUDHAM. *Fr.* Prudhomme; a p.n. *See* Prodhams
- PROUDLOVE. *Fr.* Prioleau (?). A Hugt. n.
- PROUT. *See* Proud
- PROWSE. A loc. n., Devon. Or *G.* Praus; *Dch.* Prousse; p.n.
- PRUDAMES. *See* Proudham
- PRUDENCE. *Fr.* Prudans; a p.n. (honest)
- PRUDHOE. A loc. n., Dur., Northbd.
- PRUDHOM. *Fr.* Prudhomme; a p.n. (a skilful man)
- PRUE. *Fr.* Preux; a p.n. (brave). Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- PRUEN. *A.S.* Brun, Bryne, Prun (brown); *Dch.* Preün, Prooijen; p.n.
- PRUST. *Fl.* Proust; a p.n. *See* Prevost
- PRY. A loc. n., Belg. Prey, Norm.
- PRYDDERCH, PRYTHERCH. Welsh Ap-Rhydderch, the son of Roderick (the red). *See* Brodrick
- PRYKE. *See* Prigg
- PUCKETT. *G.* Puchat; a p.n. *See* Pook. Dim.
- PUCKEY. From Puchay; a loc. n., Norm. Or *see* Pook
- PUCKLE. *G.* Puchelt; *Fl.* Puckle; p.n. (humped ?). Or dim. of Puck
- PUCKRIDGE. A loc. n., Herts
- PUDDEFOOT, PUDDEPHATT. From Puddephats; a loc. n., Herts
- PUDDICOMBE. From Pudcombe; a loc. n., Devon
- PUDNEY. *See* Putney
- PUGH. From the Welsh Ap-Hugh (son of Hugh). Or *A.S.* Puh, Puch; p.n. *See* Pook
- PUGSLEY. From Puxley; a loc. n., Northants
- PULESTON. A loc. n., Heref.
- PULFORD. From Pulsford; a loc. n., Devon
- PULHAM. A loc. n., Devon, Norf.
- PULL. A loc. n., Belg.
De la Pulle in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- PULLBROOK. From Polebrook; a loc. n., Northants. Or Pullabrook, Devon
- PULLEIN, PULLYN. *Fr.* Poullain; a p.n. *See* Paul. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1622
- PULLEY. From Pullay; a loc. n., Norm. Or *Fr.* Poulllet; a p.n.
- PULLUM. *See* Pulham
- PULVER. *See* Bulwer
- PUMFRIT. *See* Pomfrey
- PUMPHREY. From the Welsh Ap-Humphrey (?). Or *see* Pomfrey
- PUNCH. *N.-Fr.* Pointz, Ponce, Punce; p.n. Or Irish corruption of Ponsonby
- PUNCHARD. *Fr.* Ponchaut; a p.n. *See* Pinchard

PUNG. <i>Dch.</i> Puncke; a p.n. <i>A.S.</i> <i>pung</i> (a purse)	PURSS. <i>G.</i> Pursche; a p.n. (sound). Dim. of Pur
PUNNETT. <i>G.</i> Pundt; a p.n.	PURTON. A loc. n., Glost.
PUNSHON. <i>Fr.</i> Ponchon; a p.n. Puncin in Rot. Obl. et Fin.	PURVES, PURVIS. A loc. n., Berwick. Pervyse; a loc. n., Flanders
PUNT. <i>A.S.</i> Punt; <i>G.</i> Pundt; p.n.; <i>pund</i> (a mole). <i>See</i> Pond	PUSEY. A loc. n., Berks
PUNTER. <i>G.</i> Punte; a p.n.	PUTLEY. From Putloe; a loc. n., Glost.
PURBROOK. A loc. n., Hants	PUTNAM. From Puttenham; a loc. n., Herts, Surr.
PURCELL. <i>N.-Fr.</i> Pourcel; a p.n. (little pig) Radulph Purcel held land in Bucks, <i>temp.</i> K. John.	PUTNEY. A loc. n., Surr.
PURCHAS. <i>N.-Fr.</i> Perahgoz (?) (bear- Goth); <i>Fr.</i> Pourchez; a p.n. (a poor knight) Andreas Purchaz held land in Kent, <i>temp.</i> K. John.	PUTT. A loc. n., Belg. Or <i>A.S.</i> Putta; <i>G.</i> Puth; <i>Dch.</i> Put; p.n. <i>See</i> Pott
PURDAY, PURDEY, PURDIE, PURDUE, PURDY. <i>See</i> Pardoe	PUTTERILL. <i>Fr.</i> Poutrel (?) ; a p.n. (a beam); or a loc. n.
PURDON. From Purton; a loc. n., Glost., Wilts. Or Pirton, Herts, Staffs., Worcest.	PUTTOCK. <i>A.S.</i> Puttoc; <i>G.</i> Puttke; p.n. Dim. of Putt
PURFITT. <i>See</i> Perfitt	PUXON. From Puxton; a loc. n., Somers, Worcest.
PURGOLD. <i>A.S.</i> Burgweald, Bur- wold; p.n. (the castle ruler)	PYATT. <i>See</i> Pyett
PURITAN. From Puriton; a loc. n., Somers	PYBUS. <i>Dch.</i> Pijpers; a p.n.; fam. n. <i>See</i> Pepper
PURKHAM. From Purcombe; a loc. n., Devon	PYE. From Pois (?) ; a loc. n., Belg. Or <i>D.</i> Pii; <i>Fl.</i> Peys, Pye; <i>G.</i> Poyer; p.n.
PURKIS. <i>See</i> Purchas or Perkis	PYEMONT. <i>Fr.</i> Pimont; a p.n.
PURR. <i>A.S.</i> Bur; <i>G.</i> Pur; p.n. <i>See</i> Poore	PYETT. <i>A.S.</i> Pyht, Peoht (Pict); <i>Fl.</i> Piette; p.n.
PURRIER. <i>A.S.</i> Burhicher (secure warrior). Or <i>Fr.</i> Perrier; a p.n. (a quarryman (?))	PYGALL. <i>G.</i> Biegal; <i>Dch.</i> Biegel; p.n.
PURSER. <i>Fr.</i> Perseau; a p.n. <i>See</i> Purss	PYKE. <i>Fl.</i> Pycke; a p.n. <i>See</i> Peak
PURSLEY. <i>See</i> Purslow	PYLE. A loc. n., Norm. <i>See</i> Peel
PURSLOW. A loc. n., Salop	PYM. <i>See</i> Pim
	PYMAN. <i>See</i> Pyemont
	PYMAR, PYMER. From Pyemoor; a loc. n., Camb.
	PYNE. <i>See</i> Paine
	PYTCHES. <i>See</i> Peake
	PYWELL. From Bywell; a loc. n., Northbd.

Q

QUADLING, QUODLING. Dimin. of <i>D.</i> Quaade; a p.n. <i>See</i> Wadd	QUAIL. A Manx contraction of the Irish MacPhail (Paul's son). Or <i>A.S.</i> Wealh; <i>N.-Fr.</i> Cuala (a stran- ger); <i>G.</i> Quiel; <i>D.</i> Quehl; p.n.
QUAIE. <i>Fr.</i> ; p.n. Or Irish M'Qua	

- QUAIN. *A.S.* Cwen (an inhabitant of Quenland, a vandal); *Fr.* Quenne; *Dch.* Quien; p.n. Or Irish M'Queen
- QUAINTANCE. *Fl.* Quintins; a p.n.
- QUALTER. From M'Walter
- QUANT. *A.S.* Wand, Want; *Dch.* Kwant; *G.* Quandt; p.n. (Wend). Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- QUANTOCK. A loc. n., Somers
- QUANTRELL. See Cantrell
- QUARMAN, QUARMANE. *A.S.* Wærman; *Fr.* Querment; p.n.; *war* (cautious)
- QUARMBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- QUARRELLE. See Carrell
- QUARRINGTON. A loc. n., Dur., Lincs
- QUARRY. *A.S.* Cwara; *Fr.* Quarre; a.p.n. (wary). Or Scotch M'Quarrie
- QUARTERMAIN. *A.S.* Weardman; *Fr.* Quatremains; p.n. (guardman)
In Oxon, Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- QUARTLEY. A loc. n., Devon
- QUASH. *A.S.* Waso, Wassa; *G.* Quass; p.n. (waterman (?))
- QUAY. See Quaie
- QUAVLE. See Quail
- QUECKETT. A loc. n., Wilts. Or *A.S.* Wigheard (war firm); *G.* Quickert; a p.n.
- QUELCH. See Welch
- QUENBY. A loc. n., Leics
- QUESTED. From Quenstadt; a *G.* loc. and p.n.
- QUICK. A loc. n., Yorks. Or *A.S.* Cwic; *Fr.* Guiche; *Old Fr.* Guige; *Fl.* Kwick; *S.* Qvick; *Dch.* Kuijk; *G.* Quicker; p.n. (active)
- QUIGLEY. From Quedgeley; a loc. n., Glost. Or *Old G.* Wigilo; *A.S.* Wigelin. Dim. of Wig
- QUILLAN. From the Irish *cuileann* (holly)
- QUILTY. From the Irish *coillte* (woods)
- QUINBY. See Quenby
- QUINCEV. From Quincé; a loc. n., Maine
Quinci in Roll of Battell Abbey. De Quency, Leics, *temp.* K. John.
- QUINN. A loc. n., Killaloe, Ireland. Also M'Quin, from the Irish *Con* (the descendant of Con)
- QUINNEY. From Queney; a loc. n., Camb. Or Irish M'Quiney; a p.n.
- QUINTOCK. See Quantock
- QUINTON. A loc. n., Glost., Northants, Warw., Worcest.
- QUIRK. A Manx contraction of the Irish MacCuirc (Cork's son); a p.n.; *coirce* (oats)
- QUIXLEY. See Quigley

R

- RABAN. *N.-Fr.* De Rabayne. Or *A.S.* Hraban; = *ram* (strong); *Fr.* Raban, Raband; *Dch.* Rabanus; p.n.
- RABBETH, RABETT. *A.S.* Radbod; *G.* Rabat; *Dch.* Rappart; p.n. (counsel messenger)
- RABBIDGE. *A.S.* Raba; *G.* Rabisch; *N.-Fr.* De Rabes, Rabace; p.n.
- RABBITS. D. Rabitz; a p.n. Also a corruption of Roberts. See above
- RABEY, RABY. From Raby; a loc. n., Ches., Norm. Or Rebaix, Belg.
- RABLEY. A loc. n., Herts
- RACE. See Reece
- RACKETT. See Reckett
- RACKHAM. A loc. n., Suss.
- RACKLEV. A loc. n.
- RACKSTRAW, RACKSTRAY. *D.* Rockstroh; a p.n.
- RADCLIFFE. A loc., n. Notts
- RADFORD. A loc. n., Devon, Notts
- RADLEY. A loc. n., Notts, Staffs
- RADMALL. From Rathmell; a loc. n., Yorks
- RADMORE. From Rathmore; a loc. n., Killarney. Redmire, Yorks. Or *A.S.* Rædmær, Rademar; p.n. (famous counsellor)

- RADNALL. From Rednal; a loc. n., Worcest.
- RADWILL. *A.S.* Rædwealh; a p.n. (a foreign counsellor)
- RAE. *See* Ray
- RAEBURN. A loc. n., Dumfries
- RAFFE. *See* Rolf
- RAFFETY. From the Irish O'Rafferty; a p.n.
- RAFFLES. *Fl.* Raphaels; a p.n.
- RAGG. *N.* Ragi (a king); *A.S.* Rag, Wraca; *D.* Rager; *Dch.* Rack; p.n. (an exile)
- RAGGETT. *N.-Fr.* Ragot; *G.* Rackette; p.n. Dim. of Ragg
- RAIKES. A loc. n., Lincs
- RAILTON. *See* Relton
- RAIN. *N.* Hreinn (reindeer); *A.S.* Wrenna; *Fr.* Raine, Reine; *G.* Renn; p.n. *See* Wren
- RAINBIRD. *A.S.* Regenbeort, Regenbert (very bright); *G.* Reinbardt; *N.-Fr.* Reinbert; p.n.
- RAINBOW. *A.S.* Regenbod; *G.* Reinboth; *N.-Fr.* Rainbaut; p.n. (chief messenger)
- RAINEY. A loc. n., France
- RAINHAM. A loc. n., Ess.
- RAINS, RAINES. A loc. n., Ess.
- RAINSFORD. From Rainford; a loc. n., Lincs
- RAIT. A loc. n., Perth
- RAITHBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- RAKE. A loc. n., Devon
- RALEIGH. From Rayleigh; a loc. n., Ess. Or *Fr.* Ralet; a p.n.
- RALF. *See* Rolfe
- RAMAGE. *D.* Rames; *Fl.* Ramuz; p.n. *A.S.* Hranig(?) (a reindeer). Dim. of Hran
- RAMM. *N.* Ramr; n.n. (strong); *D.B.* Ram; *D., G.* Ramm; p.n. Rame, Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- RAMPLIN. *Fr.* Rampillon; a p.n.
- RAMSAY. A loc. n., Ess., I. of Man, S. Wales
- RAMSBOTHAM, RAMSBOTTOM. A loc. n., Lincs. Comp. *Fl.* Ransbotyn; a p.n.
- RAMSDEN. A loc. n., Ess., Herts, Oxf.
- RAMSHAW. A loc. n., Dur., Northbd.
- RAMSHAY. *See* Ramshaw
- RAMSTEAD. *D.* Ramstad; a loc. and p.n.
- RAMYELL, RANYELL. *N.* Rafnkell; *A.S.* Ramcytel, Ramechil; *Fr.* Ramioul (?); p.n. (Ketel the strong)
- RAND. A loc. n., Lincs. Or *A.S.*, *D.* Rand; a p.n. (a shield)
- RANDALL. *A.S.* Rendel; *D., G.* Randel; a p.n.; *N.* Rëndolfr (shield-wolf). *See* Rendell
- RANDOLF. *See* Randulph
- RANDS. From Raunds; a loc. n., Northants. Or fam. n. of Rand
- RANDSFORD. *See* Rainsford
- RANDULPH. *D.* Randulff; *G., S.* Randel; *A.S.* Randolf, Randulf, Randwuff; p.n. (shield-wolf)
- RANGER. *A.S.* Regengar; *N.-Fr.* Reignier; *D.* Rannje; p.n. (chief spear)
- RANKIN. A loc. n. Scotl. Or *N.-Fr.* Roncin; *Fl.* Renkin; p.n. Dim. of Renn
- RANNALS. *See* Reynolds
- RANNEY. From Renaix; a loc. n., Fland. *N.* Hrani (a blusterer); *Fr.* René; p.n. Renie, Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- RANSDALE. From Ravensdale (Raunsdale); a loc. n., Derbysh.
- RANSLEY. From Ramsley; a loc. n., Devon
- RANSOME, RANSON. *N.-Fr.* Rançon; a p.n. (ransomed)
- RANSTEAD. A loc. n.
- RANT. *Dch.*; p.n. *See* Rand
- RANTELL. *See* Randall
- RANTON. A loc. n., Staffs
- RAPER. *See* Rope
- RAPKIN. *G.* Rappke; a p.n. Dimin. of Rapp
- RAPP. *A.S.* Raba; *D., Dch., G.* Rapp; *Fl.* Rappe; p.n. (strong). Hugt. n., Lond. 1681

- RAPLEY. *Fr.* Raparlier (?); a p.n.
 RAPPARD. *See* Rabbeth
 RAPSON. *See* Rapp
 RARP. *See* Rapp
 RASH. *D.* Rask; *Fl.* Rasse; *G.* Rasch; p.n. Dim. of *A.S.* Ras; a p.n. (rash)
 RASHLEIGH. A loc. n., Devon
 RASP. *A.S.* Rasbeort, Raspert (illustrious assailant); *G.* Rasper; p.n.
 RASTALL. From Rusthall (?); a loc. n., Kent
 W. Rastel in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 RATHWELL. *See* Rothwell or Radwill
 RATTEE. *A.S.* Rad, Ratho (counsel); *D.* Rathje; *G.* Ratay, Rathay; *Dch.* Ratté; p.n.
 RATTRAY. A loc. n., Aberdeensh.
 RATTY. An Irish corruption of Ratcliffe. Or *A.S.* Ræd, Rat, Ratho; p.n. (counsel)
 RAVEN. *N.* Hræfn; *S.* Ravn; *D.* Rafn, Raun; *Dch.* Raven; *A.S.* Ræfen, Rauen; p.n. (a raven)
 RAVENHILL. From Ravenel; a loc. n., Norm.
 RAVENSLIFFE. A loc. n., Staffs
 RAVENSCOURT. A loc. n.
 RAVENSCROFT. A loc. n., Ches.
 RAVENSWORTH. A loc. n., Dur.
 RAVEY. *Fr.* Revet; a p.n. *See* Rivett
 RAW. *A.S.* Raue, Ræf; p.n. (raven); *D.*, *Fl.*, *G.* Rau; p.n. *See* Roe, Rowe
 RAWCLIFF. A loc. n., Yorks, Lancs
 RAWDON. A loc. n., Yorks
 RAWKINS. *G.*, *Dch.* Rauch, Raucke; p.n. Dim. of Raw
 RAWLE, RAWLL. *Dch.* Rohol; a p.n. *See* Rolfe
 RAWLENCE. *N.* Hródlund (famous land); *A.S.* Rolland; *Fl.* Roulandt; *S.* Roland; *Dch.* Roelants; p.n.
 RAWLEY. *See* Raleigh or Rowley
 RAWLINGS. *Dch.* Rohling; a p.n. (descendants of Rolfe)
 RAWLINSON. *See* Rolfe
 RAWSON. *N.* Rauðssynir (children of the "red"); *Fl.* Raussens; p.n.
 RAY. *See* Reay
 RAYBOULD. *N.* Rögnvaldr (the keeper of the gods); *A.S.* Rainbald; *G.* Rebohl; *N.-Fr.* Ribald; p.n.
 RAYCRAFT. *See* Ryecroft
 RAYDEN, RAYDON. A loc. n., Suff. Or *Dch.* Reeden; a p.n.
 RAYMENT, RAYMOND. *N.* Hrómundr (famous protector); *D.* Reyman; *Dch.* Reiman; *G.* Rehmann; *D.B.* Raimund; p.n. Raimond in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 RAYNARD. *A.S.* Ragenheard; *D.* Reinhard; *G.* Rennert; *Dch.* Renard; *Fr.* Renaud; p.n. (wise firmness)
 RAYNER. *N.* Hreinnarr (reindeer) Or *A.S.* Regenhere (wise warrior) *D.* Reiner; *G.* Renner; *N.-Fr.* Ranier; *Fl.* Rener; *D.B.* Rayner; p.n.
 RAYNHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
 RAYNOR. *See* Rayner
 RAYSON. From Rasen; a loc. n. Lincs. Or *see* Ray
 READ. A loc. n., Yorks. Or *see* Reid
 READY, RETHY. A loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Riede; a p.n.
 REAM. *N.* Hreimr; n.n. (noisy); *S.* Reimers; *Dch.* Riem, Reimers; p.n.
 REAP. *A.S.* Rip; *Dch.* Reep; p.n. *See* Ribbans
 REARDEN. From Ruardean; a loc. n., Glost. Or *see* Riordan
 REASLEY. *See* Risley
 REASON. From Ressons; a loc. n. France. *Dch.* Riessen; a p.n. De Reasne, a Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
 In Rot Hund.
 REAVELEY. A loc. n., Northbd.
 REAVELL. *See* Revill

- EAY.** A loc. n., Caithness, Kirkcudbright. Or *D.* Reeh; *S.*, *Dch.* Ree; *Fl.* Rey, Reh; *N.-Fr.* De Rea; *Fr.* Ray, Rayé; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- EBBECK.** From Rebecq; a loc. n., Fland. Rebache, Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- ECKITT.** *Fr.* Requette; *Dch.* Reket; p.n.; *N.-Fr.* *requette* (a stick). Or *A.S.* Ricard, Ricart; *Fl.* Reyekeart, Richet; *N.-Fr.* Racate; p.n. (firm rule)
- EDAWAY.** A loc. n., Devon
- EDDAN, REDON.** *Fr.* Redant; a p.n. (toothed)
- EDDIE, REDDY.** See Ready
- EDDING.** From Reading; a loc. n., Berks. Or see Reid
- EDDISH.** A loc. n., Ches. Or Redditch, Worcest.; or *G.* Retisch; a p.n. See Reid
- EDFORD.** From Retford; a loc. n., Notts
- EDGRAVE.** A loc. n., Norf., Suff.
- EDHEAD.** *A.S.* Rædhæard, Ratnart; p.n. (strong counsellor)
- EDMAN, REDMAINE.** *N.* Raðmaðr or Raðmann (counsellor); *D.* Raadman; *Fl.* Redeman; *A.S.* Rædman; *G.* Rathmann; p.n.
- EDMOND.** *A.S.* Rædmund (council protector)
- EDPATH.** A loc. n., Northbd.
- EDWOOD.** A loc. n., Devon
- ECE, REESE.** Welsh Rhys. Or *V.* Hrísi; a n.n. (illegitimate); *D.* Rüs; *Fl.* Reisse; *G.* Riess; *Dch.* Rees; p.n.
- ED.** A loc. n., Suff. Or see Reid
- EDER.** *N.* Hreidarr (?) (a wreath); *D.* Redder; *A.S.* Rædhere, Reder; *N.* Reder; *Dch.* Reeder; p.n. (wise warrior)
- EDKIE.** *A.S.* Ric (rule); *Fr.* Ricquier; *D.* Rieck; *G.* Ricke, Rieck; *Dch.* Rieke; p.n. Rycke; a loc. n., Belg.
- EDKS.** *Fl.* Rykers; a fam. n.
- REEMAN.** *Dch.* Rieman; a p.n.
- REEVE.** *G.* Riewe; *Dch.* Rieuwe; p.n. Rèves; a loc. n., Belg.; Rives, France. Or *A.S.* *réfa* (a tax gatherer). See Sheriff
- REFFELL.** *Fl.* Revael; a p.n. See Revill
- REGAN.** From Irish O'Regan; a p.n. Royeoghan (Roy's son)
- REGISTER.** A loc. corruption of Rochester (Lower)
- REID.** La Reid; a loc. n., Belg. *G.* Ried; *Dch.* Riede; *D.* Read; p.n. Or *A.S.* Ræd (red, also counsel)
- REILLY.** From the Irish Radheolagh or Raghalach; p.n. Comp. Reuilly; a loc. n., France. *D.B.* Ruhilie; a p.n.
- REITH.** From Reeth; a loc. n., Yorks
- RELPH.** *F.* Rôlf; *Dch.* Reelfs; *A.S.* Radulf, Ralf; p.n. See Rolfe
- RELTON.** From Wrelton; a loc. n., Yorks
- REMINGTON.** See Rimmington
- REMNANT.** *Fr.* Remont (?); a p.n. Remand, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- RENDALL, RENDEL.** A loc. n., Orkney. Or see Randall
- RENNALLS.** See Reynolds
- RENNIE.** See Rainey
- RENNISON.** *Fl.* Renson; a p.n. See Rain
- RENSHAW.** From Renishaw; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- RENTON.** A loc. n., Dumbarton. Or Rennington, Northbd.
- RENWICK.** A loc. n., Camb.
- REPINGTON.** From Repton; a loc. n., Derbysh. *D.B.* Rapendune
- REPUKE.** *Dch.*, *G.* Rehbock; *Fr.* Reboux (?), p.n. Or see Rebbeck
- RESTALL.** See Rastall
- RESTHER.** *N.-Fr.* Fitz-Reste; a p.n. Resteau, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- RETALLACK, RETALLICK.** A loc. n., Cornw.
- REVELEY.** See Reaveley

- REVEN. *See* Ruthven
- REVILL. From Reville; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Revel, Revelle; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
Revel in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- REW. A loc. n., Devon. Rue, Dorset; Rue, France; Roux, Belg.
- REYNOLDS. *N.* Rögnvaldr; *A.S.* Regnald; *D.*, S. Reinhold; *Dch.* Reinold, Rennel; p.n. (gods' wielder or ruler)
- RHIMES. *See* Ream
- RHIND. A loc. n., Perth
- RHODES. From Rhodez; a loc. n., Aquitaine. A loc. n., Lancs. *N.-Fr.* De Rodes, 1202
- RHYS. Welsh p.n. (a warrior)
- RIBBANS, RIBBONS. *A.S.* Rip (reaper, also spoiler); *Dch.* Ribbink; *G.* Ripplin; p.n. Or *see* Raban
- RIBICK. *See* Rebbeck
- RICE. *See* Rhys
- RICH. From Riche; a loc. n., Lorraine
- RICHARDS. *A.S.* Ricard; *Fr.* Richard; *F.* Rikkerd, Rikkert, Rikkerts; *Dch.* Ricard, Richards; p.n. (strong ruler). Contr. of Ricardus
- RICHARDSON. *See* Rix
- RICHBELL. *A.S.* Ricbeald (bold ruler)
- RICHES. *A.S.* Richere, Ricerus; p.n. (ruler-warrior). *See* Rich
- RICHFIELD. From Richeville; a loc. n., France
- RICHFORD. From Rickford; a loc. n., Somers
- RICHMOND. A loc. n., Surr., Yorks
- RICKARBY. A loc. n., Cumb.
- RICKET. *See* Reckitt. Ricquart, Hugt., Canterbury, 1622
- RIDALL, RIDDEL, RIDDLE. A loc. n., Scotl. Or *D.* Riedel; *S.* Rydall; *Fr.* Ridel, Ridelle; a p.n. (wrinkle). Or dim. of Rid
Richard Ridel in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Also de Ridal.
- RIDDETT, RIDET. *N.-Fr.*; p.n. Dim. of Rid (knight)
- RIDDLESWORTH. From Roddlesworth; a loc. n., Lancs
- RIDER. *See* Ryder
- RIDGARD. *See* Rudyard. Or *A.S.* Ricweard; a p.n. (rule protector)
- RIDGE. A loc. n., Devon, Glost
- RIDGELY. From Rugeley (?); loc. n., Staffs
- RIDGWAY. A loc. n., Devon Somers
- RIDGWELL. A loc. n., Ess.
- RIDLEY. A loc. n., Ches., Ken Northbd.
- RIDOUT. *Fr.* Redouté; a p.n. (dreaded)
- RIDPATH. *See* Redpath
- RIDSDALE. A loc. n., Northbd.
- RIGBY. A loc. n., Yorks (*D.B.* Rigbi)
- RIGG. A loc. n., Dumfries
- RIGGLESWORTH. *See* Riddlesworth
- RIGGS. *See* Ridge
- RILEY. *See* Reilly
- RILLETT. *Fr.* Rouillet (rusty); *D.* Rielaert; Rillaert; p.n.
- RIMMINGTON. A loc. n., Yorks (*D.B.* Renitone)
William de Rimington was Prior Sawley Abbey and Chancellor Oxford, A.D. 1372.
- RING. *N.* Hringr (a ring); *D.* Ring; *G.* Ring; p.n.
- RINGER. *A.S.* Hringware; *Old* Rincar; *Dch.* Rincker; *G.* Ring; p.n. (a warrior defended by ring or chain mail)
- RINGROSE. *N.* Hringr; a p.n. ring); *hrós* (praise); *A.S.* Ring; a p.n. (warrior)
Stephen Ryngros, Chaplain of Mary's, Scarborough, 1582. York Wills.
- RINTOUL. *Dch.* Rintel; a p.n. Randall
- RION. A loc. n., France. Ryan; *Fl.* Rion; p.n.

- RIORDAN. Irish O'Riordan
 RIPLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh., Ess.,
 Surr., Yorks
 RIPPER. *Dch.* Rippe; *Fl.* Ripet;
 p.n. *See* Reap
 RIPPIN. *G.* Rippin; *Dch.* Rip-
 ping; a p.n.; fam. n. of Rip
 RIPPINGILLE. From Rippingale;
 a loc. n., Lincs
 RIPPON. From Ripon; a loc. n.,
 Yorks
 RIPSHER. *G.* Rippke; a p.n. Dim.
 of Rip
 RISELEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 RISING. A loc. n., Norf. Or *S.*
 Rising; a p.n.
 RIST. *N.* Reistr (a twist); *G.*
 Rister; *D.*, *Fl.*, *Dch.* Rist; p.n.
 RITCHIE. *A.S.* Righeah; *Fr.*
 Richet; p.n. (high ruler)
 RITSON. A loc. n., Devon
 RIVERS. *Fr.* Rivez; *D.* Rievers;
 p.n. From Rivière; a loc. n.,
 Belg.
 Rivers in Roll of Battell Abbey.
D.B. Riveire, a tenant in chief.
 RIVETT. *N.-Fr.* Rivet; *Fl.* Riffaert;
 p.n.; *A.S.* Riu; a p.n. Contr.
 of Riculf (ruler-wolf)
 RIVINGTON. A loc. n., Lancs
 RIX. *G.* Rietsch; *Dch.* Rikke,
 Rikkens; *Fl.* Richez; p.n. *See*
 Riches
 ROBB. *Fl.* Robbe; a p.n. *See*
 Roberts
 ROBBINS. *Fl.* Robyns; a p.n;
 fam. n.
 ROBERTS. *N.* Hró-bjartr; *A.S.*
 Rodbeort; *Fr.* Robert; *Dch.*
 Robart, Roberts; p.n. Robert's,
 for *N.-Fr.* Robertus (illustrious
 fame). *See* Christian names
 ROBEY, ROBY. A loc. n., Derbysh.,
 Lancs, Yorks
 ROBIN. *Fr.*; p.n. Robain, Hugt.,
 Lond. 1687
 ROBINETT. *Fr.* Robinet. Dimin.
 of Robin
 ROBINSON. *N.* Robbi, from Hró-
 bjartr (Robert); *Fl.* Robyns,
 Robson, Robisson; p.n. *See*
 Roberts. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 ROBSON. *Fl.*; p.n.
 ROCHE. *Fr.*; loc. and p.n. Hugt.,
 Lond. 1687
 ROCHEFORT. A loc. n., Belg. and
 Norm.
 ROCKE. *A.S.* Roc; *N.-Fr.* De la
 Roca; *Dch.*, *G.* Rock; *Fr.*
 Rocque; p.n. (a rook)
 Roger Roc in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K.
 John; and Rot. Hund.
 ROCKETT. From Rogate; a loc. n.,
 Suss. Or *Fr.* Rochette, Roquet;
 p.n. From Roquette; a loc. n.,
 Normandy
 ROCKLEY. A loc. n., Herts, Notts,
 Wilts. *N.-Fr.* De Rokela; a p.n.
 RODD. *A.S.* Rod, Rodda, Hrod,
 Rud, Rudda; p.n.; *N.* hróð
 (famous)
 RODGERS. *N.* Hróð-geirr; *D.*
 Roedeger, Rodgers; *Fl.* Roger;
Fr. Rogier; *G.* Roger; *A.S.*
 Rodgar, Roger; p.n. (famous
 spear)
 RODNEY. From *N.-Fr.* Reyney or
 Radenay
 RODWELL. *See* Rothwell
 ROE. A loc. n., Herts. Or *see*
 Raw, Rowe
 ROEBUCK. *See* Rebbeck
 ROFFE. *N.-Fr.* De Rof; a p.n.
See Rolfe. Hugt., Lond. 1687
 ROGERS. *See* Rodgers
 ROGERSON. *See* Rodgers. Or from
 Rogerstone; a loc. n., Mon-
 mouth (?)
 ROKEBY. A loc. n., Yorks
 ROLFE. *N.* Hróðólfr, Hrólfr; *A.S.*
 Rodulf; *G.* Roll, Rolle, Rolof,
 Roff, Ruff; *D.B.* Ralf, Roulf,
 Rolf; *F.* Rôlf; *D.* Rohlf; *Fl.*,
Dch. Roll, Rolff, Rol; p.n.
 (glorious wolf)
 ROLL, ROLLE. Roly; a loc. n.,
 Belg. *N.-Fr.* De Rouel; a p.n.

- ROLLES. *See* Rowles
 ROLLESTON. A loc. n., Staffs (*D.B.* Roofleston)
 ROLLING. *Fr.* Rollin; a p.n. *See* Rawling
 ROLLINSON. *See* Rawlinson
 ROLPH. *See* Rolfe
 ROMER. From Roumare; a loc. n., Norm. Or *N.* Ramr (strong); *A.S.* Rom; *G., Dch.* Römer; *Fl.* Romer; a p.n.
 ROMILLY. A loc. n., Normandy. Romiley; a loc. n., Ches. William de Romillé was the first Baron of Skipton, Yorks.
 ROMNEY. A loc. n., Kent
 RONALD. Scot. Ranald; a p.n. (power of judgment)
 RONEG. From the Irish Mulrooney; a p.n.
 RONEY. *N.-Fr.* De Roenai; a p.n.
 ROOFE. *See* Roffe
 R O O K. *N.* Hrókr; p.n. *See* Rocke
 ROOM. Rumes; a loc. n., Belg.; Ruoms, France. Or *A.S.* Rom, Rum; *G.* Ruhm; *Fl.* Rooms; p.n.
 ROOPE, ROPE. *N.* Hrappr (a yeoman); *G.* Rupp; *A.S.* Hroppa, Rop, Roppa; *D.* Rupe; *Fl.* Roup; *N.-Fr.* de Rupe; p.n.
 ROOT. *See* Rutt
 ROPER. From Rupiere; a loc. n., Norm.
 RORKE. From the Irish O'Rorke; a p.n.
 ROSCOE. A loc. n., Yorks
 ROSE. From Ros (now Rots); a loc. n., Norm. Or *N.* Hross, *hrósa* (praise); *A.S.* Ros; *D., G., Dch., Fr.* Rose; a p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1684
 ROSHER. From Rochers; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Rocher. Or *Dch.* Rosier; *Fl.* Rosaer; *D.* Roscher; *G.* Roescher; p.n. (praised warrior)
 ROSKILL. From Rosskell or Hrosskell; a loc. n., Cumb. Also *N.* Hrosketel; *A.S.* Roschil; p.n. (horse-kettle)
 ROSLYN. A loc. n., Edinburgh
 ROSS. A loc. n., Heref., Perth, Yorks. *See* Rose
 ROSSALL. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
 ROSSER. *See* Rosher
 ROSWELL. *Fr.* Rousselle; a p.n. *See* Russell. Hugt. n., Cant. 1622
 ROTH. *See* Routh
 ROTHERHAM. A loc. n., Yorks
 ROTHWELL. A loc. n., Lincs, Northants, Yorks (*D.B.* Rodowelle)
 Held by De Warneville.
 ROTTER. *A.S.* Hroth; *Dch.* Rotte; *Fr.* Routier; p.n. (experienced)
 ROTTON. *Dch.* Rooten; a p.n.; fam. n. of Rotte. Or *see* Rough-ton
 ROUCH. *See* Rouse
 ROUGH. *See* Ruff
 ROUGHTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Norf., Salop
 ROUNCE, ROUND. *N.-Fr.* Rotundus; a p.n. *See* Rands
 ROUNTREE. From Rowantree; a loc. n., Cumb.
 ROUPEL. *G.* Ruppel; a p.n.; *A.S.* Rup. Dim. (a tuft of hair)
 ROUSBY. A loc. n., Yorks. *D.B.* Rozebi
 ROUSE. A loc. n., Cornw.; Roux, Belg. *N.-Fr.* Le Roux; *Dch.* Rous; *G.* Rausch; *Fr.* Rousse, Rouse; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 ROUT. *N.* Rauðr (red); *G.* Rutha, Roth, Rauter; *D.B.* Rot; *D.* Rauth; *Dch.* Root; *Fl.* Rowet; p.n.
 ROUTH. A loc. n., Yorks
 Held by De Scruteville.
 ROUTLEDGE. A loc. n., Cumb.
 ROUTLEY. From Rothley; a loc. n., Leics. Or *see* Routledge

- Row, ROWE. From Roeux; a loc. n., France; or Roux, Belg. *Fr.* Raux, Réaux; p.n. An Irish p.n.; *ruadh* (red). A loc. n., Dumbarton, Somers, Yorks. *See* Raw, Roe
- ROWAN, ROWEN, ROWING. *Dch.* Rouwen; *Fr.* Rouen; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1618
- ROWARTH. A loc. n., Ches.
- ROWBOTHAM. From Robotham; a loc. n., Lancs (near Ashton-under-Lyne)
Robert Robotham of Raskyll, Yorks, received a grant of arms Dec. 1560. Compare Rowbarton, Somers.
- ROWDON. From Rowden; a loc. n., Devon, Leics
- ROWELL. A loc. n., Glost. Or from Rouelles, France. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- ROWLAND. A loc. n., Derbysh. Or *see* Rawlence. Hugt., Dover, 1622
- ROWLATT. From Rowlett; a loc. n., Kent. Or *Fr.* Roulet; a p.n.
- ROWLES. From Rolles; a loc. n., Ess. Or Rouelles, France
De Rolles in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- ROWLEY. From Reuilly; a loc. n., Norm. Also a loc. n., Dur., Staffs, Wilts
- ROWLING. *See* Rawlinson
- ROWNEY. From Rosny; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Rouneau; a p.n. Or *see* Roney
- ROWORTH. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- ROWSSELL. *Fl.* Roussel; a p.n. *See* Russell. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- ROWSON. From Rowston; a loc. n., Lincs
- ROWTON. A loc. n., Salop, Yorks
- ROXBURGH. The county town
- ROXY. A loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
- ROY. From Roye; a loc. n., France. Or *N.* Hroi; *Dch.* Rooij; *Fr.*, *G.* Roy; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1688. A loc. n., Belg.
- ROYAL, ROYLE. *Fr.*; p.n. From Roisel; a loc. n., France
Galfrid Roille in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- ROYCE. *G.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.* Reuss; a p.n. *See* Rouse
- ROYCROFT. *See* Rycroft
- ROYSTON. From Ryston; a loc. n., Herts, Norf., Yorks
- ROYTHORNE. From Rowthorne; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- RUBERY. A loc. n., Worcest.
- RUBIE. From Roubai; a loc. n., France. *Dch.* Rube; *G.* Rubie; *Fr.* Ruby; p.n. De Rewbay, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- RUDALL. From Rudhall or Rudhale; a loc. n., Heref.
- RUDD. *A.S.*, *D.* Rud; a p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1621. *See* Rutt
- RUDDLE. *See* Rudall
- RUDDOCK. Dimin. of Rud
- RUDGARD. *See* Rudyard
- RUDGE. A loc. n., Devon, Somers, Staffs, Wilts
- RUDLAND. From Rutland. Or *see* Rawlence
- RUDRUM. From Rotherham; a loc. n., Yorks (*D.B.* Rodreham)
- RUDYARD. A loc. n., Staffs
- RUFF. *G.*; p.n.; Ruffus (red). Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
In Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- RUFFELL, RUFFLES. *Fr.* Rouval; *G.* Rouvel; p.n.
- RUFFITT. *Fr.* Rouffart; a p.n.
- RUGGLES. From Rugeley; a loc. n., Staffs. *D.B.* Rugehala, Ruge-lie. Or it may be from Rugles; a loc. n., Norm.

The final "s" is a recent addition. Members of the family who emigrated to New England, U.S.A., in 1637, spelled the name Ruggle, and their descendants have it both with and without the "s." It occurs also as Rogyll and Ruggle. The arms of Rugeley and Ruggles are identical.

- RULE, RULLES. A loc. n., Belg.; Rull, Devon. *Fr.* Ruelle; *Dch.* Rühl; p.n.
- RUMBALL. *G.* Rumpel; *Fl.* Rummel; p.n. *See* Rumbold
- RUMBELOW, RUMBLOW. From Tromelow or Rumbelow (Atte-Trumelow); a loc. n., Wednesfield, Staffs
Stephen Rummelowe or Rumbilowe was governor of Nottingham Castle, A.D. 1369. The sailors' "Heave, oh, rumbylow" is a coincidence, and refers probably to the grog in prospect.
- RUMBLE. *See* Rumbold
- RUMBOLD. *A.S.* Rumbald, Rumbald, Rumbold; p.n.; *D.B.* under-tenant; *Old G. hrom, hruam* (glory, praise), *bald* (bold) Stephanus Rambald in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John, 1207 (Hants).
- RUMLEY. From Romilly; a loc. n., Norm.
- RUMMINGS. *Dch.* Roumen; *S.* Rumin; *Fl.* Rumens, Rummens; p.n. Rummen; a loc. n., Belg.; fam. n. of Room
- RUMNEY. *Dch.* Rummenie; a p.n. *Or see* Romney
- RUMP. *D.* Rump; *G.* Rumpe, Rumpf; *Dch.* Rumpff; p.n. (body)
- RUMSEY. From Romsey; a loc. n., Ess.
- RUNACRES. *A.S.* Runwacer (?) (running guard); *Fl.* Runacher; p.n.
- RUNDELL, RUNDLE. *S.* Rondahl; *Dch.* Rouendal; a loc. and p.n.
- RUNHAM. A loc. n., Norf., Kent
- RUNNACLES, RUNNECKLES. *G.* Runkel; *Dch.* Runckel; p.n. Dim. of *A.S.* *rynig* (runner)
- RUNNALL. From Runhall; a loc. n., Norf.
- RUNNICUS. *See* Runacres
- RUNNIFF. *D.* Roennov; a p.n.
- RUSEY. *See* Rousby
- RUSCOE. *See* Roscoe
- RUSE. From Roose; a loc. n., Lancs. *Or see* Rouse
- RUSH. A loc. n., Dublin. *Or D., G., Dch.* Rusch; a p.n.
- RUSHBROOK. A loc. n., Suff.
- RUSHBURY. A loc. n., Heref.
- RUSHTON. A loc. n., Ches., Dorset, Northants, Salop, Staffs
- RUSHWORTH. From Rishworth; a loc. n., Yorks
- RUSKIN. *A.S.* Ruscung; fam. n.; *Fl.* Raskin; *Fr.* Rasquin; p.n. *Or N. rosinn* (?), met. (vigorous, doughty, valiant), lit. (ripe, mature). *See* Rose
- RUSS. A loc. n., Germ. *G., Dch., Fl.* Russ, Russe; p.n. *See* Rouse
- RUSSELL. From Rosel; a loc. n., Norm.
Rushell or Rosel is in the Roll of Battell Abbey, and Hugues de Rozel occurs as one of the benefactors of the abbey of St. Étienne at Caen, founded by William the Conqueror. Rozel, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- RUST. *A.S.* Roswith (?) (greatly praised); *D., G., Dch.*; p.n.
- RUSTON. A loc. n., Norf.
- RUTH. *See* Routh
- RUTHERFORD. A loc. n., Roxburgh. Also Ruddervoorde in Flanders
- RUTHERGLEN. A loc. n., Lanark
- RUTHVEN. A loc. n., Perth
- RUTLAND. The county
- RUTLEY. A loc. n., Worcest.
- RUTT. *A.S.* Hrod, Rut; *Dch.* Ruth (famous); p.n. *See* Rudd. Rutes, Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- RUTTEN. *Dch.*; p.n.; fam. n. of Rutt
- RUTTER. *N.* Hrútr (a ram); *Dch.* Rutter; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- RUTTLEGE. *See* Routledge
- RUTTY. *Fr.* Routier; a p.n. *See* Rutter
- RYALL. A loc. n., Devon. *Or* Ryhall, Worcest. *See* Royle

- RYAN. From Royan; a loc. n., Normandy; or Ruyen, Flanders. *D.* Ryan; *Fr.* Royon; p.n.
- RYDER. From Ryther; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *N.* Hreidarr; *A.S.* Rid, Rida; *G.* Reuter, Reiter; *D.* Ryder; *Dch.* Ruijter; p.n. (horse soldier, knight)
- RYE. A loc. n., Suss. Or Rie, Norm.
- RYECROFT. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
- RYGATE. From Reigate; a loc. n., Surre.
- RYHOPE. A loc. n., Dur.
- RYLAND. A loc. n., Lincs. Rylands; loc. n., Notts
- RYLE. A loc. n., Northbd. *See* Royle
- RYMAN. *See* Raymond
- RYMER. A loc. n., Suff. Or *G.* Reimer; a p.n.

S

- SABERTON. From Sapperton; a loc., Derbysh. Or Soberton, Hants
- SABEY. *N.-Fr.* Saba, Sabe; *A.S.* Saba, Sæba, Sæbeorht; *Fr.* Sabbe; *D.* Saaby; p.n. (sea illustrious). *See* Sebright
- SABIN. *Fl.* Saapin; a p.n.; fam. n.
- SACH. *N.* Saxi (Saxon); *G.* Sacha, Sack; *Dch.* Saacke, Sak; *D.* Sack; *N.-Fr.*, *Dch.* Sac; *Fl.* Seck; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- SACKVILLE. From Sacquenville; a loc. n., Normandy
De Sacheuilla in *D.B.* Sechevill, Sekeville in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- SACRET. *Fr.* Secret; a p.n.; *sakeret* (a hawk)
- SACRISTAN. From Sacriston; a loc. n., Dur.
- SADD. A loc. n., Devon
- SADDINGTON. A loc. n., Leics
- SADDLE. A loc. n., Argyll
- SADGROVE. *See* Sitgreaves
- SADLER. *G.* Sattler; a p.n.
- SAFFELL. *See* Saville
- SAFFERY. *See* Savery
- SAFFORD. From Salford; a loc. n., Lancs
- SAGE. *N.-Fr.* le Sage (Sapiens); a p.n.
- SAGGERS. *A.S.* Sægær, Sagar; *Fl.* Sagaer, Segers, Sager; p.n. (sea spear)
- SAINSBURY. From Saintbury; a loc. n., Worcest.
- ST AUBYN. From St Albino, near Evreux, Norm.
Granted tithes to St Taurin, Evr. 980. Witness found. chart. Barnstaple Abbey, *temp.* Will. I.
- ST CLAIR. A loc. n., Normandy
Sent Clere in Roll of Battell Abbey. *D.B.* de Sent Cler.
- ST GEORGE. From St Georges; a loc. n., Norm. and Belg.
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- ST JOHN. *Fr.* Seuntjens; *Fl.* Vansintjan; a p.n.
Three local names in Flanders are Saint Jean (lez-Ypres), Saint-Jean-Geest, Saint-Jean-in-Erems. Sent John in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- ST LEGER. From Saint-Léger; a loc. n., Norm.
Sent Legere in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- ST QUINTIN. A loc. n., Norm.
Sent Quintin in Roll of Battell Abbey and *D.B.*
- SAINTY, SAINTES. A loc. n., Brabant. *Dch.* Sante; *Fl.* Senty; *Fr.* Saintais; p.n.
- SAIR, SAIRS. *See* Sayer
- SAITE. *A.S.* Sæta; *N.-Fr.* Saiete; *Fr.* Sethe; p.n. (a settler)
Seyot in Rot. Hund.
- SALE. *N.-Fr.* De Salle; a p.n. A loc. n., Ches.; Zele, Belg.
- SALES. From Seilles; a loc. n., Belg.

- SALINGER. *N.* Sælinger; a n.n. (a wealthy man); *G.*; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- SALISBURY. The city of that name
- SALKELD. A loc. n., Cumb.
- SALL. *A.S.* Sal, Sele; *Fr.* Salles; p.n. *See* Sale
- SALLIS. From Sallys; a loc. n., Heref. Or *Dch.* Salis; *Fr.* Salles; p.n. Salles; a loc. n., Belg.
- SALLOWS. From Sallowes; a loc. n., Norf.
- SALMON. *N.* Sölmundr (sallow protector); *Fl.* Salman, Salmain, Solmon; *G.* Sallmann; Scot. Salmond; *A.S.* Salomon; *N.-Fr.* Salmon; p.n.
- SALT. A loc. n., Staffs. Or *Dch.* Solt; a p.n.
- SALTER. *N.-Fr.* le Salter; *S.* Solter; *Dch.* Selter; p.n.
- SALTHOUSE. A loc. n., Lancs, Norf.
- SALTWELL. A loc. n., Lincs
- SALVIDGE. *A.S.* Selewig; *D.* Selvig; *N.-Fr.* Salvage; p.n. (dark, swarthy)
- SAMBRIDGE. *See* Sambrook
- SAMBROOK. A loc. n., Salop
- SAME. From Seaham; a loc. n., Dur.
- SAMERS. *See* Sammars
- SAMES, SAMS. From Seames; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *D.*; p.n.
- SAMMARS. From Samarés; a loc. n., Jersey
- SAMMON. *See* Salmon or Seaman
- SAMPLE. *See* Sempill
- SAMPSON. From St S.; a loc. n., Norm.
- SANDAY. From St Die, France; or Sandy; a loc. n., Beds. Or *see* Sandys
- SANDBACH. A loc. n., Ches. Or *D.* Sandbech; a loc. and p.n.
- SANDBROOK. *See* Sandbach
- SANDELL. From Sendall; a loc. n., Yorks. Or *D.*, *S.* Sandell; a p.n.
- SANDEMAN. *Dch.* Sandman; a p.n. *See* Sandys
- SANDERSON. *S.* Sanderson. *See* Sandys
- SANDFORD. A loc. n., Devon. Lanark, Salop, Somers, Westmd
- SANDHALL. *See* Sandell
- SANDHAM. From Sandholme; a loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
- SANDIFER. From Sandiford; a loc. n., Staffs
- SANDILANDS. A loc. n., Lanark
- SANDLANT. *S.* Sandlund; a loc. and p.n.
- SANDS. *See* Sandys
- SANDWELL. A loc. n., Devon etc.
- SANDWITH. A loc. n., Cumb.
- SANDYS. *N.* Sandi; n.n.; *G.*, *D.* *S.* Sand, Sander; *Dch.* Sande Sanders; *Fl.* Sannes, Sanders *A.S.* Sand, Sanda, Sendi; p.n. (messenger)
- SANGER. *A.S.* Sangere (a singer) *Fr.* Sangier; *Dch.* Sanger; p.n.
- SANGSTER. *Dch.* Sangstier; a p.n. *A.S.* Sangstere (a female singer)
- SANKEY. A loc. n., Lancs. O *Fl.* Sancke; *Fr.* Sanchez; *Dch.* Sanches; p.n. Dim. of Sand.
- SANN. *See* Sandys
- SANQUHAR. A loc. n., Dumfries
- SANSOM. *Fr.* Sanson; *D.B.* Sanson and de St Sansone; p.n.
- SANXTER. *See* Sangster
- SAPEY. From Cepie; a loc. n., France. Or *see* Seapey
- SAPSED, SAPSEID. From Shepshed a loc. n., Leics
- SAPSWORTH. *See* Sopworth
- SAPWELL. From Sopewell; a loc. n., Herts
- SARE. From Sarre; a loc. n., Kent. *See* Sayer
- SARLL. *See* Serle
- SARSON. A loc. n., Hants. O *N.-Fr.* Sarazin; a p.n.
- SARTAIN. *Fr.* Sarton; a p.n.
- SARTORIS or SARTRES. *Fl.* Sartorius; a p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond 1684

- SASSE.** *A.S.* Sas, Sahs, Sæx; *N.-Fr.* De Sace; *D.* Sass; p.n. (a Saxon)
- SATCHELL, SATCHWELL.** A loc. n., Hants. *See* Setchell
- SATTERLEIGH.** A loc. n., Devon
- SATTERTHWAITE.** A loc. n., Lancs
- SATTLEY.** *See* Satterleigh
- SAUCHIE.** A loc. n., Perth
- SAUL.** From Saughall; a loc. n., Ches. Saul; a loc. n., Glost. Or *N.* Sjölf, contr. of Sæ-úlfr (sea-wolf); *G.* Saul, Sauler; *D.B.* Saulf, Seulf, Saul; *Dch.* Scholl, Saul; *Fl.* Swolf, Soualle; p.n.
- SAUMAREZ.** *See* Sammars
- SAUNDERS.** *See* Sandys
- SAURY.** *See* Sawrey
- SAVAGE.** *Fr.* Sauvage; a p.n. *See* Salvidge
- Le Sauvage in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1687.
- SAVERY.** *Fr.* Savary, Sevrey. From Sivry; a loc. n., Belg. De Savary, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- SAVILLE.** *N.-Fr.* De Sevele, De Sayville; *D.* Sevel; p.n. From Serville (?); a loc. n., Belg.
- SAVORY.** *See* Savery
- SAW.** *Fr.* Saut; a p.n. (a leap). Or *A.S.* Sawata; a p.n. (sower)
- SAWBRIDGE.** A loc. n., Warw., Westmd.
- SAWER.** *See* Sawyer
- SAWREY.** A loc. n., Lancs. Sorée, Belg.
- SAWYER, SOHIER.** A loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Soyer; a p.n.
- SAWYERS.** A loc. n. in Essex. Or Sahurs, Norm.
- AXBY.** A loc. n., Leics, Lincs
- AXELBY.** A loc. n., Leics
- AXTON.** A loc. n., Yorks
- AY.** Sééz; a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Se, Sæ, Sig (victory); *Fr.* Saye; *Fl.* Saey; *Dch.* See; p.n.
- AYCE.** *Fr.* Sayes; *Dch.* Seys; p.n.
- SAYER.** *A.S.* Sihar (victorious warrior); *G.* Sehr; *Old G.* Sigheri; *Fl.* Sehier; *D., Fr.* Seyer; p.n. Or St Saire; a loc. n., Norm. Serre, Hugt. n.
- SAYLE.** *See* Sale
- SAYMER.** *A.S.* Sigemær (victory famous), or Sæmœr (sea-famous); *D.B.* Semar, Samar; *Dch.* Seemer, or St Maur (?); p.n. Simore, Hugt. 1618
- SCADDING.** *D.* Schad, Skade; p.n.
- SCAGELL.** *See* Scargill
- SCAIFE.** *N.* Skeifr; a n.n. (askew); *Fl.* Scaff; *G.* Skiefe; *D.* Skife; p.n. Skive; a loc. n., Den.
- SCALES.** A loc. n., Lancs
- Or from Hardwin de Scalers or D'Echellers, a follower of the Conqueror, and tenant in chief in *D.B.* William de Escalles in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- SCAMBLER.** *G.* Schammler; a p.n. *See* Scammell
- SCAMMELL.** *N.* Skam-háls; a n.n. (short neck). Or dim. of *N.* Skammi; *A.S.* Scamma (the short); *G.* Schammel; a p.n.
- SCANES.** *A.S.* Scan; a p.n. (shiny); *Dch.* Schans; a fam. n.
- SCARBOROUGH.** A loc. n., Yorks
- SCARCE.** From Skears; a loc. n., Dur. Or *see* Shears
- SCARD.** *See* Scarth
- SCARE.** *G.* Schar; *Dch.* Schier; p.n.; *N.* sker; *A.S.* scear (share)
- SCARFE.** *A.S.* Sceorf; *G., D., Dch.* Scharf; a p.n. (sharp). *See* Sharp
- SCARLES.** *See* Scarll
- SCARLETT.** From Escarlat; a loc. n., Norm. *G.* Scharlot; a p.n.
- SCARLL.** From Scarle; a loc. n., Notts
- SCARSBROOK.** From Scarisbrick; a loc. n., Lancs
- SCARTH.** A loc. n. (a mountain pass). Or *N.* Scarði; n.n. (hare-lip); *D.* Scard; *G.* Scharte; p.n.

- SCARVELL. From Escardeville; a loc. n., Norm.
- SCATTERGOOD. *See* Shadgot
Schatregod, Rot. Hund. 1273; Scatergude, Test. Ebor. 1481.
- SCHICKLE. *N.* Skekill (shank); *G.* Schichel; p.n.
- SCHOFIELD. From Scholefield; a loc. n., Lancs. Or Escoville, Norm.
- SCHOES. A loc. n., Yorks. Or *Fl.* Schoels; a p.n. *See* Scully
- SCHOLEY. *See* Scully
- SCHOOBERT. *G.* Schubart; a p.n.
- SCHUSTER. *D.* Schuster; a p.n. (a shoe-mender)
- SCOBEL. A loc. n., Devon
- SCOGGINS. *N.* Skaggi; a p.n. (skew); *A.S.* Scacca; *D.* Schackinger; *Dch.* Schokking; *Fl.* Schaekens, Shoukens; fam. n.
- SCOONES. *Dch.* Schoen; a p.n.
- SCOPES. *A.S.* Scop (a poet, minstrel); *G.* Schoppe; p.n.
- SCORER. From Scorer; a loc. n., Cornw. Or *A.S.* Scorra; a p.n. (scarred)
- SCOTCHER. *A.S.* Scot (an arrow); *Dch.* Schotse; p.n. Dim of Scot
- SCOTCHMER. *A.S.* Scotmær (famous archer); *Dch.* Schottemeijer; p.n.
- SCOTT. *N.* Skati (a lordly man), or Skotti (archer); n.n.; *G.* Schotte; *Dch.* Schot; *Fr.* Scotti; *S., D.* Skotte; p.n.
Jordan Scot in Rot. Obl. et. Fin., K. John.
- SCOTTER. A loc. n., Lincs
- SCOTTOW. A loc. n., Norf.
- SCOURFIELD. *See* Schofield
- SCOVELL. From Escoville (now Ecoville); a loc. n., Normandy
Radulph de Scovill held land in Wilts, temp. K. John.
- SCRACE. *See* Scrase
- SCRAFIELD. From Scrayfield; a loc. n., Lincs
- SCRAGGS. *See* Scroggs
- SCRAGIE. *See* Scroggie
- SCRASE. *A.S.* Scræwa; a p.n. (shrewmouse). Or *N.* Skreyja; n.n. (a boaster); *Fl.* Schreyers (?) a fam. n.
- SCREETON. From Screveton; a loc. n., Notts; locally pronounced Screeton
- SCRIME. *N.* Skrymir (n. of a giant) *G.* Schrimmer; p.n.
- SCRIMGEOUR. A loc. n., Scotl.
- SCRIMSHAW, SCRIMSHIRE. *See* Skrymsher
- SCRIVEN. A loc. n., Yorks
- SCRIVENER. Belonging to Scriven Or a law-writer
- SCROGGIE. From Scrogie; a loc. n., Perth
- SCROGGS. A loc. n., Cumb., Dumfries
- SCROGHAM. A loc. n.
- SCROTTOW. A loc. n.
- SCRUBY. From Scrooby; a loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
- SCRUTON, SCRUTTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- SKRYMGEOUR. *See* Skrimgeour
- SCUDAMORE. From Escudimore a loc. n., Norm.
Sent Scudamore in Roll of Battle Abbey. It is not in *D.B.*, unless Scudet, a tenant in chief, be the same.
- SCULLY. *N.-Fr.* De Scoleio. *N.* Skuli (a protector); *G.* Schylla; *A.S.* Scule, Scula; p.n.
- SCUPHAM. From Scupholme; a loc. n., Lincs
- SCURLL. *N.* Skirvill (?) (the name of a dwarf); *G.* Skeurell; p.n. Or *see* Scarll
- SCURRAH, SCURRY. *See* Scorer
- SCUTT. *D.* Skytt; *Dch.* Schutt p.n. *See* Skeat. Hugt. n., Lond. 1687
- SEABER. *Fr.* Sibert; a p.n. *See* Seabright
- SEABOURNE. *N.* Sæbjörn; *A.* Sigbeorn; a p.n. (victorious bear)

- EABRIGHT. *A.S.* Sæbeorht ; *G.* Seibert, Siebert ; p.n. (sea-illustrious)
- EABROOK. A loc. n., Kent
- EABURY. *A.S.* Sæburh ; a p.n. (sea-protection)
- EADON. *Fr.* Sidon ; a p.n.
- EAFORD. A loc. n., Suss.
- EAGER, SEAGO. *N.* Siggì, dimin. of Sigurðr ; *A.S.* Secgga, Sigar ; *Dch.* Segar, Seger, Sieger ; *F.* Sikke ; *D.* Sekker, Seeger ; *S.* Seger ; *Fl.* Segher ; *G.* Sieg ; p.n. (victory spear)
- EAGRAVE. A loc. n., Leics, Northants
- EAKER. *See* Seager
- EAL. A loc. n., Kent, Leics, Surr. Or *see* Sill
- EALBY. From Selby ; a loc. n., Yorks
- EALEY. *See* Seeley
- EAMAN, SEAMON. *A.S.* Sæmann ; *Dch.* Seeman ; p.n. (a sailor)
- EAPEY. *N.* Sibbi, pet n. of Sigbaldr (foremost in victory) ; *F.* Sebo, Sibo ; *A.S.* Sibba, Sibbi, Sibold ; *G.* Siber, Seppe ; *Dch.* Siep, Sepp, Seepe ; p.n. *See* Sapey
- EAR, SEARS, SEEAR, SEER. From Cire ; a loc. n., France. *G.* Zier ; a p.n. Or *see* Sayer
- EARBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- EARCH, SERWECH. *N.-Fr.* De Cherches. Or *A.S.* Siric, Sigeric ; *Dch.* Sierich ; p.n. (victorious ruler)
- EARLE. *See* Serle
- EARY. From Cirey ; a loc. n., France
- EATLE. A loc. n., Lancs
- EATON. A loc. n., Cumb., Devon, Dur., Nairn, Northbd., Ross, Yorks. *D.B.* Seton
- EAVERS. *Dch.* Sieverts ; *D.*, *G.* Sievers ; *Fl.* Severs, Seyffers ; p.n. *See* Seward
- EAWARD. *A.S.* Sæweard ; a p.n. (sea warden). Or *see* Seward
- SECCOMBE. A loc. n., Devon. Or Seacombe, Ches.
- SECKER. *See* Seager. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- SEDDING. *A.S.* Sidewine (?) ; *Fr.* Sedyn ; p.n. (a great friend)
- SEDDON. *See* Sedding
- SEDGER. *Fr.* Segers ; a p.n. *See* Seager
- SEE. *See* Say
- SEELEY. From Sillé ; a loc. n., Normandy ; Silly ; a loc. n., Belg. Or *G.* Siele, Sille ; *Fr.* Sillyé ; p.n. *See* Sill. Hugt., Lond. 1621
- SEEVILL. *See* Civill
- SEFTON. From Sephton ; a loc. n., Lancs
- SEGON. *A.S.* Segen, Segwine, Sigen, Sigewine ; *Fl.* Seghin ; p.n. (victorious friend). Seguin, Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- SEGRAVE. *See* Seagrave
- SEGRE. *A.S.* Sigar ; a p.n. *See* Segon
- SEILY. From Zele ; a loc. n., Belg. Or *see* Seeley
- SELBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- SELDEN. From Seldon ; a loc. n., Devon
- SELF. *N.* Sjölf, a contr. of Sæ-ulfr (sea-wolf) ; *Fl.* Swolf ; *A.S.* Seolf, Seulf ; p.n.
- SELKIRK. A loc. n., Scotl.
- SELL. From Celles ; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.*, *G.* Selle ; *Fl.* Sell ; p.n.
- SELLERS. *Dch.* Zeller ; *Fl.* Selders ; *N.-Fr.* Selchar ; *Old G.* Salahar. Or *A.S.* Sellier (dark warrior) ; *Fr.* Sellau ; p.n.
- SELLEY. *Fr.* Sailly ; a p.n. Or from Selly ; a loc. n., Salop
- SELICK. From Sellack ; a loc. n., Heref. Or Zellick, Belg.
- SELLINGER. *See* St Leger
- SELWY, SELWYN. *A.S.* Selui, Selwine ; *Fl.* Sallawyn ; p.n. (dark friend)
- Saxon tenant in *D.B.* William Selvyn held land in Oxon, temp. K. John.

- SEMAIN, SEMMENCE, SEMMENS, SEMON. *Fr.* Sement; a p.n. *See* Symonds. Hugt., Lond. 1618
- SEMPER. *G.*; p.n. Or *Fr.* Saint-Pierre
- SEMPILL, SEMPLE. A loc. n., Scotl. Or *Fl.* Sempels; a p.n.
Robert de Sempill, of Renfrew, *temp.* Alex. III., Scotl.
- SENDALL. *D.* Sandell; *Fl.* Sendall; p.n.
- SENIOR. From Signau (?); a loc. n., Switz.
- SENNETT, SENNITT. From St Neot; a loc. n., Cornw.
- SENTANCE. From St Anne's; a loc. n., Cornw. Or *Fr.* Seuntjens; a p.n. *See* St John
- SEPPINGS. *See* Seapey
- SERJEANT. *Fr.* Sergeant; a p.n.; *Lat.* Servientem
- SERLE. *A.S.* Særle; *Fr.* Serlé, Serlui; *D.B.* Serlo; *Dch.* Sarlie; *S.* Serling; p.n. (a suit of armour)
Magister Serlo in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John (Devon), A.D. 1205.
- SERMON. *Fr.* Serment; Hugt. p.n. Also Sermain; *A.S.* Saraman; *N.-Fr.* Sireman; p.n. (armour man)
- SERRES. From Serez; a loc. n., Norm. *N.-Fr.* De Siry; *Fr.* Serès; *Fl.* Serruys; p.n. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1622
- SERVANT. *Fr.* Serviant; a p.n. *See* Serjeant
- SERVICE, St Servais; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Servais; a p.n.
- SESSENS. *See* Sisson
- SETCHELL. From Setchell; a loc. n., Camb. Or Sachville, Norm.
- SETON. *See* Seaton
- SETTINGTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- SETTLE. A loc. n., Yorks
- SEWARD. *N.* Sigvatr (bold in victory), a name of Odin; *D.* Sivert; *S.* Sivard; *G.* Sievert, Siewert; *Fl.* Siffert; *Dch.* Sieuwerts; *D.B.* Siward, Seward, Suert; p.n.
- SEWILL, SEWELL. *A.S.* Sæwea (sea ruler). *See* Saville
- SEXTON. *See* Saxton
- SEYMOUR. From St Maur; a loc. n., Norm. Or *see* Saymer
In Roll of Battell Abbey.
- SHACKLE. *Dch.* Schakel; a p.n. *A.S.* sceacul (a shackle)
- SHACKLETON. From Shakerton (? a loc. n., Dur.
- SHACKSBEE. From Skegby (*D.B.* Schegebi); a loc. n., Not *D.* Schacke; *A.S.* Sæcca; p.n. *bær* or *byr* a (dwelling). Cor Shakerly, Shackerston, Exbeare, Ailsbeare, Shebbeare, etc.
In Rot. Obl. et Fin. it is Scheggel
Shacksbee is a p.n. in Mass., U.S.
- SHACKSON. *D.* Schacke; *D.* Schaik, Schake; *G.* Schack *Fl.* Schack, Schaeck, Schaek; p *A.S.* Sceacca (brandisher)
- SHADBOLT. *A.S.* Cædbeald; p.n. (war prince, or bold in war)
- SHADDICK, SHADDOCK. *G.* Sch deck; p.n. Dim. of Chad
- SHADE. *See* Sheedy
- SHADFORD. From Shadforth; loc. n., Dur.
- SHADGOT. *Old G.* Hadugot; a Chagot; p.n.; *A.S.* Ceaddagot Chadgod (war Goth)
- SHADRAKE. *A.S.* Ceadric; *Old* Chadric; *G.* Schadrich; p (war ruler)
- SHADWELL. A loc. n., Middl Salop, Yorks
- SHAFT. *N.* Skapti (a shaft-make *A.S.* Sceaft; *D.* Skafte; Schaffert; p.n.
- SHAFTO. From Shaftoe; a loc. Northbd. Or *see* above
- SHAKERLEY. A loc. n., Lan, Salop
- SHAKESPEARE. *See* Shacksbee
Or *N.-Fr.* Saquespée; a p.n., fir saquer (to shake), spée (a lan. *Lat.* *spatha* (a long sword.) Hence the personal name Saquespée, Sache-Espée.

SHAKESPEARE—continued

A.S. scæccaspear means one who shakes or brandishes a spear, but there is no such personal name in any known list.

The *N.-Fr.* form, however, appears in the Norman records.

In 1195 Roger Sakespee paid a fine of 10s. in the bailiury of the Caux near Lillebonne. In 1198 William Sakespee occurs in the same bailiury. In 1195 William Sakespee owed two marks as security for Reginald le Blaier in the bailiury of Hiesmes. In 1203 Roger Sacespee paid a fine in the bailiury of Coutances, and Godfrey Sacespee another fine at the same time and place. (Great Rolls of the Exchequer, Normandy.)

The Archives du Calvados relate a donation made in 1241, by Roger de Rupiere, to the Abbey of Villers-Canivet of all the land which Thomas Sach-Espée held of him in Grenteville. Another gift is recorded, made in 1250, to the Abbey of Troarn, by Robert, called Saquespée, of certain rights in corn in the parish of Touffréville. Again, Robert Saquespée, in 1257, sells to Troarn divers rents, and a sale is made in 1294 by Raoul de Noerville to Master Philippe Saquespée of a rent.

M. Jal, in his *Glossaire nautique*, mentions one Robin Saque-Espée, a pilot of a galliot (Anthoine-Nègre), and in the *Memorial de la Chambre des Comptes* of Paris, 1424, Ducange refers to a canon bearing the name of Jacob Saque-espée. Lastly, it occurs as a local name. There is a gorge or defile in la Manche, near Mortain called "Pertuis de Saquespée," which, according to an ancient tradition, was the scene of a battle; and there is also another place of the name in the commune of Cérences, in the same department. (Moisy, *Glossaire Anglo-Normand*.)

The question arises—did a branch of the Norman family return to Normandy after acquiring the English local name?

ALDERS. *N.* Skjöldr; *A.S.* Scald, Sceald (a shield); *Fl.* Scholders; p.n. See Skelt

ALE. See Skeels

SHALLESS. *Dch.* Schallies; *G.* Schallisch; p.n. See Callis

SHAMBROOK. See Sambrook

SHAND, SHANDY. From Chanday; a loc. n., Normandy

SHANKS. *D.*, *Dch.* Schank; *Fl.* Schangh; p.n.; *sceanca* (leg)

SHANNON. Irish Shanahan; a p.n. (a fox)

SHAPCOTT. A loc. n., Devon

SHAPLAND. From Shopland; a loc. n., Ess.

SHARDALOW, SHARDLOW. A loc. n., Derbysh.

SHARLAND. From Shirland; a loc. n., Derbysh. (?)

SHARMAN. From Charmont (?) ; a loc. n., France. Or *G.* Scharmann; *Dch.* Schürman; *D.* Schauman; *D.B.* Sceman (?); p.n. (Shearman). See trade names, p. 13

SHARP. *A.S.* Scearp, Scerp; *N.-Fr.* Poinant; *Dch.* Scharp; p.n. (sharp, quick, skilful)

Scarp in Rot. Hund.

SHARPEN, SHARPINS. *N.* Skarp-heðinn, Skarpin (dried goat-skin coat); *G.* Scharf, Scharfen; p.n.; *A.S.* Scerphuín

SHARPUS. *Dch.* Schaapes; a p.n.

SHARR. See Shaw

SHARWOOD. See Sherwood

SHATTICK, SHATTOCK. *G.* Schattke; a p.n. See Shaddick

SHATTON. A loc. n., Derbysh.

SHAUL. From Shawell; a loc. n., Leics

SHAVE. From Chièvres (?); a loc. n., Belg. Or *D.* Schevers; *Fl.* Schaeff; *G.* Schäfer; p.n. See Chafy

Chievre, tenant in chief, *D.B.*

SHAW. A loc. n., Lancs, Oxf., Wilts. From *N.* Skógr (a wood). Or *S.* Skog; *D.* Schau, Shaw; *Dch.* Schouw, Schowe; *Fl.* Schaugh; p.n. Sceaux; a loc. n., France

SHAWFIELD. A loc. n., Lancs

- SHAWNEY. *See* Shorney
- SHEAR. From Shere; a loc. n., Surr. Or *see* Shears
- SHEARER. *A.S.* Scira; a p.n. *See* Shires
- SHEARHOD. *A.S.* Scirhód; a p.n. (bright hood)
- SHEARS. *A.S.* Scir; *Dch.* Schier; *G.* Schierse; p.n. (glorious)
- SHEAVYN. *A.S.* Sceaſwine (sheaf friend); *S.* Schevin; *Fl.* Scheyvin; a p.n.
- SHEEDY. From the Irish *sioda* (silk). *N.* Skíði (a kind of bird); *G.* Schiedeck; *Dch.* Scheijde; *D.* Scythe; p.n.
- SHEEKEL. *See* Shickle
- SHELDON. A loc. n., Derbysh., Devon
- SHELDRAK, SHELDRAKE, SHELD-RICK. *A.S.* Scealdric; a p.n. (shield ruler)
- SHELFORD. A loc. n., Warw.
- SHELL. An Irish corruption of Shields, Shiel
- SHELLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
- SHELTON. From Skelton; a loc. n., Yorks (*D.B.* Scheltun). Or Shelton, Beds, Norf.
- SHEMILL. From Chemille; a loc. n., France
- SHENSTONE. A loc. n., Staffs
- SHEPHERD, SHEPPARD. From Chebbard; a loc. n., Dorset. Or *Dch.* Schappert; a p.n. *A.S.* *scephyrde* (a shepherd)
- SHEPPEY. A loc. n., Kent
- SHERATON. A loc. n., Dur.
- SHERBORNE. A loc. n., Devon, Dorset, Glost., Hants, Somers
- SHERBROOKE. From Shirebrook; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- SHERIDAN. From Shrawardine; a loc. n., Salop. Or *A.S.* Scerda; *S.* Scherdin; p.n.
- SHERIFF. *N.* Greifi; n.n. *A.S.* Geréfa; *Engl.* Reeve, Shire-reeve; *G.* Schriefer; *D.* Schreve; p.n.; the office
- SHERINGHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
- SHERINGTON. A loc. n., Wilts
- SHERLOCK. From Shurlach; a loc. n., Ches.
- SHERRARD, SHERRATT. From Chratte; a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.* Scirheard; *N.-Fr.* Sirart, Scir (clever, firmness), Gerhard; *F.* Gerard; p.n. (firm spear). Shearet, Flemish Prot. ref., Lon 1618
- SHERREN, SHERRIN. *See* Sherwin
- SHERRINGTON. A loc. n., Bucks, Wilts
- SHERRY. *See* Serres
- SHERSBY. From Shearsby; a loc. n., Leics
- SHERT. *See* Sherrard
In old documents Short is sometimes spelled Shert.
- SHERVIL. From Sherwill; a loc. n., Devon
- SHERWIN. *A.S.* Sceorſwin Scorphuin; *D.* Scherwin; *S.* Scheyvin; *Dch.* Scherren; *S.* Scherwing; p.n. (clever friend)
- SHERWOOD. A loc. n., Notts
- SHEW. *See* Shaw
- SHEWILL. *Dch.* Schewel; a p.n.
- SHEWRING. From Shering; a loc. n., Ess. Or *Dch.* Schuring; p.n.
- SHICKLE. *G.* Schickel; a p.n.
- SHICLE. *See* Shickle
- SHIELDS, SHIELLS. From Shield; a loc. n., Dur.
- SHILDRICK. *See* Sheldrick
- SHILLAKER. From Shellacres; a loc. n., Northbd.
- SHILLCOCK. *G.* Schilke; a p.n. Dim of *A.S.* Scel, Sceld; p.n.
- SHILLING. A loc. n., Dorset. Or *A.S.* Scilling, Scylding; *D.* Schilling; p.n. Descendants of Scyld (shield)
- SHILLINGFORD. A loc. n., Devon
- SHILLITOE. *A.S.* Scealda; *D.* Schilte; *G.* Schilter; p.n. (shield bearer). Or *Ital.* Sillito (?)

- HILTON. A loc. n., Northants, Oxf., Worcest.
HIMMIN. *D.* Schieman; a p.n. *See* Skey
HINGLE. *Dch.* Schenkel; a p.n.
HINGLETON. *See* Singleton
HINN, SHINNER. From the Irish Shinan, originally O'Shanahan; a p.n. (Lower). Or *A.S.* Sin; a p.n. = *sig* (victory)
HIPPI. *A.S.* Scepi; *D.* Schipke; *Dch.* Schipper; a p.n. (a sailor)
HIPPARD. *See* Sheppard
HIPPEY. From Shiphay; a loc. n., Devon
HIPPING. From Shippon; a loc. n., Oxf. Or fam. n. of Shipp
HIPLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh., Salop, Yorks
HIPSIDES. From Shepshed (?); a loc. n., Leics
HIPTON. A loc. n., Glost., Oxf., Salop, Yorks
HIPWASH. From Sheepwash; a loc. n., Devon, Northbd.
HIPWAY. *See* Shippey
HIRES. *A.S.* Scir; a p.n.; *Fl.* Scheyers; a fam. n. (sheer, bright)
HIRLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh., Hants, Kent, Surr., Worcest.
HIRT. *See* Sherrard
HIRTCLIFFE. *See* Sutcliffe
HIVES. A loc. n., Scotl.
HIOBRIDGE, SHOOBRIDGE. From Shewbridge; a loc. n., Lancs
HIOESMITH, SHOOSMITH. A shovel or spade-maker
HOLL. *N.* Skjöldr; *A.S.* Scald (shield); *G.*, *Dch.* Scholl; a p.n.
HONE. *Dch.* Schoen; a p.n.; *A.S.* *scône* (beautiful)
HOOBRED. From Shulbred; a loc. n., Suss.
HOPPEE. *A.S.* Scop; *D.* Schoppe; p.n. (a minstrel); *Fr.* Shoppée. Hugt. n.
HORE. From Shoore; a loc. n., Fland. *Dch.* Schoor; a p.n.
SHOREY. *Fr.* Chourrier (?); a p.n.
SHORING. *See* Shewring
SHORLAND. A loc. n., Devon
SHORMAN. *See* Sharman
SHORNEY. *Fl.* Schournoy; a p.n.
SHORROCK. *A.S.* Særic, Saric, Seric; p.n.; *serc*; Scot. *sark* (a shirt of mail)
SHORT, SHORTER. *A.S.* Scorta; *D.* Schorti; *G.* Scharte, Schorter; p.n. (short)
SHORTEN, SHORTING, SHORTINS. *Fl.* Scharten; fam. n. of Short
SHORTRIDGE. From Shortbridge; a loc. n., Suss.
SHOTBOLT. *See* Shadbolt
SHOTLIFF. *See* Shirtcliffe
SHOTTER. From Shothaugh; a loc. n., Northbd. Or *G.*, *Dch.* Schotte; a p.n. *See* Scott
SHOTTIN. From Shotten; a loc. n., Dur. Or Shooten; a loc. n., Belg.
SHOUT. *Dch.* Schout; a p.n.; *Fl.*; p.n. *See* Skeat
SHOVE. From Echauffour; a loc. n., France. Or *A.S.* Scuff, Scuffa (a shover); *Fr.* Chauveau (?) (bald); *Dch.* Schouw, Schuver; *D.* Schow; p.n.
SHOVELLER, SHOWLER. *See* Shuffle
SHOWEL. *See* Shuffle
SHOWERING. *See* Shewring
SHOVE. Irish form of Joyce
SHREEVE. *See* Sheriff
SHRIGLEY. A loc. n., Ches.
SHRIMPLING. *G.* Schrempel; a p.n.; *schrumpel* (a wrinkle)
SHRIMPTON. A loc. n.
SHROSBREE. From Shrewsbury; a loc. n., Salop
SHRUBSOLE. A loc. n., Staffs
SHUBROOK. From Shobrook; a loc. n., Devon
SHUCKBURGH. A loc. n., Warw.
SHUDD. *See* Scutt
SHUELL. *See* Sewill
SHUFFLE. *Dch.* Schewel; *Fr.* Chauvel, Chouville, Chaville; p.n.

- SHUFFREY. *Fr.* Chaufouraux (?); a p.n.
- SHUGAR. *See* Seager
- SHUM. *A.S.* Sceomma; *G.* Schumm; p.n. (bashful, modest)
- SHURMAR. *G.* Schirmer; *Dch.* Schermer; p.n. (protector, screener)
- SHURY. *See* Shorey
- SHUTE. A loc. n., Devon. Or *A.S.* Sceot; *Dch.* Schoot, Schut; *G.* Schütt; *D.* Skytte; p.n. *See* Skeat
- SHUTER. *A.S.* Scytta; *Dch.* Schuter; p.n. *See* Skeat
- SHUTLER. *G.* Schüttler; a p.n. (shaker)
- SHUTTLEWORTH. A loc. n., Yorks. *D.B.* Scitelesuuorde
- SIBBERIN. *Fr.* Sibron, Sibrin. A Hugt. n., 1681
- SIBBETT, SIBBIT. *Dch.*, *G.* Siebert; p.n. *See* Sigbert
- SIBEL. *N.* Sig-baldr (foremost in victory); *A.S.* Sibba, Sibi, Sibbold, Sigbeald; *F.* Sibbo; *G.* Sibe, Siebe, Sieber, Siebler, Seppelt, Sebald; *Dch.* Sibbelee; *Fl.* Siebels, Sibille; p.n.
- SIBERT. *See* Sibbett
- SIBLEY. From Sible; a loc. n., Ess. Or *Dch.* Sibbelee; a p.n.
- SIBTHORPE. A loc. n., Notts
- SIBUN. *A.S.* Sibban; *Fl.* Sibon; p.n.
- SICH. *See* Sitch
- SICKLEMORE. From Sicklemere; a loc. n., Suff.
- SICKLIN. *See* Suckling
- SIDDALL. A loc. n., Lancs. Or *see* Sydal
- SIDDERS. *Dch.* Sieders; a fam. n. (Side)
- SIDDON. *See* Seadon and Seaton
- SIDE. A loc. n., Glost. Or *A.S.* Sida; *G.* Seite; p.n. (broad, great)
- SIDEBOTTOM. A loc. n.
- SIDEWAY. From Sidway; a loc. n., Staffs
- SIDLE. *See* Sydal
- SIDNEY. From St Denis (?); a loc. n., France. A loc. n., Suss. Originally Sithney
- SIDWELL. A loc. n., St Sativola
- SIELEY. *See* Seeley
- SIEVEWRIGHT. *A.S.* Sefrith, Sœfrid Sefred; p.n. (sea peace)
- SIGBERT. *N.* Sigbjatr; *A.S.* Sigbeorht, Sigibert; p.n. (victorious, bright)
- SIGGE, SIGGERS. *N.* Sig-urðr (fate to victory); *D.* Seyghers; *Dch.* Seegers; p.n. *See* Segon
- SIGGINS. *See* Segon
- SILCOCK. *Dch.* Sielcken; a p.n. Dim. of Sill. *See* Silk
- SILENCE, SILLENCE. *D.* Seiling Sillin; *A.S.* Sœling; p.n.
- SILITOE. *See* Shillitoe
- SILK. *A.S.* Sigelac, Silac, Sylc p.n. (victory sport). *See* Silcock
- SILL. *A.S.* Sil; *D.* Sillo; *S.* Sillow *Fl.* Siegel; *G.* Siele, Sille; *Dch.* Siehl; p.n. *Sigel* (the sun)
- SILLETT. *See* Sillitoe
- SILLIS. From Seilles; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Silles; p.n.
- SILVER. *N.* Silfra (silver, grey-haired); n.n.; *D.* Silfver; *Dch.* Silva; *Fl.* Silver; p.n.
- SILVERLOCK. *D.* Silberloh; a p.n.
- SILVERSIDE. A loc. n.
- SILVERSTONE. A loc. n., Northants
- SILVERTON. A loc. n., Devon
- SILVERTOWN. A loc. n., Ess.
- SILVESTER. From St Sylvestre; loc. n., Norm. *Fl.*, *G.* Silvester *Fr.* Sylvestre; p.n.
- SILVEY. *See* Silver
- SIMCOCK, SIMCOE, SIMKIN. Diminutives of Simmund, Simmon, Simon From *N.* Sigmundr; a p.n. (victorious protector)
- SIMMENS, SIMMONS, SIMMS. *S.* Symonds
- SIMPER. *G.* Semper, Simba; a p.n. Or from St Pierre
- SIMPLE. *G.* Zimpel; a p.n. Or *S.* Semple

- SIMPSON, SIMSON. *N.* Simba, dim. of Sigmundr; *G.* Simba, Simm; *D.* Simeson; *S.* Simson; p.n. See Symonds
- SIMVIL. See Somerville
- SINCLAIR. See St Clair
- SINEMON. See Symonds
- SINGER. *Dch., Fl.*; p.n.; *A.S.* Isenger (?) (iron spear); *singere* (singer)
N.-Fr. Le Chaunter in Rot. Hund.
- SINGLEHURST. See Swindlehurst
- SINGLETON. A loc. n., Yorks
- SIRER. *Fr.* Sirier; a p.n. (lordship)
- SIRGOOD. See Sirkett
- SIRKETT. From Cercottes; a loc. n., France. A Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
- SIRR. From Seurre; a loc. n., France. *Dch.* Suur; a p.n.
- SISLEY. From Sysseele; a loc. n., Fland. *Dch.* Sisselar; a p.n. See Cecil
- ISON. From Syston; a loc. n., Leics
- ISSENS, SISSON. From Siston; a loc. n., Glost.; Seesen (?); a loc. n., Germ. *Fl.* Sisen; *Dch.* Sisseren; p.n.
- ITCH. From Sytch; a loc. n., Salop
- ITDOWN. From Seatown; a loc. n., Dorset. Or see Seadon
- ITGREAVES. From Seagrave; a loc. n., Leics. *D.B.* Satgrave
- ITWELL. See Sidwell
- IVIL. See Civill
- KAE. *Dch.* Schee; a p.n.
- KAIFE. See Scaife
- KAKEL. See Shackle
- KAYMAN. *D., Dch., G.* Schiemann; a p.n.
- KEAT, SKEET. *N.* Skyti; *A.S.* Scytta, Scet; *D.* Skytte (archer); p.n. (a shooter, marksman). Scate, a *Dch.* Prot. ref., Lond., 1621
- KEDGE. See Skegg
- KEELS, SKELLS. From Schelle; a loc. n., Belg. *D.* Skeel; *Dch.* Schell; *Fl.* Schoels (shell); p.n. Or *A.S.* *scel*
- SKEEN. See Skene
- SKEFFINGTON. A loc. n., Leics
- SKEGG. *N.* Skaggi; *A.S.* Scæcca, Scacca; *D.* Schek; *Dch.* Scheick; *G.* Schech; *Fl.* Schaek; p.n. (a shaker, brandisher)
- SKELT. *Dch.* Scheltes; a p.n. See Child
- SKELTON. A loc. n., Cumb., Yorks
- SKENE. A loc. n., Aberdeen
- SKERRITT. From Skirrid; a loc. n., Monmouth; Skerwith, Cumb.
- SKERRY. A loc. n., Antrim. Or see Skerritt
- SKETCHLEY. A loc. n., Leics
- SKETT. See Skeat
- SKEVINGTON. See Skeffington
- SKEWES. A loc. n. (manor), Cornw. Or *Dch.* Schüss; a p.n.
- SKEY. From Scy; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Schey, Schie; p.n.
- SKIDMORE. See Scudamore
- SKIFFENS. *A.S.* Scefing; a fam. n.; *Dch.* Schiewink; *G.* Skiefe; p.n. (sheaf)
- SKILBECK. From Skellbeck; a loc. n., Yorks
- SKILES. See Skoyles
- SKILLINGTON. A loc. n., Lincs
- SKILLITO. See Shillitoe
- SKILTON. See Skelton
- SKINNER. *A.S.* Scinna, Scyn (bright, splendid)
- SKIPPER. *Dch.* Schipper; a p.n.
- SKIPPINS. *A.S.* Scepi (a sailor); *G.* Skiba, Skiebe; *D.* Schipke; p.n.
- SKIPTON. A loc. n., Yorks
- SKIPWITH. A loc. n., Yorks
- SKIPWORTH. See Skipwith
- SKIRLING. A loc. n., Peebles
- SKIRROW. See Scorer
- SKITT. See Skeat
- SKITTERY. *A.S.* Sceotheri, Scyt-taheri; *Dch.* Schutterij; p.n. (shooter, archer-warrior)

- SKONE. *See* Scone
- SKOULDING. *Dch.* Scholten. *See* Skelt
- SKOYLES. *Fl.* Schoels; *Dch.* Schuil; a p.n. *See* Skeels
- SKRINE. From Skreen; a loc. n., Sligo
- SKRYMSHER. *G.* Schremser; a p.n. Or *see* Scrim
- SKUCE. *See* Skewes
- SKUDDER. *See* Shutter
- SKULL. *N.* Skuli (from *skjol*, a shelter, protector); *Dch.* Schule; *Fl.* Schul; *D.B.* Scule; p.n.
- SKULTHORPE. A loc. n., Norf.
- SKUSE. *See* Skewes
- SKY. *See* Skey
- SLACK. A loc. n., Derbysh., Yorks
- SLADDEN, SLADEN. *A.S.* Sledda; a p.n. (a dweller in the plain (?)). Or from Slaidburn; a loc. n., Yorks
- SLADE. A loc. n., Devon, Suff. Or from Slad; a loc. n., Glost.
- SLAPP. *N.* Slappi (a lump-fish); *G.* Schlappe; p.n.
- SLARK. *G.* Slach; a p.n. *See* Slack
- SLATCHER. *See* Slaughter
- SLATER. *D.* Schlytter; *Dch.* Schlette, Sluyter, Sluiter; p.n. (striker)
- SLATFORD. From Slaughterford; a loc. n., Wilts
- SLATTER. *See* Slaughter
- SLAUGHTER. A loc. n., near Sherborne, Glost. Or *G.* Slotta; *Dch.* Sloomer; *Fl.* Slotte; p.n. (a privileged hunter)
- SLEDDALE. A loc. n., Yorks
- SLEEP. From Sleepe; a loc. n., Heref.; Sleap, Salop; or Slepe, Dorset. Or *Dch.* Schlipp, Sloep; *Fl.* Sleyp; *D.* Schlippe; a p.n. Slype; a loc. n., Flanders. *See* Slipper
- SLEIGH. *D.* Schlie; *Dch.* Sluy; p.n.; *A.S.* *slýh* (a slayer)
- SLEIGHT. A loc. n., Wilts
- SLINGSBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- SLIPPER. *N.* Sleppi; n.n. (one who lets slip); *D.* Schlippe; *G.* Schleppe; *Dch.* Schleper; p.n. Or an inhabitant of Slype. *See* Sleep
Ric. Sliper in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- SLOCOMBE. A loc. n., Devon
- SLOGG, SLOGGER. *See* Slugg
- SLOPER. *Dch.* Sloeper; a p.n. (a sleeper)
- SLOUGH. A loc. n., Berks
- SLOW. From Sloo; a loc. n., Devon. Or *see* Slough
Atte-Slo, Court of Husting.
- SLOWMAN. *D.* Slomann; a p.n.; *N.* *slá-mann* (?) (a slayer, fighting man)
Lower thinks this is a disguise of the Jewish name Solomon.
- SLUCE. *Fl.* Sloos, Sluys; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- SLUGG. *Dch.* Sloog; a p.n. (slayer)
- SLY. *See* Sleigh
- SLYPER. *See* Slipper
- SMAIL, SMALE. From Esmael (?); a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.* Smala; *Fl.* Smal; *Dch.* Smale; *G.* Schmehl; p.n. *A.S.* *smæl* (small, slender). Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- SMAILHOLM. A loc. n., Roxburgh
- SMALLBONE. *N.* *smá-beinn*; *A.S.* *smæl-bán* (dwarfish)
- SMALLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- SMALLFIELD. A loc. n., Yorks
- SMALLMAN. *A.S.* Smaleman; a p.n. *N.* *smá-menn* (mannikin)
- SMALLPAGE. *See* Smallpiece
- SMALLPIECE. *See* Malpas
Francis Smalpece, Mayor of Norwich 1622.
- SMALLWOOD. A loc. n., Ches. Staffs
- SMART. *D.* Smart; *A.S.* Smert p.n. (pain). Hugt. n.
- SMEATON. A loc. n., Inverness Cornw., Yorks
- SMEDDLES. *See* Smethills

- SMEE. *G.* Smy; a p.n.
 SMELLIE. From Smeley; a loc. n.,
 Ess. Or Semilly, Norm. *See*
 Smail
 SMELT. *A.S.*, *Dch.*; p.n. (mild).
 Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 SMETHILLS. A loc. n., Lancs
 SMETHURST. A loc. n.
 SMILES. *See* Smail
 SMILEY. *See* Smellie
 SMIRKE. *Fl.* Smerche; a p.n.; *A.S.*
smærc (a smile)
 SMITH. *N.* Smiðr; *D.* Schmidt,
 Schmith, Smidt, Smidth, Smit,
 Smith; *Dch.* Smid, Smiet, Smith,
 Smitt; *Fl.* Smet, Smit; *G.*
 Schmidt, Schmitt; p.n.
 John ye Smyth on a brass at Bright-
 well Baldwin, Oxon, A.D. 1400.
 SMITHERS. *See* Smithies
 SMITHIES. A loc. n., Yorks. Or
Dch. Smithuis; a p.n.
 SMITHSON. A loc. n., Devon
 SMOUT. *Fl.*; p.n. (smooth)
 SMURTHWAITE. From Smirthwaite;
 a loc. n., Cumb.
 SNADHORST. From Snadhurst; a
 loc. n., Kent
 SNAGGE. *A.S.* Snoc; *D.* Schnack;
 p.n. (a snake)
 SNAITH. A loc. n., Yorks
 SNAPE. A loc. n., Devon, Norf.,
 Suff., Yorks. Or *Dch.* Sneepe;
Fl. Schneppe; p.n. (a peak)
 SNAPPER. *Dch.*; p.n.; *N.* Sneypir (?)
 (a snipper)
 SNARE. *N.* Snori; *D.* Snaaijer;
D.B. Snerri; *G.* Schnier; *Dch.*
 Snoer, Schnaar; *Fl.* Sneyers;
 p.n. (active, quick)
 SNART. A local corruption of Snar-
 gate, Kent. Or *A.S.* Snahard;
N.-Fr. Senart; p.n. (snow firm);
N. snart (swift, keen)
 NASDALL. A loc. n.
 NAZLE. From Snedshill; a loc. n.,
 Salop
 NEAD. A loc. n., Worcest.
 NEATH. *See* Snaith
 SNEE. *A.S.* Snæ; *G.* Snay; p.n.
 (snow)
 SNEEZUM. From Snettisham; a
 loc. n., Norf.
 SNELGROVE. A loc. n.
 SNELL. *N.* Snjallr; n.n.; *A.S.*,
Dch. Snel; *G.* Schnell, Schnelle;
 p.n. (swift, courageous)
 SNEPP. *See* Snape
 SNEYD. A loc. n., Staffs, Worcest.
 Or Snaith, Yorks
 SNOAD. *A.S.* Snod; a p.n. (a cap,
 hood)
 SNODDON. *See* Snowdon. Or *A.S.*
 Snoding; a p.n. (descendants of
 Snod)
 SNODGRASS. A loc. n., Scotl.
 SNOOK. *N.* Snákr; n.n.; *A.S.* Snoc;
D. Snog; *Dch.* Schnücke; *Fl.*
 Snoek; *D.B.* Snoch; p.n. (a
 snake)
 SNOOKS. A loc. n., Devon. Or
Fl. Snoeckx; a fam. n. of Snook
 Lower thinks it is a corruption of
 Sevenoaks, Kent.
 SNORE. *See* Snare
 SNORING. A loc. n., Norf.
 SNOWDEN. A loc. n., Yorks
 SNOWDON. A loc. n., Staffs, Wales
 SNOXALL, SNOXELL. A loc. n.
 SNUGGS. *See* Snooks
 SNUSHALL. From Snowshill; a loc.
 n., Somers
 SOAM. From Soham; a loc. n.,
 Camb.
 SOAMES. *See* Somers
 SOANE. *A.S.* Son; *G.* Sohn; *Dch.*
 Son; p.n.
 SOANES. *G.* Sohns; *Fl.* Soons;
 p.n.
 SOAR. From Sore; a loc. n., France.
 Or *N.* Sárr (a wound); *Dch.*
 Soer; *G.* Sohr; p.n.
 Sor in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 SOBEY. From Soubie; a loc. n.,
 France. Or *N.* Sópi; a n.n. (a
 sweep); *A.S.* Sop; *Dch.* Sobbe;
 p.n.
 SODDY. *See* Soder

- SODEN. *Dch.* Soeding; a fam. n.
 SODER. *A.S.* Sodda; *Fr.* Sodeau;
Dch. Soede; p.n. (truthful)
 SOFFE. *Fr.* Soffie; a p.n.
 SOFLEY, SOFTEY, SOFTLEY. A loc.
 n., Dur.
 SOLE. *N.-Fr.* De Sola; a p.n.
 In Rot. Hund.
 SOMERFIELD. *D., S., G.* Sommer-
 feld; a p.n. *See* Summerville
 SOMERFORD. A loc. n., Hants,
 Wilts
 SOMERS, SOMES. From Sommeri;
 a loc. n., Norm. Or *A.S.* Som,
 Somar; *Fl.* Somme, Somers; *N.*
Sómi (honour); p.n.
 SOMERSET. The county
 SOOBY. *See* Sobey
 SOOLE. *See* Sole
 SOONS. *See* Soanes
 SOPER, SOPPER. From Sober; a
 loc. n., Yorks. Or *A.S.* Soppa;
G. Sober; *Fl.* Sopers; p.n. *See*
 Sobey
 SOPPET, SOPWITH. From Sopworth;
 a loc. n., Wilts
 SORBEY, SORBY. A loc. n., Yorks
 SORE. *See* Soar
 SOREL. *N.-Fr.*; p.n. (yellow)
 In Rot. Hund.
 SOTHAM. From Southam; a loc. n.,
 Warw.
 SOTHEY. From Sotby; a loc. n.,
 Lincs
 SOTHERN. From Sotherton; a loc.
 n., Suff.
 SOTHERS. From Southease; a loc.
 n., Suss.
 SOUL. *See* Sole
 SOULBY. A loc. n., Westmd.
 SOULSBY. *See* Soulby
 SOUNDY. *See* Sanday. Or *N.*
Sjaundi; a p.n. (the seventh
 child)
 SOUPER. *See* Soper
 SOUTH. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
 SOUTHALL. A loc. n., Middlx.
 SOUTHAM. A loc. n., Glost., Warw.
 SOUTHARD. *See* Southward
 SOUTHEY. *See* Sotheby
 SOUTHCOMBE. A loc. n., Devon
 SOUTHCOTT. A loc. n., Cornw.,
 Devon. Or from Southcote; a
 loc. n., Devon, Yorks
 Michael S., of S., Devon, 27 Hen. III.
 (1242); Will. S., of S., 19 Ed. III.
 (1345), Harl. MSS.
 SOUTHERN. From Southton; a loc.
 n., Wilts
 SOUTHERWOOD. *See* Southwood
 SOUTHEY. A loc. n., Devon. Or
Fr. Souday; a p.n.
 SOUTHGATE. A loc. n., Middlx.
 SOUTHWARD. From Southworth; a
 loc. n., Lancs. Or *see* Southwood
 SOUTHWELL. A loc. n., Dorset,
 Notts
 SOUTHWOOD. A loc. n., Somers
 SOUTTARR. *See* Sowter
 SOWARD. *See* Southward
 SOWELS. *See* Saul
 SOWERBUTTS. A loc. n., Lancs.
 Or *A.S.* Sarabeorht, Sarbert; p.n.
 (bright armour)
 SOWERBY. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks.
D.B. Sorebi
 SOWLER. From Soliers; a loc. n.,
 Norm.
 SOWTER. From Sautour (?); a loc.
 n., Belg. *A.S.* Sota; *G.* Sotta.
Sauter; *Dch.* Soeter, Souter; *Fl.*
Suttor; *Fr.* Sutter; p.n. Or *A.S.*
sutere (a shoemaker). *Sotteau*
 Hugt., Cant. 1622
 SOWTON. A loc. n., Devon
 SPAIN. *N.-Fr.* De l'Espagne; *Dch.*
 Spaan; p.n.
 SPALDING. A loc. n., Lincs
 SPALL. From Sporle; a loc. n.
 Norf. Or *Dch.* Spall, Spoel
 p.n. *See* Paul
 SPANKIE. *Fl.* Spanoghe; or *G.*
 Spanger; p.n. (a buckle-maker)
A.S. *spange* (a clasp)
 SPANSWICK. A loc. n.
 SPANTON. From Spaunton; a loc
 n., Yorks
 SPARHAM. A loc. n., Norf.

- SPARKE. *A.S.* Spearhafoc, Sperauc; *Dch.* Sporck; p.n. (spar-hawk)
- SPARROW. *A.S.* Spar; *S.* Sparre; p.n. *See* Spurr
- SPARSHOTT. From Sparsholt; a loc. n., Hants
- SPAULL. *See* Spall
- SPEAIGHT. *See* Speight
- SPEAK, SPECK, SPEKE. From Speke; a loc. n., Lancs. Or *N.-Fr.* Espec; a p.n.
Le Spec in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- SPEAKMAN. *Dch.* Spiekerman; a p.n. (a spikeman)
- SPEAR, SPEER, SPEIR. *A.S.* Spar, Sper; *Fl.* Spiers (small); *G.* Speer; *Dch.* Spier; p.n. Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1622
- SPEARING. *Dch.* Spiering; a fam. n.
- SPEARMAN. It is said to be a corruption of Aspromont
Surtees, Hist. Dur., vol. i. p. 94. Aspermound in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- SPEECHLY. From Spetchley; a loc. n., Worcest.
- SPEED, SPEEDY. *N.-Fr.* De Spada; a p.n.
Sped in Rot. Hund.
- SPEIGHT. *A.S.* Spieta; *Old G.* Spiz; *G.* Spiess (spear); *S.* Spethz, Spitz; *D.* Speich; *Dch.* Spigt; *Fl.* Specht; p.n.
- SPELLER, SPELLS. *Fl.*, *Dch.* Spellers; a p.n. (speaker)
- SPELLMAN. *Dch.* Speelman; *G.* Spielmann; *Fl.* Spelmans; p.n. (a musician)
- SPENCE, SPENCER. From Despenser (*Lat.* Dispensator); a steward
Dispensator, a tenant in chief in *D.B.*
- SPENCELEY. A loc. n.
- SPENDLOVE. *A.S.* span-leof (?) (alluring dear)
- SPERLING. *G.*; p.n. Dimin. a young sparrow. *See* Spurr
- SPICE, SPICER. *Old Fr.* Espicier (?); *G.* Spiess; p.n.
Benedict le Spicer in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- SPIKINGS. *Old G.* spiz (a spear). *See* Speight. Dimin. *A.S.* spicing (a nail)
- SPILL. *Dch.*; p.n. (a spoiler (?))
- SPILLANE. *See* Spilling
- SPILLER. *G.*; p.n. *See* above
- SPILLING. *D.* Spelling; a p.n.
- SPILSBURY. A loc. n., Worcest.
- SPINK. *S.*, *D.* Spincke; *Dch.* Spaink; *Fl.* Spinnock; p.n. (a fieldfare)
- SPITE. *See* Speight
- SPITTA. *See* Speight
- SPITTAL. A loc. n., Derbysh., Ess., Lincs, Northbd., S. Wales, Yorks
- SPITTLE. A loc. n., Yorks
- SPITTY. A British loc. n., Spyddid or Spytty. From the Latin *hospitium*, a hospital, as in Yspytty Ystwith (Card.) and Llan-spyddid (Brecons). Or *see* Speedy
- SPLAINE. *See* Spillane
- SPOER. *See* Spurr
- SPOFFORD. *See* Spofforth
- SPOFFORTH. A loc. n., Yorks
- SPOKES. *Dch.* Spook; a p.n.; *N.* spakr (?) (wise)
- SPON. A loc. n., Staffs.
- SPONG. *D.* Sponneck (?) ; a p.n.; *N.* spöng (spangle)
- SPOONER. *G.* Sponer; a p.n.; *N.* Spánn (?) (a Spaniard)
- SPORE, SPOURS, SPOUS. *See* Spurr
- SPORLE. A loc. n., Norf.
- SPORTON. From Sproughton (?) ; a loc. n., Suff.
- SPOTTISWOODE. A loc. n., Berwick
- SPRAGG, SPRAGUE. *See* Sprake
- SPRAGGETT. *See* Sprake
- SPRAKE. *A.S.* Sperauc; a p.n. (sparrow-hawk). Or *N.* sprakr (active, sprightly); or *A.S.* spræca (a speaker, counsellor)
- SPRANGE. *Dch.* Sprang; a p.n.; *N.* spranga (sprightly)
- SPRATLEY. From Sproatley; a loc. n., Yorks
- SPRATLING. *A.S.* Spræcaling; a p.n.; *N.* sprakr (active)

- SPRATT. *Dch.* Spruit; *G.* Sprotte; p.n. *See* Sprott
- SPRAY. *See* Spry
- SPRECKLEY. *N.* Sprækleg; *A.S.* Spræcaling (sprightly); *D.* Spechler; p.n.
- SPRIGGINS, SPRIGGS. *A.S.* Spræca (a speaker); *Dch.* Sprik; p.n.
- SPRING. *G.*, *Dch.*, *D.* Springer; a p.n. (a leaper). Prot. ref., Dover, 1622
- SPRINGALL, SPRINGHALL. From Springhill; a loc. n., Lancs. Or *Fl.* Springael; a p.n.; *A.S.* *springlic* (lively)
- SPRINGBELT, SPRINGETT. *Dch.* Springveldt; a p.n.
- SPRINGTHORPE. A loc. n., Lincs
- SPRINKS. *G.* Springst; a p.n. *See* Spring
- SPROAT, SPROD. *See* Sprott
- SPROSTON. A loc. n., Ches.
- SPROTT. *A.S.* Sprat, Sprot (a stick, spear), Spretman (a spearman), *G.* Sprotte; p.n.
- SPRUCE. *Dch.* Spross; *G.* Sprosse; p.n. (a sprout)
- Hence the old term Prussian or spruce beer, made from pine sprouts.
- SPRULES. From Spreull; a loc. n., Scotl.
- SPRY. *Dch.* Spree; *G.* Spreu; p.n. (chaff (?))
- SPUNNER. *See* Spooner
- SPURGE, SPURGEON, SPURGIN. Dim. of Sporre (Spörrechen). *See* Spurr
- SPURR. *N.* Spörr; n.n. (a sparrow); *D.* Sporré; *Dch.* Spoor; *D.B.* Spur, Sperri, Sporri; p.n.
- SPURRELL. From Spurwell; a loc. n., Devon. Or *G.* Spörel; a p.n. *See* Spurr
- SPYER. Spy; a loc. n., Belg. *G.* Speier; *Dch.* Spijer; p.n. Belonging to Spy
- SQUANCE. *G.* Schwanitz; a p.n. (tail)
- SQUARE, SQUAREY, SQUIRE. *Fr.* Esquier; a p.n.
- John le Squier in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John. Also a Huguenot n.
- SQUIRELL. *A.S.* Scirweald, Scirold, Scirrell; p.n. (bright ruler) glittering, as applied to armour
- SQUIRL. *See* Squirell
- STABLE. From Staple; a loc. n., Devon, Kent. Or *see* Steble
- Alex. de Stapele, Worcs., in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- STABLEFORD. A loc. n., Salop, Staffs
- STACEY. *Fr.* St Eustace; a loc. n.
- STACPOOLE. A loc. n., Pembrokesh.
- STADDON, STADEN. A loc. n., Devon; also a loc. n., Flanders. *Dch.* Staden; a p.n.
- STAFF. Stave; a loc. n., Belg. Or *D.* Staw; *S.* Staaf; *G.*, *Fl.*, *Dch.* Staff; p.n.
- STAFFORD. The county town
- STAGG. *D.* Stage; *Fl.* Stache; *G.* Stach; p.n.; *A.S.* *stác-a* (a stake)
- STAGOLL. *See* Steggall
- STAGHT. *See* Stead
- STAINER. Steener; a loc. n., Flanders. Or *N.* Steinnar; *A.S.* Stenhere; *Fl.* Stanier; *G.* Steiner; p.n. (firm warrior). Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- STAINES. A loc. n., Middlx.
- STAINNS. *See* Staines
- STANTON. A loc. n., Cumb., Dur., Lancs, Yorks
- STAIR. A loc. n., Ayrsh. Or *A.S.* Ster; *D.* Stæhr, Sthyr; *G.* Stähr, Stehr; p.n.; *A.S.* *stær* (a starling)
- STALEY. A loc. n., Ches.
- STALKER. *Dch.* Stolker, Stolkert; p.n.; *N.* *stál-görr* (?) (made of steel)
- STALLABRASS, STALLEBRASS. From Stallingbusk (?); a loc. n., Yorks. Or *N.* *stál-brass* (hardened steel)

- STALLARD, STALLER. *Fl.* Stallaert; *Dch.* Staller; p.n.; *A.S.* *steallere* (a steward); *Fr.* de Stailleurs. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- STALLION. *S.* Stahlin; *Fl.* Staelens; *G., Dch.,* Stalling; *Fr.* Stalin; p.n.
- STALLWOOD, STALLWORTHY. Loc. n. (?)
- STAMER, STAMMERS. *D.B.* Stam; *G.* Stammer; *Dch.* Staamer; p.n. (family, race). Or *A.S.* *stamor* (stammering)
- STAMFORD. A loc. n., Lincs
- STAMP. From *N.-Fr.* D'Estampes; a p.n.; Stampes, a ville, Norm. Or *D., G.* Stampe; p.n. (a stamper). Prot. ref., Lond. 1622
- STAMPER. Stembert; a loc. n., Belg. Or *Dch.* Stamperius; *Fl.* Stampaert; p.n.
- STANBOROUGH. From Stainborough; a loc. n., Yorks
- STANBRIDGE. A loc. n., Beds, Dorset, Ess., Yorks; Steenbrugge, Fland.
- STANBURY. A loc. n., Devon, Yorks
- STANCLIFFE. From Staincliffe; a loc. n., Yorks
- STANCOMBE. A loc. n., Devon, Dorset
- STANDEN. A loc. n., Wilts
- STANDIDGE. A loc. n., Yorks
- STANDISH. A loc. n., Glost., Lincs
- STANDFAST. *G.* Standfuss; a p.n.
- STANESBY, STANSBY. From Stonesby; a loc. n., Leics
- STANFORD. A loc. n., Norf.
- STANGER. *D., G.* Stanger; *S.* Stange; p.n. Or a loc. n., Cumb. (a pole, stake)
- STANHAM. See Stoneham
- STANHOPE. A loc. n., Dur.
- STANFORD. A loc. n., Devon, Salop
- STANFORTH. From Stainforth (*D.B.* Stenforde); a loc. n., Yorks
- STANILAND. From Stainland; a loc. n., Yorks
- STANLEY. A loc. n., Staffs, Dur., Glost., Lincs, Lincs, Yorks
- The name of this manor was assumed by the Norman knight Valescherville. *D.B.* de Valuille.
- STANNARD. *N.* Steinröðr (stone, i.e. firm glory); *G.* Steinert, Steinhardt, Stanner; *Fl.* Standaert; *D.B.* Stanard, Stanart, Stanhert; p.n.
- STANNERS, STANNETT. See Stannard
- STANFLY. From Stanfree (?); a loc. n., Derbysh.
- STANSFIELD, STANFIELD. A loc. n., Camb., Lincs, Suff., Yorks. *D.B.* Stanesfelt
- STANSHAW. A loc. n. Or see Stanger
- STANTON. A loc. n., Derbysh., Heref., Salop, Somers, Wilts
- STANWAY. A loc. n., Ess., Glost., Salop
- STANWELL. A loc. n., Middlx.
- STANYON. A loc. n., Northants
- STAP. *A.S.* Steapa; *Fl.* Staps; *Dch.* Stappes; p.n. See Staff
- R. Stap in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- STAPLES. From Staplers; a loc. n., Hants. Or Staple, Devon. See Stable
- STAPLETON. A loc. n., Glost., Salop, Somers, Wilts
- STAPLEY. A loc. n., Ches., Devon
- STARBUCK. From Starbeck; a loc. n., Yorks. Or Stabroeck, Sterrebeek; loc. n., Flanders
- STAREY. See Sterry
- STARK. *N.* Starkaðr; a p.n. *Sterk-Höðr* (strong warrior), a mythical Danish hero; *A.S.* Starc; *D.* Starck; *G.* Stark; *Fl.* Starck, Sterck, Storck; *Dch.* Stark, Sterk, Stork, Sturk; *D.B.* Stercher, Stergar; p.n.
- STARKEY. See Stark
- STARLEY. From Stawley (?); a loc. n., Somers

- STARLING. Dimin. *D.B.* Saxon tenant. Or Easterling. *See* Starr
- STARNE. *N.* Stjárn (a star); *G.*, *D.*, *Fl.*, *Dch.* Stern; p.n.
- STARR. *N.* Starri (starling); *D.B.* Stari, Stori, Stare; *Dch.* Storre, Starre; *G.* Stöhr, Stör, Stahr; *S.* Stahre, Star, Stare; *D.* Stahr; p.n.
- START. A loc. n., Devon
- STARTIN. From Starton; a loc. n., Warw.
- STARTUP. *D.*; loc. and p.n.
- STATHAM. A loc. n., Ches.
- STATHER. *See* Stathern
- STATHERN. A loc. n.
- STATTER. *See* Stather
- ST AUBYN. From St Aubin; a loc. n., Normandy
- STAUNTON. A loc. n., Glost., Heref., Leics, Worcest.
- STAVELEY. A loc. n., Derbysh., Yorks, Westmd.; also Flanders
- STEABBen. From Stebbing; a loc. n., Ess.
- STEAD, STEED. From Stidd; a loc. n., Lancs. Or Stydd, Derbysh. *See* Studd
- STEAMSON. *See* Stephenson
- STEANE. A loc. n., Belg., Northants
- STEARNE. *See* Starne
- STEBBENS, STEBBINGS. *See* Steabben
- STEBLE. *N.* Styr-baldr; *S.* Stiebel; *D.* Stabel, Stibolt; *Dch.* Stapel; *D.B.* Stable; *G.* Stebel, Stiebahl; a p.n. (war bold, or battle prince)
- STED. *See* Stead
- STEDALL. *G.* Steidel; a p.n.
- STEED. *See* Stead
- STEELE. A loc. n., Northbd., Salop. *Dch.*, *G.* Stiel; a p.n.
- STEER. *N.* Styr (battle); *D.* Stühr, Stähr; *S.* Stühr; *G.* Steer, Stehr, Stier; *Fl.* Stiers; *Dch.* Steer; *A.S.* Ster, Sterr, Stir, Stur, Styr; p.n.
 Styr, a thane at the court of Ethelred II., mentioned in Royal Letters Patent. Also in Hardicanute's reign.
- STEGGALL, STEGGLES, STEGGOLD. *N.* Stag-näl (?); n.n. (a darning-needle); *S.* Stagnell; *G.* Steckel; *Dch.* Stechel, Stiggel; p.n.
- STEMBRIDGE. A loc. n., Somers, S. Wales
- STENHOUSE. A loc. n., Stirling. Also Steenhuyze; a loc. n., Flanders
- STENSON. A loc. n., Derbysh. Or *D.* Stensen; *S.* Stennsson. From Stephenson; p.n.
- STENT. *See* Stunt
- STEPHENS. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- STEPTOE. *A.S.* Stepiot; *G.*, *Fl.* Steppe, Stiphoudt; a p.n. *See* Stibbard
- STERLING, STIRLING. A loc. n., Scotl.
- STERRY. *See* Steer
- STEVENSON. *See* Stiffin
- STEWART, STEWARD. *D.* Stigaard (war guard); *S.*, *Dch.* Stuart; *Fl.* Steyaert, Stuywaert; p.n. Or *A.S.* *stiweard* (steward)
- The descendant of Alanus Dapifer, son of the Norman Fitzalan, styled himself *Senescellus Scotiae* from the hereditary office. Q. Mary first spelled the name Stuart, *temp.* David I.
- STIBBARD. *A.S.* Stithbeorht; *Dch.* Stibbe, Stiphout; *G.* Stibor; p.n. (firm illustrious)
- STIBBON. *N.* Styr-björn; *D.* Stybe; *G.* Stibane; p.n. (war-bear)
- STICHBURY. *See* Stutchbury
- STICHEY. From Stirchley; a loc. n., Salop
- STICHLING. From Stickillin; a loc. n., co. Louth. Or *D.* Stick; *G.* Stich; a p.n. Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
- STICKLAND. A loc. n., Dorset
- STIFF. *S.* Styffe; *G.* Steffe, Stief; *Dch.* Stiev, Stiffij; *Fl.* Steuve; *D.B.* Stefan; p.n. *See* Stiffin
- In the Midland counties Stiff is used as a contraction for Stephen.

- TIFFIN. *D.* Steffens, Steffin; *Dch.* Stieven; a p.n. *See* Stephens
- TIGGANT. *N.* Stigandi; n.n. (a stepper); *A.S.* Stigand; a p.n.
- TIGGINS. Stekene; a loc. n., Fland. Or *N.* Stigandi; n.n.; *D.* Stikken; *Fl.* Stickens; p.n.
- TIGGLE, STIGGLES, STIGLE. *See* Steggall
- TILES, STYLE, STOYLE. From Styal; a loc. n., Ches. Or *G.* Steil; a p.n.
- TILL. *G.*, *Dch.* Stille; a p.n. (quiet)
- TILLINGFLEET. A loc. n., Yorks
- TILWELL. A loc. n. (manor), Surrey. Stilewell, Styelwell
- TIMSON. *See* Stephens
- TINSON. *See* Stenson
- TIRK. *Dch.* Sterk; *Fl.* Sterck; *G.* Stercke; p.n.; *N.* *sterkr*; *A.S.* *stearc* (strong)
- TIRRUP. From Styrrup; a loc. n., Notts. Or *D.* Stürup; a p.n. *See* Steer
- Stürup is the Danish form of Styrrup, a loc. n.
- TIVELEY. *See* Staveley
- TOBBS. A barony in Roxburgh. *See* Stubbs
- TOCK, STOCKS. A loc. n., Salop. *D.*, *Fl.*, *G.* Stock; *Dch.* Stok; *D.B.* Stochi, Stoches; p.n.
- De Stok and De Stokes occur several times in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
- TOCKBRIDGE. A loc. n., Dorset, Hants
- TOCKDALE. A loc. n., Cumb.
- TOCKEN. *See* Stocking
- TOCKER. *Fl.* Stocquart; *G.* Stöcker; *D.* Stoker, Stokker; p.n.; *A.S.* *stocc* (a trumpet), *stoccheard* (?) (strong trumpeter)
- TOCKFORD. From Stokeford; a loc. n., Dorset
- TOCKHAM. A loc. n., Ches., Devon; Stockhem, Belg.
- STOCKING, STOCKINGS. A loc. n., Herts. Or *Dch.* Stokkink; p.n.; fam. n. of Stock. Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
- STOCKTON. A loc. n., Dur., Salop, Warw., Worcest.
- STOCKWELL. A loc. n., Devon, Surr.
- STOFER. *A.S.* Stuf; *Fl.* Stooove, Stouffe; *Dch.* Stoffers, Stöver; *G.* Stöffer; p.n.; *A.S.* *stof* (a club, stake)
- STOKE. A loc. n., Ches., Devon, Heref., Kent, Northants, Salop, Somers, Staffs, Surr.
- STOKELY. A loc. n., Cornw.
- STOKER, STOKEY, STOKOE. *See* Stocker. Hugt. n.
- STOKES. A loc. n., Devon
- STOLLERY. *G.* Stolareyck (?); a p.n.
- STONARD. *See* Stannard
- STONE. A loc. n., Kent, Staffs, etc. Or *N.* Steinn; *D.* Steen; p.n.
- STONEHAM. A loc. n., Hants. Or Stonham, Suff.
- STONEHOUSE. A loc. n., Devon, Hants, Glost.
- STONELAKE. From Stoneleigh; a loc. n., Warw.
- STONELEY. A loc. n., Hunts, Warw.
- STONES. *D.* Steen; *S.* Stein; *N.* Steinn (stone); *A.S.* Stan, Sten; *Fl.* Steens; p.n. A freq. loc. n. Atte Stunnes, 1327.
- STONEX. From Stanwix; a loc. n., Chesh.
- STONEY. A loc. n., Warw.
- STOOP, STOPP. *See* Stubbs
- STOPFORD. A loc. n.
- STOPHER. *See* Stofer
- STOPS. From Stopes; a loc. n., Lancs
- STOREY. *Fl.* Storie, Story; *Fr.* Stora; *A.S.* Stori; p.n. (sturdy)
- STORK. A loc. n., Yorks. *D.B.* Estorch
- STORMONT. From Stoumont; a loc. n., Belg. *Fl.* Stoumon; a p.n.

- STORR. *D.* Stahr; *Dch.* Stor; p.n. See Starr
- STORRS. A loc. n., Westmd.
- STORRY. See Storey
- STOTE. *Fl.* Stoht; *Dch.* Stout; p.n. See Stott
- STOTESBURY. From Stottersbury; a loc. n., Northants
- STOTHERS. From *G.* Stoddart; a p.n.
- STOTT. *N.* Stóti (a bull); *A.S.* Stotte; *Dch.* Stoete; p.n.
- STOURTON. A loc. n., Wilts
- STOUT. A loc. n., Devon, Somers. Or *Dch.* Stout; *G.* Staudte; p.n. See Stott
- STOVELL. See Stowell
- STOVING. From Stoven; a loc. n., Suff.
- STOW. A loc. n., Ess., Northants, Salop, Staffs
- STOWELL. A loc. n., Glost., Somers, Wilts
- STOWER. A loc. n., Dorset. Or *Dch.* Stower; a p.n.
- STOWERS. See Stower
- STRACHAN, STRAHAN. A loc. n., Kincardine
- STRAKER. *A.S.* Starc, Strac; *Dch.* Stracke; p.n. (straight, erect). See Stark
- STRANG. *A.S., N.* Strangr (strong); *Dch.* Strange; p.n. Streing, Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
John le Strange held land in Staffs, temp. K. John.
- STRANGE. *N.-Fr.* L'Estrange; a p.n.
- STRANGER. *A.S.* Strangher (strong hero)
- STRANGWAYS. A loc. n., Lancs
- STRANGWICH. See Strangways
- STRAPP. *D.* Starup; or *Dch.* Straub; p.n.
- STRATFOLD. From Stratfield; a loc. n., Hants
- STRATFORD. A loc. n., Oxf., Suff., Warw., Wilts
- STRAWBRIDGE. A loc. n., Somers
- STRAWSON. *D.B.* Struostun; p.n.
- STREATFIELD. *N.-Fr.* De Strata villa or Estreville; a p.n. O Stratfield, Hants
- STRECKLE. *G.* Streckel; a p.n. Se Straker. Dim.
- STREDWICK. See Strudwick
- STREET. A loc. n., Devon, Hants Somers, Suss.
- STREETER. *A.S.* Struth; *Old G.* Striter; *D.* Sträter; *G.* Streda p.n. (a fighter, warrior)
- STREETON, STRETTON. A loc. n. Derbysh., Staffs, Warw., etc.
- STRELLEY. A loc. n., Notts. *D.B.* Strahlei
Walter de Straley in Rot. Obl. e Fin., K. John.
- STRETCH. *G.* Streich; a p.n.; Stri in *D.B.*; *N.* strjúka; *D.* stryge *A.S.* strica (a stroke)
- STRIBLING, STRIPLING. Dimin. o Stripp
- STRICKLAND. A loc. n., Cumb.
- STRICKSON. From Strixton; a loc. n., Northants. Or see Stretch
- STRICKSTOCK. A loc. n.
- STRIDE. *G.* Streit; a p.n.; *A.S.* strīð (strife)
- STRINGER. *Dch.* Strenger; *G.* Stringer; p.n. (strict, vigorous firm, brave). See Stranger
- STRIP, STRIPP. *D.* Stripp; *Dch.* Streep; p.n.; *N.* stripr (a strip ling, youth)
- STRODE. See Stroud
- STRONG. See Strange
- STRONGITHARM. See Armstrong
- STROTHERS. A loc. n., Dur.
- STROUD. A loc. n., Dorset, Glost. Hants, Middlx.
- STROVER. *G.* Struwe; *Dch.* Stroeve Struwer; p.n.; *Fl.* struve; *Goth.* struban (proud)
- STROWGER, STROWYER. *D.* Stroe yer; *Fl.* Strohouwer; p.n. (strewer(?))
- STRUDWICK. *Dch.* Strodijk; a p.n.

- TRUMPSHAW. A loc. n., Norf.
 TRUTHERS. A loc. n., Scotl.
 FRUTT. *A.S.* Struth; *Fl.* Stroot; p.n. (strife, battle); hence *G.* Struttmann; a p.n. (a fighting man, a spoiler)
 In the pedigree of Baron Rayleigh Burke derives this name from Godfrid Strutz de Hinkelred of Unterwalden in Switzerland.
 FUART. *See* Stewart
 FUBBINGS. A loc. n., Berks
 FUBBS. A loc. n., Yorks (*D.B.* Stubuzan, Stubbsham). Or *N.* Stubbi; n.n.; *D.B.* Stubart; *G.* Stöbe; *D.* Stüb; *Dch.* Stoop, Stübbe; p.n. (branch) of lineage (?)
 Adam de Stubber in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 SUCK, STUCKEY. *A.S.* Stuca; *Dch.* Stucki; p.n. (a pikeman (?))
 SUCKBERY. *See* Stutchbury
 SUDD. *A.S.* Stedda, Stid, Stith, Stut; *D.* Stuhde; *G.* Studer, Studt; p.n. *stīð* (firm)
 SUDHOLME. From Studham; a loc. n., Herts
 SUEKLEY. From Stewkley; a loc. n., Bucks, Hunts
 SUMORE. *See* Sturmer
 SUNT. *G.* Zunz; a p.n.
 SURCH, STURGE, STURGES. From Sturridge; a loc. n., Devon. Or *A.S.* Styrgar; a p.n. (battle spear)
 SURGEON. *Fr.* Lesturgeon; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1683
 SURMER. *N.* Styrmir; *A.S.* Styrmær (famous fighter); *G.* Stürmer; p.n.
 SURROCK. *Dch.* Sturk; a p.n. *See* Stark
 SURT. *See* Stuart
 SUTCHBURY. A loc. n., Northants
 SUTFIELD. From Estouteville (?); a loc. n. near Yvetot, Norm.
 SUTTER. *A.S.* Stuthere; *G.* Stutter; p.n. (firm warrior). *See* Studd
 SUTTLE. *See* Stutfield
 STYAN. *N.* Steinn (stone, firm); a p.n.
 STYGLE. *See* Steggall
 STYTH. *See* Studd
 SUART. *See* Seward
 SUCKER. *G.*; p.n. *See* Sugg
 SUCKLING. *F.* Sikke, Sikko; *A.S.* Sycling; *S.* Syk; *Dch.* Suchtelen, Sukkel; *G.* Suche, Suckel; p.n. *See* Sugg
 SUDBURY. A loc. n., Middlx., Suff.
 SUDLOW. From Sudeley, Glost.
 SUEL. *See* Sewill
 SUFFELL, SUFFIELD. A loc. n., Norf., Yorks
 SUFFLING. *A.S.* Swefling; a p.n. *Swaef* (Suabian)
 SUGARS. *See* Sugg. Fl. ref., Lond. 1618
 SUGDEN. A loc. n., Salop
 SUGG. *A.S.* Sugga, Suga, Sig, Syg; *G.* Suge; p.n. (victory)
 SUGGATE, SUGGETT, SUGGITT. From Southgate; a loc. n., Derbysh., Middlx.
 SULLIVAN. Irish O'Suillobhean (the one-eyed man)
 SULLOCK. *See* Sellick
 SULLY. A loc. n., S. Wales. Or *Fr.* Soulé; a p.n.
 SUMERIL. *See* Somerville
 SUMMERBEE. From Somerby; a loc. n., Lincs
 SUMMERFIELD. *See* Somerfield
 SUMMERS. A loc. n., Ess. Or *N.* Sumarliði; *A.S.* Somar (summer sailor); *Fl.* Somers; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 SUMMERSBY. *See* Summerbee
 SUMMERSUN. From Somersham; a loc. n., Hants. *D.B.* Summer-sham
 SUMMERVILLE. From Sommerville; now Sommervieux, Norm.
 SUMNER. An apparitor, a summoner
 Halliwell, quoting Nominale MS. Nomina dignitatum clericorum, gives "*Aparator* (a summunder)."

- SUMPTER. From Sometour, a sumpterman
- SUMPTON. From Summerton; a loc. n., Camb., Norf., Oxf., Somers. Sommethone; a loc. n., Belg.
- SUNMAN. *A.S.* Suneman (sunman); *Dch.*; p.n.
- SURFLIN. *See* Suffling
- SURREY. The county. Or *Fr.* Surée, Sury; p.n. Sury; a loc. n.
- SURRIDGE. A loc. n., Devon
- SURTEES. A loc. n., derived from the river Tees, Durham
The name of an ancient family which long resided there. Dominus Thomas Surtayse *miles*, in Lib. Vit. Dur.
- SUSSENS. *See* Sisson
- SUTCH. *G.* Suche; a p.n. *See* Zouch
- SUTER, SUTRE. *See* Sowter
- SUTHERLAND. The county
- SUTLIFF. From Southcliffe; a loc. n., Lincs, Yorks
- SUTTABY. *See* Sutterby
- SUTTERBY. A loc. n., Lincs
- SUTTLE. From Southill; a loc. n., Beds. Or *see* Southwell
- SUTTON. A loc. n., Ches., Devon, Lancs, Notts, Yorks, etc.
- SWABY. A loc. n., Lincs
- SWAIN. *N.* Sveinn (a boy); *Dch.* Swen; *D.* Svenne; *Fr.* Suin; *Fl.* Svenne; *A.S.* Swegen, Swen, Swain; p.n.
- SWAINSON. *S.* Svenson; *D.* Svensen; p.n. *See* Swain
- SWALLOW. A loc. n., Lincs
- SWALLWELL. A loc. n., Dur.
- SWAN. *N.* Svanr (a swan); *D.* Swane, Svane; *D.B.* Suuan, Suan; *Dch.* Swaan; *S.* Svan; p.n.
- SWANSTON. A loc. n., Edinburgh
- SWASH. *N.* Svasi (n. of a giant); *A.S.* Suauis; *G.* Swazina; p.n.
- SWAYNE. *See* Swain
- SWEARS. *A.S.* Swar; a p.n.; *Old G.* *suari* (important); *Gothic* *swers* (honourable). Or *see* Swyre
- SWEENEY. A loc. n., Salop
- SWEET. *A.S.* Suid, Suith, Swe Swid, Swith, *swið* (strong, powerful, great); *Dch.* Swidde; p.n.
- SWEETAPPLE. *Dch.* Zoetappel the corresponding word, but there is not the certainty of its being a p.n.
- SWEETING. *Dch.* Swieten; *A.* Sweting; p.n. *See* Sweet
- SWEETLAND. A loc. n., Devon Comp. Swithland
- SWEETMAN. *A.S.* Suetman, Sweetman; *Dch.* Soetman; p.n. *S* Sweet
- SWEETSER. *G.* Schweitzer; *F.* Switser; p.n. (a Swiss). *Swi* ref., Lond. 1618
- SWEPSTONE. A loc. n., Leics
- SWETENHAM. From Swettenham a loc. n., Ches.
- SWIFT. *A.S.*; p.n. (swift, nimble)
- SWINBORNE. *See* Swinburn
- SWINBURN. A loc. n., Northb. Or *N.* Sveinbjörn; a p.n. (boar)
- SWINDELL. From Swindale; a loc. n., Cumb.
- SWINDLEHURST. From Windlehurst a loc. n., Ches.
- SWINDLEY. *See* Swindell
- SWINEY. *See* Sweeney
- SWINFEN. A loc. n., Staffs
- SWINGER. *G.* Schwinger; a p.n. (brandisher)
- SWINGLEHURST. *See* Swindlehurst
- SWINGLER. *G.* Schwingel; a p.n.
- SWINHOE. From Swinhope; a loc. n., Lincs
- SWINNARD. From Swynearde; a loc. n., Fland.
- SWINNERTON. From Swynnerton a loc. n., Staffs
- SWINSON. *See* Swainson
- SWINSTEAD. A loc. n., Cumb., Lin
- SWINTON. A loc. n., Berwick
- SWIRE. *See* Swyre
- SWITHINBANK. A loc. n.

- WORD. *A.S.* Sward, Sweart, Swert, (black); or *sweord* (sword); *N.* Svertingr; *F.* Sweerd; *Dch.* Sweertz; *Fr.* Sourdes; p.n. *Fl.* ref., Lond. 1618
- WORN. *See* Swan
- WYRE. A loc. n., Dorset
- YDAL. *A.S.* Sidel; *D.* Seidel; *G.* Siedel; p.n. Dim. of Side
- YDENHAM. A loc. n., Devon, Kent
- YDER. *See* Side
- YER. *See* Sayer
- YFERT. *N.* Sighvatr; *A.S.* Sigweard; *D.* Sievert; *G.* Seiffert, Seyffert; *Fl.* Seyffers; *Dch.* Seyffardt; p.n. *See* Seward
- SYKES. A loc. n., Yorks. Also *Fl.* ref., Lond. 1618
- SYME, SYMES, SYMS. *Dch.* Seijm; a p.n. *See* Simms
- SYMINGTON. A loc. n., Ayrsh.
- SYMONDS. *N.* Sigmundr; *A.S.* Sigemund, Simond (victorious protector); *G.* Siegmund, Siegmann, Siemens, Siemon, Siems, Simmon; *N.-Fr.* Fitz-Simon; *Dch.* Semeins; *Fl.* Symon; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1618
- SYMPHER. *See* Syfert
- SYRES. *See* Sayer. Or St Cyres; a loc. n., Devon
- SYRETT. From Sarratt; a loc. n., Herts

T

- TABB. *A.S.* Tæbba; *F.* Tebbe; *Dch.* Tappe; *G.* Taube (?); p.n.; *N.* *táp* (?) (brave)
- TABBERER. *N.* Tabarðr (a tabard, a herald's coat); *N.-Fr.* Taborer; p.n.; Tabourier (a tambouriner). Ref. n., Lond. 1678
- TABER, TABOR. *Fr.* Tabur; a p.n. *See* Tabberer
- TABERNACLE. *Dch.* Tabbernal; a p.n.
In old records *tabernaculum* (a public inn).
- TABNER, TABINER. *Lat.* *tabernarius* (a tavern-keeper); *N.-Fr.* Tabernar; a p.n.
- TABRAM. A loc. n.
- TABRAR. *See* Tabberer
Scholars in Queen's Coll., Oxon, were called Tabardiars, from Tabard, a short gown which they wore.
- TACK. *S., D., Fl.* Tack; *Dch.* Tak; *N.-Fr.* Tac, Tagg; p.n.; *A.S.* *tác* (?) (a standard)
- TACKLEY. A loc. n., Lancs. Or Takeley, Ess.
- TACON. *Dch.* Takken; a p.n. *See* Tack
- TADD, TADDY. *A.S.* Tad, Tadda; *F.* Tade; *Fr.* Thadée; p.n. from Thaddeus. Or Goth. *thiuda* (father)
- TADHUNTER. Scot. a fox-hunter
- TAFF. A loc. n., S. Wales. Also Welsh dim. of David, and used as a dim. of Theophilus
- TAGART. From Scot. McTaggart; p.n. Or *A.S.* Dægweard; *Old G.* Taganwart (day guard)
- TAGG. *See* Tack
- TAHOURDIN. *Fr.* Hugt. n., Lond. 1685
- TAILBY. *N.-Fr.* Taille-bois; *Fl.* Talgebosch; *D.B.* Tailgebosc, Talliebosc; p.n. (wood-cutter)
- TALBOT. *Fr.* Talbot; *Fl.* Talabot; *D.B.* Talebot; p.n. (a dog with a turned-up tail)
- In Roll of Battell Abbey. The *A.S.* form would be Talbot (speech or tale envoy), but there is no such name recorded. It is more likely to be from *A.S.* Dallbeorht or Tallbeorht, *Old G.* Dalbert (illustrious), the badge or cognisance being assumed later.

- TALER, TALL. *A.S.* Tella; *F.* Tale; *Dch.* Tal, Tall; p.n. (a reckoner)
- TALLACK. From Tallach; a loc. n., Scotl.
- TALLBOYS. *See* Tailby
- TALLEMACH. *See* Tollemache
- TALLEN. From Talland; a loc. n., Cornw.
- TALLON. *A.S.* Tæling; *S.* Talén; *Fr.* Talon; p.n.; fam. n. of Tall
- TALMADGE, TALMAGE, TALMIDGE. *See* Tollemache
- TAMBLYN, TAMLYN. *Fr.* Tamberlain; a p.n. *See* Tombling
- TAME. From Thame; a loc. n., Oxf.
- TAMMADGE, TAMMAGE. *See* Tollemache
- TAMPEN, TAMPIN, TAMPLIN. *See* Tamblyn
- TANCRED. *N.* Þakk-raðr (grateful counsel); *D.* Tanggaard; *D.B.* Torncrd; *G.* Tancred; *Dch.* Tanker (?); p.n.
Latinised in Norman times into Tancredus.
- TANDY. *Fr.* Tantaïs; a p.n. (dyed)
- TANEY. From Tany; a loc. n., Norm.
- TANGYE, TANK. *N.* Þenja (?); n.n. (an axe); *D.* Tang, Tange, Teng; *Dch.* Tang, Tenger, Tinga, Tinke; *Fl.* Tanghe; *Fr.* Tanguy; p.n.
- TANKARD. *See* Tancred
- TANKLIN. Dimin. of *D.* Tang; a p.n.
- TANN. From Thann; a loc. n., France. Or *N.* Tanni (toothed); *F.* Tanno; *G.* Tanne; *Fr.* Tanne; p.n.
- TANNER. *G.* Tanner; p.n.
Le Tanur in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- TANSLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- TAPHOUSE. A loc. n., Devon
- TAPLEY. A loc. n., Devon
- TAPLIN. *N.-Fr.* Topelin; a p.n.
- TAPLOW. A loc. n., Bucks
- TAPP. *See* Tabb
- TAPPER. *A.S.* Teappa, Tapa (vintner); *Dch.* Tappé; *D.* Tappert; *G.* Tapper; p.n.
- TAPPIN. Fam. n. of Tapp
- TAPSCOTT. A loc. n.
- TAPSFIELD. From Toppesfield; loc. n., Ess.
- TAPSON. *N.-Fr.* D'Abison (?); p.n.
- TAPSTER. The Scot. and N. Eng form of Tapper. *A.S.* tæppestre (female tapper)
- TARBART, TARBET, TARBUTT. From Tarbat; a loc. n., Ross
- TARDY. *Fr.*; p.n. (slow). Hugt Lond. 1688
- TARGETT. *N.* Þorgautr; *A.S.* Tugot; p.n. (Thor's Goth). Hugt n., Lond. 1681
- TARLTON. A loc. n., Glost.
- TARN. From Thearne; a loc. n. Yorks. *N.-Fr.* Taurne; a p.n.
- TARPEY. From the Irish Torpey a p.n.
- TARR. A loc. n., Somers
- TARRANT. A loc. n., Dorset
- TARRAS, TARRIS. *G.* Tarras; p.n.
- TARRY. *See* Terry
- TARTAR, TARTE. *Fr.* Thard; p.n.
- TARVER. *N.* Þorvarðr (Thor guard); *D.B.* Toruerd, Toruer Torht; p.n. Or from Torver; loc. n., Lancs
- TASH. *A.S.* Tæsa; *Fr.* Tassy; *C.* Tasche; *Fl.* Tesch; p.n. (kind)
- TASKER. *N.-Fr.* Taskier; *D.* Teske; a p.n.
- TASSELL. From St German d Tassel, Norm. *Fr.* Tassel; *D.* de Taissel; p.n.
Tassilo, n. of a Bavarian k., 6th century.
- TASWELL. A loc. n.
- TATE. *N.-Fr.* Teste (Tête); a p.n.
- TATHAM. A loc. n., Yorks
- TATTENHALL. A loc. n., Staffs
- TATTERSHALL. A loc. n., Lincs

- ATTON. A loc. n., Ches.
 AUNTON. A loc. n., Somers
 AVERNER, TAVINER, TAVNER. *N.-Fr.* Tavernier; *Dch.* Taverne; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1622
 AY. *N.-Fr.* De Toie; *Fl.* Tay; *Fr.* Téhy; p.n.
 AYLOR. *N.-Fr.* le Telier; *Fr.* Tailleau, le Tailleur, Taillir; p.n. Or *A.S.* Telia; a p.n. (a dealer, divider). Or *see* Tyler
 Silvester Taillor in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 AYNTON. A loc. n., Glost.
 EAGER. Irish McTeague. Or *G.* Tiecke; *Dch.* Tieger, Tieke, Tiggers; *S.* Tiger; *A.S.* Tic, Tig, Tiger, Tigga; *Fr.* Tigé; p.n. (secure, fast)
 EAGLE. *G.* Tiegel; a p.n. *See* Tickle
 EAGUE. Irish McTeague. Tadhg (a poet)
 EAKLE. *See* Tickle
 EALE. From Theale; a loc. n., Somers. Or *see* Teele
 EAPE. *A.S.* Tib; *Dch.* Teepe, Tip; p.n. (timid)
 EAR, TEER. From Thiers; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Thier, Thiers; *Dch.* Thier; p.n. Or *A.S.* Tir; a p.n. (a leader)
 EARLE. *Dch.* Terlet; a p.n.
 EASDALE. A loc. n., Dur.
 EASDELL, TEASDILL. *See* Teasdale
 EASEL. *G.* Tiesler; *D.* Thysel; *S.* Tisell; *Dch.* Tessel; p.n. *See* Tash
 EATHER. *See* Tedder
 EAZE. *See* Tice
 EBAY. A loc. n., Westmd.
 EBB, TEBBS. *F.* Tebbe; a p.n. *See* Tibbetts
 EBBATTS, TEBBITT, TEBBUT. *A.S.* Tatbeorht, Tedbert; *Fl.* Tybaert; *Fr.* Thibaut; p.n. (illustrious Tad)
 EDDER. *A.S.* Tathere; a p.n. (Tad the warrior). *See* Tate
 TEDDY. *See* Tedder
 TEE. *See* Tye. Or *Fr.* Thys; *D.* Thye; p.n.
 TEECE. *See* Tice
 TEED. *See* Tidd and Tate
 TEELE. From Thiel (?); a loc. n., France. Or *A.S.* Thyle, Tilla, Dil, Til; *G.* Tille, Tylle; *D.B.* Tihel, Tehel; *Dch.* Tiele, Til; *Fr.* Thil; p.n. (good)
 TEEVAN. *See* Tiffen
 TEGART. *See* Taggart
 TEGG. *Dch.*; p.n. *See* Day
 TELFER. *N.-Fr.* Taillefer, Tailfer; a p.n. (iron-worker)
 TELFORD. A loc. n., Kent
 TELLET. *See* Tillett
 TELLING. Tellin; a loc. n., Belg. *Fl.* Telen, Tellin; *D.*, *Dch.* Telling; p.n.
 TEMME. *G.* Themme; a p.n. Or *see* Tame
 TEMPANY. *D.* Tempenau (?); a p.n.
 TEMPERLEY. From Timperley; a loc. n., Ches.
 TEMPEST. *Fl.* Tempst; a p.n.
 TEMPLE. A loc. n. near Caen, Norm. *Dch.*, *G.* Tempel; *Fl.* Tempels; p.n.
 TEMPLETON. A loc. n., Devon
 TENCH. *Dch.* Tenge; a p.n. *See* Tangye
 TENNENT. Dinant; a loc. n., Belg. *G.* Thenen; a p.n.
 TENNET. *See* Dennett
 TEPPER. *A.S.* Teppa; *Dch.* Tepe; *G.* Tepfer; p.n. (brave). *See* Tabb
 TERRELL. *See* Tyrrell
 TERRINGTON. A loc. n., Norf.
 TERRY. *A.S.* Theoderic; *F.* Tia-derik (people's ruler); *Fr.* Terris, Therry, Thery, Thierry; p.n. Hugt., Lond. 1618
 TESTER. *Fl.* Testaert, Testar, Teste; p.n. (a test, witness, will; also a head-piece). Testard, Hugt. n.

- TETLEY, TETLOW. *See* Titley
 TETSALL. *See* Tattersall
 TETT. *See* Tate
 TEULON. From Toulon; a loc. n., France
 TEVERSON. From Teversham; a loc. n., Camb.
 TEWELS. *Fl.* Tevels; a p.n.
 TEWKESBURY. A loc. n., Glost.
 TEWSON. *See* Tyson
 TEXTOR. *Dch.*; p.n. *See* Thatcher
 THACKER. *A.S.* Dæcca, Dæghere; *Fl.* Dacker; *Dch.* Dekker; p.n. (glorious warrior)
 THACKERAY, THACKWRAY. *See* Tancred
 THAIN. *N.* Þegn (a thane); *D.* Thiene; *Fl.* Thein; *Dch.* Theyn; *G.* Thien, Thenen; *D.B.* Tain, Taini, Teini, Teigni; p.n.
 THAIRLWALL. *See* Thirlwall
 THAKE. *See* Thacker
 THANE, THAYNE. *See* Thain
 THARP. *See* Thorpe
 THATCHER, THAXTER. *See* Thacker
 THEAKSTON. A loc. n., Yorks
 THEED. *See* Tidd
 THELWALL. A loc. n., Ches.
 THEOBALDS. *See* Tipple
 THEW. From Thieu; a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.* Þeow (a serf)
 THEXTON. *See* Theakston
 THICK. *G.* Dicke; a p.n. (stout)
 THICKBROOM. A loc. n., Staffs
 THICKNESSE. *Fr.* Xhignesse; a p.n.
 Robert Thicknesse was lord of Balterley, Staffs, Ed. I. 1274. Also said to be derived from Thickens, *Genl's Mag.*, Nov. 1809.
 THIN. Thynes; a loc. n., Belg. *A.S.* Dynne, Thynne; a p.n. (thin, lean), Dux, Kent; *Dch.* Thijn; *D.*, *G.* Thien; *Fr.* Thin; p.n.
 Burke states that "John Boteville, *temp.* K. John, resided in one of the Inns of Court, and was styled John o' th' inne." De Thain in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 THING. *A.S.* Thing; a p.n.; perhaps Thingman (a Danish soldier)
 THIRGOOD. *See* Toogood
 THIRKETEL, THIRKETTLE, THIRTLI. *N.* Þórketell (Thor's kettle); *D.* Torchetel, Torchil, Turchil; *S.* Torkels; *D.* Therchil, Terke Thorkel; *N.-Fr.* Fitz Turquetil p.n.
 THIRLWALL. A loc. n., Northbd.
 THIRST. *G.* Durst; a p.n. (thirst probably a contr. of *N.* Þorsteinr *A.S.* Thurstan (Thor's stone)
 THISTLE. *D.* Thysel; *S.* Thiesel *Dch.* Dissel; p.n.
 THISTLETHWAITE. A loc. n.
 THISTLETON. A loc. n., Cumb Lincs, Rutland
 THODAY. *D.* Thode; a p.n. *S.* Todd
 THOM, THOMPSON. *N.* Tumi (po name for Thomas); *S.* Tomassor *D.* Thomassen; *Dch.* Thomson *D.B.* Tumi, Tumme, Tombi p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
 THORBURN. *N.* Þór-björn (Thor bear); *S.* Torbiörn; *D.* Thobjoern; *A.S.* Thurbeorn, Tobern; p.n.
 THORLEY. A loc. n., Dorset, Hants Herts
 THORNER. *See* Thornborough
 THORNBOROUGH. A loc. n., Cumb Northbd., Oxf., Yorks
 THORNE. A loc. n., Devon, York Suff. *D.B.* Torn. Or *N.* Thórr (a thorn); *D.* Thorning; *Dch.* Thorn; p.n.
 THORNHILL. A loc. n., Derbys Dorset, Wilts, Yorks
 THORNICROFT. A loc. n., Ches.
 THORNLEY. A loc. n., Dur., Lancs
 THORNS. *See* Thorne
 THORNTON. A loc. n., Devon Lancs, Leics, Yorks
 THORNTOUN. A loc. n., Edinburgh
 THOROLD. *N.* Þóraldr (Thor ruler); *D.B.* Tored, Torold, Torol, Toroi, Thori; *Fr.* Thorel, p.

- THOROUGHGOOD. *See* Toogood
 THORPE. A freq. loc. n., Lincs, Yorks, etc.
 THORRINGTON. A loc. n., Ess.
 THOULESS. *See* Thurlows
 THOYTS. *See* Thwaites or Toats
 THRASHER, THRESHER. *D.* Drescher; a p.n.
 THREADGALE, THREADKELL, THREADKILL. *See* Trudgil
 THRELFAL. From Threlfield; a loc. n., Yorks. *D.B.* Threlfeld, Trelefeld
 THRESH. *G.* Drescher; a p.n.
 THRIDGOLD, THRIDGOULD. *See* Trudgil
 THRIFT. *Dch.* Drift; a p.n.
 THRING. *D.*, *S.* Thorin; *Fl.* Thurin; *G.* Thöring; p.n.; fam. n. of Thor. Or. *A.S.* Dreng; a p.n. (soldier, guard)
 THRIPP. *See* Thrupp
 THROCKMORTON. A loc. n., Warw.
 THROOP. A loc. n., Dorset, Hants, Somers, Wilts
 THROSSEL. *G.* Drossel; a p.n.; *A.S.* *þrostle* (a thrush)
 THROWER. *See* Trower
 THRUPP. A loc. n., Glost., Northants
 HUNDER. *A.S.* Thunar; *Fl.* Tunder; p.n.
 HURBURN. *See* Thorburn
 HURGAR, THURGUR. *N.* Þorgeirr (Thor's spear); *A.S.* Thurgar; p.n.
 HURKETTLE, THURKLE. *See* Thirkettle
 HURLAND. From Thurgoland; a loc. n., Yorks
 HURLES. *See* Thurlows
 HURLEY. From Thurleigh; a loc. n., Beds
 HURLOW, THURLOWS. A loc. n., Suff.
 HURRELL. *Fr.* Thorel; a p.n. *See* Thirkettle
 HURSBY. A loc. n., Cumb.
 HURSFIELD. A loc. n., Staffs
 THURSTON. A loc. n., Lancs, Norf., Suff. Or. *N.* Þorsteinn; a p.n.
 THURTELL. *See* Thirketel
 THURWOOD. *N.* Þorvarðr; *A.S.* Thurweard; *G.* Thorwardt; p.n. (Thor-protector)
 THWAITES. A loc. n., Cumb., Yorks
 THWING. A loc. n., Yorks
 THYER. *N.* þyr; *A.S.* *þeowa* (a bond-woman); *D.* Thyre; p.n. Or *A.S.* Thyrra; a p.n. (withered (?))
 THYNNE. *See* Thin
 TIARKO, TIARKS. *F.*; p.n. Perhaps from *N.* *jarki*, *jaðrki*, metaph. (the highest, best)
 TIBB, TIBBS, TIBBY. *A.S.* Tib, Tibba; p.n. *See* Tipple
 TIBBALD. *See* Tipple. Hugt. n., Lond. 1688
 TIBBETTS, TIBBITTS, TIBBITT. *Dch.* Dibbetts; p.n. *See* Tebbut
 TIBBLES. *See* Tipple. Tiboles, Hugt., Lond. 1618
 TIBNAM. From Tibbenham; a loc. n., Norf.
 TICE. *Fl.* Thyres; *Dch.* Theijs; *Fr.* Thiess; *G.* Thys; p.n. A contr. of Mathias. Prot ref., Lond. 1618
 , Teice in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 TICHBON. *See* Tichborne
 TICHBORNE. A loc. n., Hants (formerly Itchenborne)
 TICK. *See* Tigg
 TICKELL. *See* Tickle
 TICKETT. From Tecket; a loc. n., Northbd.
 TICKLE. From Dickele; a loc. n., Fland.; Tickhill; a loc. n., Yorks. *Dch.* Tikkel; p.n.
 TICKLEPENNY. From Dickelvenne (?); a loc. n., Fland. Or Gaelic (overhanging hill)
 TICKNER, TICKNOR. From Ticknall; a loc. n., Derbysh.
 TIDBALL. *See* Tibbald
 TIDBURY. A loc. n., Hants

- TIDD. A loc. n., Camb., Lincs. Or *see* Tidder
- TIDDER, TIDDY, TIDEY, TIDY. From Tydee; a loc. n., Monmouth. Or *F.* Tide; *A.S.* Tida; *theod* (people); p.n.
- TIDMAN. *A.S.* Theodman, Tidman (people's man); *D.* Thideman; *G.* Thiedemann; *Dch.* Tiedeman; p.n.
- TIDSWELL. From Tideswell; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- TIERNAY. Irish Tighearnach; a p.n.; *tighearn* (a king)
- TIFFEN. *Fr.* Thifane, Tiphaigne, Typhaigne; *N.-Fr.* Epiphany. Hugt., Lond. 1618
- TIGG. *A.S.* Tic, Ticca; *N.-Fr.* Tike; p.n.
Tig in Rot. Hund.
- TIGHE. *See* Teager or Tye
- TIGHT. Irish Tuite; *G.* Ticht; *Dch.* Tuit; *D.* Teitge; p.n. *See* Tite
- TIGWELL. *See* Tugwell
- TILBROOK. *See* Tilbury
- TILBURY. A loc. n., Ess.
- TILDESLEY. From Tyldesley; a loc. n., Lancs
- TILKE. *D.* Tillge; *A.S.* Tilluc; *G.* Tilke; p.n. Dimin. of Till
- TILL. *See* Teele
- TILLARD, TILLEARD. *D.* Theilgaard, Theilade; *G.* Tillert; *Dch.* Tillaard; *Fr.* Thillard; p.n. (good protection)
- TILLCOCK. *See* Teale. Dimin.
- TILLET. A loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Tillot; a p.n. Or dim. of Till
- TILLEY. A loc. n., Somers. Or *see* Tilly
- TILLING. *A.S.* p.n.; fam. n. of Till; *Fl.* Thielen; a loc. and p.n.
- TILLS. *See* Teele
- TILLY. From Tilly; a loc. n., Belg. *Fr.* Thillais, Tilley; p.n. Or *see* Teele
Geoffroy de Tilly occurs as one of the benefactors of the abbey of St Etienne, Caen, Normandy, founded by William I. Henry de Tilly held Marshwood, Somers, *temp.* K. John.
- TILLYER, TILYARD. *See* Tilleard
- TILNEY. A loc. n., Norf.
- TILSON. From Dilsen; a loc. n. Belg. Or *see* Teele
- TIMBERLAKE. From Timperley (?) a loc. n., Ches.
- TIMBERS. *A.S.* Tima; a p.n.; *Dch.* Timmers; a fam. n.; *A.S.* *tym* (a leader)
- TIMBRELL. From Timble; a loc. n. Yorks
- TIMBS, TIMES, TIMMS. *See* Tims
- TIMEWELL. A loc. n., Devon
- TIMGATE. A loc. n.
- TIMS. *D.*, *S.* Thim, Timm; *Del.* Tim, Tims; *G.* Thimm; p.n. *See* Timbers
- TINCKHAM. *See* Tingcombe
- TINDALL, TINDALE, TINDELL. *Del.* Tindal; *S.* Tengdahl (?); a loc. and p.n.
- TINGCOMBE. From Teigncombe a loc. n., Devon
- TINGEY. *See* Tangye
- TINGLE. A loc. n., Yorks
- TINHAM. A loc. n.
- TINK, TINKER. From Dinker; loc. n., Germ. *Dch.* Tinke, Tinker; p.n. Or *see* Tangye
- TINKLER. From Dinklar; loc. n., Germ. *Dch.* Dinkelaar a p.n.
- TINKLEY. From Dingley; a loc. n. Northants
- TINN. *Fl.* Tinne; *Dch.* Tijn; *F.* Thin; p.n. *See* Thin
- TINNEY. *Fl.* Tinne; a p.n. *S.* Thin
- TINSLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
- TINWORTH. From Timworth; loc. n., Suff.
- TIPP, TIPPELL, TIPPER. A loc. n. Kildare. Or *A.S.* Tibba; a p. *See* Tibb, Tipple
- TIPPETT, TIPPETTS. *See* Tibbitt
- TIPPING. *Dch.* Tieben, Tippen; p.n. Fam. n. of Tib

- TIPPLE, TIPLER. *A.S.* Theodbold; *D.* Theobald; *Fl.* Thiebault; *Fr.* Thibault; *G.* Thepold, Tiepolt, Thiebau; *D.B.* Tidbold, Tebald; p.n. (people's prince). See Tibbles
- TIPTAFT, TIPTOFT. See Tiptod
- TIPTOD. From Thibtot; a loc. n., Norm.
Tibtote in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- TIREBUCK. *G.* Tirbach; a loc. and p.n.
- TISSINGTON. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- TITCHEN. *G.* Titsche; *Dch.* Tittingh; p.n. Dim. of Tide, Tidy
- TITCHMARSH. A loc. n., Northants
- TITCOMB. A loc. n., Wilts
- TITE. From Thuit; a loc. n., Norm. *N.-Fr.* Tiet, Titte; *Fl.*, *Dch.* Tuyt; p.n. See Tight
De Tuit in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- TITFORD. From Thetford; a loc. n., Camb., Norf.
- TITLEY. A loc. n., Heref.
- TITLOW. See above
- TITMAS. From Tidmarsh; a loc. n., Oxf. Or see Titchmarsh
- TITT. *A.S.* Tid, Tit; *D.* Thiede; *G.* Tita; *Dch.* Tiedt, Tito; *Fl.* Tits; p.n. See Tiddy and Tite
- TITTERTON. From Titterstone; a loc. n., Salop
- TITTLE. *A.S.* Titel; *G.* Tietel, Tittel; p.n. Dim. of Tid
- TIVEY. Irish Tavey, McEtavey; p.n.
- TOALE. See Toghill or Toll
- TOAS. See Tosar
- TOATS. *D.* Thott; *Fl.* Toto; *D.B.* Toti; p.n. See Dodd
- TOBIN. See St Aubyn
- TOBY. *Fr.* Tobie, Toby; *Dch.* Tobi, Tobé; p.n. From Tobias
- TOCK. See Tooke
- TODD. *N.* Tjod; *F.* Todo; *G.*, *Dch.* Tode; *D.* Thode; *D.B.* Dodd, Toda, Todi, Tot; p.n. Or *A.S.* Theod; Goth. *thiuda* (people's ruler). See Dodd
Todd is the Scottish for a fox; but *A.S.* Dod seems to be the original form of the name.
- TODHUNTER. See Tadhunter
- TOFTS. A. freq. loc. n. See Tuffs
- TOGHILL. From Taghill; a loc. n., Derbysh. Or see below
- TOGWELL. From Touqueville; a loc. n., Norm.
- TOINTON. From Torrington; a loc. n., Devon, Lincs
- TOLD. *D.*; p.n. (toll)
- TOLER, TOLLER. *G.*; p.n. Or from Toller; a loc. n., Dorset. *A.S.* *tólere* (a tax gatherer)
- TOLFREE, TOLFREY. From Tolvervey (?); a Cornish p.n. Or *A.S.* *tól-fréo* (toll free)
- TOLL. *A.S.* Thola, Tol, Tola, Thol; *Dch.*, *D.*, *S.*, *G.* Toll; p.n. *A.S.* *tól*; *N. tollr*; *D.* *told* (tax); or *þól* (patient)
- TOLLADY. From Tolladine (?); a loc. n., Worcest. *N.-Fr.* De Toleta; *Dch.* Toledo; p.n.
- TOLLEMACHE, TOLMASH. *Fr.* Toulmouche; a p.n. Or from Tollmarsh; a loc. n., Buckfastleigh, Devon; Toulemer, Norm.
Tollemach in Roll of Battell Abbey. Richard Talamag, Talamasch, or Talemash, held lands in Ess. and Oxon, *temp.* K. John, Rot. Obl. et Fin. Talmach, a benefactor to Ipswich Priory, 13th century.
- TOLLINGTON. From Tallington; a loc. n., Lincs
- TOLVER. *Fr.* Tolleve. Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- TOMBE. See Toombs
- TOMBLESON, TOMBLIN, TOMLINE, TOMLINSON. See Tombling
- TOMBLING. From Tomblain; a loc. n., Norm.
- TOMPKINS. See Toombs

- TONGUE. A loc. n., Sutherland.
Or Tonge, Leics; Tong, Yorks
- TONKIN, TONKS. Dim. of Antonius.
F. Tönjes; p.n. *See* Town
- TONSON. *See* Townson
- TOOBY. *See* Tubby
- TOOGOOD. *N.* Þorgautr (Thor's Goth); *D.* Thuge; *Fl.* Tycknert; *G.* Tückert; *Dch.* Tuke; *D.B.* Thurgod, Turgot; p.n.
- TOOHEY. Irish Tuohig, Tuohy, Tooey; *Dch.* Tahey, Tooy; p.n. *See* Toy
- TOOKE. *N.* Tóki (foolish, simple); *D.* Tyge or Thuge; *Lat.* Tycho; *G.* Tuch; *Dch.* Tuck, Tuk, Tuke, Tukker; *A.S.* Tochi, Toc, Tuc; *Fr.* Touq; p.n. Or from Touques; a loc. n., Norm.
Touke in Roll of Battell Abbey. De Toke in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- TOOLE, TOOLEY. From the Irish O'Tuathail; a p.n. (lordly). *A.S.* Tula (a bard). Or *D.* Thule; *Dch.* Tulle; *S.* Tul; *Fl.* Toullet; p.n.
- TOOMBS. *A.S.* Tomus; *Dch.* Toom, Thoms; *D.* Thom; *G.* Thomas, Tomisch; p.n.
- TOOMEY. *N.* Tumi (pet n. for Thomas); *D.B.* Tumie, Tumme, Tombi; p.n.
- TOONE. From Thuin; a loc. n., Belg. Or *Dch.* Tuin; *D.* Thun; p.n. *See* Town
- TOOP. *See* Topp
- TOOSEY. From Thuisy; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Touzé, Touzet; p.n. Tuse, Prot. ref., Lond. 1622
- TOOT, TOOTH. From Tot, a fief in Norm. Or *N.* Toti; n.n.; *Fr.* Touté; *A.S.* Tota, Toti; p.n.
Tut in Rot. Hund.
- TOOTAL, TOOTEL, TOOTLE. *See* Tuthill
- TOOVEY. *N.* Dufva; *S.* Thufva; *Fl.* Dufey; *Fr.* Tuvée, Tuffay; *A.S.* Tof, Tuffa; p.n.; *D.* tove (a dove)
- TOP. *See* Topp
- TOPHAM. From Topsham; a loc. n., Devon
- TOPLER, TOPLEY. From Topcliffe(?); a loc. n., Salop, Yorks
- TOPLIS. From *G.* Toplitz; a loc. and p.n.
- TOPP. *Dch., Fl.* Top; *S., D.* Topp; *A.S.* Tope, Topp; p.n.; *top* (a tuft)
Top in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- TOPPING. A descendant of Topp. Or *Fr.* Taupin; a p.n. (tawny)
In Rot. Hund.
- TOPPLE. *See* Topley
- TOPPS. *Dch.* Tops; a p.n. *See* Topp
- TOPSOM. From Topsham; a loc. n., Devon
- TORBET, TORBITT. *A.S.* Thorbeorht, Torbert; *G.* Taubert; p.n. (Thor bright, illustrious)
- TORR. A loc. n., Cornw., Devon. Or *A.S.* Thor, Tor; p.n. (the god)
- TORRANCE. A loc. n., Stirling
- TORRENS. *Dch.*; p.n. Or *see* Torrance
- TORRINGTON. A loc. n., Devon
- TORROP. *D.* Thorup, Torup; loc. and p.n.
- TORRY, TORRIE, TORREY, TORY. *N.* Þóri; a n.n. (a young bull); *A.S.* Thorri; *Fl.* Thorez; *Fr.* Thouret; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618. Turry, a castle and barony, Norm.
- TOSAR. *Dch.* Tuser; *D.B.* Tosard; p.n. *See* Toosey
- TOSH. *N.-Fr.* De Tosca; a p.n. Or McIntosh
- TOSSELL. *See* Tassell
- TOSSELYN. *D.B.* Tascelin, Tezelin; *Dch.* Teeseling; p.n. *See* Teasel
- TOSWILL. *See* Tassell
- TOTHERICK. From Todridge; a loc. n., Northbd.
- TOTHILL. A loc. n., Lincs
- TOTTENHAM. A loc. n., Middlx.

- TOTMAN. *A.S.* Dodman; a p.n. (the people's man)
- TOTTERDELL. A loc. n.
- TOTTLE. *See* Tothill
- TOUCH. *G.* Tusch; *Fr.* la Touche; p.n. *See* Took
- TOUGH. A loc. n., Aberdeen. Or *Dch.*, *A.S.* Tof, Tofig, Tou, Tuff, Touw; p.n.
- TOULD. *D.B.* Torold, Touilt; p.n. *See* Thorold
- TOULMIN. *Fl.* Tolleman; a p.n. (tax, toll, or customs officer)
- TOVELL. *N.-Fr.* Tavel; a p.n.
- TOVEY. *See* Toovey
- TOW. From Thou; a loc. n., Normandy. Or *N.* Tofi, Toui; *Dch.* Touw; *G.* Thau, Toui, Tou; p.n. Or *see* Thew
- TOWELL. A loc. n., Devon. Or *see* Tovell
- TOWERS. From Tours; a loc. n., Normandy
W. de Tours had the manor of Lowick or Lofwick, Lanes, from W. de Taillebois, baron of Kendal, after the Conquest, and assumed the name of de Lofwick.
- TOWLER. *See* Toler
- TOWN. *N.* Tónn; n.n. (a tune); *D.* Tonn; *S.* Tuné; *Dch.* Tuin; *A.S.* Ton, Tone, Toni; p.n. Or *Dch.* Toon, dimin. of Anthony; a p.n.
- TOWNDROW. From Town Row (?); a loc. n., Sussex
- TOWNS. *Fl.* Teuns; a p.n. *See* Toone
- TOWNSEND. A loc. n., Devon
Atte Tounesende, 1327.
- TOWNSON. *N.-Fr.* Tunçon; *D.* Tonnesen; p.n. *See* Town
- TOWSE, TOWSEY. *See* Toosey
- TOY, TOYE. *See* Tye
- TOZE, TOZER. *See* Tosar
- TRACEY. From Tracy, a barony near Vire, Norm.
Tracy in Roll of Battell Abbey. De Traci and de Trascy in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- TRAFFORD. A loc. n., Lanes
- TRAILL. *See* Tyrrell
- TRAIN. From Treignes (?); a loc. n., Belg. *N.-Fr.* Trainé; a p.n. *See* Drane
Simon T. in Rot. Hund.
- TRAINER, TRAYNER. Irish Tremfear (strong man). Or *see* Treanor
- TRAISE. *See* Tracey
- TRAPP. From Trappes; a loc. n., France. Or *Fl.*, *D.*, *Dch.*, *S.*, *G.*; p.n. (a bustard)
- TRAQUAIR. A loc. n., Peebles
- TRASK. *G.* Treske; a p.n. Dim. of Trass
- TRASS. *N.* Yrasi; *Dch.* Traus; p.n. (pugnacious)
- TRATT. *See* Troutt
- TRAVELL, TRAVIL. From Traffell; a loc. n., Cornw.
- TRAVERS. From Trevieres; a loc. n., Norm.
- TRAVIS. *See* Travers
- TREACHER. *See* Treasure
- TREADGOLD. From Tregolds; a loc. n., Cornw. Or *see* Thridgold
- TREADWELL. From Tredgarville; a loc. n., S. Wales
- TREANOR. From Trenear or Trenower; loc. names, Cornw.
- TREASURE. *G.* Tresser; p.n.; *trezor* (treasure). Or *see* Thrasher
- TREBECK. *Dch.* Traarbach; a p.n.
- TREBLE. A loc. n., Devon. Or *N.-Fr.* Trepel; a p.n.
- TREBY. From Trebigh; a loc. n., Cornw.
- TREDGETT. From Treguth (?); a loc. n., Cornw.
- TREE. *Dch.* Tree; *Fr.* Tré; p.n. Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618. *See* Drake
- TREEBY. *See* Treby
- TREEN. A loc. n., Cornw.
- TREETON. A loc. n., Yorks
- TREFFRY. A loc. n., Cornw.
- TREFUSIS. *Fr.* Tréfousse (?); a p.n.
- TREGARTHEN. A loc. n., Cornw.
- TREGEAR. A loc. n., Cornw.

- TREGELLAS. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TREGENZA. From Tregenna; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TREGIDGO. From Tregidhoe; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TREGO. From Tregue; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TREGONING. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TREGURTHA. From Tregotha; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TREHARNE, TREHEARNE, TREHERNE. From Trehane; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TREINEN, TRINEN. From Trinent; a loc. n., Monm.
 TRELAWNY. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TRELEASE. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TRELEAVEN. From Trelaven; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRELIVING. *See* Treleaven
 TRELOAR. From Trelow; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TREMAIN, TREMAYNE. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TREMBETH. From Trembath; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TREMBLE. *Fr.* Tremblay; a p.n. From le Tremblay; a loc. n., Norm.; or Trembleur; a loc. n., Belg. *Or see* Turnbull
 TREMELLEN. From Tremellin; a loc. n., Cornw. (the mill-town)
 TREMENHEERE. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TREMLETT. From Trembleth; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRENAM. *See* Trenaman
 TRENAMAN. From Trenmaen; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRENBATH. From Trembath; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRENCH. From La Trenche; a seigneurie in Poitou, France. A loc. n., Salop
 Trencheville in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 TRENDALL. From Trendeal; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRENGROUSE. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TRENGROVE. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TRENNER. *See* Treanor
 TRENOW. From Trenower; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRENT. A loc. n., Somers. *D.B.* Trend, Trent; p.n.
 TRENTHAM. A loc. n., Staffs
 TRENWITH. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TREPESS. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TRESHAM. A loc. n., Glost.
 TRESIDDER. From Tresaddern; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRESIZE. From Tresayes; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRETHEWY. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TRETT. *Fr.* Tréhet; a p.n.
 TREVALDWYN. A loc. n., Wales. Baldwin's dwelling
 TREVALLION. *See* Trevelyan
 TREVASKIS. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TREVATT. From Trevarth; a loc. n., Cornw. *Or see* Trevitt
 TREVELYAN, REVILLION. From Trevelgen or Trevellan; loc. n., Cornw.
 TREVENEN. From Trevennen; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TREVERTON. *See* Trevethan
 TREVETHAN. A loc. n., Cornw.
 TREVETT, REVITT. *Fr.* Trevette; a p.n. *See* Truwhitt
 Trivet in Roll of Battell Abbey.
 TREVOR. A loc. n., N. Wales; or Trevoux, France
 TREW. From Trou; a loc. n., Norm. *Or see* Trow
 TREWBY. *See* Treby
 TREWINNARD. From Trewinard; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TREWREN. From Trewern, N. Wales. *Or* Truren; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRIA. *Dch.* Trier; a p.n. Trier, the *G.* n. for Trèves
 TRIAIRE. From Trehire; a loc. n., Cornw.
 TRIBE. *Dch.* Treub; *G.* Treiber p.n. (a driver)
 TRICK, TRICKER, TRICKETT, TRICKEY. *N.-Fr.* Trichet; *Fr.* Triquet; p.n. (a small club, bat)

- TRIFFITT. *See* Trevitt
- TRIGG. *D.* Thrige, Trygg; *Dch.* Tright; *D.B.* Trec; p.n. *See* Trigger
- TRIGGER. *N.* Tryggvi (faithful, true); *D.* Trygg, Træger; *A.S.* Tricga; *Dch.* Drieger; *Fl.* Trigot; *G.* Troeger; *S.* Trygger; p.n. Or Triguères; a loc. n., France
- TRIM. *Dch.*; p.n.; *A.S.* Trum. *See* Trumm
- TRIMER, TRIMMER. From Tremeer; a loc. n., Cornw. Or *A.S.* Trumhere; a p.n. (firm warrior)
- TRIMMING. *See* Trim
- TRINDER. A Cornish p.n.
- TRINGALL. *See* Drinkall
- TRINGHAM. From Trimingham; a loc. n., Norf.
- TRIPLOW. A loc. n., Camb.
- TRIPP. *Dch.* Trip, Triep; p.n.
- TRISTRAM. *N.-Fr.* Tristan, from the Celtic Trystan; a p.n. (herald)
In Rot. Hund.
- TRITTON. *Dch.* Tritten; a p.n. Or *see* Treeton. Prot. ref., Lond. 1687
- TRIXON. *See* Trigg
- TROLLOP. A loc. n.
- TROMP. *Dch.*; p.n. *See* Trumm
- TROOD. *A.S.* Drud, Druht, Trud, Thryth; *Dch.* Traude; *Fl.* Truyt; *Fr.* Troude; p.n. (true)
- TROST. *G.* Trost; *Dch., Fl.* Troost; a p.n. (comfort)
- TROTMAN. *G.* Trautmann; a p.n. *See* Trood
- TROTT. *A.S.* Trot; *Dch.* Trots; *S.* Trotz; p.n. *See* Trood
- TROTTER. *A.S.* Trothere (true warrior); *Dch.* Trottier; p.n.
- TROUBRIDGE. *See* Trowbridge
- TROUGHTON. From Trohoughton; a loc. n., Dumfries. Compare Trawden, Lancs; Treodythin, Llandaff; Trotton, Suss.
- TROUNCE. *Fl.* Truyens; a p.n. *See* Trew
- TROUP. A loc. n., Banffsh. Or *see* Throop
- TROUSDALE. A loc. n., Yorks
- TROUTBECK. A loc. n., Westmd.
- TROUTT. *See* Trood
- TROW. *See* Trew
- TROWBRIDGE. A loc. n., Wilts
- TROWELL. A loc. n., Notts
- TROWER. From Troars or Troarn; a loc. n., Norm. Or *N.-Fr.* Trouvère; a p.n. (a troubadour)
- TROWSE. *G.* Trautsch (?); *Fr.* Troussé; a p.n. (well-shaped)
- TROY. *G.* Treu; a p.n. (true)
- TRUDGETT. *Fr.* Trugard (?); a p.n. Or *see* Tredgett
- TRUDGILL. *A.S.* Thrythgild or Thrythhild; a p.n. (true value)
- TRUE. *A.S.* Thruth, Thryth; *G.* Treu, Trew; *Dch.* Trouw; *D.* Thruë, Thrye; p.n. *A.S.* treórw (trust, faith), *tryrw* (true). Or *see* Trew, Trow
- TRUEFITT. *N.* Þorvið; *D.* Turvid; p.n. (Thor's wood). Or *see* Truwhitt
- TRUELL. From Trull; a loc. n., Somers. Or *see* Trowell
- TRUELOVE. A loc. n., Devon
- TRUETT. *See* Trood and Truwhitt
- TRUMAN. *A.S.* Thrythman, Trutman; *Dch.* Trijman; *G.* Trauman; *D.B.* Trumin; p.n. (true man)
- TRUMBALL, TRUMBLE. *A.S.* Trumbald; a p.n. (strong, bold); *Fl.* Trumpel; p.n.
- TRUMM. From Drum; a loc. n., Aberdeen. Or *A.S.* Trum; *Dch.* Tromm; p.n. (firm, strong)
- TRUMMER. *A.S.* Trumhere; a p.n. (strong warrior)
- TRUMPER, TRUMPLER. *Fl.* Trumper; *Dch.* Trompee; *G.* Trümper; p.n. (a trumpeter). Or *A.S.* Trumbeort; a p.n. (firm bright)
- TRUMPET. A loc. n., Heref.
- TRUMPP. A loc. n., Glost. Or *see* Trumm

- TRUNDEL. *N.* Trandill (a trundle); p.n.; *S.* Tranell; *Fl.* Trentels; a p.n.
- TRUNDLEY. A loc. n.
- TRUSCOTT. From Trescott; a loc. n., Staffs. Or Tresscoit, a manor in St Mabin, Cornw.
- TRUSLER, TRUSLOW. From Trusley; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- TRUSSON. *S.* Trysen; a p.n. *See* Try
- TRUST. *Dch.* Troost; a p.n.
- TRUSWELL. From Tresawell; a loc. n., Cornw.
- TRUWHITT. From Trewhitt; a loc. n., Northbd. Or *see* Tyrwhitt and Trood
- TRY. From Trie; a loc. n., Norm.
- TRYON. *Fr.* Trion. Hugt. n., Broad Street, London, 1618
- TUBB, TUBBS, TUBBY. Tubize (?); a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.* Dub, Tubba, Tube; *G.* Dube; *Dch.* Tubbing, Tupkin; *Fr.* Toubeau; p.n.; *N.* *dubba* (to smite)
- TUBMAN. *G.* Taubmann; a p.n.
- TUCK, TUCKEY. *See* Tooke
- TUCKER. *A.S.* Dug, Tuc, Tucca; *Dch.* Tukker; p.n.; *A.S.* *dugan* (to be doughty). *See* Tooke
- TUCKETT. *A.S.* Tuc, Tuca; *Fr.* Toquet; *G.* Tuckert; *Fl.* Tyc-kaert; p.n. *See* Tooke and Tutielt
- TUCKNESS. *See* Thicknesse
- TUCKWELL. *See* Tugwell
- TUDBALL. *See* Theobald
- TUDDENHAM. A loc. n., Suff.
- TUDGE. *See* Touch
- TUDHOPE. From Tudhoe; a loc. n., Dur.
- TUDOR. The Welsh form of Theodore. *A.S.* Theodhere; a p.n. (the people's warrior)
- TUFF. *Dch.* Duif, Toff; p.n. *See* Toovey
- TUFFEN, TUFFIN. *N.* Dufan (from the Gaelic); *S.* Dufven; p.n. Or *see* Tiffen
- TUFFIL. *See* Duffill.
- TUFFLEY. A loc. n., Glost.
- TUFFNELL. *N.* Dufnial (from the Gaelic); *N.-Fr.* Tafernel; p.n.
- TUFFS. *See* Tuff or Tufts
- TUFNAIL. *See* Tuffnell
- TUFTON. A loc. n., Hants
- TUFTS. From Tofts; a loc. n., Norf.
- TUGWELL. *See* Togwell
- TUKE. *See* Tooke
- TULEY, TULLEY, TULLY. *N.-Fr.* Tuelou, Tulye; p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
- TULL. *See* Toole
- TULLETT. From Tult; a loc. n., Devon. Or *Fr.* Toullet; a p.n.
- TULLIDGE, TULLIS. From Tullich; a loc. n., Aberdeen
- TULLOCH. A loc. n., Perth
- TULLOCK. *See* Tulloch
- TUMPENNY. *See* Tempamy
- TUNALEY. *See* Tunley
- TUNBRIDGE. A loc. n., Kent
- TUNGATE. From Tundergarth (?); a loc. n., Dumfries
- TUNKIN, TUNKS. *See* Tonkin
- TUNLEY. A loc. n., Somers
- TUNMER. *See* Tunmore
- TUNMORE. A loc. n. Eight places in Ireland and Scotland
- TUNNEY. From Toesni; a loc. n., Norm.
- TUNNICLIFFE. From Tonnacliff; a loc. n., Lancs
- TUNSTALL. A loc. n., Dur., Kent, Staffs, Suff.
- TUPHOLME. A loc. n., Lincs
- TUPMAN. *See* Tubman
- TUPP, TUPPER. *A.S.* Tub, Dub, Tubba (a striker (?)); *G.* Töp-per (a potter); p.n. Or *see* Tubb
- TUPPING. *Dch.* Tubbing; a p.n.; fam. n. of Tubb
- TUR. *See* Torr
- TURBAND. *N.* Þorbrandr; *D.B.* Torbrand, Turbrand (Thor's sword); *G.* Turbin; p.n.
- TURBEFIELD. From Turberville or Troubleville; a loc. n., Norm.

- TURBETT.** *See* Torbet
- TURBEY.** *G.* Turbe; a p.n. *See* Thorburn
- TURK.** *A.S.* Turca; *N.-Fr.* Turkeis; *Dch.* Turk; *D.* Türk; *G.* Tourke, Türk; p.n. Dim. of Thor (?)
- TURNAGE.** *See* Turnidge
- TURNBULL.** From Tournebu; a barony in Norm.
- TURNER.** *Fr.* Tournaire, Tourneur, Turnier; *Fl.* Turner; p.n.
N.-Fr. From the *tourn*, or feudal court, from attending which the tenant's deputy was styled an attorney. Turnerus, capellanus, in a grant to Croyland, A.D. 1051. Reginald le Turnur held land in Oxon *temp.* K. John.
- TURNERY.** From Tournay; a loc. n., France. *D.B.* de Torny; a p.n.
- TURNHAM.** A loc. n., Devon, Middlx.
De Garlande held it.
- TURNIDGE.** From Turnditch; a loc. n., Derbysh.
- TURPIN.** From Turpin au Bois; a loc. n., Norm. *G.* Turbin; *Dch.* Torbein; *Fr.* Turpin; p.n.
Walter Turpin held lands in Dorset *temp.* K. John, 1202.
- TURRELL.** *N.-Fr.* Turel; a p.n.
- TURTLE, TURTILL.** *See* Thirketel
- TURTON.** A loc. n., Lancs
- TURVEY.** A loc. n., Beds
- TURVILLE.** A loc. n., Bucks. Or Tourville, Normandy
- TUSHAW.** *G.* Tusche; a p.n.
- TUSON.** *See* Tyson. Prot. ref., Lond. 1688
- TUSTIN.** *N.-Fr.* Fitz Tustin; *N.* Þorsteinn; *A.S.* Thorstan, Thurstan, Tustain, Tusten; p.n. (Thor's stone); or *A.S.* Thurstegn (Thor's soldier)
- TUTCHER.** *Fr.* Tousjours (?); a p.n.
- TUTE, TUTT.** *See* Tooth
- TUTHILL, TUTILL, TUTTELL, TUTTLE.** From Toothill; a loc. n., Hants, Lincs
- TUTING.** From Tooting; a loc. n., Surr.
- TUTTIETT.** From Touchet, near Mortaine, Norm.; a baronial n. Cephas Tutet, Hugt., Lond. 1681 Ursin de T., 1082, Norm. Jocelin T., Ches., *temp.* W. I., Lords Audley, Earls of Castlehaven. Toget, Tuchet in Roll of Battell Abbey.
- TWADELL.** *See* Tweddel
- TWAITS.** *See* Thwaites
- TWAMLEY.** From Twemlow; a loc. n., Ches.
- TWEDDEL.** From Tweed-dale; a loc. n.
- TWEED, TWEEDIE.** *N.* Þveit; *D.* Tvede; p.n. *See* Thwaites
At first a local n. (a piece of land cut off or reclaimed, *A.S.* *thwitan* (to cut)), it became a p.n.
- TWEEN.** Thuin; a loc. n., Belg. *N.-Fr.* Tuinc; *Dch.* Tuijn, Tuyn; p.n.
Twin in Rot. Hund.
- TWELLS.** Originally Atte-Wells
- TWIDDY.** *See* Tweedie
- TWIGG.** *A.S.* Twicga; a p.n.; *tweg* (two, twin (?))
- TWIGHT.** *See* Twite
- TWINBERROW.** A loc. n., Worcest.
- TWINER, TWINN.** *See* Tween
- TWINING.** *See* Twyning
- TWISDEN.** From Twisten; a loc. n., Lancs
Twisten was called Twysilton *temp.* K. John, at which period the family of that name were owners there.
- TWISLETON.** A loc. n., Yorks
- TWISS.** *Dch.*; p.n.; *Old G.* Zuiso; p.n.; *A.S.* *twis* (twin)
- TWITCHELL.** *See* Twitchwell
- TWITCHIN, TWITCHING.** From Twitchen; a loc. n., Devon, Norf.
- TWITCHWELL.** From Titchwell; a loc. n., Norf.

TWITE. From Thwaite; a loc. n., Norf., Yorks. Or *Dch.* Tuit; a p.n.

TWOGOOD. *See* Toogood

TWOO. *See* Tow or Thew

TWYCROSS. A loc. n., Leics

TWYDELL. *See* Tweddle

TWYFORD. A loc. n., Derbysh., Hants, Lincs, Norf., Salop

TWYNAM. From Twineham; a loc. n., Salop

TWYNING. A loc. n., Glost.

TWYSDEN. A loc. n., Kent. Formerly Twysenden

TYACK. *Fr.* Taiche; p.n. *See* Teager

TYARS, TYAS, TYCE. *See* Tice

TYDEMAN. *Dch.* Tydeman; a p.n. *See* Tidman

TYE. From Teigh; a loc. n., Rutld.; or Thy, Thys, Belg. *D.* Thye; a p.n. *See* Dye

TYERMAN. *Dch.* Tieman; a p.n.

TYLECOTE. From Tulket; a loc. n. on the Ribble, near Preston, Lincs (Brit. Tylcoed (?)). Or Holecote, Ullcote, Northants

Philip de Ulecot and Hugh de Bailiol, in 1216, sided with King John against his brother Richard. Persons

TYLECOTE—continued

of the name of Talkatt, Tallcot Taylcote, Taylcott were living at Braintree, Essex, in 1623. John Tallcott occurs in a list of emigrants to America in 1632.

TYLER. From Tilers, a fief and castle in Norm. *N.-Fr.* De Telieres; a p.n.

De Tilere in Rot. Hund.

TYNDALE, TYNDALL. *See* Tindal

TYRER. *N.-Fr.* Terror; a p.n.

TYRIE. A loc. n., Aberdeen

TYRRELL. A loc. n., Norm. *D.* Turrell; *Fr.* Thirel, Tirel; p.n. *N.-Fr.* a little castle or tower

Tirell in Roll of Battell Abbey; and de Tirel, under-tenant, in *D.B.*

TYRWITT. From Tywardreth; a loc. n., Cornw. Or *see* Truwhitt

TYSON, TYSEN. *D.* Thuessen Thyssen; *Dch.* Thijssen, Tijssen *Fl.* Tison, Tyssen; *N.-Fr.* Tison Tison; p.n.

Gislebert Tison, a tenant in chief *D.B.* (Notts, Yorks, Lincs), had twenty-nine manors forfeited upon the ravaging of Yorks by William I. Teison or Thisun in Rot. Obl. e Fin.

U

UBANK. *See* Ewbank

UDALL. *Fr.* Oudalle; a p.n. From Ouvedale; a loc. n., Norm.

UDEN. *N.* Uðr; *A.S.* Ud, Uda; *F.* Uda, Udden; *Dch.* Uden; *S.* Uddén; p.n. Trib. n. of Udo (the prosperous)

UDNEY. A loc. n., Aberdeen

UFF. *A.S.* Uffa, Wuffa; *D.* Uffe; p.n. *See* E. Angl. king (an owl, vulture)

UFFINDEL. A loc. n. Wo Uffendale

UGLOW. *S.* Ugglá (?); a p.n.

ULLATHORNE. A loc. n.

ULLETT. *See* Hullett

ULLMER. *A.S.* Ulfmær, Ulmer *D., Dch.* Ulmer; p.n. (famous wolf)

ULP, ULPH. *N.* Ulfarr or Ulf (wolf); *F.* Ulferd; *D.B.* Ulf Ulfere, Ulfii; *G.* Uhl, Uhlfig Ulfert; p.n.

ULYATT. *See* Ullett

UNCLE. A loc. n., Holland and Germ. *Dch.* Unkel; a p.n.

UNDERDOWN. A loc. n., Cornw.

UNDERHAY. From Underheugh; a loc. n., Cumb.

UNDERHILL. A loc. n., Devon

UNDERWOOD. A loc. n., Derbysh. Devon, Notts

- JNGOOD. From Hengoed; a loc. n., Salop
- JNITE. From Unity; a loc. n., Cumb.
- JNSWORTH. A loc. n., Lancs
- JNTHANK. A loc. n., Cumb. and Northbd.
- JNWIN. *N.* Aun; *A.S.* Onwine, Unwen, Unwinus (friend of the gods); *Fl.* Unwin; p.n.
- JPCRHER. *See* Upsher
- JPCOTT. A loc. n., Devon, Somers
- JPFILL. From Uphill (?); a loc. n., Devon
- UPHAM. A loc. n., Hants
- UPJOHN. Welsh Apjohn (?); a p.n. (Johnson)
- UPPERTON. A loc. n., Devon
- UPSALL. A loc. n., Yorks
- UPSDALL. From Upsall (?); a loc. n., Yorks
- UPSHER. From Upshire; a loc. n., Ess.
- UPSOM. A loc. n.
- UPTON. A loc. n., Berks, Cornw., Devon, Dorset, Hants, Kent, Lancs, Northants, Somers, Wilts, Yorks
- UPWARD. *See* Upwood
- UPWOOD. A loc. n., Hunts
- URE. From Urr; a loc. n., Kirkcudbright. Or *A.S.* Ur; *N.* Úrr; p.n. (wild ox)
- UREN. A contr. of Trewren; a loc. n., Cornw.; or Welsh Urien (heavenly). St Urien; a loc. n., Norm.
- URIE. A loc. n., Inverness
- URMSTON. A loc. n., Lancs
- URQUHART. A loc. n., Elgin
- URRY. *See* Hurry
- URWICK. From Urswick; a loc. n., Lancs
Adam de Urswick, 6 Edw. III. (1332), was chief forester of Bowland. Sir Robert, knight of the shire, 5 to 20 Rich. II., and 1 and 2 Henry IV. Sir John de Urswick, 14 Rich. II., sheriff. Christopher, chaplain to Henry VII., the "Sir Christopher" of Rich. III., Act V. § 5, buried in Hackney Church.
- USBORNE. From Husborne; a loc. n., Beds. Or *see* Osborne
- USHER. From Ushaw; a loc. n., Dur. Or *A.S.* Hoshere, Oshere; p.n. (the gods' warrior)
The family of De Neville assumed the name of Le Uschere or Le Huissier, from the office granted to them by K. John.
- USHERWOOD. *See* Isherwood
- USILL. From Ussel or Uzel; loc. n., France. *Dch.* Husel; a p.n.
- UTTERMARE. From Udimore; a loc. n., Kent
- UTTERTON. From Otterton; a loc. n., Devon
- UTTING. *N.* Udr; *F.* Udo, Ude, Uden; *G.* Otte, Oettinger; *Dch.* Ouden; *Fl.* Utten; *S.* Udden; *D.B.* Eudo, Udi, Othingar; p.n. Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622. *See* Udden
- UWINS. *See* Ewens
- UZZELL. *See* Usill

V

- VACHELL. From Vaucelles; a loc. n., Fland.
- VAGG. *See* Wagg
- VAIL. *See* Vale
- VAISEY, VAIZEY. *See* Veasey
- VALE. *N.-Fr.* De Vetula or De Veel; a p.n.
- VALENTINE. *Fr.* Valentin; *Dch.* Valentien; p.n. Hugt. n., 1618
- VALIANT. *Fr.* Vaillant; a p.n. Hugt. n., Lond. 1681
- VALLER. From Valeres; a loc. n., Norm.

- VALLANCE. From Valence; a loc. n., Norm.
- VALLINGS. *A.S.* Wealing; a fam. n.; *D.B.* Wellen (strangers, foreigners); *D.* Wahlin, Wallin; *Dch.* Walen; *Fl.* Wallens; p.n.
- VALPY. From *D.* Valby; a loc. n.
- VANCE. A loc. n., Belg.
- VANDELEUR. *Fl.* Vande Laer, Vanderloo; p.n. Theodorus Vanderlaugh, gent., Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- VANE. *See* Fane
- VANNE. From Van; a loc. n., Glamorgan. Or *Dch.* Vane; a p.n.
- VANNECK. *Fl.* Van Eck, Vanneck; p.n. *Dch.* ref., Lond. 1618
- VARDEN. *A.S.* Weording; a fam. n.; *D.* Warding; *G.* Wardein; *Dch.* Vaarting; *Fl.* Verdeyen; *D.B.* Werden; p.n. Or *see* Verdon
- VARDIGANS. *See* Vertigan
- VARDY. *N.-Fr.* La Ferté; a loc. n. (barony), Norm., near Evreux
- VARGUS. *See* Fergus
- VARLEY. A loc. n., Ess. Also *Fr.* Varlez; a p.n.
R. de Verli, Norf. 1086.
- VARLO. *See* Varley
- VARNAM. *See* Farnham
- VARNELL. From Verneuil (?); a loc. n., Norm. Or *Fl.* Fannell; a p.n.
- VARNEY. *Fl.* Warny; a p.n.
- VARNHAM. *See* Farnham
- VARVILL. From Varaville; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Vauville; a p.n.
Varuurile in Roll of Battell Abbey. De Warwell in *D.B.*
- VASEY. *See* Veasey
- VASS. *A.S.* Was; *Dch.* Vas, Vasse, Vassy; *Fl.* Fas; p.n. (water)
- VASSAR. *Fr.* Vasseur; *Fl.* Vassert; *G.* Wasser; *A.S.* Waso; p.n.; *N.-Fr.* Levasseur (a vassal)
- VATCHER. *N.-Fr.* Vachier; a p.n. (cow-keeper)
- VAUGHT. *See* Faught
- VAUS, VAUSE, VAWSE. *See* Vaux
- VAUX. A loc. n., Belg. and Norm.
- VAVASSOUR. *Fr.* Vavasseur, I. Vavasseur; p.n. *See* official names
- VAWDREY. From Valdaré or Vaudaré; a loc. n., Norm.; or Waudrez, Belg. *N.-Fr.* De Valdairie a p.n. Hugt. n., Norwich, 1622
- VAWSER. *See* Vassar
- VEAL. From Ville; a loc. n., Belg. *See* Viall
- VEAR. *See* Vere
- VEARS. *A.S.* Wær (wary); *Dch.* Weers; p.n.
- VEASEY. *N.-Fr.* De Vaacy; a p.n. *D.B.* de Veci
Vessay or de Vesci in Roll of Battell Abbey and in Rot. Obl. et Fin. K. John.
- VEITCH. *See* Fetch
- VELLUM. *See* Welham
- VENABLES. A loc. n., Norm.
D.B. Gislebert de V., an under-tenant (Ches.), 1086. Richard de V. in Rot. Obl. et Fin. The barony of Kinderton continued in this family till 1676.
- VENESS. *Fl.* Van Esse, Vanesse a p.n. Or *N.-Fr.* De Venis; a p.n.
- VENIMORE. *See* Fennimore
- VENN. A loc. n., Cornw., Devon
- VENNING. *See* Fane
- VENTRIS. *N.-Fr.* Ventras or Vinttras; a p.n.
Ralph de Vintyr in Rot. Hund.
- VERDON. From Verdun; a loc. n. in France
Verdoune in Roll of Battell Abbey. Bertram de Verdun, a tenant in chief in *D.B.* (Staffs). In 1273 John de Verdun held lands in Belton, Leics. Bertram de Verdun founded Croxden Abbey, 23 Henry II., 1176.
- VERE. From Ver; a loc. n., Norm. *D.B.* de Ver; a p.n.
In Roll of Battell Abbey and Rot. Obl. et Fin.

- ERLANDER. *Fl.*, *Dch.* Verlant; Verlinde; p.n.
- ERLEY. *See* Varley
- ERNEY. *See* Fernie
- ERNON. From Vernon; a loc. n., Norm. Hugt. n., Lond. 1618
Vernoun in Roll of Battell Abbey; *D.B.* de Vernon, tenant in chief.
- ERRY. From Viry or Verrey; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Wéry; *Fl.* Werry; *Dch.* Verre; p.n.
- ERSCHOYLE. From Vascœuil; a loc. n., Norm. *Fl.* Veerschuijl; a p.n.
- ERTIGAN. *B.* Vortigern (?) (great king)
- ERTUE. *See* Virtue
- ERVILL. *See* Varvill
- ESEY. *See* Veasey
- ESPER. *Dch.* Weesper; a p.n.
- ESTEY. *A.S.* West; *D.* Westi; a p.n. *See* West
- IALL. From Vile or Vielles; a loc. n., Norm. *See* Veal. Viel, a Hugt. n., Lond. 1864
Vile and De Vile are in the Roll of Battell Abbey.
- VIAN. A loc. n., Fland. and Norm. *Fr.* Viane; a p.n.
- VIBERT. *A.S.* Wigbeorht; *Old G.* Wigbert, Wibert; p.n. (war famous)
- VICARAGE. *A.S.* Wigric; *Old G.* Wigirich (war rule); *Fl.* Wichterich; p.n.
- VICARY. From La Vacherie; a loc. n., Norm.
R. de Vickery in Rot. Hund.
- VICKERMAN. *D.* Wickman; a p.n.
- VICKERS. *N.* Víkarr (a viking (?)); *D.* Wick, Vickers; *Fl.* Wyckaerts; *Dch.* Wichers, Wiggers; *G.* Wicket; p.n.
- VIDLER, VIDLOW. From Vis-de-lou, Norm. Or *see* Fidler
Vis-de-Lew, tenant in chief, *D.B.*, Berks.
- VIGORS. From St Vigor; a loc. n., Norm. *Fr.* Vigor. *See* Wigger
Viger in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- VILLIERS. From Villiers; a loc. n., Belg. and Norm. *Fl.* Villers; *D.* Willer; *Dch.* Willaars; p.n.
- VIMER. *D.B.* Wimer; *G.* Wimmer; p.n. *See* Wyman
- VINCE. *A.S.* Winsi (Winsige); *Fl.* Vinche, Wyns; *Dch.* Wins; *G.* Vins; p.n. (victorious friend). Or from *N.-Fr.* De Vinas; a p.n.
- VINCENT. *N.-Fr.* St Vincent; a loc. n., Norm. Hugt., Lond. 1618
- VINE, VINN. From Veynes; a loc. n., France. *Fr.* Vin; *Fl.* Wion, Wyn; *Dch.* Vinne; p.n.
- VINEY. From Vinhay; a loc. n., Devon; Vinney, Somers; or Vignie, Norm.
- VINNECOMBE. From Venycombe; a loc. n., Hants
- VINRACE. *See* Wainwright
- VINT. *Fl.* Windt; *D.* Wind; p.n.
- VIPOND, VIPONT, VIPAND. *N.-Fr.* De Vieuxpont; a p.n. (barons of Westmd.)
Thomas Vipont, Bishop of Carlisle, 1255.
- VIRGIN. From Verchin; a loc. n., France. Or *S.* Virgin; *Fl.* Wirtgen (dimin. of *F.* Wêert); p.n.
- VIRGO, VIRGOE. *Fl.* Vergote; *D.* Vergo; *Dch.* Vergouw; p.n.; *A.S.* *war-gota* (?) (war Goth)
- VIRTUE. From Vertou; a loc. n., France
R. de la Vertu, 1180.
- WISE. *See* Wise
- VISGERS. *Fl.* Visschers; a p.n. *See* Whisker
- VISICK. *See* Physic
- VITTERY. From Vitry; a loc. n., Belg. and France. *Fr.* Vitré and de Vitré; p.n.
- VIVEASH, VIVISH. *Fr.* Fievez; a p.n.

- VIZARD, VIZER. *Fr.* Visart, Viseur; *Dch.* Visser; p.n. (a vizard or vizor; a mask for the face, attached to a helmet)
- VOISEY. *Fr.* Voisin; a p.n. (neighbour)
- VOKES. *See* Vaux
- VORES. *G.* Voras; a p.n. *See* Vears
- VOS, VOSE. *D., Dch., Fl., G.* Voss; a p.n. *See* Vass
- VOWEL. *See* Fowell
- VOWLES. *See* Foule
- VOYCE. *Dch.* Voijs; a p.n. *D* Voyce, Hugt. n., Cant. 1618
- VYE. *Fr.* Vuy, Vuye; p.n. *D* la Fuyé, Hugt. n., Lond. 1683
- VYNER. *A.S.* Winehere (friend soldier); a p.n.
- VYSE. *See* Wise

W

- WABE. *A.S.* Wæba; a p.n. (a weaver)
- WACE, WACEY. *A.S.* Was, Wass, Wassa (water (?)); *G.* Weese, Wehse; *Dch.* Wees; *N.-Fr.* De Wasa; p.n.
In Rot. Obl. et Fin. and Rot. Hund.
- WACKETT. *See* Waggett
- WADD. *N.* Vaði (a wader); *D.* Wad; *A.S.* Wada, Wade, Wado; p.n.
- WADDELL. A loc. n., Scotl. Or *A.S., D.* Wadel; *S.* Wadell; p.n. Dim. of Wad
- WADDELOW. *See* Vidler. Wadelo; a p.n. in *D.B.*
- WADDESLEY. From Wadsley; a loc. n., Yorks
- WADDILOVE. *See* Waddelow
- WADDING. *See* Woodin
- WADDINGTON. A loc. n., Devon, Lincs, Yorks
- WADDUP. From Whadub; a loc. n., Cumb.
- WADDY. *See* Wadd
- WADE. A loc. n., Hants
De W. in Rot. Hund. In Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- WADHAM. From Waddingham; a loc. n., Lincs. Or *Dch.* Wadum; a p.n.
- WADLEY. A loc. n., Berks, Devon
- WADMAN. *S.*; p.n.
- WADSWORTH. A loc. n., Lancs, Yorks
- WAGER. *A.S.* Wæghere (sea warrior); *G.* Wager; p.n.
- WAGG. A loc. n., Somers. Or *N* Vágr; *A.S.* Wag; *D.* Waage
Dch. Waag; *D.B.* Waga; p.n. (wave, sea; or in the sense of waving, i.e. brandishing a sword)
- WAGGETT. *G.* Weckert; *S.* Vagt p.n. Dim. of Wagg
- WAGGON. *N.* Vagn; *A.S.* Wagan
Fl. Wagon; p.n.; fam. n. of Wagg (?)
- WRIGHT. *See* Waite
- WAILING. *See* Vallings
- WAIN. *D.* Wain; *G.* Wehn; p.n. *See* Waggon
- WAINER. *G.* Wehner; a p.n.
- WAINWRIGHT. *D.* Weinrich; *G.* Weinerich; *A.S.* Wineric; p.n. (friendly ruler)
- WAITE. *A.S.* Wet, Wetta, Hwæt
D. Vet, Wiet; *Fl.* Vets; *F.* Wêt, Wiet; *G.* Weth; p.n. (sharp, keen)
- WAKE. *A.S.* Wac, Wacar; *D.* Weeke; *G.* Weck; *Fl.* Weeck p.n. (watchful)
In Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- WAKEFIELD. A loc. n., Northants, Yorks
- WAKEFORD. A loc. n.
- WAKEHAM. A loc. n., Dorset
- WAKELIN, WAKELING. *N.-Fr.* Walchelin; *S.* Wacklin; p.n.
- WAKELY, WAKLEY. A loc. n., Herts

VALCOTT. A loc. n., Lincs, Norf., Salop, Worcest.

VALDEGRAVE. From Walgrave; a loc. n., Northants; anciently Waldegrave

Held by De Maloure of Bretagne.

WALDEN. A loc. n., Yorks

WALDON. *See* Walden

WALDRON. A loc. n., Suss. Or *A.S.* Waleran; *Dch.* Woelderen; p.n. (powerful raven)

WALDUCK. *Dch.*, *G.* Waldeck; a loc. and p.n. (forest oak)

WALE. *A.S.* Wale, Wealh, Wel; *D.* Wehl; *Fl.* Weyll; p.n. (stranger, foreigner)

WALES, WAILES, WAYLES. From Wales; a loc. n., Yorks (*D.B.* Walise). Or *G.* Wels; a p.n.

WALESBY. A loc. n., Lincs, Notts

WALEY. *See* Whalley

WALFORD. A loc. n., Staffs

WALKDEN. A loc. n., Lancs

WALKER. *N.* Valka (a foreigner); *Dch.* Walkart, Walker; *Fl.* Walkiers; *G.* Walke, Walker; *A.S.* Walcher, Wealhere; p.n. (a stranger soldier)

It is a very old n. The tribe of Wealceringas was among the early settlers. *A.S.* *wealcere* (a fuller) is not so likely a derivation.

WALKERLEY. From Walkley; a loc. n., Yorks

WALKINGSHAW. A loc. n., Renfrew

WALL. A loc. n., Staffs. Or *A.S.* Wal, Weal; p.n. (a stranger)

WALLACE or WALLIS. *N.* Valir; *A.S.* Valas or Wealas (the Welsh, *i.e.* foreigners or strangers); *A.S.* Wealhisc; *Dch.* Walsch; *Fl.* Wallays; p.n.

There was an influx of Anglo-Normans into Scotland in the reign of David I. Among these was Richard Waleys, the ancestor of the great Wallace. He has left his name at Richardtun in Ayrshire. Valers is in the Roll of Battell Abbey; and de

WALLACE or WALLIS—*continued*

Vals, de Wals, Walo, Walise, Walscin are in *D.B.* The north-western part of France was called by the Norsemen Walland.

WALLACH, WALLEDGE. *Dch.*, *D.* Wallich; a p.n. *See* above

WALLBRIDGE. A loc. n., Glost.

WALLER. *A.S.* Wealhere; *S.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.* Waller; p.n. (a stranger warrior)

WALLET. From Waillet; a loc. n., Belg. *Dch.* Walet; a p.n.

WALLING. *D.* Wallin; *S.* Wallen; p.n.; descendant of Wall

WALLINGTON. A loc. n., Hants, Norf., Surr.

WALLIS. *See* Wallace

WALLMAN. *See* Whall

WALLOP. A loc. n., Hants

WALMSLEY. A loc. n., Lancs, Staffs

WALPOLE. A loc. n., Norf., Somers, Suff.

WALRON. *N.-Fr.* Waleran; a p.n. *See* Waldron

WALSH. From Wallash; a loc. n., Staffs. Or *see* Wallach

WALSHAM. A loc. n., Norf., Suff.

WALSINGHAM. A loc. n., Norf.

WALSOM. *Dch.* Walsem; a p.n. Or *see* Walsham

WALTERS. *A.S.* Walder, Walter, Wealdhere; *Dch.* Wolters; *Fl.* Wauters, Wouters; p.n. (ruler-warrior); a contr. of Walterus. Prot. ref., Lond. 1621

WALTHER. *N.* Valþjóf (a foreign servant); *G.*, *Dch.* Walther; *A.S.* Wealtheow; *D.B.* Wallef, Waltef; p.n.

WALTON. A loc. n., Berks, Derbysh., Herts, Lancs, Norf., Somers, Staffs, Suff.

WAND. From Wandre; a loc. n., Belg. *D.B.* Wand; *G.* Wander; p.n. *See* Want

WANKLYN. *A.S.* Wan, Wana; *S.* Wancke; *D.* Wang; p.n. A dim. (pale)

- WANNOP.** From Wandhope; a loc. n., Cumb.
WANSBOROUGH. From Wanborough; a loc. n., Surr., Wilts
WANT. From Wanz; a loc. n., Belg. Or *N. Vandrâdr*; *D.B.* Wand, Wanz, Wants; *G.* Wander; *Dch.* Wandt; *Fl.* Wanet; p.n. (zealous counsellor)
WARBEY, WARBY. From Warboys; a loc. n., Hunts. Or Verbois, Norm.
WARBRICK. From Warbreck; a loc. n., Lancs
WARBURTON. A loc. n., Ches.
WARD. A loc. n., Devon. Or *A.S.* Ward, Weard (guard); *Dch.* Waard. Warde; p.n. Garde; a loc. n., I. of France
WARDALE, WARDELL. See Wardle
WARDEN. A loc. n., Kent, Northants, Northbd. Wardin, Belg.
WARDLAW. A loc. n., Inverness
WARDLE. A loc. n., Lancs
WARDLEY. A loc. n., Rutland. Or Weardley, Yorks
WARE. A loc. n., Devon, Herts
WAREHAM. A loc. n., Dorset
WARFORD. See Walford
WARHURST. *D.* Warhus; *Fl.* Verhust; p.n. (wood warden)
WARING. See Wearing
WARLAND. *Fl.*; p.n.
WARLEIGH. A loc. n., Somers
WARLOW. From Wardlow; a loc. n., Derbysh.
WARMAN. *A.S.* Wearman (warman; or cautious, wary); *D.* Warming; p.n.
WARMER. *A.S.* Wærmær; *G.* Warmer (war famous). Or Walmer; a loc. n., Kent
WARMINGTON. A loc. n., Northants, Warw.
WARN, WARNE. From Waghen or Wawne; a loc. n., Yorks. Or see Wearing
WARNEFORD. A loc. n., Hants
WARNER. *A.S.* Warner, Wernhere; *N.-Fr.* le Warner; p.n.
- WARNES.** *A.S.* Warinus; *D.* Warns; p.n.
WARR. *A.S.* War, Wær; *D.* Warrer; p.n. (cautious warrior) Le Warre in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
WARRAM. From Warham; a loc. n., Norf.
 Held by De Vere.
WARREN. *N.-Fr.* Warin, Verenne; p.n. See Wearing
 Gundred de Warren or Warrenna held lands in Wilts *temp.* K. John, 1201.
WARRENER. From Garenne; a loc. n., Norm.
 W. de W., 1066; Earl of Surrey, 1089.
WARRINGTON. A loc. n., Ches.
WARRY. See Warr
WARSAP. See Worsop
WARTER. A loc. n., Yorks
WARTH. See Ward or Worth
WARWICK. A loc. n., Cumb., Hants, and the county town
WASE, WASEY. See Wace, Wasce (Wascheham (?))
 In Rot. Obl. et. Fin.
WASHBOURN. A loc. n., Devon
WASHINGTON. A loc. n., Dur., Suss.
WASPE. See Warsap
WASTELL. A loc. n., Worcest.
WATCHAM. From Watchcombe; a loc. n., Devon
WATERALL. From Waterfall; a loc. n., Staffs
WATERFIELD. From Waterville; a loc. n., Norm.
WATERHOUSE. A loc. n., Staffs
WATERLOW. *Fl.* Waterloos; a loc. and p.n. Or see Waddelow
WATERS, WATERSON. See Walters. Prot. ref. n., Lond. 1618
WATERSTONE. A loc. n., Pembroke
WATFORD. A loc. n., Derbysh., Herts, Northants
WATKINS. See Watts
WATLER. *Fr.* Watelet; a p.n.
WATLING. *A.S.*; fam. n.
WATLOW. See Waterlow
WATMORE. See Whitmore
WATTON. A loc. n., Norf.

- WATTS. *N.* Hvati (active); *A.S.* Wat; *D.* Watt; p.n. *See* Wait
- WAUCHOPE. From Warcop (?); a loc. n., Westmd.
- WAUD. *See* Wadd
- WAUGH. *See* Wagg. Or from the Irish McWhaugh
- WAUGHN, WAWN. *G.* Wahn; *Dch.* Waan; *D.* Wohn; p.n. *See* Waggon
- WAVELL. *See* Weevill
- WAY. A loc. n., Devon, Kent. Or *see* Wagg
- WAYBORN. From Waybourne; a loc. n., Norf.
- WAYCOTT. *See* Waygood
- WAYGOOD. *A.S.* Wigod, Wigot; *Old G.* Wihgoz; p.n. (war Goth)
- WAYHAM. A loc. n.
- WAYLAND. A loc. n., Dorset. Or *Fl.* Weyland; a p.n.
- WAYLES. *See* Wales
- WAYMAN. *See* Wyman
- WAYMOUTH. *See* Weymouth
- WEAGER. *See* Widger
- WEAKLEY, WEAKLIN. *See* Wakelin
- WEAL. *A.S.* Wil; *Old G.* Willo; *Dch., Fl.* Wiel; *G.* Wiehl; p.n. (resolution)
- WEARE. A loc. n., Somers
- WEARING. *N.* Væringi; the name of the Warings or northern warriors who served as body-guards to the Byzantine Emperors; *A.S.* Wæring; a fam. n.; *Fl.* Vering; *D.B.* Warenger, Werinc, Wareng, Warinc, Warin; p.n.
The Varangian Guard was originally composed of this Scandinavian tribe, but was afterwards recruited from Northern Europe and England.
There is a Varengafjord in Norway.
- WEATHERALL. A loc. n., Camb. *See* Wetherall
- WEATHERBURNE. *See* Wedderburn
- WEATHERLEY. A loc. n., Warw. From Wetherley; a loc. n., Camb.
- WEATHERS. *See* Withers
- WEATHERSTONE. From Withersden; a loc. n., Kent
- WEAVER. A loc. n., Ches., Devon. *N.-Fr.* De Wivre; a p.n. Or *D.* Wæver; a p.n. (a weaver)
- WEAVING. *Dch.* Wieffering; a fam. n.
- WEBB, WEBBER. *Fl.* Webb; *D., Dch., G.* Weber (a weaver)
- WEBSDALE. A loc. n.
- WEBSTER. The Scot. and N. Engl. form of *D., G., Dch.* Weber (a weaver)
- WEDD. *See* Weed
- WEDDERBURN. A loc. n., Berwick
- WEDDERSPOON, WITHERSPOON. *See* Wotherspon
- WEDDING. *D.* Weden; *S.* Wedin; p.n; fam. n. of Weed
- WEDDUP. A loc. n.
- WEDGEWOOD. A loc. n., Staffs
- WEDLAKE, WEDLOCK. *See* Widlake
- WEDMORE. A loc. n., Somers
- WEEDE. *D.* Wied; *A.S.* Wid, Widda; *Fl.* Widy; *S.* Wid; p.n. (famous)
- WEEDEN. From Weedon; a loc. n., Northants
- WEEDING. From Weeting; a loc. n., Norf. Or *see* Weeden
- WEEDS. *F.* Wiets; *D.B.* Widius; p.n. *See* Weed
- WEEKS. A loc. n., Ess.
- WEEVILL. From Wauville; a loc. n., Norm.; Wyvill, Lincs. Or *N.* Vifill (a beetle); *D.* Wivel; *D.B.* Wifle; *Dch.* Wiwel; p.n. *See* p. 2
Viville, Wyville, Wivel, in Roll of Battell Abbey. Richard de Wyvill held lands in Yorks *temp.* K. John, A.D. 1200.
- WEGG. *Dch.* Wegge; *D.B.* Wege, Weghe; p.n. Prot. ref., Sandwich, 1622. *See* Wagg
- WEIGHTMAN. *A.S.* Wetman; a p.n. *See* Waite
- WEIR. Scot. form of *N.-Fr.* de Vere
- WELBORE. From Wellebue; a loc. n., Norm. *See* Wildbore

- WELBORN. A loc. n., Lincs, Norf.
Or *A.S.* Wilbeorn (resolute bear);
G. Wilborn; a p.n.
- WELCHER. *See* Wilscher
- WELDON. A loc. n., Northants
- WELFORD. A loc. n., Berks, Glost.,
Northants, Warw.
- WELHAM. A loc. n.
- WELLAND. A loc. n., Devon,
Worcest.
- WELLBY. A loc. n., Leics, Lincs
- WELLINGHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
- WELLINGTON. A loc. n., Salop,
Somers
- WELLS. A loc. n., Norf., Somers
- WELLSPRING. A loc. n., Devon
- WELLSTEAD. A loc. n. (?). Or
A.S. Wealhstod; a p.n. (an inter-
preter)
- WELLUM. *See* Welham
- WELTON. A loc. n., Lincs, North-
ants, Somers, Staffs, Yorks
- WEMBORN. From Wimborne; a
loc. n., Dorset
- WEMYS. A loc. n., Fife
- WENBORN. *See* Wemborn
- WENDEN. A loc. n., Ess.
- WENHAM. A loc. n., Suff.
- WENLOCK. A loc. n., Salop
- WENT. *D.*, *G.*, *S.* Wendt; *Fl.*
Vent; *Dch.* Went; p.n. (a vandal;
a native of Jutland)
- WENTWORTH. A loc. n., Camb.,
Yorks
Held by De Oissy.
- WESLEY. *N.* Vestliði (a western
sailor); *S.* Westlau, Wessling;
Dch. Wesler, Wesseling; *G.*
Wesely; *Fl.* Wesly; p.n. Or
from the Irish MacUaislaidh; a
p.n. *See* Westley
- WEST. *N.* Vestarr (a western man);
D., *Dch.*, *Fl.* West; *D.B.* Westre;
p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1621
- WESTACOTT. A loc. n., Devon
- WESTBEAR, WESTBEER. A loc. n.,
Devon, Kent
- WESTBROOK. A loc. n., Berks,
Norf., Wilts
- WESTCOTT. A loc. n., Devon,
Warw.
- WESTERBY. *D.*; loc. and p.n.
- WESTGATE. A loc. n., Yorks, Dur.
Kent
- WESTHORPE. A loc. n., Lincs,
Northants, Notts, Suff.
- WESTLEY. A loc. n., Camb., Salop,
Suff.
De Westle in Rot. Hund.
- WESTON. A loc. n., Herts,
Northants, Staffs, Suff., Yorks
- WESTRAY. A loc. n., Orkney. Or
N. Vestarr, Vestre; *D.S.* Wester;
Dch. Westra; *D.B.* Westre (Saxon
tenant); p.n. *See* West
- WESTREPT. From Westhorpe; a
loc. n., Norf. *See* Westrop
- WESTROP. A loc. n., Wilts. *D.*
Westrup; a loc. and p.n.
- WESTWATER. From Wastwater,
Cumb.
- WESTWOOD. A loc. n., Dur., Devon,
Kent, Notts, Wilts, Yorks
- WETHERALL. A loc. n., Cumb.
- WETHERLEY. From Wetherby (?);
a loc. n., Yorks
- WETHERSETT. *S.* Wetterstedt; a
loc. and p.n.
- WETMORE. *See* Whetmore
- WETTERN. *Dch.* Wetten, Wetteren;
p.n.
- WETTERTON. From Wetherden;
a loc. n., Suff.
- WEY. From Ways; a loc. n., Belg.
Or *N.* Véi or Vé-geirr (woe-spear);
D. Weyhe; *D.B.* Weghe, Wege,
Waih; *Fl.* Wey; *Dch.* Weih; p.n.
Or *See* Wag
- WEYMOUTH. A loc. n., Dorset
- WHADCOAT. *See* Whatcott
- WHAITES. From Weeze (?); a loc.
n., Fland. Or *see* Waite
- WHALE. *See* Wale
- WHALEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.,
Hants
- WHALL. *G.* Walla, Walle; *Dch.*, *S.*
Wall; p.n. *See* Wall

- WHALLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh., Lancs
 WHARMBY. From Warmanbie; a loc. n., Dumfries
 WHARNSBY. A loc. n.
 WHARTON. A loc. n., Heref., Lancs, Lincs, Westmd.
 WHATCOTT. From Whatcote; a loc. n., Warw.
 WHATELEY. A loc. n., Warw.
 WHATLEY. A loc. n., Somers
 WHATLING. *A.S.* Watling; a fam. n. *See* Watts
 WHATTON. A loc. n., Leics. Or Whaddon, Camb., Wilts
 WHAYMAN. *See* Wyman
 WHEALS. From Houilles; a loc. n., France
 WHEATBREAD. *See* Whitebread
 WHEATCROFT. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 WHEATER. *Dch.* Witte; a p.n. *See* White
 WHEATLEY. A loc. n., Devon, Dur., Lancs, Notts, Oxf., Yorks
 WHEATON. A loc. n., Staffs
 WHEATSTONE. From Whetstone; a loc. n., Leics, Middlx.
 WHEDDON. From Whaddon; a loc. n., Glost.
 WHEELER. *N.* Víl-raðr (confused)(?). Or *Dch.* Wielaerts; *G.* Wiehle; *D.* Vieler; *A.S.* Wilred (resolute counsel); p.n.
 WHEEN. *See* Wynn
 WHELAN. Irish Phelan. Or *Dch.* Wielen; p.n.
 WHELHAM. From Whelnetham; a loc. n., Suff.
 WHELPDALE. From Wheldale; a loc. n., Yorks
 WHENT. *See* Went
 WHERRY. *A.S.* Wær, Wer; *Fl.* Wéry; p.n. (cautious)
 WHERWELL. A loc. n., Hants
 WHETMORE. From Wetmoor; a loc. n., Staffs
 WHETTAM. *Dch.* Wettum; a p.n. Or *see* Whitham
 WHEWELL. *See* Weevill
 WHIBLEY. From Weobley; a loc. n., Heref.
 WHICHCOTE. A loc. n., Salop
 WHICHELOW. A loc. n.
 WHICHER, WHICKER. *See* Widger
 WHIDBORNE. From Whitburn; a loc. n., Heref., Linlithgow
 WHIDDEN. From Whiddon; a loc. n., Devon. Or *S.* Widen; a p.n.
 WHIDDINGTON. *See* Whittington
 WHIFF. *A.S.* Wif; *D.* Wiuff; a p.n. *See* Whipp
 WHIFFLE. *See* Whipple
 WHIGHAM. From Whickham; a loc. n., Dur.
 WHILEY. From Wyley; a loc. n., Ess.; or Wylde, Wilts. *See* Wayles
 WHIMPER. From Whymple; a loc. n. in Devon. Or Wimpole, Camb.
 WHIN. Irish Quinn. Or *D.* Wiene; *D.B.* Wine; *Dch.* Win; *Fl.* Wyns; p.n. (a friend)
 WHINCOP. A loc. n., Cumb. Or *A.S.* Wincuf; *Dch.* Wincoop; p.n. (strenuous friend)
 WHINERAY, WHINNERAH. *A.S.* Wineræd; a p.n. (friendly counsel)
 WHINYATES. From Wingates; a loc. n., Northbd.
 WHIPHAM. From Wipham; a loc. n., Suss.
 WHIPP, WHIPPS, WHIPPY. *N.* Wippa; n.n.; *D.B.* Wiber; *G.* Wippert; *A.S.* Wippa (a whip); p.n.
 WHIPPLE. *A.S.* Wifel; *N.* Vívill (a beetle); *S.* Wibell; a p.n.
 WHISH. *See* Hewish
 WHISKER. *A.S.* Wiscar, Wisgar (wise spear); *N.-Fr.* Guiscard; p.n.
 WHISSELL. From Oissel; a loc. n., Norm. Or *G.* Wissell; a p.n. Oisel in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.
 WHISTLECRAFT. *G.* Wesselhöft; a loc. and p.n.

- WHISTLER. *N.-Fr.* Oiselur. Or *Dch.* Wissel, Wisselaar; p.n.; *A.S.* *hwistlere* (a whistler, piper)
- WHISTON. A loc. n., Cornw., Northants, Staffs, Yorks
- WHITBREAD. *See* Whitebread
- WHITBURN. A loc. n., Dur., Heref.
- WHITBY. A loc. n., Yorks
- WHITCHER. *See* Widger
- WHITCHURCH. From Whitechurch; a loc. n., Yorks
- WHITCOMBE. A loc. n., Devon, Dorset, I. of Wight, Somers
- WHITE. *N.* Hvitr; *S.* Witt; *Dch.* Witte; *A.S.* Hwitta, Wit, Wita; p.n.
- WHITEAR. *See* Whiterod
- WHITEBREAD. *A.S.* Wihtbrord; *Fl.* Wittebord; *D.B.* Witbert, Wibert; p.n. (courageous sword). Prot. ref., Norwich, 1622
- WHITEHAND. *N.-Fr.* Blanchemains; a p.n.
Steph. Blanmong, 1272, Rot. Hund.
- WHITEHEAD. *See* Whiterod
- WHITEHEART. *A.S.* Wihtheard (strong, courageous)
- WHITEHORN. A loc. n., Devon
- WHITEHOUSE. A loc. n., Aberdeen. Or *Dch.* Withuis; a p.n.
- WHITEHURST. A loc. n., Staffs
- WHITELAM. *A.S.* Wihthelm; a p.n. (strong, heavy helmet)
- WHITELAW. From Whitlow; a loc. n., Northbd.
- WHITELEGGE. *A.S.* Wihtlæg; a p.n. (wise law)
- WHITELEY. A loc. n., Devon, Yorks
- WHITELOCK, WHITLOCK. *A.S.* Wihtlac; *S.*, *Dch.* Witlok; a p.n. (courageous sword player)
- WHITEMAN. *Dch.* Witman; *D.B.* Wihtmar; p.n.
- WHITEROD. *A.S.* Wihtræd; *F.* Witerd, Withert; p.n. (courageous counsellor)
- WHITESIDE. A loc. n., Cumb.
- WHITWAY. From Whitway; a loc. n., Hants
- WHITFIELD. A loc. n., Dorset, Kent, Northants, Salop
- WHITHAM, WITHAM, WHITWHAM. From Witham; a loc. n., Ess., Lincs
- WHITHARD. *A.S.* Wihtheard; *F.* Witherd; *Dch.* Wittert; p.n. (firm courage)
- WHITING, WHITTING. *A.S.* Witting; a fam. n.; *D.* Witten; *S.* Witting; p.n.
- WHITLEY. A loc. n., Northbd., Wilts, Yorks
- WHITMARSH. From Whitnash; a loc. n., Warw.
- WHITMORE. A loc. n., Staffs
- WHITNEY. A loc. n., Bucks, Heref.
- WHITTAKER. From Whitacre; a loc. n., Worcest.; Wheatacre, Norf. Or *A.S.* Wightgar; a p.n. (strong spear)
- WHITTALL. *See* Whittle
- WHITTENBURY. From Whittlebury; a loc. n., Heref.
- WHITTERIDGE. *See* Witheridge
- WHITTET. *See* Whithard
- WHITTICK. From Whitwick; a loc. n., Leics
- WHITTINGHAM. A loc. n., Haddingtonsh.
- WHITTINGTON. A loc. n., Norf., Salop, Staffs, Warw., Worcest.
- WHITTLE. From Whittle; a loc. n., Lancs. Or Whitle, Derbysh. *See* Whitwell
- WHITTLESEY. A loc. n., Camb.
- WHITTOME. From Whittenham; a loc. n., Oxf.
- WHITTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Norf., Salop, Staffs, Yorks
- WHITRICK. *A.S.* Wihtric; a p.n. (courageous rule). Or *see* Witheridge
- WHITWELL. A loc. n., Derbysh., Hants, Herts, Leics, Norf., Yorks
- WHITWORTH. A loc. n., Dur., Lancs
- WHUR. *See* Wyer

- WHYART, WHYATT. *A.S.* Wigheard, Wiard; *D.* Wiegardt; *Dch.* Wijarda, Wyatt; *F.* Wiaarda; *Fl.* Wuys; p.n. (war strong). Prot. ref., Lond. 1622
- WHYBORN. *See* Wayborn
- WHYBREW, WHYBROW. From Wyeborough or Wyebrow; a loc. n. on the Wye. Or *see* Wybrow
- WHYLE. *See* Wylie
- WHYTLAW. *See* Whitelaw
- WIBBERLEY. *See* Whibley
- WICK, WICKS. *See* Wigger. Prot. ref. n., Sandwich, 1622
- WICKENDEN. From Wichingdine; a loc. n., Rutland
- WICKETT. *A.S.* Wigod; *Fr.* Wicot; p.n. (war Goth)
- WICKHAM. A loc. n., Berks, Dur., Ess., Hants, Kent, Suff.
- WIDDICOMBE. A loc. n., Devon
- WIDE. *See* Weed
- WIDGER, WIDGERY. *A.S.* Wichere, Wighere; *Old G.* Wigheri; p.n. (war soldier)
- WIDLAKE. From Widelake; a loc. n., Cornw.
- WIDNALE. From Widdenhall; a loc. n.
- WIDNELL. A loc. n.
- WIFFIN. *A.S.* Wif, Wifare; a p.n.; *Dch.* Wijvering; a fam. n.; *wifre* (a weaver)
- WIGER. *See* Widger
- WIGFALL, WIGFUL. From Wigfield (?); a loc. n., Yorks, W.R.
- WIGG. *A.S.* Wig; *G.* Wick; *D.* Wigh; *S.* Wik; p.n. *See* Wigger
- WIGGAN. From Wigan; a loc. n., Lancs
- WIGGÈR. *A.S.* Wigar, Wicgar, Wiga; *G.* Wicke; *Dch.* Wiggers; *D.* Wiecke; p.n. (war-spear)
- WIGGETT. *See* Wichett
- WIGGIN. *N.* Víkingr (a sea rover); *N.-Fr.* Wiguen, Wygeyn; *S.*, *Fl.* Wiking; *Dch.* Wijking; *D.B.* Wicing, Wichin, Wiking; p.n. Or *A.S.* Wighen, a contr. of Wighelm (war helmet)
- WIGGINGTON. A loc. n., Herts, Yorks
- WIGHT. *See* Wiggett or White
- WIGHTMAN. *See* Whiteman
- WIGLEY. A loc. n., Hants
- WIGMORE. A loc. n., Heref., Salop
- WIGNAL. From Wiggenhall; a loc. n., Norf.
- WIGRAM. *A.S.* (strong in battle)
- WILBERFORCE. From Wilberfoss; a loc. n., Yorks
- WILBOURN. *See* Welborn
- WILBRAHAM. A loc. n., Camb.; anciently Wilburgham
- WILBY. A loc. n., Norf., Northants, Suff.
- WILCH. *See* Wilscher
- WILCOCKS. *Fl.* Wilcockx; *D.B.* Willac; p.n. Dimin. of Will
- WILD. *See* Wildee
- WILDBORE. *A.S.* Wilburh; *Dch.* Wildeboer; p.n. (resolute protection)
- WILDEE. *F.* Wildert, Wilt; *A.S.* Wild; *G.*, *D.*, *Dch.* Wilde; p.n.; *A.S.* *wyldde* (powerful)
- Adam le Wilde in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
W. le. W. in Rot. Hund.
- WILDGOOSE. *A.S.* Wilgils, Wildgis; p.n. (resolute hostage). Or *Old G.* Wildigoz (powerful Goth). Joseph Wildigos, a Prot. ref. n., London, 1688
- WILDMAN. *Dch.*, *Fl.* Wildeman; a p.n. (a verderer, or powerful man)
- WILDONE. From Wilden; a loc. n., Beds
- WILEMAR. *N.* Vil-Hjálmr (resolute helmet); *F.* Wilhelm, Wilm; *D.B.* Wilmar, Willelm, Wilelmus, Willa; *G.* Wilhelm; *Dch.* Willemar; p.n.
- WILES. *Fl.* Weyllas; a p.n. *See* Wales
- WILFORD. A loc. n., Notts. Or Williford, Staffs
- WILGOSS. *See* Wildgoose

- WILGRESS. *N.* Vilgeirr (resolute spear); *A.S.* Wilga; *Dch.* Willekes, Willigers; *G.* Williger, Williges; p.n.
 WILKE. *F.* Wilko, Wilke; fam. n. of Wilken; *Dch.* Wilke, Wilkes; p.n. Dimin. of Will
 WILKEN, WILKENS. *D.*, *Dch.* Wilken, Wilkens; *Fl.* Wilkain; p.n. Wileken in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
 WILKERSON, WILKIE. See Wilke
 WILKINS, WILKINSON. See Wilkens
 WILLEMENT. *N.* Vil-mundr (resolute protector); *A.S.* Wilmund; *G.* Willigmann, Willman; *Dch.* Willeman; p.n.
 WILLES, WILLIS, WILLS. From Wellis, a fief in Norm. John de W. and R. W. in Rot. Hund.
 WILLESEE. From Wilsey; a loc. n., Suff.
 WILLETT. Dimin. of Will
 WILLEY. A loc. n., Devon, Lancs; Velly, Norm. Or *D.* Wille, Willig; *Fl.* Wyllie; *G.* Wiehle, Wille, Willich; *Dch.* Wiele, Wille, Wijle; p.n. In Rot. Hund.
 WILLIAMS, WILLIAMSON. See Wilemar. Flem. ref., Lond. 1618
 WILLIMONT. See Willement
 WILLIMOT. See Wilmot
 WILLING. *Dch.* Willing; a fam. n.
 WILLOUGHBY. A loc. n., Leics, Lincs, Notts, Warw. De Wilgeby in Rot. Obl. et Fin. Muschamp held it.
 WILMOT. *Old G.* Wilmod; *Fl.* Wilmart, Wilmet; *Fr.* Wilmotte; p.n. (resolute courage)
 WILMSHURST. A loc. n., Suss.
 WILSCHER. See Wilsher
 WILSDON. From Willesden; a loc. n., Middlx.
 WILSHAK. *G.* Wilschek; a p.n. Dim. Or Wilsick; a loc. n., Yorks
 WILSHEE, WILSHER. From Wiltshaw; a loc. n., Staffs, Yorks. Or Wiltshire
 WILSON. *D.* Will, Wilson; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1622
 WILTON. A loc. n., Cornw., Norf., Northants, Somers, Wilts, Yorks
 WILTSHEAR, WILTSHIRE. The county
 WIMBLE. From Wimpole; a loc. n., Camb. Or *A.S.* Winebeald; a p.n. (a strong friend)
 WIMBUSH. From Wimbish; a loc. n., Ess.
 WIMHURST. See Wilmhurst
 WINCE, WINCH. A loc. n., Norf. Or *A.S.* Winc, Wing; *S.*, *D.* Winge; *Dch.* Wins; p.n. Dim. of Winger (a friendly spear)
 WINCHCOMBE. A loc. n., Glost.
 WINCKELS. See Winkel
 WINCKLEY. From Winkleigh; a loc. n., Devon
 WINCKWORTH. From Wingerworth; a loc. n., Derbysh.
 WINCOP, WINCUP. See Whincop
 WINCOTT. A loc. n.
 WINDALL. *S.* Windahl; a loc. and p.n. Or see Windle
 WINDER. *A.S.* Windhere, Winidhere; *D.* Winder; p.n. (a wend warrior)
 WINDISH. *A.S.* Windæg, Windig; *G.* Windisch; p.n. (glorious friend)
 WINDLE. A loc. n., Lancs
 WINDLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.
 WINDOVER. From Wendover; a p.n., Hants
 WINDSOR. A loc. n., Berks, Dorset
 WINDUS, WINDUST. From Windrush (?); a loc. n., Glost. Or see Windish
 WINDYBANK. A loc. n., Lancs
 WINEARL. See Winnall
 WINFIELD. See Wingfield
 WING. A loc. n., Rutl. Or see Winch
 WINGATE. A loc. n., Dur.
 WINGFIELD. A loc. n., Derbysh., Suff.
 Held by De Braiose.

- WINGROVE. From Wingrave; a loc. n., Bucks
- WINKEL, WINKLE. From Wynkel; a loc. n., Fland. *Dch.* Winkel; a p.n.
- WINKFIELD. *See* Wingfield
- WINKUP. *See* Whincop
- WINMILL. A loc. n., Devon
- WINN. *See* Whin and Wynne
- WINNALL. A loc. n., Warw.
- WINNINGTON. A loc. n., Ches.
- WINSER, WINZAR. *See* Winsor
- WINSLOW. A loc. n., Bucks, Heref., Yorks
- WINSON. *See* Winston
- WINSOR. A loc. n., Cornw., Hants. Or *see* Windsor
- WINSPEAR. From Winceby (?); a loc. n., Lincs. *D.B.* Winzebi. *See* Shakespeare
Winsbær or Winsbyr is the Danish form.
- WINSTANLEY. A loc. n., Lancs
- WINSTON. A loc. n., Dur., Suff.
- WINTER. *A.S.*, *D.*, *S.*, *Dch.*, *Fl.*, *G.* Winter; a p.n. *See* Winder
- WINTERBORN, WINTERBOURNE. A loc. n., Glost.
- WINTERBOTHAM, WINTERBOTTAM. *See* Winterbourne (?)
- WINTERTON. A loc. n., Lincs, Norf.
- WINTHORP. A loc. n., Lincs
- WINTLE. *See* Windle
- WIRE. *See* Wyer
- WISBY. From Wiseby; a loc. n., Lincs
- WISDEN. From Wissendine (?); a loc. n., Rutl.
- WISDOM. *D.* Wisbom (?); a p.n.
- WISE. *A.S.* Wis; *G.* Weis, Weiss; p.n. (wise)
- WISEDAL. A loc. n.
- WISEMANN. *Dch.* Wiseman, Wisman; *G.* Weissmann; p.n. (sage, philosopher)
- WISKER. *See* Whisker
- WISSON. *See* Whiston
- WHITCOMB. A loc. n., Somers
- WITFORD. A loc. n., N. Wales
- WITH. From Withy; a loc. n., Somers. Or *see* Withers
- WITHALL. *See* Whittall. Or from Withiel; a loc. n., Cornw.
- WITHERBY. A loc. n., Worcest.
- WITHERIDGE. A loc. n., Devon
- WITHERINGTON, WITHRINGTON. From Widdrington; a loc. n., Northbd.
- WITHERN. A loc. n., Lincs
- WITHERS. *N.* Viðarr (name of a god); *F.* Withers; *N.-Fr.* Witer; *G.* Wieder; *A.S.* Wider, Wihthere; p.n. (courageous warrior)
- WITHNELL. *See* Widnell
- WITT. A *Dch.* p.n. *See* White
- WITTON. *See* Whitton
- WITTY. *Fl.* Wittigh; a p.n. (wise)
- WIX. A loc. n., Ess.
- WIXLEY. From Whixley; a loc. n., Yorks
- WOAKES. *A.S.* Woc; *D.* Woges; p.n. (watchful)
- WOBBE. *F.* Wobbo, Wobbe; *Dch.* Wubbe; p.n. (a weaver)
- WOLLARD. *A.S.* Wolfhard; a p.n. (strong wolf)
- WOLNO. *See* Woolnough
- WOLSELEY. A loc. n., Staffs
- WOLSEY. *See* Wolseley
- WOLSTENCROFT. A loc. n.
- WOLSTENHOLME. A loc. n., Lancs
- WOLTON. *See* Walton
- WOLVERIDGE. *See* Woolrych
- WOLVERTON. A loc. n., Hants, Kent, Wilts
- WOMACK. *A.S.* Wigmearc, Wiho-marc, Wimarc; p.n. (a Mercian warrior)
- WOMBWELL. A loc. n., Yorks
- WONNACOTT. From Onecote; a loc. n., Staffs
- WOOD. *A.S.* Wuda; a p.n. Or from Atte-wood; a loc. n. *Fl.* ref., Lond. 1618. *See* Uden
- WOODALL. From Woodhall; a loc. n., Lincs, Worcest., Yorks

- WOODARD. *A.S.* Wadweard; *D.* Wodder; *Fr.* Oudard, Oudart; *D.B.* Wadard; p.n.; *A.S.* *wudu-weard* (a wood ward), or *wād-weard* (ford guard)
Waudard in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John (Warwick), A.D. 1200.
- WOODBERRY. *See* Woodbury
- WOODBRIDGE. A loc. n., Camb., Suff.
- WOODBURN. A loc. n., Northbd.
- WOODBURY. A loc. n., Cornw., Devon, Hants
- WOODCOCK. Dimin. of *F.* Ude (Udke). Or *A.S.* *wudu-coc* (the bird)
- WOODEND. A loc. n., Staffs, and other counties
- WOODERSON, WOODESON. *See* Woodard
- WOODERSPOON. *See* Wotherspon
- WOODFALL. A loc. n., Kent, Wilts
- WOODFIELD. A loc. n., Dur.
- WOODFORD. A loc. n., Ess., Glost., Northants, Somers
- WOODGATE. A loc. n., Lancs, Staffs
- WOODGER. *See* Woodard
- WOODHAM. A loc. n., Ess.
- WOODHEAD. A loc. n., Ches., Northbd.
- WOODHOUSE. A loc. n., Derbysh., Hants, Lancs, Staffs, Somers
- WOODIN, WOODING. *A.S.* Woden; *N.-Fr.* Waudin; *Dch.* Wouden; *Fz.* Wodon; p.n.
It is doubtful if this is the god Odin or Woden. It is more likely from *N. Anſunn*: a p.n. (charitable or prosperous friend).
- WOODLAND. A loc. n., Devon, Lancs
- WOODLEY. A loc. n., Devon, Hants
- WOODMASON. From Woodmanstone; a loc. n., Surr.
- WOODROFFE, WOODRUFF. *See* Woodrow
- WOODROW. A loc. n., Dorset
- WOODSTOCK. A loc. n., Oxf.
- WOODTHORPE. A loc. n., Derbysh., Lincs, Oxf., Yorks
- WOODWARD, WOODYARD. *See* Woodard
- WOOF. *See* Uff
- WOOKEY. A loc. n., Somers
- WOOL. A loc. n., Dorset. Or *G.* Wolle; *D.* Uhl, Woll; p.n. (wolf)
- WOOLAGE. From Woolwich; a loc. n.
- WOOLARD, WOOLLARD. *A.S.* Wulfheard; *S.* Wollert; p.n. (strong wolf)
- WOOLASTON. A loc. n., Heref., Northants, Salop, Staffs, Worcest.
- WOOLCOCK. *G.* Wolke; a p.n. Dim. of Wulf
- WOOLCOTT. From Woolscott; a loc. n., Staffs
- WOOLDRIDGE. *See* Worledge
- WOOLERSON. From Woolverstone; a loc. n., Norf. Or *see* Woolaston
- WOOLFENDEN. A loc. n.
- WOOLISCROFT. From Woolecroft; a loc. n., Staffs
- WOOLLATT, WOOLLETT. *A.S.* Wulfhat; a p.n. (war wolf); *Fr.* Volett. Hugt. n., Dover, 1622
- WOOLLEY. A loc. n., Derbysh.
- WOOLMAN. *A.S.* Wulfman; *D.* Vollmann; *G.* Wollmann; p.n.
- WOOLMER. A loc. n., Hants. Or *A.S.* Wulfmær; *D.* Vollmer; p.n. (famous wolf)
- WOOLNOUGH. *N.* Ulf-njótr; *A.S.* Ulnod, Ulnoth, Wulfnoth; p.n. (bold wolf)
- WOOLRYCH. *A.S.* Wulfric; a p.n. (wolf ruler)
- WOOLSTON. A loc. n., Hants, Oxf.
- WOON. A loc. n., Cornw.
- WOOR. *See* Whur
- WOOSNAM. *See* Wolstenholme
- WOOSTER. From Worcester: the county town
- WOOTON. *See* Wootton
- WOOTTEN. A loc. n., Suff.

- WOOTTON. A loc. n., Hants, Heref., Northants, Salop, Somers
 WORBOYS. A loc. n., Camb., Hunts
 WORBY. *See* Worboys
 WORD. A loc. n., Kent, Suss.
 WORDLEY. From Wordsley; a loc. n., Staffs
 WORDSWORTH. From Wardysworth or Wadysworth, W.R., Yorks
 Held by De Tilly.
 WORLAND. A loc. n.
 WORLEDGE, WORLLEDGE. From Warlage; a loc. n., Northbd.
 WORLEY. *See* Whalley
 WORM. *N.* Ormr; *A.S.* Orm, Ormar; *D.* Worm; *Dch.* Wormer; *G.* Wormt, Wurm; p.n. (a snake)
 WORMALD. *A.S.* Wurmbeald; a p.n. (bold snake)
 WORMER. *See* Warmer or Worm
 WORMSLEY. A loc. n., Heref.
 WORMULL. From Wormhill; a loc. n., Derbysh. Or *see* Wormald
 WORN. *See* Warne
 WORNER. *See* Warner
 WORNUM. From Warnham; a loc. n., Suss.
 WORPOLE. From Warpole; a loc. n., Devon
 WORRALL. A loc. n., Yorks
 WORROW. *A.S.* Worr; *D.* Worre; p.n. (defence)
 WORSDELL. From Worsall; a loc. n., Yorks
 WORSEY. *D.* Worsaae; a p.n. (victorious defender (?))
 WORSFIELD. A loc. n.
 WORSFOLD. A loc. n.
 WORSHIP. From Warsop; a loc. n., Notts. Or *see* Wauchope
 WORSLEY. A loc. n., Lancs
 WORSSAM. A loc. n.
 WORSTER. From Worstead; a loc. n., Norf. Or from Worcester
 WORTH. A loc. n., Ches., Suss., Yorks. Also a Germ. loc. n.
 WORTHAM. A loc. n., Suff.
 WORTHING. A loc. n., Suss.
- WORTHINGTON. A loc. n., Lancs, Leics
 WORTLEY. A loc. n., Glost., Yorks
 WORTON. A loc. n., Middlx.
 WOSTENHOLME. *See* Wolstenholme
 WOTHERSPON. A loc. n., Scotl.
 WOTTON. A loc. n., Glost.
 WRAGG. From Wragoe; a loc. n., Lincs. Or *see* Ragg
 WRANGHAM. From Wrangham or Wrangholm; a loc. n., Lammermoor, Scotland
 Radius de Wrengham in Rot. Hund., p. 198. Thos. Wrangh'm, 1565, York Wills.
 WRATE. *D.* Wriedt; *S.* Wrede, Wret; p.n. *See* Wright
 WRATTEN. From Wrattling; a loc. n., Camb., Norf., Suff.
 WREFORD. From Wreyford; a loc. n., Devon
 WREN. From Rennes; a loc. n., France. Or *see* Rain
 WRENCH. *G.* Wrench; a p.n. Dim. of Wren. Or *see* Renishaw
 WRENFORD. From Rainford; a loc. n., Lancs
 WRENTMORE. A loc. n.
 WRETHAM. A loc. n., Norf.
 WRIGHT. *D.* Wright; a p.n.; *A.S.* *wyrhta* (a wright). Or Wryde; a loc. n., Camb.
 WRIGLEY. A loc. n.
 WRINCH. *See* Wrench
 WRING. *See* Ring
 WRISTBRIDGE. *D.* Wrisberg (?); a p.n.
 WRITER. *G.* Reiter; a p.n. *See* Ryder
 WRODT. A loc. n., Lincs
 WROTTESELEY. A loc. n., Staffs
 WURR. *See* Worrow
 WYAND. *Dch.* Weijand; a p.n.
 WYARD, WYATT. *See* Whyart
 WYBROW. *A.S.* Wigburh; *D.* Wibroe; p.n. (war protection). *See* Whybrow

- WYBURN. *A.S.* Wigbeorn, Wibern; p.n. (war bear). Or *see* Wayborn
- WYCHE. A loc. n., Lincs
- WYER. From Weyer; a loc. n., Belg. Or *A.S.* Wighere; *Old G.* Wiher (warrior); *Dch.* Weiher; *G.* Wier; p.n. Prot. ref., Lond. 1618
- WYETH. *See* Wythe
- WYGARD. *See* Wigger and Whyart
- WYKE. A loc. n., Yorks
- WYKEHAM. A loc. n., Hants, Lincs, Northants, Yorks
- WYKES. A loc. n., Northants, Salop Surr.
De Wikes in Rot. Obl. et Fin.
- WYLDE. *See* Wildee
- WYLIE. *See* Whiley
- WYMAN. *N.* Vémundr (temple protector); *D.B.* Wimund, Wimer; *Dch.* Weyman, Wijmen; *G.* Wim-
- WYMAN—*continued*
mer, Weiman; *S.* Weman; *Fl.* Wyman; Weman; p.n. Or *A.S.* Wigman (war-man)
- WYNDHAM. From Windham; a loc. n., Norf. Or Wymondham, Leics
- WYNEKEN. *A.S.* Wineca; *Fl.* Vin-ken, Wynesken; p.n. Dim. of *wine* (friend)
- WYNNE. *Welsh* Gwynn (white)
- WYNYARD. *A.S.* Winegeard; *Fl.* Wyngaard; *Dch.* Wijngaart; p.n. (friendly protector)
- WYON. *Fl.* Wion; a p.n. *See* Vian
- WYRE. *See* Wyer
- WYTHE. *D.* Wiethe; a p.n. *See* White
- WYTTON. *D.* Witten; a p.n.
- WYVILL. A loc. n., Lincs. *See* Weevill

Y

- YALDEN. From Yalding; a loc. n., Kent. Or *A.S.* Ealdwine; a p.n. (old friend)
- YALE. *F.* Jelle; *S.* Yell; *Fl.* Jell; p.n. *See* Jelly
- YALLOP. *N.* Hjálp (help); *G.* Hallupp, Halop; p.n. *See* Gallop
- YAPP. *A.S.* Gab, Geb; *F.* Jabbo, Jabbe; *G.* Jaap; *Fl.* Jabé; *D.* Jappe; p.n. *See* Gibbs
- YARDÉ. A loc. n., Somers. *See* Youard
- YARDLEY. A loc. n., Northants, Worcest.
- YARHAM. From Yarm; a loc. n., Yorks
- YARINGTON. A loc. n.
- YARKER. *See* Tiarko
Jarkir is on a runic inscription quoted by Stevens.
- YARLEY. *See* Yardley
- YARMUTH. A loc. n., I. of Wight, Norf.
- YARNALL, YARNEL. *A.S.* Iarna; *G.* Janel; p.n. Dim. *N.* járǫn (iron), járǫna (mailed)
- YARR. From Yarrow; a loc. n., Somers
- YARRAD. *See* Jarred
- YARRANTON. From Yarnton; a loc. n., Oxf.
- YARROD. *See* Jarred
- YARROW. A loc. n., Scotl., Somers. Also Jarrow, Dur.
- YATE. A loc. n., Glost.
- YATES. *See* Gates
- YAXLEY. A loc. n., Camb., Norf., Suff. From *F.* Jak
- YEAMES. *See* James
- YEAMON. *Fl.* Jemayne; a p.n. *See* Yeoman
- YEARSLEY. A loc. n., Yorks
- YEILDING. A loc. n., Worcest.
- YELD. From Yelt; a loc. n., Cornw.
- YELDHAM. A loc. n., Ess.
- YELL. *See* Jelly, Yale

YELLAND. From Yealand; a loc. n., Lancs	YEXLEY. <i>See</i> Yaxley
YELLOLY, YELLOWLEE, YELLOWLEES. A loc. n., Scotl.	YIRLING. <i>N.</i> Erlingr; <i>S.</i> Gjering; <i>D.B.</i> Erlenc; a p.n. <i>See</i> Earl
YELLON. From Yelling; a loc. n., Hunts. Or fam. n. of Yell	YONGE. <i>D.</i> , <i>Dch.</i> , <i>Fl.</i> , <i>G.</i> Jong, Jung, Junger; p.n. (young)
YELLOPP. <i>See</i> Yallop	YORK. The city of that n.
YELVERTON. A loc. n., Norf.	YORSTON. From Yorton; a loc. n., Salop
YENDON. A loc. n., Staffs (Endon)	YORWARTH. From Yoadwath; a loc. n., Yorks
YEO. From Yea, <i>i.e.</i> <i>A.S.</i> <i>ea</i> (water). Or <i>see</i> Ewen. Galfreda de la Ya held lands in Devon <i>temp.</i> Hen. III. It has been written Ya, Yaa, Yae, Yea, Yeo, and pronounced yaw.	YOUARD, YOUART. <i>See</i> Heward
	YOUD. <i>See</i> Judd
	YOUELL, YOUELS, YOUHILL, YOUILL. <i>See</i> Jouel
YEOMAN. <i>G.</i> Jochmann; a p.n. (a bowman). Or <i>A.S.</i> Eomund; a p.n. (ancient protector)	YOUENS. <i>See</i> Yewens
YEOWELL. From Yeovil; a loc. n., Somers. Or <i>see</i> Jouel	YOULDEN. <i>See</i> Youlton
YERBURY. From Yearby; a loc. n., Yorks	YOULES. <i>See</i> Jouel
YERLING. <i>See</i> Yirling	YOULTON. A loc. n., Yorks
YETTON. <i>See</i> Yatton	YOUNG. <i>See</i> Yonge
YEULETT. <i>See</i> Ullett	YOUNGER. <i>D.</i> Junker; a p.n.
YEVES. <i>See</i> Jeeves	YOUNGHUSBAND. <i>N.</i> Ungi-Ásbjorn (?); a p.n. Osborn the younger. <i>See</i> Osborne
YEWDALE. From Yewdale; a loc. n., Lancs. Or <i>see</i> Udall	YOUNGMAN. <i>D.</i> , <i>Dch.</i> , <i>G.</i> Jungman; a p.n.
YEWENS. <i>Fl.</i> Juveyns; a p.n. <i>See</i> Ewen	YOUNGS. <i>Fl.</i> Junges; a p.n.
	YOXALL. A loc. n., Staffs
	YOXLEY. <i>See</i> Yaxley
	YULE, YULL. <i>See</i> Jouel

Z

ZOUCH. From Sauchay (?); a loc. n., Normandy; or Jauche, Belg.
Souch in Roll of Battell Abbey. De la Zuche in Rot. Obl. et Fin., K. John.

A P P E N D I X

THE following names are under consideration. Many of them are local names, but as they cannot be found in any existing gazetteer or county directory, they are very likely those of manors, which are not necessarily parishes, or small estates situated in different parts of the country.

Any information respecting them will be thankfully received by the author, as will any other suggestions for the improvement of this work in a future edition, should such be called for.

Alefounder, Allshorn, Artingstall, Ashmole, Ayerst.

Banthorpe, Bearcroft, Beardshaw, Bestman, Bidmead, Blackbeard, Brasnett, Broadbent, Budibent, Bulport.

Challingsworth, Corbishley, Cragild, Crickmer, Cruickshank, Cudby, Culpeper.

Dadfield, Dashwood. Densley, Dewsnap, Dibley, Dockerill, Drakeford, Drakeyoung, Dryland.

Everest, Eversfield.

Fairservice, Faithful, Fastnedge, Faulding, Faultless, Fessenden, Firmstone, Fishenden, Fladgate, Flear, Flindall, Flinders, Flintoff, Flogdell, Fothergill, Foxcroft, Fripp, Frogley, Furlo, Furmstone.

Gadum, Gallafent, Gatfield, Getcliffe, Gillington, Girdham, Girdlestone, Gisby, Gladwell, Gorham, Goswell, Greagsby, Greensmith, Gridley, Grigsby, Grimsdick, Grindrod, Grinham, Grinslade.

Hadgraft, Hainbon, Handyside, Harkaway, Havergal, Haylock, Heavyside, Hebdict, Helpman, Heritage, Hignell, Hobday, Hogsflesh, Hoodless, Horlack, Horlick, Hostome, Hulcup, Huxtable.

Jeffcoat, Joyner.

Kenningham, Kethro, Kinglake, Kinstruck, Kirty, Kistrick, Knew.

Lamplin, Lasken, Lattey, Lealoyd, Leatherburrow, Lilliecrap, Lin-

nington, Linscott, Lipscombe, Littlechild, Longbourne, Lovecraft, Lovegrove, Lovelady, Lovelock, Lushington, Lythaby.

Maidment, Mainprice, Makemade, Manchip, Marrable, Melsom, Metcalf, Middlebrook, Middleditch, Monksfield, Mothersdill, Mottershead, Munnion.

Nall, Narraway, Nettleship, Nind, Norcross.

Orbell, Oxtoby.

Pagriff, Pedgrift, Penlington, Pieby, Pimlot, Popplewell, Prebble, Pummel, Pythian.

Rackley, Ranstead, Ravenscliffe, Ravenscourt, Reith, Remblance, Reside, Resther, Rexworthy, Ridler, Robjent, Rubrum.

Sculpher, Searson, Shalders, Shoard, Shrapnell, Shrimpton, Sidebottom, Silverside, Singlehurst, Sloggett, Slorach, Smethurst, Snelgrove, Snoxall, Snoxell, Spanswick, Spearpoint, Spenceley, Sperring, Sporton, Spyver, Squibb, Standeven, Stent, Stentiford, Stopford, Stradling, Strickstock, Strudger, Struggler, Stunt, Sturdy, Sunnuck, Supple, Swarbrick, Sweetapple, Swithinbank, Swivel.

Taffinder, Tapscott, Tarling, Tartelling, Taswell, Thickbroom, Timgate, Timlet, Tinham, Tinson, Tiplady, Todkill, Tofield, Tolhurst, Toplady, Totterdell, Trant, Tranter, Trapnell, Trimming, Trimy, Trinder, Triphook, Tripper, Trollope, Trubshaw, Truckle, Truelock, Trundley, Tumblety, Twelvetreets, Twentyman, Twisaday, Twyman.

Uffindel, Ullathorne, Umphleby, Uniacke, Ungless, Upsdall, Upsom.

Vamplew, Verity, Vousden.

Wagstaff, Wakeford, Wapshere, Warlock, Waterfield, Wayham, Waylet, Wellbeloved, Wharnsby, Whichelow, Widnell, Wimperis, Wildash, Wimpey, Wimpory, Wincott, Winship, Wisden, Wisedell, Wolstencroft, Wolveridge, Worland, Worsfield, Worssam, Wrentmore, Wrigley.

Yabsley, Yarnall, Yarnel, Yearren, Yeatman, Yendon, Yetman, Yeves, Yockney, Yount.

ELLIOT STOCK'S NEW PUBLICATIONS

Bound in cloth, gilt lettered, and profusely illustrated. 8s. 6d. net.

Christ Lore :

The Legends and Traditions, Myths, Symbols, Customs, and Superstitions of the Christian Church.

By FREDK. WM. HACKWOOD, F.R.S.L.

In demy 8vo, handsomely printed and bound. Price 7s. 6d. net.

Proverb Lore :

A Manual Dealing with the History, Literature, Associations, and Significance of Proverbs in all Countries and Climes.

By F. EDWARD HULME, F.L.S., F.S.A.

Author of

"Mythland," "Wayside Sketches," "Natural History Lore and Legends."

In large 8vo, tastefully printed and bound in cloth, gilt lettered.

Price 10s. 6d. net.

Christmas: Its Origin and Associations

Together with its Historical Events and

Festive Celebrations during Nineteen Centuries.

DEPICTED BY PEN AND PENCIL BY W. F. DAWSON

Memorable Celebrations, Stately Meetings of Early Kings, Remarkable Events, Picturesque Customs, Time-honoured Sports and Games, Royal Christmases, Coronations and Royal Marriages at Christmastide, Court Banquetings and Revellings, Christmas at the Colleges and the Inns of Court, Popular Festivities, and Christmas Keeping in different parts of the World, derived from the most authentic sources, and arranged chronologically.

CHEAP EDITION. In demy 8vo, illustrated, cloth gilt. Price 5s.

East Anglia and the Great Civil War.

The Rising of Cromwell's Ironsides in the Associated Counties of Cambridge, Huntingdon, Lincoln, Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex, and Hertford. With Appendices and Illustrations. By ALFRED KINGSTON, F.R.Hist.S., Author of "Herefordshire during the Great Civil War."

"The reader will find abundance of details, collected from many sources, that throw a great deal of light on particular incidents of the time; and he will see that these minor details give the past a colour and liveliness which are not to be met with in some more pretentious histories."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"Every page of the work bears evidence of painstaking research and a desire to present an historically accurate picture. Some pages, indeed, may be regarded as parallel to the graphic pictures presented in the late Mr J. R. Green's notable volumes on 'The Making of England.'"—*East Anglian Daily Times*.

ELLIOT STOCK, 62 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON, E.C.

SECOND EDITION. Revised and Enlarged, with Index.

In crown 8vo, cloth, price 6s.

The Right to bear Arms

By "X," the Writer of the Series of Articles which appeared in the *Saturday Review* over that Signature.

"We cordially recommend this little book to those who are ignorant of such matters, and are not above learning something of the elementary rules of heraldry, even though they may be certain of their own right to use arms. The book is forcibly and clearly written, the arguments are unanswerable, and supported by extracts from ancient documents, and many common delusions about arms are exposed."—*Spectator*.

In crown 8vo, cloth, illustrated, price 6s.

Old English Social Life

AS TOLD BY THE PARISH REGISTER

By T. F. THISTELTON DYER, M.A. (Oxon.), Author of "Church Lore Gleanings."

"Mr Thistleton Dyer's book is instructive and entertaining. He has a wide acquaintance with registers, and draws upon them for facts concerning parish life, the relations of parson and people, superstitions, parish scandals and punishments, marriage, death, and strange customs, and natural events. The result is an entertaining volume of small facts and curious diction."—*Academy*.

"One of the most fascinating books which has been issued for a long time."—*Genealogical Magazine*.

In large crown 8vo, cloth, fully illustrated, price 10s. 6d. net.

THE PEDIGREE OF SHAKESPEARE

Shakespeare's Family

BEING A RECORD OF THE ANCESTORS AND DESCENDANTS
OF WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE

By CHARLOTTE C. STOPES.

"Mrs Stopes, by dint of industry and the detective instinct so valuable to the genealogist, succeeds in unearthing a vast number of hidden or unconsidered trifles having a direct or indirect bearing on the history of the greatest of dramatists."—*Scotsman*.

NEW EDITION. *In demy 8vo, cloth, price 8s. 6d.*

The House of Cromwell

A Genealogical History of the Family and Descendants of the Protector

By JAMES WAYLEN.

Revised by JOHN GABRIEL CROMWELL, M.A., Oxon.,
Hon. Canon of Durham.

"To those who are interested in such quaint lore Mr Waylen's book will yield a world of satisfaction."—*Morning Leader*.

"The work will be more than ever interesting to the student, especially to such as love the intricacies of genealogical research."—*Record*.

"A work of remarkable and painstaking research."—*Freeman*.

ELLIOT STOCK, 62 PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON, E.C.

Duke University Libraries



D00438265S

